97. **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – JANUARY 2020**
(Budget and Treasury Office)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others "To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation."

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This report is submitted to enhance sound financial management and inform the Accounting Officer, Senior Managers and Council of the financial result for period ending **31st January 2020** in order to enable the directorates to manage and use resources efficiently and keep track of the implementation of the budget in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA 56 of 2003.

Apart from the legislative requirement to report, it is of utmost importance that directorates have sufficient and correct management information available to take informed decisions when policies, the IDP and SDBIP are implemented.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:
"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month".

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:
"The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

For the reporting period ending **31st January 202**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14th February 2020.**

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY RESULTS

4. OPERATING RESULTS

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: JANUARY 2020 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

--- The financial results for the month ended 31st January 2020 is attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A.

Table C1 provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.
Table C2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
Table C3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
Table C4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
Table C5 reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
Table C6 reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.
Table C7 indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust (Municipal Entity) performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also excludes the Entity's budget.

The summary report indicates the following:

The table attached above reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in January 2020, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 58,33%.

The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M07 JANUARY						
Description	Budget Year 2019/20					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands						
Total Revenue	4,976,375,041	-	333,346,102	2,664,428,994	444,071,498.93	53.54
Total Expenditure	4,882,612,110	-	380,192,881	2,571,446,560	428,574,426.62	52.67
Surplus/(Deficit)	93,762,931	-	- 46,846,778	92,982,434	15,497,072	
Capital	788,425,930	-	12,790,602	204,528,314	17,044,026.19	25.94

Revenue for year to date of R2,664 billion (53,54%) below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R2,902 billion (58,33%) by R238 million (8%). Service charges have underperformed by average of 25% (R216 million) for the year to date. Possible adjustment will have to be considered if it will be necessary on all revenue source projections during budget adjustment period.

Expenditure for the month and year to date of R2,571 billion (52,67%) and is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R2,848 billion (58,33%) by R276 million (10%). Underperformance on expenditure is acceptable considering unfavourable revenue billed and collection rate to date. Completeness of expenditure for the period and unprocessed orders will have to be verified and considered during budget adjustment to determine fully if there's a need for adjustment on expenditure.

Capital expenditure of R204,5 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R459 million (58,33%) by R255 million. Directorate are advised to improve on the expenditure rate as the current performance is a serious call for concern and indicates the delay in infrastructure delivery to the community.

The surplus for the period ending January 2020 is R92 million.

OPERATING REVENUE

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and service charges other constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.
The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Original Budget for the month ended 31st January 2020

.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January									
Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	353,910	362,089	–	31,431	218,529	211,219	7,310	3%	374,620
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,190,288	2,253,168	–	195,578	1,173,333	1,314,348	(141,015)	-11%	2,011,429
Service charges - water revenue	474,480	619,817	–	36,195	288,808	361,560	(72,751)	-20%	495,100
Service charges - sanitation revenue	176,933	123,303	–	12,658	88,473	71,927	16,546	23%	151,667
Service charges - refuse revenue	85,345	166,232	–	14,564	80,530	96,969	(16,439)	-17%	138,051
Rental of facilities and equipment	20,141	11,604	–	771	5,796	6,769	(973)	-14%	9,936
Interest earned - external investments	15,524	10,137	–	1,911	13,050	5,913	7,137	121%	22,372
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	282,389	261,054	–	38,403	251,215	152,282	98,934	65%	430,655
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8,046	18,708	–	287	443	10,913	(10,470)	-96%	760
Licences and permits	10,372	10,198	–	16	173	5,949	(5,776)	-97%	297
Agency services	91,267	131,249	–	215	24,190	76,562	(52,372)	-68%	41,469
Transfers and subsidies	610,251	772,560	–	–	509,786	450,660	59,126	13%	873,918
Other revenue	40,599	65,778	–	1,285	9,260	38,371	(29,110)	-76%	15,875
Gains on disposal of PPE	1,150	170,477	–	33	842	99,445	(98,602)	-99%	1,444
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**4,360,696**	**4,976,375**	**–**	**333,346**	**2,664,429**	**2,902,885**	**(238,456)**	**-8%**	**4,567,593**

Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals vs Year to date Budget
Explanation on material variances

- Property rates is favourable by R7,3 million (3%) which is indicative of positive exercise in ensuring completeness of rateable properties.
- Electricity charges are unfavourable by R141 million(11%). Even though the difference between current month projection and actual is R7 million, the significant scale down of Glencore already shows impact on the rest of the financial period, including above average electricity loss. This service charge will need to be reassessed immediately to determine if this impact will need to be addressed in the adjustment.
- Water revenue is unfavourable by R72,2 million (20%) to projected revenue for the period. This is indicative on incompleteness of billing and the huge impact that water losses has on the municipality revenue. This service charge will need to be reassessed also during budget adjustment.
- Sanitation charges is favourable by R16 million (23%) to projected revenue for the period.
- Refuse revenue are unfavourable by R16,4 million (17%) mainly on waste removal services. This impact could be because of the number of households that are serviced or incompleteness of billing. The Unit: waste Management must take not of this impact and a through exercise will have to be done to determine what could be the cause of all this.
- Interest on long outstanding debtors is favourable by R98 million (65%). This is due to increase of receivables balance and low collection on long outstanding arrears.
- Fines, penalties and licence and permits are unfavourable by 96% which can most possibly be to incorrect allocation or unallocated revenue charges. These revenue sources need to be evaluated during budget adjustment and try to get the municipal chart corrected and possibly for possible adjustment to projections if necessary.
- Agency fees are unfavourable by R52,3 million (68%). This is possibly due to low turnout in licencing services for the period than anticipated. But also, it could be because of the impact that the misallocation of revenue.
- Transfers and subsidies are favourable by R59 million (13%).
- Gain on disposal of PPE is unfavourable by R98 million as sale of identified properties has not progressed well.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The year to date expenditure as at 31st January 2020, is R2,571 billion or 52,67% to the original budget of R4,882 billion. It is below the expected pro rata by 5,66%.
The following table is indicative of year to date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the month ended 31st January 2020.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January									
Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	697,514	739,404	–	61,944	450,287	431,319	18,968	4%	771,921
Remuneration of councillors	53,751	60,893	–	5,261	36,844	35,521	1,323	4%	63,160
Debt impairment	–	635,638	–	52,970	370,789	370,789	0	0%	635,638
Depreciation & asset impairment	415,391	412,124	–	30,909	216,363	240,406	(24,043)	-10%	370,908
Finance charges	60,376	40,927	–	–	20,648	23,874	(3,226)	-14%	35,396
Bulk purchases	2,465,846	2,274,386	–	194,440	1,150,468	1,326,725	(176,257)	-13%	1,972,231
Other materials	9,301	9,182	–	339	3,682	5,356	(1,675)	-31%	6,312
Contracted services	275,336	457,564	–	12,587	155,579	266,913	(111,334)	-42%	266,707
Transfers and subsidies	23,789	17,658	–	69	1,789	10,301	(8,511)	-83%	3,067
Other expenditure	1,403,008	234,835	–	21,674	164,998	136,987	28,011	20%	282,854
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure	5,404,312	4,882,612	–	380,193	2,571,447	2,848,190	(276,744)	-10%	4,408,194

Material Variances:

- Employee relates cost is unfavourable by R18,9 million (4%) due to insufficient management of overtime, acting allowances and difference in budgeted average salary increase rate (6.2%) compared to approved salary increase by bargain council (6.5%).
- Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 10% due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on month to month basis. Reliable claculation of depreciation is performed at year end.
- Repairs and maintance and contracted services spending remains a concern. The spending is not as anticipated/projected. Due to low revenue collection, lower spending has positive impact on commitments. We also have to eximane internally if there are no unprocessed order that might have an impact on this service performance.
- Bulk Purchaes is performing well within the allocated budget. The will be no necessary adjustment required on this services.
- Contracted Services is performing way below the pro rata of 58,33%, with the expenditure of R155 million when compared to the expected budgeted year to date of R305 million
- Transfer and subsidies is paid on quarterly and biannual. Variance of of 83% is expected as budget is spread over 12 months.
- Other expenditure exceed the projected expenditure for the period by R28 million (20%). Expenditure on this line item need to be monitored closely to avoid unauthorised expenditure.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure spending to date of R204 million is unfavourable to projected spending to date by R255 million (56%). This is mainly due to delays in procurement process, commmitment from own funded projects being delayed to address cash flow situation and borrowing funded projects awating acquisition of loan.

--- Attached below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January									
Vote Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	25,991	50,062	–	–	3,938	29,203	(25,265)	-87%	6,750
Executive and council	20,717	31,485	–	–	3,491	18,366	(14,875)	-81%	5,984
Finance and administration	5,274	18,319	–	–	447	10,686	(10,239)	-96%	766
Internal audit	–	258	–	–	–	151	(151)	-100%	–
Community and public safety	1,211,515	54,603	–	–	7,765	31,852	(24,087)	-76%	13,312
Community and social services	1,154,831	47,471	–	–	5,660	27,691	(22,031)	-80%	9,704
Sport and recreation	50,732	1,132	–	–	437	660	(224)	-34%	749
Public safety	5,952	3,500	–	–	1,668	2,042	(374)	-18%	2,859
Housing	–	2,500	–	–	–	1,458	(1,458)	-100%	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	9,115,622	328,267	–	11,525	137,390	191,489	(54,099)	-28%	235,525
Planning and development	3,221,199	128,600	–	90	22,748	75,017	(52,269)	-70%	38,997
Road transport	5,894,423	199,667	–	11,435	114,642	116,472	(1,831)	-2%	196,529
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services	3,690,711	355,494	–	1,265	55,436	207,371	(151,936)	-73%	95,033
Energy sources	1,313,590	62,300	–	783	20,586	36,342	(15,756)	-43%	35,290
Water management	1,326,528	131,829	–	41	13,012	76,900	(63,889)	-83%	22,306
Waste water management	1,044,902	153,365	–	442	20,783	89,463	(68,680)	-77%	35,628
Waste management	5,692	8,000	–	–	1,055	4,667	(3,611)	-77%	1,809
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	14,043,840	788,426	–	12,791	204,528	459,915	(255,387)	-56%	350,620
Funded by:									
National Government	2,485,167	467,131	–	12,008	169,683	280,711	(111,029)	-40%	467,131
Provincial Government	3,857	1,054	–	–	1,788	423	1,365	322%	1,054
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants	2,996	912	–	–	231	832	(601)	-72%	912
Transfers recognised - capital	2,492,020	469,097	–	12,008	171,701	281,966	(110,265)	-39%	469,097
Borrowing	1,454,996	60,000	–	–	–	35,000	(35,000)	-100%	60,000
Internally generated funds	10,096,824	259,329	–	783	32,824	151,375	(118,551)	-78%	259,329
Total Capital Funding	14,043,840	788,426	–	12,791	204,525	468,341	(263,816)	-56%	788,426

FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended January 2020

The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of January 2020. It has differences with the Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system. Attached below is the Financial Position for January 2020 for the municipality:

RLM Statement of Financial Position	
	January 2020
Statement of Financial Position	
Current Assets	
Inventory	26,640,153
Finance lease receivable	206,067
Operating lease asset	77,998
Receivable from exchange transaction	693,175,025
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	94,523,867
VAT receivable	50,402,714
Cash and cash equivalent	1,145,303,428
	2,010,329,252
Non-Current Assets	
Investment property	166,222,249
Property, Plant and Equipment	8,309,795,061
Intangible assets	25,118
Heritage assets	1,369,483
Investments	1,038,261
Finance lease receivable	1,844,271
	8,480,294,443
Total Assets	**10,490,623,696**
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	33,804,738
Finance lease obligations	7,719,209
Payables from exchange transactions	2,598,383,562
Consumer deposits	49,916,786
Employee benefits obligation	6,071,382
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	71,370,998
Provision	17,126,571
	2,784,393,244
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	375,252,635
Finance lease obligations	4,870,913
Employee benefits obligation	90,640,168
Provision	139,265,077
	610,028,793
Total Liabilities	**3,394,422,037**
Net Assets	**7,096,201,658**
Accumulated surplus	7,096,201,658
Total Net Assets	**7,096,201,658**

Payable from exchange transactions on the Financial Position comprises of: Trade Creditors, Payments Received in Advance, Accrued leave, Accrued bonus, Unallocated Deposits and

Retentions hence the Age Creditors and Payables from Exchange Transactions are not the same. For Age Creditors, it's only the Trade Creditors only.

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS FOR JANUARY 2020

In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit control and Debt Collection Policy.

Emanating from the resolution of council, a listing of the arrear debts by Councillors and Municipal employees has been compiled and issued to the salary office for monthly deductions The total amount owed by Councillors before deductions is R423 678.66. Total deductions for the month of January is R14 457.39, resulting in the outstanding balance of R409 221,27 for end of January 2020.

The total amount owed by employees at the end of December 2019 was R4, 014, 611.04. The total deductions effected for January is R218, 594.71, resulting in outstanding balance of R3, 796, 016.33 at the end of January 2020.

In the endeavour to satisfy the prescripts of schedule 1 and schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act, a circular was issued to all employees, to enforce the deductions not exceeding 25% of the gross salaries in line with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. In instances where the deductible amount exceeds 25% of the gross salary, a lesser amount will be deducted based on Accounting officer's discretion.

CREDITORS AGING FOR JANUARY 2020

The below table depicts creditors analysis for the period

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	188 643								188 643
Bulk Water	0200	38 070								38 070
PAYE deductions	0300	10 333								10 333
VAT (output less input)	0400	–								–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600	–								–
Trade Creditors	0700	1 357	5 347	7 691	8 619	3 285	4 019	33 891	344	64 553
Auditor General	0800	5 280								5 280
Other	0900	15 784								15 784
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**259 466**	**5 347**	**7 691**	**8 619**	**3 285**	**4 019**	**33 891**	**344**	**322 662**

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at January 2020 is at R322 million.
The creditors aging above excludes the payables for RWST of R138.3 million.
Eskom disputed debt of R100,5 million excluding interest is not included.

DEBTORS AGING FOR JANUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	57,831	38,057	33,859	29,874	25,302	25,284	175,308	1,170,357	1,555,873	1,426,126		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	112,317	61,551	25,027	48,719	40,794	44,668	301,016	379,964	1,014,056	815,161		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	31,444	19,364	11,577	9,013	7,842	7,579	39,585	224,698	351,102	288,716		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	13,617	10,288	7,745	7,086	7,201	6,447	38,581	296,772	387,735	356,086		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15,840	10,167	7,774	7,385	6,886	6,779	40,287	322,760	417,877	384,096		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	854	744	495	492	460	441	2,834	17,200	23,520	21,426		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	37,997	38,011	35,502	35,172	33,297	33,313	164,045	1,069,977	1,447,315	1,335,803		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other	1900	69,203	(568)	(1,686)	800	1,432	2,704	52,929	132,843	257,656	190,708		
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**339,104**	**177,614**	**120,292**	**138,541**	**123,214**	**127,214**	**814,584**	**3,614,569**	**5,455,133**	**4,818,123**	**–**	**–**
2018/19 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	408	1,097	637	360	382	412	3,168	10,823	17,287	15,145		
Commercial	2300	189,883	53,949	21,932	48,101	38,988	44,044	277,710	179,528	854,135	588,371		
Households	2400	123,298	103,008	83,366	77,210	73,044	73,675	469,436	3,132,853	4,135,891	3,826,218		
Other	2500	25,516	19,560	14,357	12,870	10,799	9,083	64,271	291,365	447,821	388,389		
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**339,104**	**177,614**	**120,292**	**138,541**	**123,214**	**127,214**	**814,584**	**3,614,569**	**5,455,133**	**4,818,123**	**–**	**–**

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31st January 2020 is at R5,455 billion. There is an increase of R207 million when compared to opening balance of R5,247 billion.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. The ratio as at 31st January 2020 is 3.90% to the norm of 25%. The Ratio is positive indicator as an indicative of the municipality's low borrowings.

Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The January 2020 ratio is at 0,72: 1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1. The indicator shows that our Current Liabilities exceeds our Current Assets which is below the norm.

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: JANUARY 2020

The material water losses as at 31st January 2020 is depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH JAN 2020
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3,167,325
WATER SOLD (KL)	1,648,904
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	1,518,421
WATER PURCHASED (R)	30,431,803
WATER SOLD (R)	30,739,523
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	47.94%

The cumulative average of Water Losses for the past twelve months is 44,88%. Sales adjustments are affected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: JANUARY 2020

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses. The percentage loss in January is 15,68%.

Electricity Losses for the month of January is 15,68% and is over the norm of 7% -10%. Illegal electricity connections and other contributing factors need to be urgent attention to avoid further losses.

ITEM	MONTH JAN 2020
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwH)	180,575,591
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwH)	152,257,354
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	28,318,237
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	160,488,038
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	160,509,787
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	15.68%

The cumulative average of Electricity Losses for the past twelve months is 3,47%.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS
BORROWINGS
The municipality is currently servicing few existing loans with different institutions (DBSA, ABSA and INCA). No repayments were done in January 2020
Below summary Loan Register:

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
Schedule of External loans for 2019

Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 31 December 2019
INCA	R 50 000 000.00	13.82%	50619016740	Thursday, 29 February 2024	R 26 166 650.99
ABSA - Drawdown 1	R 20 000 000.00	11.73%	3017981971	Monday, 01 June 2020	R 1 964 040.59
ABSA - Drawdown 2	R 20 000 000.00	11.94%	3017982317	31 May 2021	R 6 799 762.86
ABSA - Drawdown 3	R 20 000 000.00	11.95%	3022362516	Tuesday, 31 May 2022	R 6 322 267.70
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	Monday, 02 July 2029	R 237 316 978.29
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	R 123 761 468.79
Total Other Loans	**R 568 000 000.00**				**R 402 331 169.22**
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	**R 568 000 000.00**			**Per AFS**	**R 402 331 169.22**

DBSA - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred on April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred on October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred on February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

INCA - Original loan capital of R50 000 000. Bears interest at 13.82% per annum and repayable in equal instalments of R4 002 068 at the end of February and August every year, with the last instalment payable on 29 February 2024.

Absa Loan (1064) - Original loan amount was R 20 000 000 for the 3 drawdowns respectively. Bears interest from first draw down at 11.92%, 12.02% and 12.14% per annum respectively, with equal instalments of R 1447 592, R 1 455 506 and R 1 465 020 payable at the end of November and May every year, with the last instalment payable 15 years from date of draw down.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st January 2020 is approximately R157 685 072,33 million.

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Investment Register as at 31 January 2020

Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	71,843.95	96,518,685.18	399,073.57	- 96,989,000.00	602.70
ABSA: Investment Ac	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590,000.00	-	1,174.34	- 1,174.34	590,000.00
ABSA: Investment Ac	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	7.65			4,747,886.10	4,926,198.49	18,206.68	- 4,766,092.78	4,926,198.49
ABSA: Investment Ac	Fixed Deposit	20-7293-1992	7.05			-	-	-	-	-
ABSA: Investment Ac	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25			373,922.39	404,770.99	30,848.60	- 404,770.99	404,770.99
ABSA: Housing / Acc	Positive Bank Bal	40-5461-7192	3.75		Monthly	135,286,629.37		229,712.96	-	135,516,342.33
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	446,822.30	-	1,323.33		448,145.63
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	121,646.54	-	360.27		122,006.81
Kagiso Asset Manage	Money Market As	550/827	N/A		Monthly	6,334,507.71	-	30,881.56		6,365,389.27
Sanlam	Money Market Fu	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	8,301,860.23	-	28,763.56		8,330,623.79
Sub-Total						**156,275,118.59**	**101,849,654.66**	**740,344.87**	**-102,161,038.11**	**156,704,080.01**
Long-Term Investem						**Opening**		**Movement**		**Closing**
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	80.21	73.92	Monthly	1,038,559.08		- 81,442.92		957,116.16
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	80.21	73.92	Monthly	25,907.83		- 2,031.67		23,876.16
Total						**157,339,585.50**	**101,849,654.66**	**656,870.28**	**-102,161,038.11**	**157,685,072.33**

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – JANUARY 2020

The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain processes followed by management is in line with Municipality's policy framework and regulations pertaining to Supply Chain Management. All bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated and adjudicated in accordance with the Supply Chain Policy and is obtained from the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

There was a total of Two (2) deviation approved for the month of January 2020 amounting to R 595, 025.74 Below are the spending Directorates:

DEVIATIONS – JANUARY 2020	
DTIS-Mechanical Engineering	**77 525.74**
DCS- IT	**517 500.00**
	R595 025.74

BIDS AWARDED: JANUARY 2020

No bids were awarded for the month of January 2020.

MUNICIPAL ENTITY

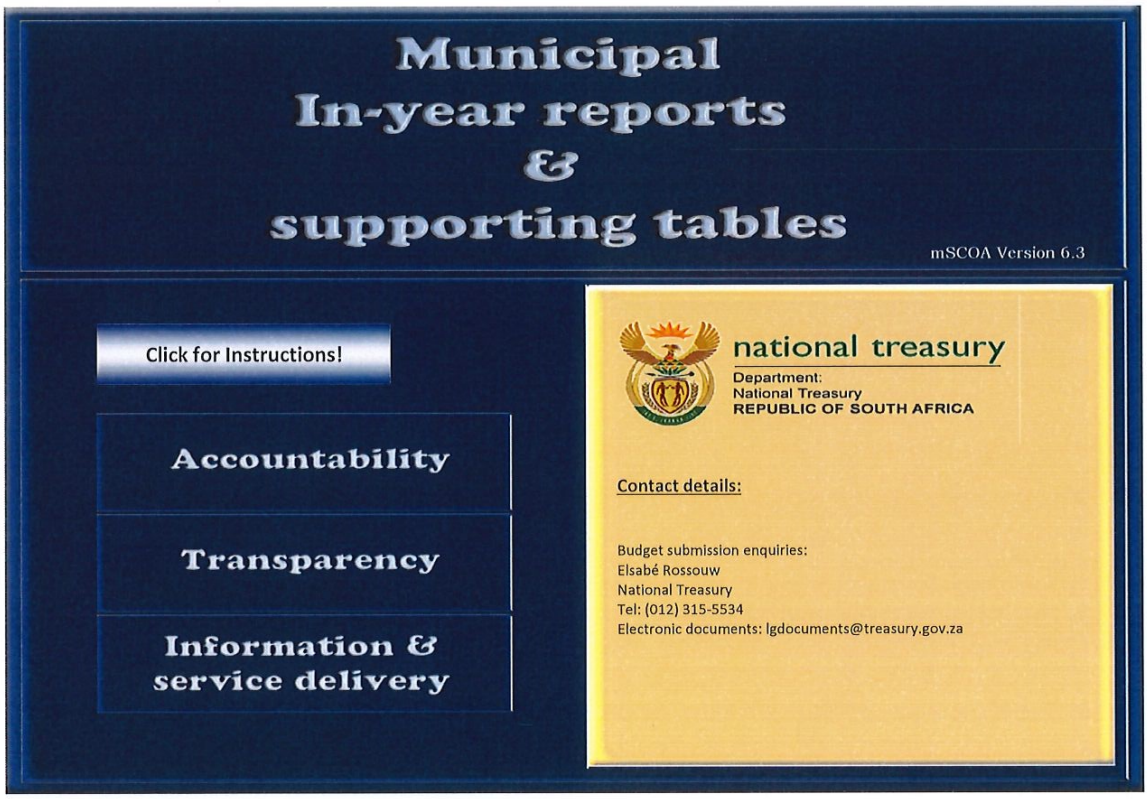
Summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust (the Municipal Entity) Management Report for the month ended January 2020. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report:

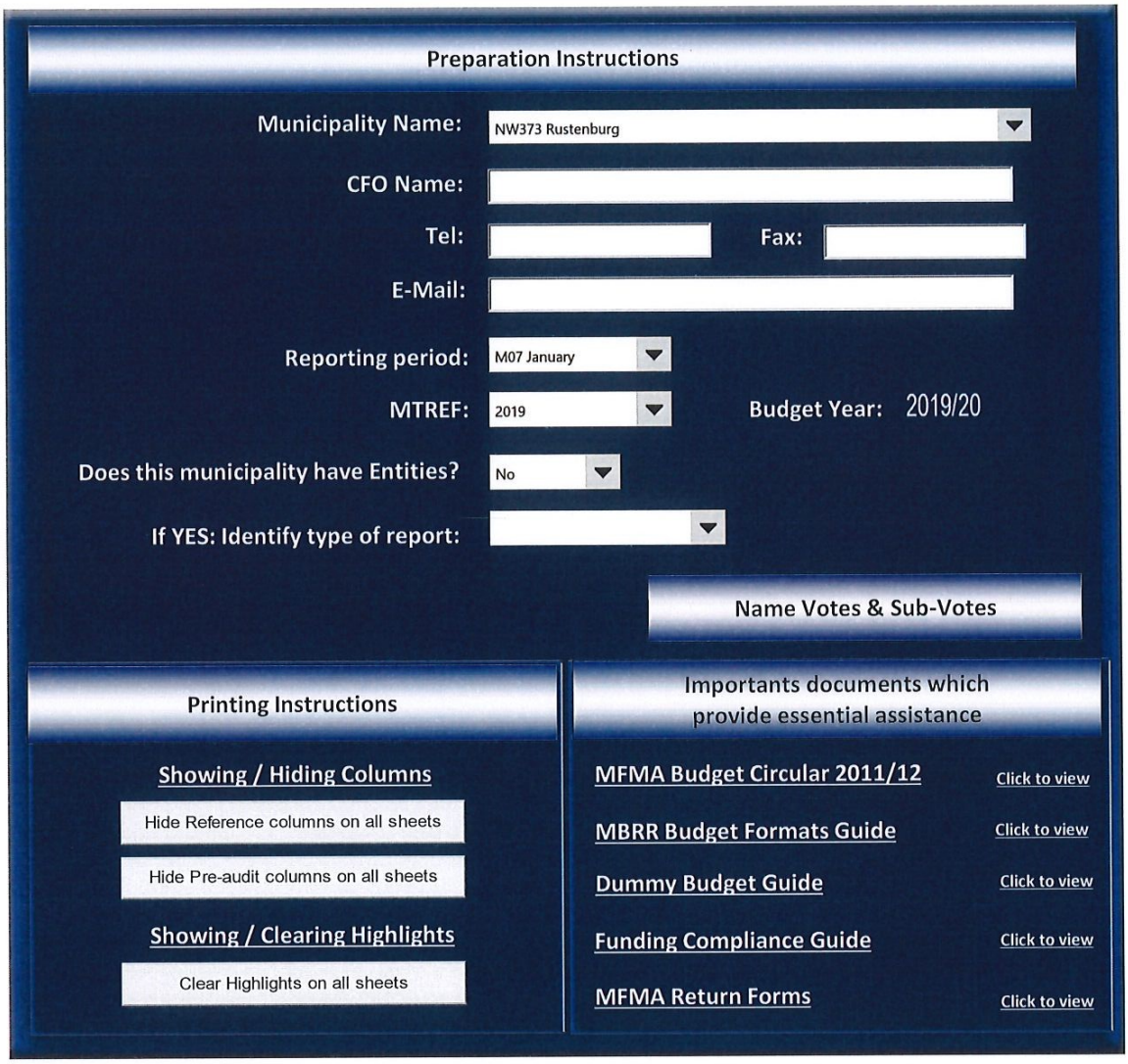
The summarized report for the month of January 2020 is show below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M07 JANUARY				
Description	Budget Year 2019/20			
	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance
R thousands				%
Revenue By Municipal Entity				
Total Operating Revenue	222,097,307	19,390,636	117,436,351	53
Total Operating Expenditure	158,616,123	6,089,546	42,019,252	26
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	**63,481,184**	**13,301,090**	**75,417,099**	**119**

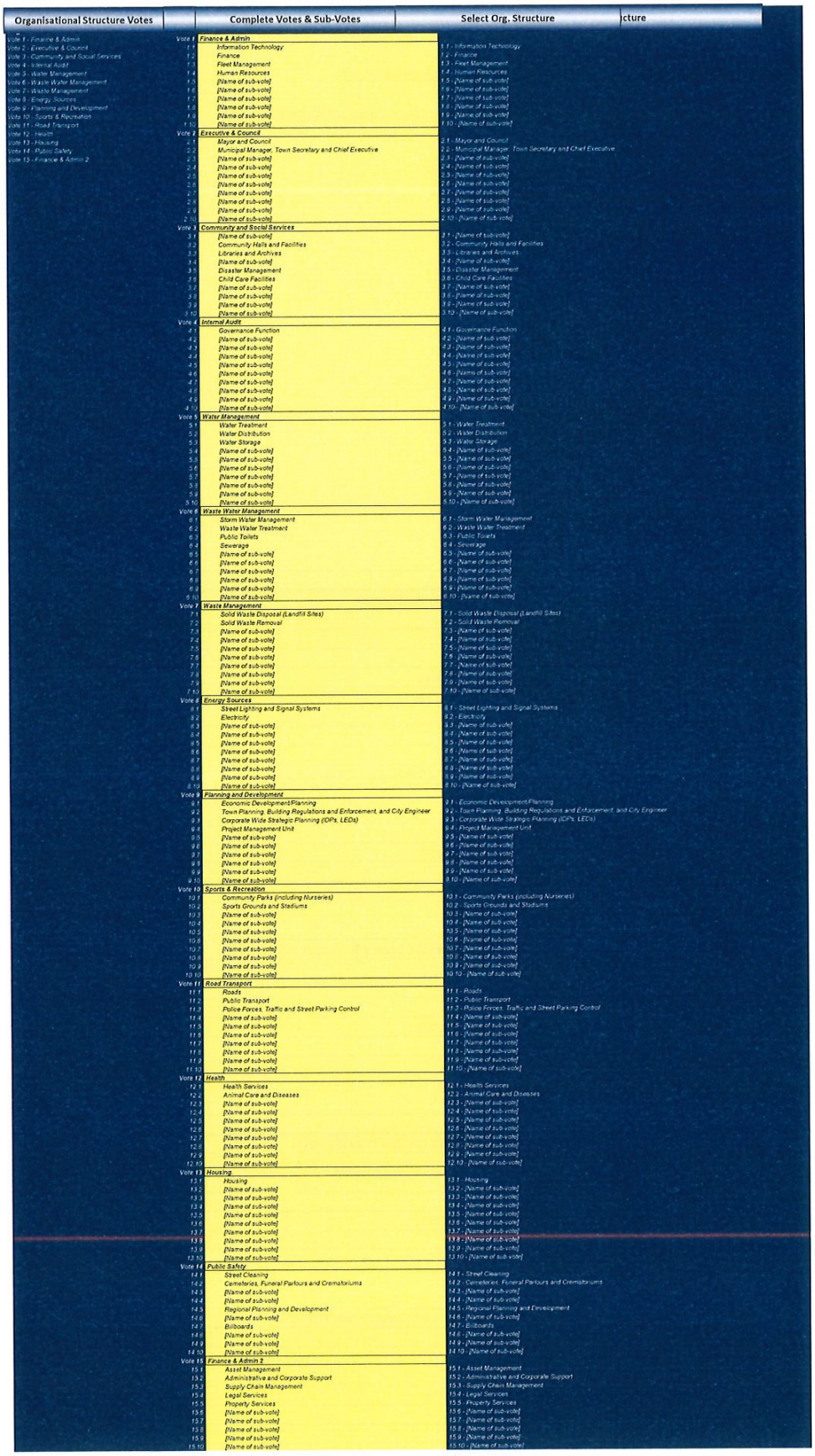
The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year to date revenue and expenditure performance is at 53% and 26% respectively when compared to the pro rata of 58,33%. For the month of January 2020, the entity has realised a surplus.
NB: Attached is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31st January 2020. The entity is performing within the approved budget and a surplus is realised.

RECOMMENDED:	**ACTION**
1. This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17th April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" as at 31st January 2020, be noted by council;	CC
2. That the report placed on municipal website	BTO
3. That the Annexure A to the report submitted to provincial treasury	BTO


Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables
mSCOA Version 6.3
Click for Instructions!
Accountability
Transparency
Information &
service delivery
national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
Contact details:
Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za


Preparation Instructions
Municipality Name:
NW373 Rustenburg
CFO Name:
Tel:
Fax:
E-Mail:
Reporting period:
M07 January
MTREF:
2019
Budget Year:
2019/20
Does this municipality have Entities?
No
If YES: Identify type of report:
Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions
Showing / Hiding Columns
Hide Reference columns on all sheets
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets
Showing / Clearing Highlights
Clear Highlights on all sheets
Importants documents which provide essential assistance
MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12
Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide
Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide
Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide
Click to view
MFMA Return Forms
Click to view





Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure	ıcture
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin	Vote 1	Finance & Admin		
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	1 1	Information Technology	1 1 - Information Technology	
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services	1 2	Finance	1 2 - Finance	
Vote 4 - Internal Audit	1 3	Fleet Management	1 3 - Fleet Management	
Vote 5 - Water Management	1 4	Human Resources	1 4 - Human Resources	
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	1 5	[Name of sub-vote]	1 5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - Waste Management	1 6	[Name of sub-vote]	1 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Energy Sources	1 7	[Name of sub-vote]	1 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1 8	[Name of sub-vote]	1 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	1 9	[Name of sub-vote]	1 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - Road Transport	1 10	[Name of sub-vote]	1 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - Health	Vote 2	Executive & Council		
Vote 13 - Housing	2 1	Mayor and Council	2 1 - Mayor and Council	
Vote 14 - Public Safety	2 2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2 2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	2 3	[Name of sub-vote]	2 3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2 4	[Name of sub-vote]	2 4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2 5	[Name of sub-vote]	2 5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2 6	[Name of sub-vote]	2 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2 7	[Name of sub-vote]	2 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2 8	[Name of sub-vote]	2 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2 9	[Name of sub-vote]	2 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2 10	[Name of sub-vote]	2 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	Community and Social Services		
	3 1	[Name of sub-vote]	3 1 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3 2	Community Halls and Facilities	3 2 - Community Halls and Facilities	
	3 3	Libraries and Archives	3 3 - Libraries and Archives	
	3 4	[Name of sub-vote]	3 4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3 5	Disaster Management	3 5 - Disaster Management	
	3 6	Child Care Facilities	3 6 - Child Care Facilities	
	3 7	[Name of sub-vote]	3 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3 8	[Name of sub-vote]	3 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3 9	[Name of sub-vote]	3 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3 10	[Name of sub-vote]	3 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	Internal Audit		
	4 1	Governance Function	4 1 - Governance Function	
	4 2	[Name of sub-vote]	4 2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4 3	[Name of sub-vote]	4 3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4 4	[Name of sub-vote]	4 4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4 5	[Name of sub-vote]	4 5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4 6	[Name of sub-vote]	4 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4 7	[Name of sub-vote]	4 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4 8	[Name of sub-vote]	4 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4 9	[Name of sub-vote]	4 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4 10	[Name of sub-vote]	4 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	Water Management		
	5 1	Water Treatment	5 1 - Water Treatment	
	5 2	Water Distribution	5 2 - Water Distribution	
	5 3	Water Storage	5 3 - Water Storage	
	5 4	[Name of sub-vote]	5 4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5 5	[Name of sub-vote]	5 5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5 6	[Name of sub-vote]	5 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5 7	[Name of sub-vote]	5 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5 8	[Name of sub-vote]	5 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5 9	[Name of sub-vote]	5 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5 10	[Name of sub-vote]	5 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	Waste Water Management		
	6 1	Storm Water Management	6 1 - Storm Water Management	
	6 2	Waste Water Treatment	6 2 - Waste Water Treatment	
	6 3	Public Toilets	6 3 - Public Toilets	
	6 4	Sewerage	6 4 - Sewerage	
	6 5	[Name of sub-vote]	6 5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6 6	[Name of sub-vote]	6 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6 7	[Name of sub-vote]	6 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6 8	[Name of sub-vote]	6 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6 9	[Name of sub-vote]	6 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6 10	[Name of sub-vote]	6 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	Waste Management		
	7 1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7 1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	
	7 2	Solid Waste Removal	7 2 - Solid Waste Removal	
	7 3	[Name of sub-vote]	7 3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7 4	[Name of sub-vote]	7 4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7 5	[Name of sub-vote]	7 5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7 6	[Name of sub-vote]	7 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7 7	[Name of sub-vote]	7 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7 8	[Name of sub-vote]	7 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7 9	[Name of sub-vote]	7 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7 10	[Name of sub-vote]	7 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	Energy Sources		
	8 1	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	8 1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	
	8 2	Electricity	8 2 - Electricity	
	8 3	[Name of sub-vote]	8 3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8 4	[Name of sub-vote]	8 4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8 5	[Name of sub-vote]	8 5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8 6	[Name of sub-vote]	8 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8 7	[Name of sub-vote]	8 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8 8	[Name of sub-vote]	8 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8 9	[Name of sub-vote]	8 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8 10	[Name of sub-vote]	8 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	Planning and Development		
	9 1	Economic Development/Planning	9 1 - Economic Development/Planning	
	9 2	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9 2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	
	9 3	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9 3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	
	9 4	Project Management Unit	9 4 - Project Management Unit	
	9 5	[Name of sub-vote]	9 5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9 6	[Name of sub-vote]	9 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9 7	[Name of sub-vote]	9 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9 8	[Name of sub-vote]	9 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9 9	[Name of sub-vote]	9 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9 10	[Name of sub-vote]	9 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	Sports & Recreation		
	10 1	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10 1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	
	10 2	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10 2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	
	10 3	[Name of sub-vote]	10 3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10 4	[Name of sub-vote]	10 4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10 5	[Name of sub-vote]	10 5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10 6	[Name of sub-vote]	10 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10 7	[Name of sub-vote]	10 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10 8	[Name of sub-vote]	10 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10 9	[Name of sub-vote]	10 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10 10	[Name of sub-vote]	10 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	Road Transport		
	11 1	Roads	11 1 - Roads	
	11 2	Public Transport	11 2 - Public Transport	
	11 3	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	11 3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	
	11 4	[Name of sub-vote]	11 4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11 5	[Name of sub-vote]	11 5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11 6	[Name of sub-vote]	11 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11 7	[Name of sub-vote]	11 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11 8	[Name of sub-vote]	11 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11 9	[Name of sub-vote]	11 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11 10	[Name of sub-vote]	11 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	Health		
	12 1	Health Services	12 1 - Health Services	
	12 2	Animal Care and Diseases	12 2 - Animal Care and Diseases	
	12 3	[Name of sub-vote]	12 3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12 4	[Name of sub-vote]	12 4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12 5	[Name of sub-vote]	12 5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12 6	[Name of sub-vote]	12 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12 7	[Name of sub-vote]	12 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12 8	[Name of sub-vote]	12 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12 9	[Name of sub-vote]	12 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12 10	[Name of sub-vote]	12 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	Housing		
	13 1	Housing	13 1 - Housing	
	13 2	[Name of sub-vote]	13 2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13 3	[Name of sub-vote]	13 3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13 4	[Name of sub-vote]	13 4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13 5	[Name of sub-vote]	13 5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13 6	[Name of sub-vote]	13 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13 7	[Name of sub-vote]	13 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13 8	[Name of sub-vote]	13 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13 9	[Name of sub-vote]	13 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13 10	[Name of sub-vote]	13 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	Public Safety		
	14 1	Street Cleaning	14 1 - Street Cleaning	
	14 2	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	14 2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	
	14 3	[Name of sub-vote]	14 3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14 4	[Name of sub-vote]	14 4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14 5	Regional Planning and Development	14 5 - Regional Planning and Development	
	14 6	[Name of sub-vote]	14 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14 7	Billboards	14 7 - Billboards	
	14 8	[Name of sub-vote]	14 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14 9	[Name of sub-vote]	14 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14 10	[Name of sub-vote]	14 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	Finance & Admin 2		
	15 1	Asset Management	15 1 - Asset Management	
	15 2	Administrative and Corporate Support	15 2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	
	15 3	Supply Chain Management	15 3 - Supply Chain Management	
	15 4	Legal Services	15 4 - Legal Services	
	15 5	Property Services	15 5 - Property Services	
	15 6	[Name of sub-vote]	15 6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15 7	[Name of sub-vote]	15 7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15 8	[Name of sub-vote]	15 8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15 9	[Name of sub-vote]	15 9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15 10	[Name of sub-vote]	15 10 - [Name of sub-vote]	

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	NW NORTH WEST	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January

Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	353 910	362 089	–	31 431	218 529	211 219	7 310	3%	437 057
Service charges	2 927 046	3 373 982	–	277 908	1 744 447	1 968 156	(223 709)	-11%	3 488 894
Investment revenue	15 524	20 774	–	2 388	17 184	12 118	5 066	42%	34 369
Transfers and subsidies	610 251	772 560	–	–	509 786	450 660	59 126	13%	1 019 571
Other own revenue	453 964	669 068	–	41 009	291 920	390 289	(98 369)	-25%	583 840
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**4 360 696**	**5 198 472**	**–**	**352 737**	**2 781 865**	**3 032 442**	**(250 577)**	**-8%**	**5 563 731**
Employee costs	697 514	733 698	–	61 944	450 287	427 990	22 297	5%	771 921
Remuneration of Councillors	53 751	60 893	–	5 261	36 844	35 521	1 323	4%	63 160
Depreciation & asset impairment	415 391	448 974	–	34 098	238 553	261 902	(23 349)	-9%	408 947
Finance charges	60 376	50 877	–	742	26 875	29 678	(2 803)	-9%	46 072
Materials and bulk purchases	2 475 147	2 283 573	–	194 779	1 154 150	1 332 084	(177 934)	-13%	1 978 543
Transfers and subsidies	23 789	17 658	–	69	1 789	10 301	(8 511)	-83%	3 067
Other expenditure	1 678 344	1 445 685	–	36 419	334 179	843 316	(509 137)	-60%	572 879
Total Expenditure	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**–**	**333 313**	**2 242 677**	**2 940 792**	**(698 115)**	**-24%**	**3 844 589**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1 043 616)**	**157 114**	**–**	**19 424**	**539 188**	**91 650**	**447 538**	**488%**	**1 719 141**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	546 102	484 272	–	4 852	230 237	282 492	(52 254)	-18%	394 693
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**24 276**	**769 426**	**374 142**	**395 284**	**106%**	**2 113 834**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**24 276**	**769 426**	**374 142**	**395 284**	**106%**	**2 113 834**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**14 037 861**	**784 845**	**–**	**12 791**	**202 860**	**466 288**	**(263 427)**	**-56%**	**784 845**
Capital transfers recognised	2 492 020	469 097	–	12 008	171 701	281 966	(110 265)	-39%	469 097
Borrowing	1 454 996	60 000	–	–	–	35 000	(35 000)	-100%	60 000
Internally generated funds	**10 096 824**	**259 329**	**–**	**783**	**32 824**	**151 375**	**(118 551)**	**-78%**	**259 329**
Total sources of capital funds	**14 043 840**	**788 426**	**–**	**12 791**	**204 525**	**468 341**	**(263 816)**	**-56%**	**788 426**
Financial position									
Total current assets	849 908	1 483 263	–		820 979				1 483 263
Total non current assets	8 462 803	12 181 885	–		(11 548)				12 181 885
Total current liabilities	(2 519 715)	721 259	–		(374 029)				721 259
Total non current liabilities	(520 857)	1 014 058	–		11 030				1 014 058
Community wealth/Equity	**(6 769 653)**	**253 899**	**–**		**59 766**				**253 899**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(776 427)	1 555 422	–	47 292	743 794	900 032	156 238	17%	1 555 422
Net cash from (used) investing	(14 043 840)	(788 426)	–	(12 791)	(204 528)	(468 341)	(263 813)	56%	(788 426)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**(14 820 267)**	**766 996**	**–**	**–**	**539 265**	**431 690**	**(107 575)**	**-25%**	**766 996**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	339 104	177 614	120 292	138 541	123 214	127 214	814 584	3 614 569	5 455 133
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	259 466	5 347	7 691	8 619	3 285	4 019	33 891	344	322 662

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**1 261 660**	**689 586**	**–**	**72 895**	**504 851**	**402 258**	102 592	26%	**689 586**
Executive and council		14 108	27 241	–	1 911	14 724	15 891	(1 167)	-7%	27 241
Finance and administration		1 247 552	662 345	–	70 985	490 127	386 368	103 759	27%	662 345
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**25 563**	**40 136**	**–**	**882**	**6 623**	**23 413**	(16 789)	-72%	**40 136**
Community and social services		1 806	4 749	–	98	689	2 770	(2 081)	-75%	4 749
Sport and recreation		486	944	–	6	10	551	(541)	-98%	944
Public safety		19 223	28 927	–	32	298	16 874	(16 576)	-98%	28 927
Housing		4 049	5 516	–	747	5 626	3 218	2 409	75%	5 516
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**505 202**	**642 929**	**–**	**5 081**	**212 421**	**375 042**	(162 621)	-43%	**642 929**
Planning and development		291 364	417 950	–	235	136 199	243 804	(107 605)	-44%	417 950
Road transport		213 838	224 979	–	4 846	76 222	131 238	(55 016)	-42%	224 979
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3 023 089**	**4 164 501**	**–**	**259 318**	**1 959 231**	**2 429 292**	(470 061)	-19%	**4 164 501**
Energy sources		2 203 509	2 381 323	–	195 853	1 224 651	1 389 105	(164 454)	-12%	2 381 323
Water management		543 505	1 110 236	–	36 205	485 007	647 638	(162 631)	-25%	1 110 236
Waste water management		176 953	416 035	–	12 658	126 726	242 687	(115 961)	-48%	416 035
Waste management		99 123	256 907	–	14 602	122 847	149 862	(27 015)	-18%	256 907
Other	4	**91 282**	**145 592**	**–**	**21**	**23 730**	**84 929**	**(61 199)**	**-72%**	**145 592**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 906 798**	**5 682 744**	**–**	**338 198**	**2 706 856**	**3 314 934**	**(608 078)**	**-18%**	**5 682 744**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**663 927**	**729 999**	**–**	**35 344**	**323 847**	**426 763**	(102 916)	-24%	**729 999**
Executive and council		217 336	251 708	–	14 254	115 691	146 760	(31 069)	-21%	251 708
Finance and administration		446 590	478 291	–	21 090	208 156	280 003	(71 847)	-26%	478 291
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**363 023**	**490 237**	**–**	**31 073**	**212 579**	**286 078**	(73 499)	-26%	**490 237**
Community and social services		44 080	88 071	–	4 024	29 493	51 482	(21 988)	-43%	88 071
Sport and recreation		46 891	98 713	–	3 640	26 717	57 582	(30 866)	-54%	98 713
Public safety		259 615	281 311	–	22 217	148 351	164 098	(15 747)	-10%	281 311
Housing		12 437	22 142	–	1 191	8 018	12 916	(4 898)	-38%	22 142
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**88 835**	**166 791**	**–**	**9 029**	**83 623**	**97 295**	(13 672)	-14%	**166 791**
Planning and development		43 664	63 164	–	3 297	27 258	36 846	(9 588)	-26%	63 164
Road transport		41 690	98 410	–	5 477	54 343	57 406	(3 063)	-5%	98 410
Environmental protection		3 482	5 218	–	255	2 022	3 044	(1 022)	-34%	5 218
Trading services		**4 288 527**	**3 653 378**	**–**	**251 777**	**1 580 583**	**2 137 398**	(556 815)	-26%	**3 653 378**
Energy sources		3 266 625	2 209 018	–	175 939	1 067 072	1 288 594	(221 522)	-17%	2 209 018
Water management		656 547	976 817	–	50 742	325 589	573 971	(248 382)	-43%	976 817
Waste water management		109 856	215 666	–	10 049	51 303	124 805	(73 502)	-59%	215 666
Waste management		255 499	251 877	–	15 046	136 619	150 028	(13 409)	-9%	251 877
Other		**–**	**952**	**–**	**–**	**26**	**556**	**(530)**	**-95%**	**952**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**–**	**327 223**	**2 200 658**	**2 948 090**	**(747 432)**	**-25%**	**5 041 358**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**10 975**	**506 198**	**366 844**	**139 355**	**38%**	**641 386**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 261 660	689 586	–	72 895	504 851	402 258	102 592	26%	689 586
Executive and council		14 108	27 241	–	1 911	14 724	15 891	(1 167)	(0)	27 241
Mayor and Council		14 108	10 191	–	1 911	12 795	5 945	6 850	0	10 191
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	17 050	–	–	1 929	9 946	(8 017)	(0)	17 050
Finance and administration		1 247 552	662 345	–	70 985	490 127	386 368	103 759	0	662 345
Administrative and Corporate Support		5	42	–	1	14	24	(10)	(0)	42
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance		1 247 456	658 186	–	70 788	489 642	383 942	105 700	0	658 186
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		31	410	–	194	460	239	221	0	410
Information Technology		12	11	–	2	10	6	4	0	11
Legal Services		–	3 162	–	–	–	1 845	(1 845)	(0)	3 162
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		11	9	–	–	–	5	(5)	(0)	9
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		37	525	–	–	–	306	(306)	(0)	525
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		25 563	40 136	–	882	6 623	23 413	(16 789)	(0)	40 136
Community and social services		1 806	4 749	–	98	689	2 770	(2 081)	(0)	4 749
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		889	996	–	77	454	581	(127)	(0)	996
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		361	2 153	–	20	181	1 256	(1 075)	(0)	2 153
Consumer Protection		37	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		1	–	–	0	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		519	1 601	–	1	53	934	(880)	(0)	1 601
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		486	944	–	6	10	551	(541)	(0)	944
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities		303	738	–	–	–	430	(430)	(0)	738
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		184	206	–	6	10	120	(110)	(0)	206
Public safety		19 223	28 927	–	32	298	16 874	(16 576)	(0)	28 927
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		19 205	28 927	–	32	298	16 874	(16 576)	(0)	28 927
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		4 049	5 516	–	747	5 626	3 218	2 409	0	5 516
Housing		4 049	5 516	–	747	5 626	3 218	2 409	0	5 516
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**505 202**	**642 929**	**–**	**5 081**	**212 421**	**375 042**	**(162 621)**	**(0)**	**642 929**
Planning and development		**291 364**	**417 950**	**–**	**235**	**136 199**	**243 804**	**(107 605)**	**(0)**	**417 950**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		293	3 656	–	152	963	2 133	(1 170)	(0)	3 656
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		35 956	174 875	–	83	1 088	102 011	(100 922)	(0)	174 875
Project Management Unit		255 115	239 419	–	–	134 148	139 661	(5 513)	(0)	239 419
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**213 838**	**224 979**	**–**	**4 846**	**76 222**	**131 238**	**(55 016)**	**(0)**	**224 979**
Public Transport		213 819	218 911	–	4 846	76 222	127 698	(51 476)	(0)	218 911
Road and Traffic Regulation		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		10	6 068	–	–	–	3 540	(3 540)	(0)	6 068
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3 023 089**	**4 164 501**	**–**	**259 318**	**1 959 231**	**2 429 292**	**(470 061)**	**(0)**	**4 164 501**
Energy sources		**2 203 509**	**2 381 323**	**–**	**195 853**	**1 224 651**	**1 389 105**	**(164 454)**	**(0)**	**2 381 323**
Electricity		2 203 509	2 381 323	–	195 853	1 224 651	1 389 105	(164 454)	(0)	2 381 323
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**543 505**	**1 110 236**	**–**	**36 205**	**485 007**	**647 638**	**(162 631)**	**(0)**	**1 110 236**
Water Treatment		421 879	542 555	–	–	–	316 491	(316 491)	(0)	542 555
Water Distribution		121 626	567 681	–	36 205	485 007	331 147	153 860	0	567 681
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**176 953**	**416 035**	**–**	**12 658**	**126 726**	**242 687**	**(115 961)**	**(0)**	**416 035**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		131 033	416 035	–	12 658	126 726	242 687	(115 961)	(0)	416 035
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		45 920	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**99 123**	**256 907**	**–**	**14 602**	**122 847**	**149 862**	**(27 015)**	**(0)**	**256 907**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86 255	168 834	–	15 402	86 656	98 487	(11 831)	(0)	168 834
Solid Waste Removal		12 868	88 072	–	(800)	36 191	51 375	(15 185)	(0)	88 072
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**91 282**	**145 592**	**–**	**21**	**23 730**	**84 929**	**(61 199)**	**(0)**	**145 592**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		91 282	145 592	–	21	23 730	84 929	(61 199)	(0)	145 592
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 906 798**	**5 682 744**	**–**	**338 198**	**2 706 856**	**3 314 934**	**(608 078)**	**(0)**	**5 682 744**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**663 927**	**729 999**	**–**	**35 344**	**323 847**	**426 763**	**(102 916)**	**(0)**	**729 999**
Executive and council		217 336	251 708	–	14 254	115 691	146 760	(31 069)	(0)	251 708
Mayor and Council		122 362	128 732	–	9 372	76 793	75 024	1 769	0	128 732
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		94 975	122 976	–	4 882	38 898	71 736	(32 838)	(0)	122 976
Finance and administration		446 590	478 291	–	21 090	208 156	280 003	(71 847)	(0)	478 291
Administrative and Corporate Support		28 960	45 628	–	1 844	17 661	26 616	(8 955)	(0)	45 628
Asset Management		20 926	–	–	1 724	11 476	–	11 476	#DIV/0!	–
Finance		253 488	323 140	–	6 156	104 483	188 498	(84 016)	(0)	323 140
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		13 730	22 992	–	1 019	8 075	13 412	(5 337)	(0)	22 992
Information Technology		36 612	36 529	–	1 367	14 477	21 309	(6 831)	(0)	36 529
Legal Services		31 973	14 364	–	3 599	17 339	8 379	8 960	0	14 364
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		60 403	35 496	–	5 380	34 645	21 706	12 939	0	35 496
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Supply Chain Management	505	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Valuation Service	(5)	142	–	–	1	83	(82)	(0)	142
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety	**363 023**	**490 237**	**–**	**31 073**	**212 579**	**286 078**	**(73 499)**	**(0)**	**490 237**
Community and social services	**44 080**	**88 071**	**–**	**4 024**	**29 493**	**51 482**	**(21 988)**	**(0)**	**88 071**
Aged Care	–	1 230	–	–	–	718	(718)	(0)	1 230
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7 430	8 145	–	683	5 071	4 751	320	0	8 145
Child Care Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities	20 174	55 568	–	1 755	13 314	32 415	(19 101)	(0)	55 568
Consumer Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management	4	61	–	–	17	36	(19)	(0)	61
Education	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives	16 473	23 067	–	1 586	11 091	13 563	(2 472)	(0)	23 067
Literacy Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation	**46 891**	**98 713**	**–**	**3 640**	**26 717**	**57 582**	**(30 866)**	**(0)**	**98 713**
Beaches and Jetties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31 517	37 925	–	2 286	16 079	22 123	(6 044)	(0)	37 925
Recreational Facilities	6 464	11 272	–	592	4 225	6 575	(2 350)	(0)	11 272
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8 910	49 516	–	761	6 413	28 884	(22 471)	(0)	49 516
Public safety	**259 615**	**281 311**	**–**	**22 217**	**148 351**	**164 098**	**(15 747)**	**(0)**	**281 311**
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances	343	1 602	–	128	128	934	(806)	(0)	1 602
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection	102 909	102 870	–	11 252	64 485	60 007	4 478	0	102 870
Licensing and Control of Animals	128 599	148 262	–	8 132	66 359	86 486	(20 127)	(0)	148 262
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27 764	28 577	–	2 705	17 379	16 670	708	0	28 577
Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	**12 437**	**22 142**	**–**	**1 191**	**8 018**	**12 916**	**(4 898)**	**(0)**	**22 142**
Housing	12 437	22 142	–	1 191	8 018	12 916	(4 898)	(0)	22 142
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	**88 835**	**166 791**	**–**	**9 029**	**83 623**	**97 295**	**(13 672)**	**(0)**	**166 791**
Planning and development	**43 664**	**63 164**	**–**	**3 297**	**27 258**	**36 846**	**(9 588)**	**(0)**	**63 164**
Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 142	2 636	–	134	1 786	1 538	248	0	2 636
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning	15 439	23 301	–	1 033	9 399	13 593	(4 194)	(0)	23 301
Regional Planning and Development	3 554	4 573	–	348	1 347	2 667	(1 321)	(0)	4 573
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	22 451	28 855	–	1 782	14 726	16 832	(2 106)	(0)	28 855
Project Management Unit	77	3 798	–	–	–	2 216	(2 216)	(0)	3 798
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport	**41 690**	**98 410**	**–**	**5 477**	**54 343**	**57 406**	**(3 063)**	**(0)**	**98 410**
Public Transport	18 406	67 762	–	139	40 341	39 528	813	0	67 762
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads	23 284	30 648	–	5 338	14 002	17 878	(3 876)	(0)	30 648
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection	**3 482**	**5 218**	**–**	**255**	**2 022**	**3 044**	**(1 022)**	**(0)**	**5 218**
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		3 482	5 218	–	255	2 022	3 044	(1 022)	(0)	5 218
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**4 288 527**	**3 653 378**	**–**	**251 777**	**1 580 583**	**2 137 398**	**(556 815)**	**(0)**	**3 653 378**
Energy sources		**3 266 625**	**2 209 018**	**–**	**175 939**	**1 067 072**	**1 288 594**	**(221 522)**	**(0)**	**2 209 018**
Electricity		3 263 275	2 204 754	–	175 074	1 059 805	1 281 106	(221 301)	(0)	2 204 754
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 350	4 264	–	865	7 267	7 487	(221)	(0)	4 264
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**656 547**	**976 817**	**–**	**50 742**	**325 589**	**573 971**	**(248 382)**	**(0)**	**976 817**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	0	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
Water Distribution		656 547	976 817	–	50 742	325 589	573 971	(248 382)	(0)	976 817
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**109 856**	**215 666**	**–**	**10 049**	**51 303**	**124 805**	**(73 502)**	**(0)**	**215 666**
Public Toilets		–	3 797	–	–	–	2 215	(2 215)	(0)	3 797
Sewerage		109 638	211 851	–	10 044	51 149	122 580	(71 431)	(0)	211 851
Storm Water Management		219	18	–	6	154	11	144	0	18
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**255 499**	**251 877**	**–**	**15 046**	**136 619**	**150 028**	**(13 409)**	**(0)**	**251 877**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		85 589	38 784	–	26	25 373	24 724	649	0	38 784
Solid Waste Removal		169 910	213 093	–	15 020	111 246	125 304	(14 058)	(0)	213 093
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**952**	**–**	**–**	**26**	**556**	**(530)**	**(0)**	**952**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	952	–	–	26	556	(530)	(0)	952
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**–**	**327 223**	**2 200 658**	**2 948 090**	**(747 432)**	**(0)**	**5 041 358**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**10 975**	**506 198**	**366 844**	**139 355**	**0**	**641 386**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	*-19 390 636*	*-305 246 351*	*-0*	*-608 077 608*	*-275 679 372*
check opexp balance	-	-	-	*-6 089 546*	*-42 019 252*	*7 297 854*	*-49 317 106*	*1 196 768 722*

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		1 247 500	658 608	–	70 984	490 113	384 188	105 925	27.6%	658 608
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		14 108	27 241	–	1 911	14 724	15 891	(1 167)	-7.3%	27 241
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		880	3 753	–	21	235	2 189	(1 954)	-89.3%	3 753
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		543 505	1 110 236	–	36 205	485 007	647 638	(162 631)	-25.1%	1 110 236
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		176 953	416 035	–	12 658	126 726	242 687	(115 961)	-47.8%	416 035
Vote 7 - Waste Management		99 123	256 907	–	14 602	122 847	149 862	(27 015)	-18.0%	256 907
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		2 203 509	2 381 323	–	195 853	1 224 651	1 389 105	(164 454)	-11.8%	2 381 323
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		291 364	417 950	–	235	136 199	243 804	(107 605)	-44.1%	417 950
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		184	206	–	6	10	120	(110)	-91.6%	206
Vote 11 - Road Transport		213 846	224 979	–	4 846	76 222	131 238	(55 016)	-41.9%	224 979
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		4 049	5 516	–	747	5 626	3 218	2 409	74.9%	5 516
Vote 14 - Public Safety		889	996	–	77	454	581	(127)	-21.8%	996
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		53	3 737	–	1	14	2 180	(2 166)	-99.3%	3 737
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 795 962**	**5 507 487**	**–**	**338 145**	**2 682 829**	**3 212 701**	**(529 872)**	**-16.5%**	**5 507 487**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		303 829	382 661	–	8 542	127 035	223 219	(96 184)	-43.1%	382 661
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		217 336	251 708	–	14 254	115 691	146 760	(31 069)	-21.2%	251 708
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		36 651	78 696	–	3 341	24 422	46 013	(21 591)	-46.9%	78 696
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		656 547	976 817	–	50 742	325 589	573 971	(248 382)	-43.3%	976 817
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		109 856	215 666	–	10 049	51 303	124 805	(73 502)	-58.9%	215 666
Vote 7 - Waste Management		255 499	251 877	–	15 046	136 619	150 028	(13 409)	-8.9%	2 209 018
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		3 266 625	2 209 018	–	175 939	1 067 072	1 288 594	(221 522)	-17.2%	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		40 109	58 591	–	2 949	25 911	34 178	(8 267)	-24.2%	–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		40 427	87 441	–	3 048	22 492	51 007	(28 516)	-55.9%	–
Vote 11 - Road Transport		69 454	126 987	–	8 182	71 722	74 076	(2 354)	-3.2%	–
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		12 437	22 142	–	1 191	8 018	12 916	(4 898)	-37.9%	–
Vote 14 - Public Safety		10 984	12 717	–	1 031	6 418	7 419	(1 001)	-13.5%	–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		142 766	95 488	–	12 548	81 121	56 701	24 420	43.1%	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 162 521**	**4 769 810**	**–**	**306 863**	**2 063 412**	**2 789 687**	**(726 276)**	**-26.0%**	**4 114 567**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(366 559)**	**737 677**	**–**	**31 282**	**619 417**	**423 014**	**196 403**	**46.4%**	**1 392 921**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		**1 247 500**	**658 608**	**–**	**70 984**	**490 113**	**384 188**	105 925	28%	**658 608**
1.1 - Information Technology		12	11	–	2	10	6	4	63%	11
1.2 - Finance		1 247 456	658 186	–	70 788	489 642	383 942	105 700	28%	658 186
1.3 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Human Resources		31	410	–	194	460	239	221	92%	410
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**14 108**	**27 241**	**–**	**1 911**	**14 724**	**15 891**	(1 167)	-7%	**27 241**
2.1 - Mayor and Council		14 108	10 191	–	1 911	12 795	5 945	6 850	115%	10 191
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		–	17 050	–	–	1 929	9 946	(8 017)	-81%	17 050
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		**880**	**3 753**	**–**	**21**	**235**	**2 189**	(1 954)	-89%	**3 753**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		361	2 153	–	20	181	1 256	(1 075)	-86%	2 153
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		519	1 601	–	1	53	934	(880)	-94%	1 601
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management		1	–	–	0	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		**543 505**	**1 110 236**	**–**	**36 205**	**485 007**	**647 638**	(162 631)	-25%	**1 110 236**
5.1 - Water Treatment		421 879	542 555	–	–	–	316 491	(316 491)	-100%	542 555
5.2 - Water Distribution		121 626	567 681	–	36 205	485 007	331 147	153 860	46%	567 681
5.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		**176 953**	**416 035**	**–**	**12 658**	**126 726**	**242 687**	(115 961)	-48%	**416 035**
6.1 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		45 920	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Sewerage		131 033	416 035	–	12 658	126 726	242 687	(115 961)	-48%	416 035
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		**99 123**	**256 907**	**–**	**14 602**	**122 847**	**149 862**	(27 015)	-18%	**256 907**
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86 255	168 834	–	15 402	86 656	98 487	(11 831)	-12%	168 834
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		12 868	88 072	–	(800)	36 191	51 375	(15 185)	-30%	88 072
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 8 - Energy Sources	**2 203 509**	**2 381 323**	**–**	**195 853**	**1 224 651**	**1 389 105**	**(164 454)**	**-12%**	**2 381 323**
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Electricity	2 203 509	2 381 323	–	195 853	1 224 651	1 389 105	(164 454)	-12%	2 381 323
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	**291 364**	**417 950**	**–**	**235**	**136 199**	**243 804**	**(107 605)**	**-44%**	**417 950**
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	293	3 656	–	152	963	2 133	(1 170)	-55%	3 656
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	35 956	174 875	–	83	1 088	102 011	(100 922)	-99%	174 875
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Project Management Unit	255 115	239 419	–	–	134 148	139 661	(5 513)	-4%	239 419
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	**184**	**206**	**–**	**6**	**10**	**120**	**(110)**	**-92%**	**206**
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	184	206	–	6	10	120	(110)	-92%	206
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport	**213 846**	**224 979**	**–**	**4 846**	**76 222**	**131 238**	**(55 016)**	**-42%**	**224 979**
11.1 - Roads	10	6 068	–	–	–	3 540	(3 540)	-100%	6 068
11.2 - Public Transport	213 819	218 911	–	4 846	76 222	127 698	(51 476)	-40%	218 911
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
12.1 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.	**4 049**	**5 516**	**–**	**747**	**5 626**	**3 218**	**2 409**	**75%**	**5 516**
13.1 - Housing	4 049	5 516	–	747	5 626	3 218	2 409	75%	5 516
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety	**889**	**996**	**–**	**77**	**454**	**581**	**(127)**	**-22%**	**996**
14.1 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	889	996	–	77	454	581	(127)	-22%	996
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	**53**	**3 737**	**–**	**1**	**14**	**2 180**	**(2 166)**	**-99%**	**3 737**
15.1 - Asset Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	5	42	–	1	14	24	(10)	-41%	42
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	37	525	–	–	–	306	(306)	-100%	525
15.4 - Legal Services	–	3 162	–	–	–	1 845	(1 845)	-100%	3 162
15.5 - Property Services	11	9	–	–	–	5	(5)	-100%	9
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 795 962**	**5 507 487**	**–**	**338 145**	**2 682 829**	**3 212 701**	(529 872)	-16%	**5 507 487**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		**303 829**	**382 661**	**–**	**8 542**	**127 035**	**223 219**	(96 184)	-43%	**382 661**
1.1 - Information Technology		36 612	36 529	–	1 367	14 477	21 309	(6 831)	-32%	36 529
1.2 - Finance		253 488	323 140	–	6 156	104 483	188 498	(84 016)	-45%	323 140
1.3 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Human Resources		13 730	22 992	–	1 019	8 075	13 412	(5 337)	-40%	22 992
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**217 336**	**251 708**	**–**	**14 254**	**115 691**	**146 760**	(31 069)	-21%	**251 708**
2.1 - Mayor and Council		122 362	128 732	–	9 372	76 793	75 024	1 769	2%	128 732
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		94 975	122 976	–	4 882	38 898	71 736	(32 838)	-46%	122 976
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		**36 651**	**78 696**	**–**	**3 341**	**24 422**	**46 013**	(21 591)	-47%	**78 696**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		20 174	55 568	–	1 755	13 314	32 415	(19 101)	-59%	55 568
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		16 473	23 067	–	1 586	11 091	13 563	(2 472)	-18%	23 067
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management		4	61	–	–	17	36	(19)	-52%	61
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
4.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		**656 547**	**976 817**	**–**	**50 742**	**325 589**	**573 971**	(248 382)	-43%	**976 817**
5.1 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	0	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
5.2 - Water Distribution		656 547	976 817	–	50 742	325 589	573 971	(248 382)	-43%	976 817
5.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		**109 856**	**215 666**	**–**	**10 049**	**51 303**	**124 805**	(73 502)	-59%	**215 666**
6.1 - Storm Water Management		219	18	–	6	154	11	144	1371%	18
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Public Toilets		–	3 797	–	–	–	2 215	(2 215)	-100%	3 797
6.4 - Sewerage		109 638	211 851	–	10 044	51 149	122 580	(71 431)	-58%	211 851
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		**255 499**	**251 877**	**–**	**15 046**	**136 619**	**150 028**	(13 409)	-9%	**2 209 018**
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		85 589	38 784	–	26	25 373	24 724	649	3%	–
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		169 910	213 093	–	15 020	111 246	125 304	(14 058)	-11%	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		4 264
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		2 204 754
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		**3 266 625**	**2 209 018**	**–**	**175 939**	**1 067 072**	**1 288 594**	(221 522)	-17%	**–**
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 350	4 264	–	865	7 267	7 487	(221)	-3%	–

8.2 - Electricity	3 263 275	2 204 754	–	175 074	1 059 805	1 281 106	(221 301)	-17%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		23 301
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		28 855
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		2 636
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		3 798
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	**40 109**	**58 591**	**–**	**2 949**	**25 911**	**34 178**	(8 267)	-24%	**–**
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	15 439	23 301	–	1 033	9 399	13 593	(4 194)	-31%	–
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	22 451	28 855	–	1 782	14 726	16 832	(2 106)	-13%	–
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 142	2 636	–	134	1 786	1 538	248	16%	37 925
9.4 - Project Management Unit	77	3 798	–	–	–	2 216	(2 216)	-100%	49 516
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	**40 427**	**87 441**	**–**	**3 048**	**22 492**	**51 007**	(28 516)	-56%	**–**
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31 517	37 925	–	2 286	16 079	22 123	(6 044)	-27%	–
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8 910	49 516	–	761	6 413	28 884	(22 471)	-78%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		30 648
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		67 762
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		28 577
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport	**69 454**	**126 987**	**–**	**8 182**	**71 722**	**74 076**	(2 354)	-3%	**–**
11.1 - Roads	23 284	30 648	–	5 338	14 002	17 878	(3 876)	-22%	–
11.2 - Public Transport	18 406	67 762	–	139	40 341	39 528	813	2%	–
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27 764	28 577	–	2 705	17 379	16 670	708	4%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		22 142
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.	**12 437**	**22 142**	**–**	**1 191**	**8 018**	**12 916**	(4 898)	-38%	**–**
13.1 - Housing	12 437	22 142	–	1 191	8 018	12 916	(4 898)	-38%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		8 145
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		4 573
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety	**10 984**	**12 717**	**–**	**1 031**	**6 418**	**7 419**	(1 001)	-13%	**–**
14.1 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7 430	8 145	–	683	5 071	4 751	320	7%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		45 628
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	3 554	4 573	–	348	1 347	2 667	(1 321)	-50%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		14 364
14.7 - Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		35 496
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	**142 766**	**95 488**	**–**	**12 548**	**81 121**	**56 701**	24 420	43%	**–**
15.1 - Asset Management	20 926	–	–	1 724	11 476	–	11 476	#DIV/0!	–
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	28 960	45 628	–	1 844	17 661	26 616	(8 955)	-34%	
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	505	–	–	–	–	–	–		
15.4 - Legal Services	31 973	14 364	–	3 599	17 339	8 379	8 960	107%	
15.5 - Property Services	60 403	35 496	–	5 380	34 645	21 706	12 939	60%	
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		

		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 162 521	4 769 810	–	306 863	2 063 412	2 789 687	(726 276)	(0)	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(366 559)	737 677	–	31 282	619 417	423 014	196 403	0	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353 910	362 089	–	31 431	218 529	211 219	7 310	3%	437 057
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 190 288	2 253 168	–	195 578	1 173 333	1 314 348	(141 015)	-11%	2 346 667
Service charges - water revenue		474 480	619 817	–	36 195	288 808	361 560	(72 751)	-20%	577 617
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176 933	334 764	–	31 571	201 775	195 279	6 496	3%	403 550
Service charges - refuse revenue		85 345	166 232	–	14 564	80 530	96 969	(16 439)	-17%	161 060
Rental of facilities and equipment		20 141	11 604	–	771	5 796	6 769	(973)	-14%	11 592
Interest earned - external investments		15 524	20 774	–	2 388	17 184	12 118	5 066	42%	34 369
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282 389	261 054	–	38 403	251 215	152 282	98 934	65%	502 431
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 046	18 708	–	287	443	10 913	(10 470)	-96%	887
Licences and permits		10 372	10 198	–	16	173	5 949	(5 776)	-97%	346
Agency services		91 267	131 249	–	215	24 190	76 562	(52 372)	-68%	48 380
Transfers and subsidies		610 251	772 560	–	–	509 786	450 660	59 126	13%	1 019 571
Other revenue		40 599	65 778	–	1 285	9 260	38 371	(29 110)	-76%	18 521
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 150	170 477	–	33	842	99 445	(98 602)	-99%	1 684
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4 360 696**	**5 198 472**	**–**	**352 737**	**2 781 865**	**3 032 442**	**(250 577)**	**-8%**	**5 563 731**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697 514	733 698	–	61 944	450 287	427 990	22 297	5%	771 921
Remuneration of councillors		53 751	60 893	–	5 261	36 844	35 521	1 323	4%	63 160
Debt impairment		–	635 638	–	–	–	370 789	(370 789)	-100%	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		415 391	448 974	–	34 098	238 553	261 902	(23 349)	-9%	408 947
Finance charges		60 376	50 877	–	742	26 875	29 678	(2 803)	-9%	46 072
Bulk purchases		2 465 846	2 274 386	–	194 440	1 150 468	1 326 725	(176 257)	-13%	1 972 231
Other materials		9 301	9 187	–	339	3 682	5 359	(1 677)	-31%	6 312
Contracted services		275 336	460 880	–	12 587	155 579	268 847	(113 268)	-42%	266 707
Transfers and subsidies		23 789	17 658	–	69	1 789	10 301	(8 511)	-83%	3 067
Other expenditure		1 403 008	349 168	–	23 832	178 600	203 681	(25 081)	-12%	306 172
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**–**	**333 313**	**2 242 677**	**2 940 792**	**(698 115)**	**-24%**	**3 844 589**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(1 043 616)**	**157 114**	**–**	**19 424**	**539 188**	**91 650**	**447 538**	**0**	**1 719 141**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546 102	484 272	–	4 852	230 237	282 492	(52 254)	(0)	394 693
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**24 276**	**769 426**	**374 142**			**2 113 834**
Taxation								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**24 276**	**769 426**	**374 142**			**2 113 834**
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**24 276**	**769 426**	**374 142**			**2 113 834**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**24 276**	**769 426**	**374 142**			**2 113 834**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		5 274	18 319	–	–	447	10 686	(10 239)	-96%	18 319
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		20 717	31 485	–	–	3 491	18 366	(14 875)	-81%	31 485
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		73 978	47 471	–	–	5 660	27 800	(22 139)	-80%	47 471
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	258	–	–	–	151	(151)	-100%	258
Vote 5 - Water Management		1 326 528	131 829	–	41	13 012	65 137	(52 126)	-80%	131 829
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		1 044 902	153 365	–	442	20 783	89 463	(68 680)	-77%	153 365
Vote 7 - Waste Management		5 692	8 000	–	–	1 055	4 667	(3 611)	-77%	8 000
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		1 313 590	62 300	–	783	20 586	36 342	(15 756)	-43%	62 300
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		3 221 199	128 600	–	90	22 748	94 998	(72 250)	-76%	128 600
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		50 705	1 051	–	–	437	748	(311)	-42%	1 051
Vote 11 - Road Transport		5 894 423	199 667	–	11 435	114 642	116 472	(1 831)	-2%	199 667
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		–	2 500	–	–	–	1 458	(1 458)	-100%	2 500
Vote 14 - Public Safety		1 080 853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	14 037 861	784 845	–	12 791	202 860	466 288	(263 427)	-56%	784 845
Total Capital Expenditure		14 037 861	784 845	–	12 791	202 860	466 288	(263 427)	-56%	784 845
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		25 991	50 062	–	–	3 938	29 203	(25 265)	-87%	50 062
Executive and council		20 717	31 485	–	–	3 491	18 366	(14 875)	-81%	31 485
Finance and administration		5 274	18 319	–	–	447	10 686	(10 239)	-96%	18 319
Internal audit		–	258	–	–	–	151	(151)	-100%	258
Community and public safety		1 211 515	54 603	–	–	7 765	32 060	(24 295)	-76%	54 603
Community and social services		1 154 831	47 471	–	–	5 660	27 800	(22 139)	-80%	47 471
Sport and recreation		50 732	1 132	–	–	437	760	(323)	-43%	1 132
Public safety		5 952	3 500	–	–	1 668	2 042	(374)	-18%	3 500
Housing		–	2 500	–	–	–	1 458	(1 458)	-100%	2 500
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		9 115 622	328 267	–	11 525	137 390	211 470	(74 081)	-35%	328 267
Planning and development		3 221 199	128 600	–	90	22 748	94 998	(72 250)	-76%	128 600
Road transport		5 894 423	199 667	–	11 435	114 642	116 472	(1 831)	-2%	199 667
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		3 690 711	355 494	–	1 265	55 436	195 608	(140 173)	-72%	355 494
Energy sources		1 313 590	62 300	–	783	20 586	36 342	(15 756)	-43%	62 300
Water management		1 326 528	131 829	–	41	13 012	65 137	(52 126)	-80%	131 829
Waste water management		1 044 902	153 365	–	442	20 783	89 463	(68 680)	-77%	153 365
Waste management		5 692	8 000	–	–	1 055	4 667	(3 611)	-77%	8 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	14 043 840	788 426	–	12 791	204 528	468 341	(263 813)	-56%	788 426
Funded by:										
National Government		2 485 167	467 131	–	12 008	169 683	280 711	(111 029)	-40%	467 131
Provincial Government		3 857	1 054	–	–	1 788	423	1 365	322%	1 054
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		2 996	912	–	–	231	832	(601)	-72%	912
Transfers recognised - capital		2 492 020	469 097	–	12 008	171 701	281 966	(110 265)	-39%	469 097
Borrowing	6	1 454 996	60 000	–	–	–	35 000	(35 000)	-100%	60 000
Internally generated funds		10 096 824	259 329	–	783	32 824	151 375	(118 551)	-78%	259 329
Total Capital Funding		14 043 840	788 426	–	12 791	204 525	468 341	(263 816)	-56%	788 426

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Information Technology								–		
1.2 - Finance								–		
1.3 - Fleet Management								–		
1.4 - Human Resources								–		
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Mayor and Council								–		
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								–		
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities								–		
3.3 - Libraries and Archives								–		
3.5 - Disaster Management								–		
3.6 - Child Care Facilities								–		
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Governance Function								–		
Vote 5 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Water Treatment								–		
5.2 - Water Distribution								–		
5.3 - Water Storage								–		
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Storm Water Management								–		
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment								–		
6.3 - Public Toilets								–		
6.4 - Sewerage								–		
Vote 7 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								–		
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal								–		

Vote 8 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems								
8.2 - Electricity								
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning								
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer								
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								
9.4 - Project Management Unit								
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)								
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums								
Vote 11 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads								
11.2 - Public Transport								
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control								
Vote 12 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Health Services								
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases								
Vote 13 - Housing.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Housing								
Vote 14 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Street Cleaning								
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development								
14.7 - Billboards								
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Asset Management								
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support								
15.3 - Supply Chain Management								
15.4 - Legal Services								
15.5 - Property Services								

								–		
								–		
Total multi-year capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		5 274	18 319	–	–	447	10 686	(10 239)	-96%	18 319
1.1 - Information Technology		3 446	2 500	–	–	447	1 458	(1 011)	-69%	2 500
1.2 - Finance		1 828	5 500	–	–	–	3 208	(3 208)	-100%	5 500
1.3 - Fleet Management		–	10 319	–	–	–	6 019	(6 019)	-100%	10 319
1.4 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		20 717	31 485	–	–	3 491	18 366	(14 875)	-81%	31 485
2.1 - Mayor and Council		19 714	–	–	–	47	–	47	#DIV/0!	–
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1 004	31 485	–	–	3 444	18 366	(14 922)	-81%	31 485
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		73 978	47 471	–	–	5 660	27 800	(22 139)	-80%	47 471
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		69 013	45 556	–	–	5 393	26 574	(21 181)	-80%	45 556
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		4 965	1 910	–	–	267	1 222	(955)	-78%	1 910
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		–	5	–	–	–	3	(3)	-100%	5
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	258	–	–	–	151	(151)	-100%	258
4.1 - Governance Function		–	258	–	–	–	151	(151)	-100%	258
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		1 326 528	131 829	–	41	13 012	65 137	(52 126)	-80%	131 829
5.1 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Water Distribution		1 326 528	131 829	–	41	13 012	65 137	(52 126)	-80%	131 829
5.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		1 044 902	153 365	–	442	20 783	89 463	(68 680)	-77%	153 365
6.1 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Sewerage		1 044 902	153 365	–	442	20 783	89 463	(68 680)	-77%	153 365
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		5 692	8 000	–	–	1 055	4 667	(3 611)	-77%	8 000
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5 692	8 000	–	–	1 055	4 667	(3 611)	-77%	8 000
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		1 313 590	62 300	–	783	20 586	36 342	(15 756)	-43%	62 300
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 364	21 000	–	–	64	12 250	(12 186)	-99%	21 000
8.2 - Electricity		1 310 226	41 300	–	783	20 522	24 092	(3 570)	-15%	41 300
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	**3 221 199**	**128 600**	**–**	**90**	**22 748**	**94 998**	**(72 250)**	**-76%**	**128 600**
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	1 737 212	125 500	–	–	5 348	73 208	(67 861)	-93%	125 500
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 466 332	3 100	–	–	1 988	1 808	180	10%	3 100
9.4 - Project Management Unit	17 655	–	–	90	15 413	19 981	(4 569)	-23%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	**50 705**	**1 051**	**–**	**–**	**437**	**748**	**(311)**	**-42%**	**1 051**
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	753	–	–	419	439	(20)	-5%	753
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	50 705	299	–	–	18	309	(291)	-94%	299
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport	**5 894 423**	**199 667**	**–**	**11 435**	**114 642**	**116 472**	**(1 831)**	**-2%**	**199 667**
11.1 - Roads	5 769 695	61 688	–	7 520	85 754	35 985	49 769	138%	61 688
11.2 - Public Transport	124 728	137 979	–	3 915	28 888	80 488	(51 600)	-64%	137 979
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
12.1 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.	**–**	**2 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 458**	**(1 458)**	**-100%**	**2 500**
13.1 - Housing	–	2 500	–	–	–	1 458	(1 458)	-100%	2 500
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety	**1 080 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
14.1 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 080 853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
15.1 - Asset Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - Legal Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 - Property Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure	**14 037 861**	**784 845**	**–**	**12 791**	**202 860**	**466 288**	**(263 427)**	**(0)**	**784 845**

Total Capital Expenditure		14 037 861	784 845	–	12 791	202 860	466 288	(263 427)	(0)	784 845

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		(122 648)	692 333	–	420 454	692 333
Call investment deposits		(869 399)	142 299	–	(609 123)	142 299
Consumer debtors		1 311 977	525 902	–	785 959	525 902
Other debtors		487 233	102 403	–	239 587	102 403
Current portion of long-term receivables		206	971	–	–	971
Inventory		42 538	19 356	–	(15 897)	19 356
Total current assets		**849 908**	**1 483 263**	**–**	**820 979**	**1 483 263**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		1 844	136	–	–	136
Investments		1 038	877	–	–	877
Investment property		169 789	359 202	–	(3 641)	359 202
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		8 288 780	11 820 866	–	(7 896)	11 820 866
Biological		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		(18)	804	–	(10)	804
Other non-current assets		1 369	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**8 462 803**	**12 181 885**	**–**	**(11 548)**	**12 181 885**
TOTAL ASSETS		**9 312 710**	**13 665 148**	**–**	**809 431**	**13 665 148**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		(21 474)	88 513	–	–	88 513
Consumer deposits		(50 465)	48 620	–	(565)	48 620
Trade and other payables		(2 306 528)	560 302	–	(373 464)	560 302
Provisions		(141 249)	23 824	–	–	23 824
Total current liabilities		**(2 519 715)**	**721 259**	**–**	**(374 029)**	**721 259**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		(415 652)	763 000	–	11 030	763 000
Provisions		(105 205)	251 058	–	–	251 058
Total non current liabilities		**(520 857)**	**1 014 058**	**–**	**11 030**	**1 014 058**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**(3 040 572)**	**1 735 317**	**–**	**(362 999)**	**1 735 317**
NET ASSETS	2	**12 353 283**	**11 929 830**	**–**	**1 172 431**	**11 929 830**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 769 653)	253 899	–	59 766	253 899
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**(6 769 653)**	**253 899**	**–**	**59 766**	**253 899**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		959 746	361 931	–	36 881	241 021	211 127	29 895	14%	361 931
Service charges		1 913 762	2 412 886	–	259 002	1 631 167	1 407 517	223 650	16%	2 412 886
Other revenue		348 654	1 198 447	–	2 558	39 678	699 094	(659 417)	-94%	1 198 447
Government - operating		5 245	765 754	–	–	321 976	446 690	(124 714)	-28%	765 754
Government - capital		688 793	491 128	–	4 852	230 237	286 491	(56 254)	-20%	491 128
Interest		296 293	282 022	–	40 314	264 010	164 513	99 497	60%	282 022
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 904 757)	(3 888 211)	–	(296 245)	(1 961 858)	(2 275 386)	(313 528)	14%	(3 888 211)
Finance charges		(60 376)	(50 877)	–	–	(20 648)	(29 678)	(9 030)	30%	(50 877)
Transfers and Grants		(23 789)	(17 658)	–	(69)	(1 789)	(10 336)	(8 546)	83%	(17 658)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(776 427)**	**1 555 422**	**–**	**47 292**	**743 794**	**900 032**	**156 238**	**17%**	**1 555 422**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(14 043 840)	(788 426)	–	(12 791)	(204 528)	(468 341)	(263 813)	56%	(788 426)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(14 043 840)**	**(788 426)**	**–**	**(12 791)**	**(204 528)**	**(468 341)**	**(263 813)**	**56%**	**(788 426)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(14 820 267)**	**766 996**	**–**	**34 502**	**539 265**	**431 690**			**766 996**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		–	–	–		–	–			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(14 820 267)	766 996	–		539 265	431 690			766 996

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M07 January

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue By Source			
2	Expenditure By Type			
3	Capital Expenditure			
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M07 January

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.1%	9.9%	0.0%	1.2%	2.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		10.4%	7.6%	0.0%	0.0%	7.6%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		40.5%	556.1%	0.0%	-606.4%	556.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	-33.7%	205.6%	0.0%	-219.5%	205.6%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		39.4%	115.7%	0.0%	50.4%	115.7%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		41.3%	12.1%	0.0%	36.9%	11.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.0%	14.1%	0.0%	16.2%	13.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.9%	9.6%	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	57 831	38 057	33 859	29 874	25 302	25 284	175 308	1 170 357	1 555 873	1 426 126		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	112 317	61 551	25 027	48 719	40 794	44 668	301 016	379 964	1 014 056	815 161		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	31 444	19 364	11 577	9 013	7 842	7 579	39 585	224 698	351 102	288 716		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	13 617	10 288	7 745	7 086	7 201	6 447	38 581	296 772	387 735	356 086		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15 840	10 167	7 774	7 385	6 886	6 779	40 287	322 760	417 877	384 096		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	854	744	495	492	460	441	2 834	17 200	23 520	21 426		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	37 997	38 011	35 502	35 172	33 297	33 313	164 045	1 069 977	1 447 315	1 335 803		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other	1900	69 203	(568)	(1 686)	800	1 432	2 704	52 929	132 843	257 656	190 708		
Total By Income Source	2000	339 104	177 614	120 292	138 541	123 214	127 214	814 584	3 614 569	5 455 133	4 818 123	–	–
2018/19 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	408	1 097	637	360	382	412	3 168	10 823	17 287	15 145		
Commercial	2300	189 883	53 949	21 932	48 101	38 988	44 044	277 710	179 528	854 135	588 371		
Households	2400	123 298	103 008	83 366	77 210	73 044	73 675	469 436	3 132 853	4 135 891	3 826 218		
Other	2500	25 516	19 560	14 357	12 870	10 799	9 083	64 271	291 365	447 821	388 389		
Total By Customer Group	2600	339 104	177 614	120 292	138 541	123 214	127 214	814 584	3 614 569	5 455 133	4 818 123	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	188 643								188 643
Bulk Water	0200	38 070								38 070
PAYE deductions	0300	10 333								10 333
VAT (output less input)	0400	–								–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600	–								–
Trade Creditors	0700	1 357	5 347	7 691	8 619	3 285	4 019	33 891	344	64 553
Auditor General	0800	5 280								5 280
Other	0900	15 784								15 784
Total By Customer Type	1000	259 466	5 347	7 691	8 619	3 285	4 019	33 891	344	322 662

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M07 January

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
	3							–		
								–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
	4							–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other capital transfers *[insert description]*								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M07 January

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42 519	52 326	–	4 127	0	30 524	(30 523)	-100%	52 326
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 245	1 954	–	330	0	1 140	(1 140)	-100%	1 954
Medical Aid Contributions		1 008	930	–	84	0	543	(542)	-100%	930
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		3 637	2 958	–	329	0	1 725	(1 725)	-100%	2 958
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		2 341	2 724	–	390	0	1 589	(1 589)	-100%	2 724
Sub Total - Councillors		53 751	60 893	–	5 261	1	35 521	(35 520)	-100%	60 893
% increase	4		13.3%							13.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		20 860	34 999	–	371	11 846	20 416	(8 571)	-42%	34 999
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 491	2 228	–	14	1 774	1 300	475	37%	2 228
Medical Aid Contributions		645	961	–	–	741	561	180	32%	961
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		928	957	–	–	515	558	(43)	-8%	957
Cellphone Allowance		–	7	–	–	–	4	(4)	-100%	7
Housing Allowances		14	110	–	–	32	64	(32)	-50%	110
Other benefits and allowances		804	1 275	–	15	967	744	223	30%	1 275
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		1	2	–	–	3	1	1	127%	2
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		24 743	40 540	–	399	15 878	23 648	(7 771)	-33%	40 540
% increase	4		63.8%							63.8%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		409 349	453 006	–	39 683	272 893	264 254	8 640	3%	453 006
Pension and UIF Contributions		74 981	80 636	–	6 789	45 818	47 038	(1 220)	-3%	80 636
Medical Aid Contributions		39 247	47 835	–	3 691	23 558	27 904	(4 346)	-16%	47 835
Overtime		60 950	32 713	–	4 823	39 597	19 083	20 515	108%	32 713
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		18 438	18 074	–	1 843	10 953	10 543	410	4%	18 074
Cellphone Allowance		862	122	–	–	–	71	(71)	-100%	122
Housing Allowances		2 756	4 167	–	181	1 268	2 431	(1 163)	-48%	4 167
Other benefits and allowances		59 518	56 079	–	4 352	38 051	32 728	5 324	16%	56 079
Payments in lieu of leave		6 667	516	–	185	2 269	301	1 968	654%	516
Long service awards		4	10	–	–	2	6	(4)	-68%	10
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		672 772	693 158	–	61 545	434 410	404 357	30 052	7%	693 158
% increase	4		3.0%							3.0%
Total Parent Municipality		751 265	794 590	–	67 205	450 288	463 526	(13 238)	-3%	794 590
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		751 265	794 590	–	67 205	450 288	463 526	(13 238)	-3%	794 590
% increase	4		5.8%							5.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		697 514	733 698	–	61 944	450 287	428 005	22 282	5%	733 698

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	(693 702)	(361 931)		
Service charges - electricity revenue		107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	(2 475 711)	(1 291 675)		
Service charges - water revenue		51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	(1 188 412)	(620 041)		
Service charges - sanitation revenue		27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	(641 869)	(334 888)		
Service charges - refuse		14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	(323 498)	(168 782)		
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	(26 591)	(13 874)		
Interest earned - external investments		22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	(521 113)	(271 885)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	(19 429)	(10 137)		
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	(39 932)	(20 834)		
Licences and permits		11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	(270 807)	(141 290)		
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Transfer receipts - operating		63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	(1 467 695)	(765 754)		
Other revenue		99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	(2 281 649)	(1 190 426)		
Cash Receipts by Source		432 626	432 626	432 626	432 626	432 626	432 626	432 626	432 626	432 626	432 626	432 626	(9 950 408)	(5 191 517)	–	–
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfer receipts - capital		40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	(941 328)	(491 128)		
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Increase in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Receipt of non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Receipt of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Change in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Cash Receipts by Source		473 554	473 554	473 554	473 554	473 554	473 554	473 554	473 554	473 554	473 554	473 554	#########	(5 682 645)	–	–
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	733 698		
Remuneration of councillors		5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	60 893		
Interest paid		4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	50 877		
Bulk purchases - Electricity		154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	1 852 986		
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	421 401		
Other materials		766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	9 187		
Contracted services		38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	460 880		
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Grants and subsidies paid - other		1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	17 658		
General expenses		29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	349 168		
Cash Payments by Type		329 729	329 729	329 729	329 729	329 729	329 729	329 729	329 729	329 729	329 729	329 729	329 729	3 956 746	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		65 702	65 702	65 702	65 702	65 702	65 702	65 702	65 702	65 702	65 702	65 702	65 702	788 426		
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Cash Payments by Type		395 431	395 431	395 431	395 431	395 431	395 431	395 431	395 431	395 431	395 431	395 431	395 431	4 745 172	–	–
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		78 123	78 123	78 123	78 123	78 123	78 123	78 123	78 123	78 123	78 123	78 123	#########	(10 427 817)	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:			78 123	156 245	234 368	312 491	390 614	468 736	546 859	624 982	703 105	781 227	859 350	–	(10 427 817)	(10 427 817)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		78 123	156 245	234 368	312 491	390 614	468 736	546 859	624 982	703 105	781 227	859 350	#########	(10 427 817)	(10 427 817)	(10 427 817)

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353 910	362 089	–	31 431	218 529	211 219	7 310	3%	374 620
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 190 288	2 253 168	–	195 578	1 173 333	1 314 348	(141 015)	-11%	2 011 429
Service charges - water revenue		474 480	619 817	–	36 195	288 808	361 560	(72 751)	-20%	495 100
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176 933	123 303	–	12 658	88 473	71 927	16 546	23%	151 667
Service charges - refuse revenue		85 345	166 232	–	14 564	80 530	96 969	(16 439)	-17%	138 051
Rental of facilities and equipment		20 141	11 604	–	771	5 796	6 769	(973)	-14%	9 936
Interest earned - external investments		15 524	10 137	–	1 911	13 050	5 913	7 137	121%	22 372
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282 389	261 054	–	38 403	251 215	152 282	98 934	65%	430 655
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 046	18 708	–	287	443	10 913	(10 470)	-96%	760
Licences and permits		10 372	10 198	–	16	173	5 949	(5 776)	-97%	297
Agency services		91 267	131 249	–	215	24 190	76 562	(52 372)	-68%	41 469
Transfers and subsidies		610 251	772 560	–	–	509 786	450 660	59 126	13%	873 918
Other revenue		40 599	65 778	–	1 285	9 260	38 371	(29 110)	-76%	15 875
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 150	170 477	–	33	842	99 445	(98 602)	-99%	1 444
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4 360 696**	**4 976 375**	**–**	**333 346**	**2 664 429**	**2 902 885**	**(238 456)**	**-8%**	**4 567 593**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697 514	739 404	–	61 944	450 287	431 319	18 968	4%	771 921
Remuneration of councillors		53 751	60 893	–	5 261	36 844	35 521	1 323	4%	63 160
Debt impairment		–	635 638	–	52 970	370 789	370 789	0	0%	635 638
Depreciation & asset impairment		415 391	412 124	–	30 909	216 363	240 406	(24 043)	-10%	370 908
Finance charges		60 376	40 927	–	–	20 648	23 874	(3 226)	-14%	35 396
Bulk purchases		2 465 846	2 274 386	–	194 440	1 150 468	1 326 725	(176 257)	-13%	1 972 231
Other materials		9 301	9 182	–	339	3 682	5 356	(1 675)	-31%	6 312
Contracted services		275 336	457 564	–	12 587	155 579	266 913	(111 334)	-42%	266 707
Transfers and subsidies		23 789	17 658	–	69	1 789	10 301	(8 511)	-83%	3 067
Other expenditure		1 403 008	234 835	–	21 674	164 998	136 987	28 011	20%	282 854
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**5 404 312**	**4 882 612**	**–**	**380 193**	**2 571 447**	**2 848 190**	**(276 744)**	**-10%**	**4 408 194**
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 043 616)	93 763	–	(46 847)	92 982	54 695	38 287	70%	159 398
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546 102	484 272	–	4 852	230 237	282 492	(52 254)	-18%	394 693
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(497 514)	578 035	–	(41 995)	323 220	337 187	(13 967)	-4%	554 091
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(497 514)**	**578 035**	**–**	**(41 995)**	**323 220**	**337 187**	**(13 967)**	**-4%**	**554 091**

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Property rates								–		–
Service charges		198 554	211 460		18 913	113 303	109 603	3 700	3%	194 233
Investment revenue		9 988	10 637		478	4 134	7 201	(3 067)	-43%	7 087
Transfers recognised - operational								–		
Other own revenue								–		
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	**208 542**	**222 097**	**–**	**19 391**	**117 436**	**116 803**	**633**	**1%**	**201 319**
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Employee costs								–		
Remuneration of Board Members								–		
Depreciation & asset impairment		36 850	36 850		3 189	22 190	(22 518)	44 708	-199%	38 040
Finance charges		13 520	9 950		742	6 227	(6 227)	12 455	-200%	10 676
Materials and bulk purchases		–	–					–		
Transfers and grants		–	–					–		
Other expenditure		111 564	111 816		2 158	13 602	17 532	(3 930)	-22%	23 318
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	**161 935**	**158 616**	**–**	**6 090**	**42 019**	**(11 214)**	**53 233**	**-475%**	**72 033**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		46 607	63 481	–	13 301	75 417	128 017	53 866	42%	129 286
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Property rates								–		
Service charges								–		
Investment revenue								–		
Transfers recognised - operational								–		
Other own revenue								–		
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M07 January

Month	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1 169 822	65 404	–	12 791	12 791	65 404	52 613	80.4%	2%
August	1 169 822	65 404	–	–		130 807	–		
September	1 169 822	65 404	–	–		196 211	–		
October	1 169 822	65 404	–	–		261 615	–		
November	1 169 822	65 404	–	–		327 019	–		
December	1 169 822	65 404	–	–		392 422	–		
January	1 169 822	65 404	–	–		457 826	–		
February	1 169 822	65 404	–	–		523 230	–		
March	1 169 822	65 404	–	–		588 634	–		
April	1 169 822	65 404	–	–		654 037	–		
May	1 169 822	65 404	–	–		719 441	–		
June	1 169 822	65 404	–	–		784 845	–		
Total Capital expenditure	14 037 861	784 845	–	12 791					

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		8 050 238	44 320	–	1 255	31 584	56 835	25 251	44.4%	44 320
Roads Infrastructure		5 671 794	15 400	–	472	28 085	8 983	(19 101)	-212.6%	15 400
Roads		8 619	–	–	(1 145)	26 467	–	(26 467)	#DIV/0!	–
Road Structures		5 663 175	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	15 000	–	1 617	1 617	8 750	7 133	81.5%	15 000
Capital Spares		–	400	–	–	–	233	233	100.0%	400
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		16 456	28 040	–	783	3 496	36 338	32 842	90.4%	28 040
Power Plants		(8)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	7 040	–	783	783	4 107	3 324	80.9%	7 040
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		1 265	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		15 199	21 000	–	–	2 713	32 231	29 518	91.6%	21 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 274 944	–	–	–	3	11 000	10 997	100.0%	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		12 947	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	3	–	(3)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution		1 261 997	–	–	–	–	11 000	11 000	100.0%	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 086 939	880	–	–	–	513	513	100.0%	880
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		1 080 853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		6 086	800	–	–	–	467	467	100.0%	800
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	80	–	–	–	47	47	100.0%	80
Solid Waste Infrastructure		105	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		105	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	**1 527 654**	**9 386**	**–**	**–**	**3 538**	**8 081**	**4 543**	**56.2%**	**9 386**
Community Facilities	1 527 635	9 309	–	–	3 538	7 930	4 393	**55.4%**	9 309
Halls	57 131	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	2 000	–	–	1 827	3 667	1 840	50.2%	2 000
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3 668	2 500	–	–	–	1 458	1 458	100.0%	2 500
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	1 226	56	–	–	–	33	33	100.0%	56
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	1 000	–	–	322	583	261	44.8%	1 000
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	753	–	–	419	439	20	4.6%	753
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	11 104	3 000	–	–	969	1 750	781	44.6%	3 000
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	1 454 506	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19	77	–	–	–	150	150	**100.0%**	77
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	19	77	–	–	–	150	150	100.0%	77
Heritage assets	150	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	**150**	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	**9 350**	**19 000**	**–**	**–**	**972**	**11 083**	**10 112**	**91.2%**	**19 000**
Operational Buildings	9 350	19 000	–	–	972	11 083	10 112	**91.2%**	19 000
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	11 000	–	–	–	6 417	6 417	100.0%	11 000
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	4 167	3 000	–	–	(83)	1 750	1 833	104.8%	3 000
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	5 183	5 000	–	–	1 055	2 917	1 861	63.8%	5 000
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**3 019**	**12 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 000**	**7 000**	100.0%	**12 000**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		3 019	12 000	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	**100.0%**	12 000
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		3 019	12 000	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	100.0%	12 000
Computer Equipment		**4 183**	**8 260**	**–**	**–**	**1 157**	**4 818**	**3 661**	76.0%	**8 260**
Computer Equipment		4 183	8 260	–	–	1 157	4 818	3 661	76.0%	8 260
Furniture and Office Equipment		**22 837**	**8 515**	**–**	**–**	**83**	**4 775**	**4 692**	98.3%	**8 515**
Furniture and Office Equipment		22 837	8 515	–	–	83	4 775	4 692	98.3%	8 515
Machinery and Equipment		**50 713**	**32 131**	**–**	**–**	**18**	**16 538**	**16 520**	99.9%	**32 131**
Machinery and Equipment		50 713	32 131	–	–	18	16 538	16 520	99.9%	32 131
Transport Assets		**308 599**	**130 000**	**–**	**–**	**1 751**	**75 833**	**74 082**	97.7%	**130 000**
Transport Assets		308 599	130 000	–	–	1 751	75 833	74 082	97.7%	130 000
Land		**1 430 889**	**8 500**	**–**	**–**	**5 348**	**4 958**	**(389)**	-7.8%	**8 500**
Land		1 430 889	8 500	–	–	5 348	4 958	(389)	-7.8%	8 500
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**11 407 632**	**272 112**	**–**	**1 255**	**44 450**	**189 921**	**145 471**	**76.6%**	**272 112**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 237 280	186 617	–	4 700	95 121	108 860	13 739	12.6%	186 617
Roads Infrastructure		206 471	148 069	–	10 283	85 258	86 374	1 116	1.3%	148 069
Roads		206 471	148 069	–	10 283	85 258	86 374	1 116	1.3%	148 069
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 265	1 100	–	–	39	642	602	93.9%	1 100
Drainage Collection		1 265	1 100	–	–	39	642	602	93.9%	1 100
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 376	–	–	(5 583)	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		13 376	–	–	(5 583)	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 016 168	37 448	–	–	9 823	21 845	12 021	55.0%	37 448
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		1 016 168	37 448	–	–	9 823	21 845	12 021	55.0%	37 448
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		89	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		89	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		89	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		7 435	18 500	–	–	5 071	10 792	5 721	53.0%	18 500
Operational Buildings		7 435	18 500	–	–	5 071	10 792	5 721	53.0%	18 500
Municipal Offices		7 435	18 500	–	–	5 071	10 792	5 721	53.0%	18 500
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	77	–	–	66	45	(21)	-46.1%	77
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	77	–	–	66	45	(21)	-46.1%	77
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1 244 804	205 194	–	4 700	100 257	119 697	19 439	16.2%	205 194

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

	check balance	4 759 066	3 581 080	-	-	1 667 979	2 053 963		3 581 080

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		14 712	132 856	–	1 664	10 607	76 499	65 893	86.1%	132 856
Roads Infrastructure		–	50	–	–	22	29	8	26.1%	50
Roads		–	50	–	–	22	29	8	26.1%	50
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	132	–	–	–	77	77	100.0%	132
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	125	–	–	–	73	73	100.0%	125
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	7	–	–	–	4	4	100.0%	7
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 415	126 725	–	1 376	10 259	73 923	63 664	86.1%	126 725
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		660	3 440	–	–	–	2 007	2 007	100.0%	3 440
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	100 860	–	–	–	58 835	58 835	100.0%	100 860
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		13 755	22 425	–	1 376	10 259	13 081	2 822	21.6%	22 425
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		296	5 949	–	288	326	2 470	2 144	86.8%	5 949
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		296	5 949	–	288	326	2 470	2 144	86.8%	5 949
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	87	258	–	–	–	151	151	100.0%	258
Community Facilities	87	258	–	–	–	151	151	100.0%	258
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	87	258	–	–	–	151	151	100.0%	258
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	633	1 853	–	73	257	1 081	824	76.2%	1 853
Operational Buildings	445	975	–	–	170	569	398	70.1%	975
Municipal Offices	216	773	–	–	–	451	451	100.0%	773
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	117	202	–	–	170	118	(52)	-44.4%	202
Stores	112	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	188	878	–	73	87	512	426	83.1%	878
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	188	878	–	73	87	512	426	83.1%	878
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Computer Equipment		3 150	6 360	–	476	3 535	3 710	175	4.7%	6 360
Computer Equipment		3 150	6 360	–	476	3 535	3 710	175	4.7%	6 360
Furniture and Office Equipment		183	1 448	–	–	40	845	805	95.2%	1 448
Furniture and Office Equipment		183	1 448	–	–	40	845	805	95.2%	1 448
Machinery and Equipment		451	744	–	–	29	434	405	93.4%	744
Machinery and Equipment		451	744	–	–	29	434	405	93.4%	744
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	19 217	143 520	–	2 213	14 467	82 720	68 253	82.5%	143 520

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		42 147	91 604	–	24 778	45 852	53 435	7 583	14.2%	91 604
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	5 166	5 166	–	(5 166)	#DIV/0!	–
Roads		–	–	–	5 166	5 166	–	(5 166)	#DIV/0!	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 076	8 076	–	(8 076)	#DIV/0!	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	8 076	8 076	–	(8 076)	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 147	91 604	–	3 512	24 586	53 435	28 850	54.0%	91 604
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		7 583	–	–	632	4 424	–	(4 424)	#DIV/0!	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	0	0	–	(0)	#DIV/0!	–
Bulk Mains		–	36 850	–	–	–	21 496	21 496	100.0%	36 850
Distribution		34 564	54 753	–	2 880	20 162	31 939	11 777	36.9%	54 753
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 024	8 024	–	(8 024)	#DIV/0!	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	8 024	8 024	–	(8 024)	#DIV/0!	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	561	561	–	(561)	#DIV/0!	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	561	561	–	(561)	#DIV/0!	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	561	561	–	(561)	#DIV/0!	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	–	–	3 844	3 844	–	(3 844)	#DIV/0!	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	3 844	3 844	–	(3 844)	#DIV/0!	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	3 844	3 844	–	(3 844)	#DIV/0!	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	18	–	–	1	10	–	(10)	#DIV/0!	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	18	–	–	1	10	–	(10)	#DIV/0!	–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	18	–	–	1	10	–	(10)	#DIV/0!	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Computer Equipment		–	10 828	–	99	99	6 316	6 217	98.4%	10 828
Computer Equipment		–	10 828	–	99	99	6 316	6 217	98.4%	10 828
Furniture and Office Equipment		360 383	333 740	–	674	159 335	194 681	35 347	18.2%	333 740
Furniture and Office Equipment		360 383	333 740	–	674	159 335	194 681	35 347	18.2%	333 740
Machinery and Equipment		1 998	2 011	–	167	1 166	1 173	8	0.7%	2 011
Machinery and Equipment		1 998	2 011	–	167	1 166	1 173	8	0.7%	2 011
Transport Assets		10 845	10 792	–	785	5 496	6 295	799	12.7%	10 792
Transport Assets		10 845	10 792	–	785	5 496	6 295	799	12.7%	10 792
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	415 391	448 974	–	30 909	216 363	261 902	45 539	17.4%	448 974

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 374 537	284 334	–	6 746	43 934	143 099	99 164	69.3%	284 334
Roads Infrastructure		10 729	31 519	–	680	2 846	18 386	15 540	84.5%	31 519
Roads		10 729	31 519	–	680	2 846	18 386	15 540	84.5%	31 519
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		5 779	2 000	–	–	31	1 167	1 136	97.4%	2 000
Drainage Collection		5 779	2 000	–	–	31	1 167	1 136	97.4%	2 000
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 297 134	5 000	–	0	17 090	2 917	(14 173)	-485.9%	5 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		1 314 946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		(17 812)	5 000	–	0	17 090	2 917	(14 173)	-485.9%	5 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		38 249	169 698	–	5 624	13 008	76 228	63 219	82.9%	169 698
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		1 031	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	38 869	–	–	–	22 674	22 674	100.0%	38 869
Bulk Mains		6 667	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		28 262	42 027	–	41	6 585	1 753	(4 832)	-275.6%	42 027
Distribution Points		–	26 802	–	5 583	5 583	15 635	10 051	64.3%	26 802
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		2 288	62 000	–	–	840	36 167	35 326	97.7%	62 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 648	76 117	–	442	10 960	44 402	33 442	75.3%	76 117
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		20 754	52 367	–	442	10 960	30 548	19 588	64.1%	52 367
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		1 894	23 750	–	–	–	13 854	13 854	100.0%	23 750
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		15 646	24 285	–	90	15 886	14 166	(1 720)	-12.1%	24 285
Community Facilities		15 646	24 285	–	90	15 886	14 166	(1 720)	-12.1%	24 285
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		443	23 585	–	–	308	13 758	13 450	97.8%	23 585
Crèches		–	5	–	–	–	3	3	100.0%	5
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		1 324	695	–	–	165	406	240	59.2%	695
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		13 880	–	–	90	15 413	–	(15 413)	#DIV/0!	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	2 500	–	–	–	1 458	1 458	100.0%	2 500
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	2 500	–	–	–	1 458	1 458	100.0%	2 500
Staff Housing		–	2 500	–	–	–	1 458	1 458	100.0%	2 500
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	1 390 184	311 120	–	6 836	59 821	158 724	98 903	62.3%	311 120

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

	check balance	4 759 066	3 581 080	-	-	1 667 979	2 053 963		3 581 080

Chart C1 2019/20 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2018/19	Original Budge	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	1 169 822	65 404	–	12 791
Aug	1 169 822	65 404	–	–
Sep	1 169 822	65 404	–	–
Oct	1 169 822	65 404	–	–
Nov	1 169 822	65 404	–	–
Dec	1 169 822	65 404	–	–
Jan	1 169 822	65 404	–	–
Feb	1 169 822	65 404	–	–
Mar	1 169 822	65 404	–	–
Apr	1 169 822	65 404	–	–
May	1 169 822	65 404	–	–
Jun | 1 169 822 | 65 404 | – | –

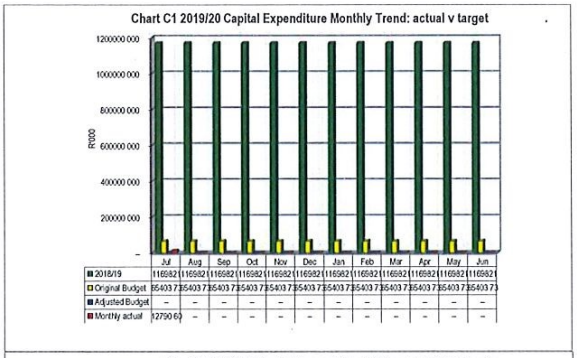


Chart C2 2019/20 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	12 791	65 404
Aug		130 807
Sep		196 211
Oct		261 615
Nov		327 019
Dec		392 422
Jan		457 826
Feb		523 230
Mar		588 634
Apr		654 037
May		719 441
Jun | | 784 845

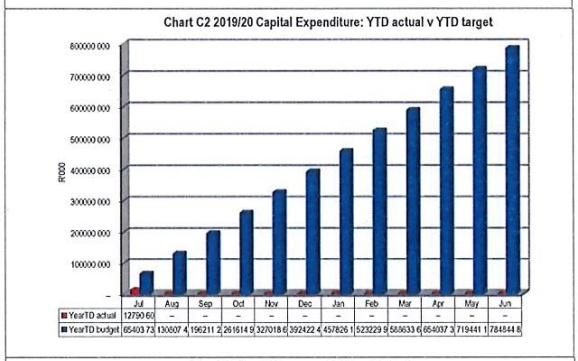


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2019	339 104	177 614	120 292	138 541	123 214	127 214	814 584	3 614 569
2018/19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

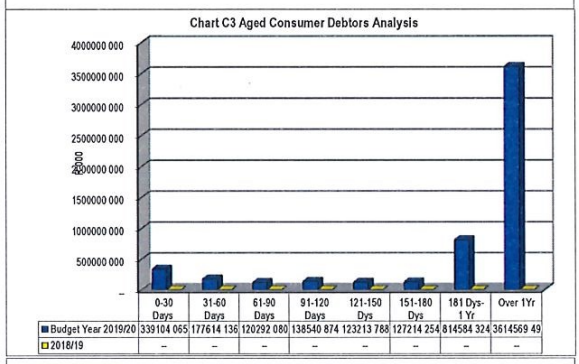


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Organs of State	16 768	17 287
Commercial	828 511	854 135
Households	4 011 814	4 135 891
Other	434 386	447 821

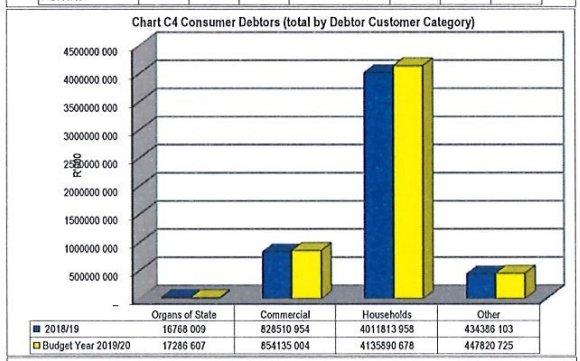
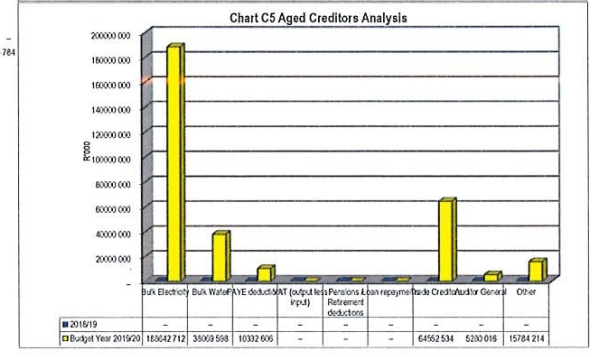


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricit	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymer	Trade Crediton	Auditor Generc	Other
2018/19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Year 2019	168 643	38 070	10 333	–	–	–	64 553	5 280	15 784



RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
7 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

Prepared by:
Batseta Holdings
Administrator:
Pet Maas
083 445 7287

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

Index

1. Graphs

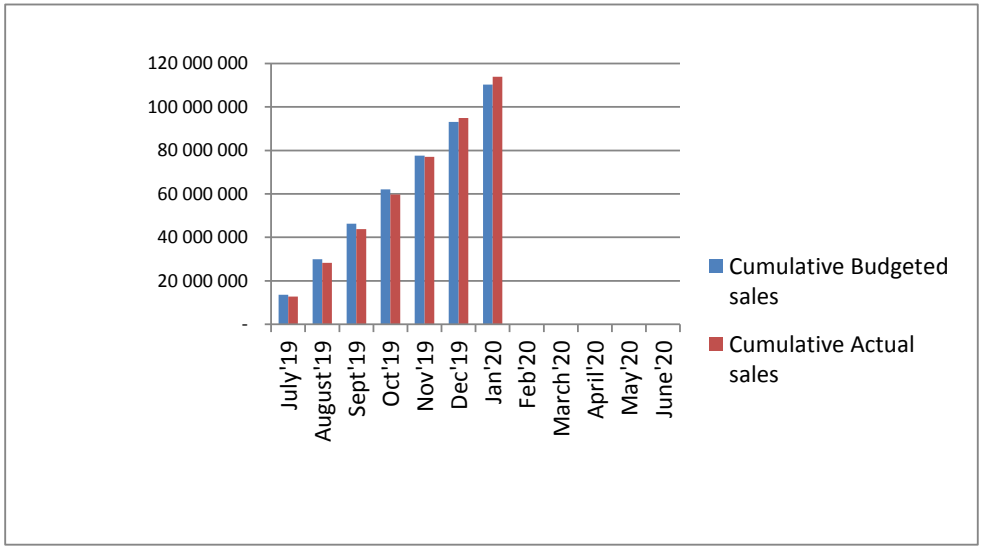
2. Administrator's report

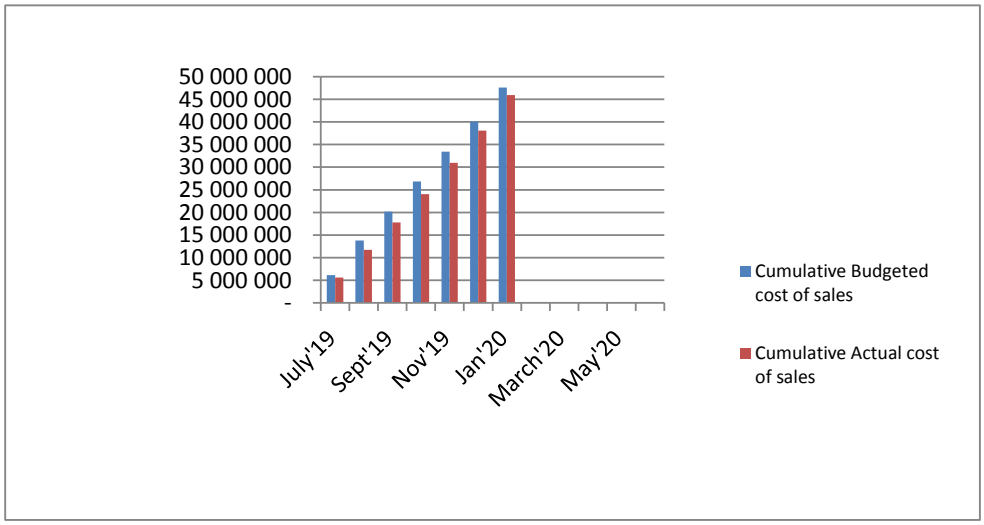
3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
3.1 Income statements
3.2 Balance Sheet
3.3 Notes to the management accounts

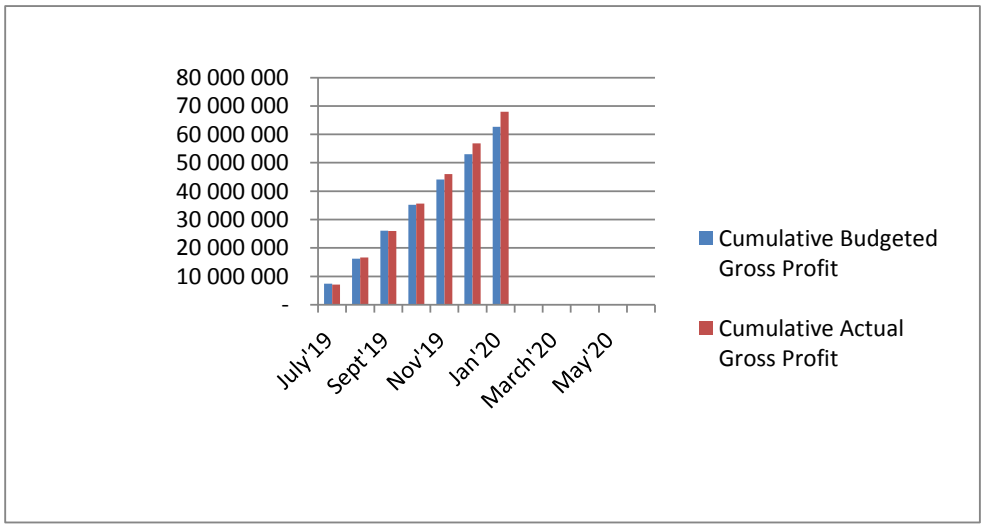
4. PROJECTIONS
4.1 Operating budget - Revised

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
GRAPHS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

1. Graphs







RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 **Rustenburg Local Municipality**

Supply period: 2019/12/25 to 2020/01/25 (31days)
The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended January '20
At Boitekong Sewage treated was 367,531 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 11,856 kl per day for the period.
At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,753,109 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 56,552 kl per day for the period.
At Bospoort Treatment plant 303,328 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 9,785 kl per day for the period.
At Kloof Treatment plant 20,640 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Kloof of ,666 kl per day for the period.
Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements
RPM were invoiced the full 15 Ml per day for 31 days.
Impala were invoiced the full 10 Ml per day for 31 days.
RLM were invoiced the full 4 Ml per day for 31 days.

2.1.2 **Debtors:**

Total Debtors at end of January 2020 was R 238,996,363
Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at January 20

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agriman (Pty) Ltd	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	4 600.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	2 939 548.51	2 834 308.71	5 773 857.22
Rustenburg Local Municipality	170 990 905.71	13 657 651.75	14 495 137.70	15 784 214.08	214 927 909.24
Rustenburg Municipality - EOH Rec	2 172 655.57	-	-	-	2 172 655.57
Rustenburg Local Municipality - MIG	5 602 674.73	1 101 474.16	1 844 759.63	-	8 548 908.52
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	3 727 246.93	3 841 185.33	7 568 432.26
Totals :	**178 767 386.01**	**14 760 275.91**	**23 007 842.77**	**22 460 858.12**	**238 996 362.81**
%	**75%**	**6%**	**10%**	**9%**	**100%**

2.1.3 **Earnings:**

For the month, the Earnings was R 5,983,156 against a budget of R 4,269,431
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R 1,713,725
For the 7 months , the Earnings was R 39,675,719 against a budget of R 26,335,996
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R 13,339,723

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparrisson with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 **Accumulated Fund:**

EBIT and depreciation for the year to date is R 57,594,883 vs a budget of R 47,880,635
The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R 9,714,248

2.1.5 **Fixed Assets:**

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.
The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 3 189 180.45

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 477 647.17

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Professional Indemnity	P00970	2020/01/31
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31

		Policy number	Renewal date
2.2.2	WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2020/01/31

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 **Bank Accounts and interest rates:**

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	7 663 016.73	4.24%
Distribution Call Account	3 210 935.78	5.34%
Industrial Reserve Account	1 006.52	7.01%
Contingency Reserve Account	1 006.52	7.01%
Debt Sevice Reserve Account	73 355 659.24	7.01%
	84 231 624.79	

2.4.3 **Debt Service Cover Ratio**

Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves

		Months expired	Month	YTD
DSCR excl cash reserves:				
EBIT and depreciation			9 438 008	57 595 883
Avg Installment	20 572 962	7	3 428 827	24 001 789
			2.75	2.40
DSCR incl cash reserves:				
EBIT and depreciation			9 438 008	57 595 883
Cash			84 231 625	84 231 625
			93 669 632	141 827 508
Installment	20 572 962	7	3 428 827	24 001 789
			27.32	5.91

Required Resereve Levels:

	Current Level	Required Level	Positive Diff
Debt Service Reserve	73 355 659	41 141 521	32 214 139
Contingency Reserve	1 007	1 000	7
Industrial Reserve	1 007	1 000	7
	73 357 672	41 143 521	32 214 152

2.5 Capital projects

		CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1	**Bospoort WTW plant extension**		
	Construction	114 782 608.70	32 257 384.78
	Professional fees	17 217 391.30	19 810 294.46
2.5.2	**Boitekong WWTW plant extension**		
	Construction	129 268 604.19	126 864 252.95
	Professional fees	24 072 443.81	29 434 553.20
	TOTAL COSTS	**461 451 048.00**	**213 650 271.52**

2.6 Issues

2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust.
2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project in progress. M&E contract in process of termination, by RLM.
2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG.
2.6.4 Trust Admin and O&M contracts extended on a month to month basis.
2.6.5 The Trust is currently trading while possibly insolvent.

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water sales - Ml		1 927 536	2 444 695	27%	11 212 355	12 676 863	13%
Revenue							
Income	9	17 052 815	18 912 989	11%	109 602 611	113 302 503	3%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	2 544 837	2 454 441	4%	17 277 326	16 960 160	2%
Production overheads - variable	12	4 454 181	4 876 128	-9%	27 045 587	25 268 147	7%
Total cost of sales		6 999 019	7 330 569	-5%	44 322 914	42 228 307	5%
Gross margin		**10 053 796**	**11 582 421**	**15%**	**65 279 698**	**71 074 196**	**9%**
Income							
Gross margin		10 053 796	11 582 421	15%	65 279 698	71 074 196	9%
Other income & expenses	15	18 722	13 636	-27%	132 505	123 746	-7%
		10 072 519	11 596 056	15%	65 412 203	71 197 942	9%
Expenditure							
Administrators' Fee & Grap Compliance	16	224 173	244 587	-9%	1 449 666	1 603 557	-11%
Auditors' Fee	17	1 443	75 154	-5109%	755 810	924 500	-22%
Council levies	18	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Insurance	19	73 724	72 847	1%	516 068	511 077	1%
Leases	21	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
Other expenses	22	435 573	174 871	60%	3 714 021	1 657 648	55%
Other WSSA overheads	13	1 882 684	1 590 589	16%	10 806 862	8 792 510	19%
		2 617 597	2 158 049	18%	17 531 568	13 602 060	22%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		**7 454 922**	**9 438 008**	**27%**	**47 880 635**	**57 595 883**	**20%**
Interest received	14	773 664	477 647	-38%	7 200 592	4 133 848	-43%
Interest paid	23	(742 318)	(742 318)	0%	(6 227 378)	(6 227 378)	0%
Depreciation	24	(3 216 836)	(3 189 180)	1%	(22 517 853)	(22 189 813)	1%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	-	100%	-	6 364 178	100%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		**4 269 431**	**5 984 156**	**40%**	**26 335 996**	**39 676 719**	**51%**
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		**4 269 431**	**5 984 156**	**40%**	**26 335 996**	**39 676 719**	**51%**
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						**527 250 861**	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						**566 927 580**	

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

Boitekong

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		119 485	367 531	208%	886 486	1 737 879	96%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	515 338	1 585 161	208%	3 823 416	7 495 472	96%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	319 957	296 833	7%	2 432 141	2 064 571	15%
Production overheads - variable	12	167 892	480 783	-186%	1 245 628	2 273 392	-83%
		487 849	777 616	-59%	3 677 769	4 337 962	-18%
Gross margin		**27 489**	**807 545**	**2838%**	**145 647**	**3 157 510**	**2068%**

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		1 439 072	1 753 109	22%	7 971 559	8 721 730	9%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	6 206 719	7 561 159	22%	34 381 334	37 616 821	9%
Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RLM Sales - Off take	10	851 919	851 880	0%	5 743 583	5 743 320	0%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 110 215	2 051 660	-3%	14 665 383	14 735 907	0%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	3 245 209	3 194 550	-2%	24 458 292	22 544 757	-8%
		12 414 063	13 659 249	10%	79 248 592	80 640 806	2%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	1 365 213	1 370 648	0%	9 105 489	9 466 004	-4%
Production overheads - variable	12	3 410 489	3 218 538	6%	19 070 647	16 307 600	14%
		4 775 702	4 589 186	4%	28 176 135	25 773 603	9%
Gross margin		**7 638 361**	**9 070 063**	**19%**	**51 072 457**	**54 867 203**	**7%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

Bospoort

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		354 886	303 328	-15%	2 271 862	2 151 585	-5%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	374 050	319 708	-15%	2 394 543	2 267 771	-5%
Water Sales	9	3 254 700	2 794 218	-14%	20 819 893	19 733 995	-5%
		3 628 750	3 113 926	-14%	23 214 436	22 001 766	-5%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	11	392 163	361 092	8%	2 656 814	2 448 516	8%
Production overheads - variable	12	857 820	1 162 334	-35%	6 645 800	6 617 509	0%
		1 249 983	1 523 426	-22%	9 302 614	9 066 025	3%
Gross margin		**2 378 767**	**1 590 500**	**-33%**	**13 911 821**	**12 935 741**	**-7%**

Kloof

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		14 092	20 727	47%	82 447	65 669	-20%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	127 424	187 414	47%	745 488	593 779	-20%
		127 424	187 414	47%	745 488	593 779	-20%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	146 343	136 653	7%	966 165	956 574	1%
Production overheads - variable	13	4 287	5 659	-32%	23 900	20 024	16%
		150 630	142 312	6%	990 065	976 598	1%
Gross margin		**(23 206)**	**45 101**	**-294%**	**(244 577)**	**(382 819)**	**57%**

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	367 240	367 240	0%	2 570 680	2 570 680	0%
		367 240	367 240	0%	2 570 680	2 570 680	0%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	321 162	289 214	10%	2 116 717	2 024 496	4%
Production overheads - variable	13	13 693	8 815	36%	59 613	49 622	17%
Effluent Charges	16						
		334 854	298 029	11%	2 176 330	2 074 118	5%
Gross margin		**32 386**	**69 211**	**-114%**	**394 350**	**496 562**	**-26%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
Statutory Funds	1	1 000	1 000
Distribution to Beneficiary		(650 000)	(650 000)
Reserves		266 137 556	266 137 556
Accumulated Funds	2	553 586 857	566 927 580
Long term Liabilities	3	72 805 307	72 805 307
		891 880 721	**905 221 443**
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
Property, plant and equipment			
Owned	4	595 065 133	595 065 133
		595 065 133	**595 065 133**
Current assets			
Trade & other receivables	5	-	238 996 363
Cash resources	6	296 484 451	84 231 625
Other debtors	7	331 136	331 136
		296 815 588	**323 559 124**
Current liabilities			
Trade & other payables	8	-	13 402 814
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		-	13 402 814
Net current assets		***296 815 588***	***310 156 310***
		891 880 721	**905 221 443**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

		BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1	**STATUTORY FUNDS**		
	Asset financing fund		
	Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
	Contributions from revenue	-	-
	Net profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-
	Interest earned on external investments	-	-
		1 000	1 000
	Assets financed	-	-
		1 000	**1 000**
2	**ACCUMULATED FUNDS**		
	Balance at beginning of period	527 250 861	527 250 861
	Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	26 335 996	39 676 719
	Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
	Balance at end of period	**553 586 857**	**566 927 580**
3.	**LONG TERM LIABILITIES**		
	Bank borrowings		
	ABSA Bank limited	70 852 722	70 852 722
	ABSA + Capitalised Interest		-
	DWAF Loan		
	Finance lease liabilities		
	Rustenburg Local Municipality	1 952 585	1 952 585
	Closing Balance	**72 805 307**	**72 805 307**
4.	**PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**		
	Owned assets O/B		
	Infrastructure assets - As per introduction page	595 065 133	595 065 133
	Other assets - Capitalised Interest		-
		595 065 133	595 065 133
5.	**TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES**		
	Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	-	238 996 363
	Debtors' ageing		
	Current	-	22 460 858
	30 days	-	23 007 843
	60 days	-	14 760 276
	90 days	-	178 767 386
	120 - 365 days	-	-
	+365 days	-	-
		-	238 996 363

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
6. CASH RESOURCES		
ABSA Bank Limited		
Distribution Reserve Account		
Opening Balance	81 602 806	5 482 794
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement	214 881 645	2 180 223
Interest		
Payments		
Balance at end of period	296 484 451	7 663 017
	-	-
Distribution Call Account		
Balance at beginning of period		3 194 713
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		16 223
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	3 210 936
	-	-
Industrial Reserve Account		
Balance at beginning of period	-	1 000
Transfers (in/out)	-	
Movement	-	7
Payments	-	
Balance at end of period	-	1 007
	-	
Debt Service Reserve Account		
Balance at beginning of period	-	72 923 300
Transfers (in/out)	-	
Movement	-	432 359
Payments	-	
Balance at end of period	-	73 355 659
	-	-
Contingency Reserve Account	-	-
Balance at beginning of period	-	1 000
Transfers (in/out)	-	
Movement	-	7
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	1 007
	296 484 451	**84 231 625**

Investments
The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
Money will be transferred as per the Cash Management Plan.
ABSA will give detailed feedback on interest earned on these accounts.

	Effective Rate %	Amount
Distribution Reserve Account	4.24%	7 663 017
Distribution Call Account	5.34%	3 210 936
Debt Reserve Account	7.01%	73 355 659
Contingency Reserve Account	7.01%	1 007
Industrial reserve Account	7.01%	1 007
Other Cheque Account		
		84 231 625

7. OTHER DEBTORS		
Prepaid expense	331 136	331 136
	331 136	**331 136**
8 TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES		
Trade creditors		11 561 768
ABSA accrued Interest	-	742 318
SARS - VAT	-	1 098 728
Tender Deposit	-	-
Magalies - Eskom Control		-
Unknown Deposit		-
Balance at end of period	**-**	**13 402 814**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

4		OWNED ASSETS		
		Property, plant & equipment	**Capital projects**	**Total**
4.1	**As at January 2020**			
	Cost	###########	213 650 272	**1 231 088 286**
	Accumulated depreciation	(636 023 152)	-	**(636 023 152)**
	Carrying amount	381 414 862	213 650 272	**595 065 133**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
	Water Treatment - Ml						
	Boitekong	119 485	367 531	208%	886 486	1 737 879	96%
	Rustenburg	1 439 072	1 753 109	22%	7 971 559	8 721 730	9%
	Impala	320 166	326 386	2%	2 225 062	2 344 242	5%
	Rustenburg Platinum Mines	492 370	508 201	3%	3 710 862	3 586 503	-3%
	RLM Off Take	124 006	124 000	0%	836 038	836 000	0%
	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	Bospoort Potable Water	359 954	309 027	-14%	2 302 576	2 182 481	-5%
	Bospoort Pipeline	354 886	303 328	-15%	2 271 862	2 151 585	-5%
	Kloof Potable Water	14 092	20 727	47%	82 447	65 669	-20%
		3 224 031	3 712 308	15%	20 286 893	21 626 089	7%
9.	**INCOME**						
9.1	Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	515 338	1 585 161	208%	3 823 416	7 495 472	96%
9.2	Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	6 206 719	7 561 159	22%	34 381 334	37 616 821	9%
9.3	Impala Off Take	2 110 215	2 051 660	-3%	14 665 383	14 735 907	0%
9.4	RPM - Off Take	3 245 209	3 194 550	-2%	24 458 292	22 544 757	-8%
9.5	RLM Off Take	851 919	851 880	0%	5 743 583	5 743 320	0%
9.6	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7	Bospoort Potable Water	3 254 700	2 794 218	-14%	20 819 893	19 733 995	-5%
9.8	Bospoort Pipeline	374 050	319 708	-15%	2 394 543	2 267 771	-5%
9.9	Kloof	127 424	187 414	47%	745 488	593 779	-20%
8.10	Monakato and Lethabong	367 240	367 240	0%	2 570 680	2 570 680	0%
		17 052 815	**18 912 989**	**11%**	**109 602 611**	**113 302 503**	**3%**
11.	**PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED**						
11.1	Boitekong - Routine maintenance	24 454	14 139	42%	108 726	98 972	9%
	- Labour	184 220	173 406	6%	1 289 540	1 213 842	6%
	- Overheads	111 283	109 289	2%	1 033 876	751 756	27%
		319 957	296 833	7%	2 432 141	2 064 571	15%
11.2	Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	66 415	45 899	31%	339 992	321 296	5%
	- Labour	734 352	690 391	6%	5 140 463	4 832 740	6%
	- Overheads	564 446	634 357	-12%	3 625 033	4 311 967	-19%
		1 365 213	1 370 648	0%	9 105 489	9 466 004	-4%
11.3	Bospoort - Routine maintenance	44 902	32 102	29%	236 244	224 716	5%
	- Labour	274 872	258 633	6%	1 924 103	1 810 428	6%
	- Overheads	72 389	70 357	3%	496 468	413 371	17%
		392 163	361 092	8%	2 656 814	2 448 516	8%
11.4	Kloof - Routine maintenance	5 716	3 134	45%	24 397	21 939	10%
	- Labour	44 271	41 677	6%	309 898	291 736	6%
	- Overheads	96 355	91 843	5%	631 870	642 899	-2%
		146 343	136 653	7%	966 165	956 574	1%
11.5	Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	18 825	11 091	41%	84 930	77 636	9%
	- Labour	206 844	194 542	6%	1 447 909	1 361 794	6%
	- Overheads	95 493	83 581	12%	583 879	585 065	0%
		321 162	289 214	10%	2 116 717	2 024 496	4%
		2 544 837	**2 454 441**	**4%**	**17 277 326**	**16 960 160**	**2%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12.	**PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE**						
12.1	Boitekong						
12.1.1	Variable : Electrical	167 892	466 416	-186%	1 245 628	2 205 457	-83%
12.1.2	Variable : Chemicals		14 367			67 935	
		167 892	480 783	-186%	1 245 628	2 273 392	-83%
12.2	Rustenburg						
12.2.1	Variable : Electrical	3 410 489	2 872 517	6%	19 070 647	14 442 796	14%
12.2.2	Variable : Chemicals		346 021			1 864 804	
13.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline	-		0%	-		0%
		3 410 489	3 218 538	6%	19 070 647	16 307 600	14%
12.3	Bospoort						
12.3.1	Variable : Electrical	418 899	397 798	-8%	3 600 987	2 821 686	11%
12.3.2	Variable : Chemicals		54 644			387 603	
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost	438 921	709 892	-62%	3 044 813	3 408 220	-12%
		857 820	1 162 334	-35%	6 645 800	6 617 509	0%
12.4	Kloof						
12.4.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	4 287	5 659	-32%	23 900	20 024	16%
		4 287	5 659	-32%	23 900	20 024	16%
12.5	Monakato and Lethabong						
12.5.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	13 693	8 815	36%	59 613	49 622	17%
		13 693	8 815	36%	59 613	49 622	17%
		4 454 181	**4 876 128**	**-9%**	**27 045 587**	**25 268 147**	**7%**
13.	**OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS**						
14.1	Day works + Prov Sums	72 903	72 197	57%	510 323	505 382	56%
14.2	Repairs & maintenance	1 422 761	1 127 740		7 587 404	5 552 569	
14.2	Management + General staff	387 019	390 651		2 709 135	2 734 559	
		1 882 684	1 590 589	16%	10 806 862	8 792 510	19%
14.	**INTEREST RECEIVED**						
14.1	Interest Received - ABSA Bank	773 664	477 647	-38%	7 200 592	4 133 848	-43%
15.	**OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES**						
15.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
15.1.1	Grants Received		-	100%	-	6 364 178	100%
15.1.2	Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets		-	0%	-	6 406	100%
15.1.3	Sundry income	-	1 000	100%	-	7 000	100%
15.1.4	Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	93 612	63 180	-33%	662 526	551 701	-17%
15.1.5	Operator Cost - Effluent	(74 890)	(50 544)	33%	(530 021)	(441 361)	17%
15.1.6	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Income	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.7	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Expense	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.8	IMQS income	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.9	IMQS Cost	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.10	RW Water Pressure - Income	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.11	RW Water Pressure - Expenses	-		0%	-		0%
		18 722	13 636	-27%	132 505	6 487 925	4796%
16.	**ADMINISTRATORS' FEE & GRAP COMPLIANCE**						
16.1	Fees						
16.1.1	Set-up costs	-	-	0%		-	0%
16.1.2	Monthly costs	224 173	244 587	-9%	1 449 666	1 603 557	-11%
16.1.3	GRAP 17 Compliance	-	-	0%		-	0%
		224 173	244 587	-9%	1 449 666	1 603 557	-11%
17.	**AUDITORS' FEE**						
17.1	Fees						
17.1.2	Fees for external audit	1 443	75 154	-5109%	755 810	924 500	-22%
17.1.1	Fees for internal audit	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
17.1.3	For other services	-		0%	-		0%
		1 443	75 154	-5109%	755 810	924 500	-22%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
19.	**INSURANCE**						
19.1	All Plants						
19.1.1	Asset replacement	73 724	66 227	10%	516 068	464 737	10%
19.1.2	Other		6 620	-100%	-	46 340	-100%
		73 724	72 847	1%	516 068	511 077	1%
20.	**LEASES**						
20.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
20.1.1	Details	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
20.1.2	Details	-		0%	-		0%
	Adjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
21.	**OTHER EXPENSES**						
21.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
21.1.1	Reimbursement of RLM Trustees	-	-	0%	161 574	-	100%
21.1.2	Impairment	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.3	Restatement of Asset Values	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.4	RCC Ad Hoc fees	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.5	Legal Fees	16 503	16 257	1%	266 250	43 957	83%
21.1.6	Master Plan - IMQS - GLS	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.7	Bank Charges	1 162	3 719	-220%	7 630	9 508	-25%
21.1.8	Learnerships	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.9	DWA Licence	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.10	Other	250 000	-	100%	1 750 000	-	100%
21.1.11	Water Transformation	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.12	Strategic Planning	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.13	O&M Supervision	167 908	154 895	8%	1 528 567	1 604 183	-5%
		435 573	174 871	60%	3 714 021	1 657 648	55%
22.	**INTEREST PAID**						
22.1	Boitekong, Rustenburg & Bospoort						
22.1.1	Absa	742 318	742 318	0%	6 227 378	6 227 378	0%
22.1.2	Excess Facility	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		742 318	742 318	0%	6 227 378	6 227 378	0%
23.	**DEPRECIATION**						
23.2	Rustenburg						
23.2.1	Details	3 216 836	3 189 180	1%	22 517 853	22 189 813	1%
23.2.2	Details	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		3 216 836	3 189 180	1%	22 517 853	22 189 813	1%
		3 216 836	**3 189 180**	**1%**	**22 517 853**	**22 189 813**	**1%**

Rustenburg Water Services Trust
Income/Expense Budget
2019/20
Draft Budget

		July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Revenue:															
Rustenburg:															
RLM - STC Income		4 176 450.96	4 838 159.59	4 675 235.19	4 636 627.29	4 855 641.19	4 992 500.61	6 206 719.30	5 975 801.98	5 902 330.50	6 709 769.63	4 967 729.60	6 291 147.36	64 228 113.20	53 806 786.08
Impala Off Take		2 067 657.59	2 179 979.43	2 075 322.90	2 008 377.00	2 079 821.66	2 144 009.39	2 110 215.10	2 065 320.77	1 945 672.07	2 338 136.32	2 334 338.80	2 907 105.54	26 255 956.57	21 648 829.94
RPM Off Take		2 617 104.38	3 682 147.25	3 998 410.56	3 989 320.32	3 452 206.21	3 473 893.48	3 245 209.43	3 481 105.83	3 145 174.93	3 489 786.38	3 377 212.63	4 052 655.15	42 004 226.54	32 473 244.91
RLM Off Take		687 031.50	851 919.06	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	851 919.06	769 475.28	851 919.06	824 437.80	989 325.36	10 030 659.90	8 842 731.85
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue														0.00	0.00
Total Revenue - Rustenburg		9 548 244.43	11 552 205.32	11 600 887.71	11 458 762.42	11 239 588.12	11 434 841.28	12 414 062.89	12 374 147.64	11 762 652.78	13 389 611.39	11 503 718.82	14 240 233.42	142 518 956.22	116 771 592.78
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		2 300 033.49	2 691 554.31	2 618 065.82	2 589 157.42	2 695 289.66	2 766 056.72	3 410 489.08	3 287 374.41	3 236 556.52	3 676 278.85	2 749 968.14	3 474 611.19	35 495 435.61	27 274 745.94
Routine Maintenance		45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	69 578.16	675 231.74	5 576 614.59
Labour		734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	777 849.26	8 855 720.27	8 667 827.17
Overheads		555 268.39	555 268.39	427 767.50	411 746.34	555 268.39	555 268.39	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	581 528.84	6 464 344.24	5 791 908.90
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg		3 635 249.97	4 026 770.78	3 825 781.40	3 780 851.84	4 030 506.14	4 101 273.19	4 775 701.90	4 652 587.23	4 601 769.34	5 041 491.66	4 115 180.96	4 903 567.45	51 490 731.86	47 311 096.60
Rustenburg Gross Profit		**5 912 994.47**	**7 525 434.54**	**7 775 106.31**	**7 677 910.57**	**7 209 081.98**	**7 333 568.09**	**7 638 360.99**	**7 721 560.41**	**7 160 883.44**	**8 348 119.73**	**7 388 537.86**	**9 336 665.97**	**91 028 224.36**	**69 460 496.18**
														0.64	0.59
Boitekong:															
STC Income		504 085.21	681 458.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.48	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Total Revenue - Boitekong		504 085.21	681 458.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.48	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		164 225.61	222 012.09	205 859.20	170 147.17	148 286.29	167 206.05	167 891.81	98 853.17	87 056.10	142 791.29	132 502.39	114 733.00	1 821 564.16	6 138 616.30
Routine Maintenance		14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	35 379.40	241 921.48	1 805 298.62
Labour		184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	294 751.92	2 321 171.39	2 396 163.13
Overheads		103 788.57	103 788.57	103 788.57	403 649.61	103 788.57	103 788.57	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	193 346.87	1 672 355.95	627 282.55
Total Production Cost - Boitekong		466 279.38	524 065.86	507 912.96	772 061.97	450 340.05	469 259.82	487 849.20	418 810.57	407 013.50	462 748.69	452 459.78	638 211.18	6 057 012.97	10 967 360.59
Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss		**37 805.84**	**157 393.13**	**123 965.22**	**-249 800.72**	**4 819.97**	**43 973.80**	**27 489.28**	**-115 383.94**	**-139 797.59**	**-24 455.41**	**-45 747.97**	**-286 041.94**	**-465 780.34**	**5 838 771.67**
														-0.08	0.35
Bospoort															
Potable Water Revenue		2 540 279.51	3 141 589.75	3 124 162.25	2 973 086.58	3 004 509.79	2 781 564.89	3 254 700.31	3 614 414.55	3 107 037.26	3 204 215.12	3 270 185.29	3 887 622.03	37 903 367.33	31 003 850.89
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue		291 065.97	361 759.08	360 070.01	342 247.28	345 673.92	319 676.81	374 049.64	416 264.49	357 033.40	368 377.91	376 079.26	448 158.66	4 360 456.43	3 614 680.35
Total Revenue - Bospoort		2 831 345.48	3 503 348.83	3 484 232.26	3 315 333.86	3 350 183.71	3 101 241.70	3 628 749.95	4 030 679.04	3 464 070.66	3 572 593.03	3 646 264.55	4 335 780.68	42 263 823.76	34 618 531.24
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		325 965.71	1 324 466.09	403 243.56	383 283.83	387 121.32	358 007.08	418 899.39	616 598.49	530 042.82	546 620.81	557 874.94	663 206.12	6 515 330.15	6 137 652.20
Routine Maintenance		31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	67 159.04	483 010.88	1 479 069.79
Labour		274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	439 794.90	3 463 384.86	3 747 432.05
Overheads		64 271.32	102 722.10	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	115 207.15	901 231.12	616 454.86
DWA Raw Water Cost		424 013.22	445 861.64	387 522.07	422 571.06	462 962.26	462 962.26	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	5 239 417.86	5 747 042.27
Total Production Cost - Bospoort		1 121 012.33	2 179 811.91	1 161 799.03	1 176 888.29	1 221 116.99	1 192 002.74	1 249 983.19	1 447 682.29	1 361 126.62	1 377 704.61	1 388 958.75	1 724 288.10	16 602 374.86	17 727 651.17
Bospoort Gross Profit		**1 710 333.15**	**1 323 536.92**	**2 322 433.23**	**2 138 445.57**	**2 129 066.72**	**1 909 238.96**	**2 378 766.76**	**2 582 996.75**	**2 102 944.03**	**2 194 888.42**	**2 257 305.80**	**2 611 492.58**	**25 661 448.90**	**16 890 880.07**
Kloof															
Potable Water Revenue		195 689.67	195 689.67	133 753.00	55 360.16	14 310.16	23 261.59	127 423.70	74 883.31	59 129.15	128 828.22	118 449.89	130 806.82	1 257 585.35	3 101 694.49
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		6 071.80	6 188.67	4 110.58	1 770.23	724.05	746.86	4 287.32	2 585.74	2 041.75	4 448.48	4 090.11	4 516.80	41 582.40	98 515.39
Routine Maintenance		3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	8 209.08	55 471.28	186 953.89
Labour		44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	70 833.78	557 816.02	602 854.03
Overheads		89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	151 611.54	1 168 903.41	816 597.51
DWAF Raw Water Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kloof Gross Profit		**52 980.81**	**52 863.94**	**-6 994.64**	**-83 047.13**	**-123 050.95**	**-114 122.33**	**-23 206.40**	**-74 045.23**	**-89 255.39**	**-21 963.05**	**-31 983.01**	**-104 364.38**	**-566 187.77**	**1 396 773.68**
Monakato & Lethabong															
STC Income - Fixed		367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	4 406 879.48	3 885 366.28
Less:															
Monakato	Variable: Chemical + Electric	6 506.67	6 506.67	8 021.68	8 386.20	7 741.38	4 613.10	11 564.59	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	91 440.50	38 869.92
Monakato	Routine Maintenance	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	4 568.85	26 804.48	104 344.49
Monakato	Labour	43 379.09	43 379.15	43 379.14	43 379.12	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	69 406.67	546 577.41	590 634.66
Monakato	Overheads	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	64 313.56	483 389.61	356 341.65
Lethabong	Variable: Chemical + Electric	533.67	301.81	207.47	1 046.18	555.82	1 499.30	2 128.17	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	10 752.73	4 952.89
Lethabong	Routine Maintenance	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	22 740.23	160 733.65	210 959.77
Lethabong	Labour	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	261 543.96	2 059 658.69	2 232 134.74
Lethabong	Overheads	46 276.00	46 276.00	16 971.97	75 580.03	46 276.00	46 276.00	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	83 400.42	630 173.60	481 538.84
Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let		306 299.60	306 067.80	278 184.43	337 995.71	307 556.55	305 371.74	334 854.33	329 677.67	329 677.67	329 677.67	329 677.67	514 489.80	4 009 530.65	4 019 776.96
Monakato & Letabong Gross Profit		60 940.35	61 172.15	89 055.52	29 244.25	59 683.41	61 868.21	32 385.63	37 562.28	37 562.28	37 562.28	37 562.28	-147 249.85	397 348.82	-134 410.68
Other WSSA overheads															
Day works + Prov Sums		72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	116 645.22	918 581.14	0.00
Repairs and Maintenance		190 785.25	592 834.17	411 781.55	2 532 480.27	1 867 368.47	569 392.89	1 422 761.01	1 160 395.00	1 082 946.15	1 206 864.32	1 033 083.36	1 246 646.94	13 317 339.36	10 150 994.25
Management + General staff		387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	619 230.96	4 876 443.80	5 152 508.41
		650 707.86	1 052 756.78	871 704.16	2 992 402.89	2 327 291.08	1 029 315.50	1 882 683.62	1 620 317.61	1 542 868.76	1 666 786.93	1 493 005.97	1 982 523.13	19 112 364.30	15 303 502.66
Other income + expenses															
Effluent Income RLM - Fixed		94 458.40	113 550.56	88 854.10	100 683.71	92 265.63	74 889.58	89 352.52	87 212.65	90 606.06	86 273.45	92 749.27	113 959.67	1 133 327.17	1 205 726.22
Operator Cost - Effluent		75 566.71	90 840.44	71 083.28	80 547.03	77 813.06	59 280.74	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	904 468.72	964 580.97

		July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Income		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5 495 400.00
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5 055 768.00
IMQS income		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7 987 500.00
IMQS Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7 987 500.00
RW Water Pressure - Income														0.00	0.00
RW Water Pressure - Expenses														0.00	0.00
Effluent + Network GP		18 891.68	22 710.11	17 770.82	20 136.75	19 453.27	14 820.19	18 722.39	12 323.08	15 716.49	11 383.88	17 859.70	39 070.09	228 858.46	680 777.24
Nett Gross Profit		**7 143 238.44**	**8 090 354.02**	**9 449 632.30**	**6 540 486.40**	**6 971 763.31**	**8 220 031.41**	**8 189 835.02**	**8 544 695.74**	**7 545 184.51**	**8 878 748.92**	**8 130 528.70**	**9 467 049.35**	**97 171 548.12**	**78 829 785.50**
RLM Sales		8 856 301.18	10 551 366.65	10 233 111.76	9 821 944.10	9 991 720.42	9 896 016.21	11 791 002.43	11 691 162.62	10 920 067.52	12 154 916.62	10 423 582.88	12 580 429.09	128 911 621.48	127 762 368.42
Sales to Mines		4 684 761.97	5 862 126.68	6 073 733.46	5 997 697.32	5 532 027.87	5 617 902.87	5 355 424.53	5 546 426.60	5 090 847.00	5 827 922.70	5 711 551.42	6 959 760.69	68 260 183.12	54 122 074.85
		13 541 063.15	16 413 493.33	16 306 845.21	15 819 641.42	15 523 748.30	15 513 919.08	17 146 426.95	17 237 589.22	16 010 914.52	17 982 839.33	16 135 134.30	19 540 189.79	197 171 804.60	181 884 443.27
Total Costs		-6 397 824.71	-8 323 139.32	-6 857 212.91	-9 279 155.02	-8 551 984.98	-7 293 887.67	-8 956 591.93	-8 692 893.48	-8 465 730.01	-9 104 090.41	-8 004 605.61	-10 073 140.43	-100 000 256.48	-103 054 657.77
Nett Gross Profit		**7 143 238.44**	**8 090 354.02**	**9 449 632.30**	**6 540 486.40**	**6 971 763.31**	**8 220 031.41**	**8 189 835.02**	**8 544 695.74**	**7 545 184.51**	**8 878 748.92**	**8 130 528.70**	**9 467 049.35**	**97 171 548.12**	**78 829 785.50**
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Overheads															
External Audit Fee		0.00	0.00	293 316.08	0.00	287 552.33	173 499.03	1 442.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	755 810.33	381 247.59
Internal Audit Fee		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	158 111.02
Trustee Remuneration		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	161 573.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	161 573.81	323 147.63	205 837.73
Ad hoc professional tasks		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	460 308.12
Leases		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	289 140.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	289 140.04	395 545.48
Learnerships		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insurance		73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	884 688.02	943 258.65
Legal Assistance		187 356.72	0.00	43 877.20	18 513.08	0.00	0.00	16 503.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	266 250.00	327 408.45
Master Plan - IMQS - GLS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	820 634.69
Other costs		250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	3 000 000.00	798 750.00
DWA Compliance		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2 141 848.97
O&M Supervision		215 492.33	238 455.91	197 646.87	240 147.87	230 460.17	238 455.91	167 908.34	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	2 720 846.98	2 398 870.85
Sec 78 - Water Transformation		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	426 000.00
Trust Admin + Grap 17 Compliance		334 266.86	222 339.32	163 322.95	183 417.38	170 919.67	151 226.49	224 173.44	346 324.19	236 367.47	205 312.86	214 475.85	274 321.71	2 726 468.20	3 343 815.99
Bank Charges		1 288.26	1 156.86	894.87	947.72	1 288.81	891.67	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	13 439.16	76 249.52
		1 062 128.20	785 676.11	1 022 781.98	766 750.07	1 013 945.01	1 338 510.98	734 913.48	909 665.92	799 709.20	768 654.59	777 817.58	999 237.25	10 979 790.36	12 877 887.05
Earnings before Interest & Tax		6 081 110.24	7 304 677.91	8 426 850.32	5 773 736.33	5 957 818.31	6 881 520.44	7 454 921.54	7 635 029.82	6 745 475.31	8 110 094.33	7 352 711.12	8 467 812.10	**86 191 757.76**	**65 951 898.45**
Depreciation		3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	38 602 033.92	17 400 000.00
Accumulated Funds		457 494 381.57	457 466 701.32	457 722 040.04	457 878 495.18	458 037 151.71	458 193 517.66	458 436 249.86	458 467 595.85	458 777 641.38	458 978 689.26	459 143 238.64	459 222 085.05	457 494 381.57	
Interest received		872 769.73	1 165 225.89	1 046 219.63	1 087 405.04	1 064 574.64	1 190 733.03	773 663.97	1 011 750.00	958 500.00	905 250.00	852 000.00	798 750.00	11 726 841.93	7 109 488.47
Balance		458 367 151.30	458 631 927.22	458 768 259.67	458 965 900.23	459 101 726.35	459 384 250.69	459 209 913.82	459 479 345.85	459 736 141.38	459 883 939.26	459 995 238.64	460 020 835.05	469 221 223.50	73 061 386.92
Bank Payment							(20 573 201.57)						(20 573 201.57)	(41 146 403.14)	(41 146 403.14)
Interest Accrued		(900 449.97)	(909 887.18)	(889 764.48)	(928 748.52)	(908 208.69)	(948 000.83)	(742 317.98)	(701 704.47)	(757 452.12)	(740 700.62)	(773 153.59)	(749 149.36)	(9 949 537.80)	(16 705 337.45)
Capital							(15 030 087.60)						(16 101 817.97)	(31 131 905.57)	(24 441 065.69)
Bank Payment (new)														-	-
Interest Accrued (new)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital (new)														-	-
Cash Balance		457 466 701.32	457 722 040.04	457 878 495.18	458 037 151.71	458 193 517.66	458 436 249.86	458 467 595.85	458 777 641.38	458 978 689.26	459 143 238.64	459 222 085.05	459 271 685.69	459 271 685.69	161 914 983.78
Earnings		2 836 593.84	4 343 180.46	5 366 469.31	2 715 556.69	2 897 348.10	3 907 416.47	4 269 431.37	4 728 239.19	3 729 687.02	5 057 807.56	4 214 721.37	5 300 576.58	49 367 027.96	38 956 049.47
Cumulative Earnings	457 494 381.57	460 330 975.41	464 674 155.86	470 040 625.17	472 756 181.87	475 653 529.96	479 560 946.43	483 830 377.80	488 558 617.00	492 288 304.02	497 346 111.58	501 560 832.95	506 861 409.53		

Debt Service Cover ratio:
Earnings

1st 6 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	22 066 564.86
Depreciation	19 301 016.96
Interest Paid	5 485 059.67
	46 852 641.50
Debt Repayment	20 573 201.57
Ratio	2.28

2nd 6 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	27 300 463.10
Depreciation	19 301 016.96
Interest Paid	4 464 478.13
	51 065 958.19
Debt Repayment	20 573 201.57
Ratio	2.48

12 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	49 367 027.96
Depreciation	38 602 033.92
Interest Paid	9 949 537.80
	97 918 599.68
Debt Repayment	41 146 403.14
Ratio	2.3798

98. **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – FEBRUARY 2020**
(Budget and Treasury Office)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others "To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation."

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This report is submitted to enhance sound financial management and inform the Accounting Officer, Senior Managers and Council of the financial result for period ending **29th February 2020** in order to enable the directorates to manage and use resources efficiently and keep track of the implementation of the budget in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA 56 of 2003.

Apart from the legislative requirement to report, it is of utmost importance that directorates have sufficient and correct management information available to take informed decisions when policies, the IDP and SDBIP are implemented.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:
"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month".

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:
"The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

For the reporting period ending **29th Febrauary 2020**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14th March 2020.**

NOTE: The financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the Section 71 C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY RESULTS

4. OPERATING RESULTS

--- **IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: FEBRUARY 2020 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)**

The financial results for the month ended 29th February 2020 is attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A

Table C1 provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position, and cash flow.

Table C2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust (Municipal Entity) performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also excludes the Entity's budget.

The summary report indicates the following:

The table attached above reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in February 2020, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 66,67%.

The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M09 FEB						
Description	Budget Year 2019/20					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands						
Total Revenue	4,976,375,041	-	364,268,090	3,029,082,135	4,038,776,180.41	60.87
Total Expenditure	4,882,612,110	-	414,792,031	2,986,238,587	3,981,651,449.71	61.16
Surplus/(Deficit)	93,762,931	-	- 50,523,940	42,843,548	57,124,731	
Capital	787,359,830	-	40,585,001	245,113,315	326,817,753.48	31.13

Revenue for year to date of R3,029 billion (60,87%) below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R3,317 billion (66,67%) pro rata by R288 million (9%). Service charges have underperformed by average of 20% (R188 million) for the year to date.

Expenditure for the month and year to date of R2,986 billion (61,16%) and is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R3,255 billion (66,67%) pro rata by R269 million (8%). Underperformance on expenditure is acceptable considering unfavourable revenue billed and collection rate to date. Completeness of expenditure for the period and unprocessed orders will be verified and considered during budget adjustment.

Capital expenditure of R245 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R524 million (66,67%) by R279 million. Directorate are advised to improve on the expenditure rate as the current performance is a serious call for concern and indicates the delay in infrastructure delivery to the community.

The surplus for the period ending February 2020 is R42 million.

OPERATING REVENUE

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and service charges other constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.
The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Original Budget for the month ended 29th February.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 February									
Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	353,910	362,089	–	31,946	250,474	241,393	9,081	4%	375,711
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,190,288	2,253,168	–	225,351	1,398,685	1,502,112	(103,428)	-7%	2,098,027
Service charges - water revenue	474,480	619,817	–	37,095	325,904	413,211	(87,308)	-21%	488,856
Service charges - sanitation revenue	176,933	123,303	–	12,669	101,142	82,202	18,939	23%	151,712
Service charges - refuse revenue	85,345	166,232	–	13,274	93,804	110,822	(17,018)	-15%	140,706
Rental of facilities and equipment	20,141	11,604	–	785	6,581	7,736	(1,155)	-15%	9,871
Interest earned - external investments	15,524	10,137	–	280	13,711	6,758	6,953	103%	20,566
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	282,389	261,054	–	38,305	289,519	174,036	115,482	66%	434,278
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8,046	18,708	–	511	954	12,472	(11,518)	-92%	1,431
Licences and permits	10,372	10,198	–	11	184	6,799	(6,614)	-97%	276
Agency services	91,267	131,249	–	922	25,112	87,499	(62,387)	-71%	37,669
Transfers and subsidies	610,251	772,560	–	604	510,390	515,040	(4,650)	-1%	765,585
Other revenue	40,599	65,778	–	2,445	11,711	43,852	(32,141)	-73%	17,567
Gains on disposal of PPE	1,150	170,477	–	70	912	113,651	(112,739)	-99%	1,369
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	4,360,696	4,976,375	–	364,268	3,029,082	3,317,583	(288,501)	-9%	4,543,623

Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals vs Year to date Budget
Explanation on material variances

- Property rates is favourable by R9 million (4%) which is indicative of positive exercise in ensuring completeness of rateable properties.
- Electricity charges are unfavourable by R103,4 million(7%). As has been highlighted in preceeding months, the significant scale down by Glencore has an impact on the performance of this item. Electricity loss is also suspected due to illegal connections.
- Water revenue is unfavourable by R87,3 million (21%) to projected revenue for the period. Possible water loss due to illegal connection and other unaccounted water.
- Sanitation charges is favourable by R18,9 million (23%) to projected revenue for the period.
- Refuse revenue are unfavourable by R17 million (15%) mainly on waste removal services. The projected revenue need to be assessed and possibly revised based on number of households that are serviced or incompleteness of billing addressed.
- Interest on long outstanding debtors is favourable by R115 million (66%). This is due to increase of receivables balance and low collection on long outstanding arrears.
- Fines, penalties and licence and permits are unfavourable by 92% which can most possibly be to incorrect allocation or unallocated revenue charges.
- Agency fees are unfavourable by R62,3 million (71%). This is possibly due to low turnout in licencing services for the period than anticipated.
- Transfers and subsidies are favourable by R4,6 million (1%). To this date, all the grants have been received in accordance with the provision in the DoRA and Payment Schedule.
- Gain on disposal of PPE is unfavourable by R112,7 million as sale of identified properties has not progressed well. The anticipated sale of land has not happened as was planned at the beginning of the financial year and this affect this item and will have to be looked at how to correct this in line with the requirements of Section 28 of the MFMA.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The year to date expenditure as at 29th February 2020, is R2,986 billion or 61,16% to the original budget of R4,882 billion. It is below the expected pro rata by 5,51%.
The following table is indicative of year to date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the month ended 29th February 2020.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 February									
Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	697,514	739,404	–	61,157	511,444	492,936	18,508	4%	767,166
Remuneration of councillors	53,751	60,893	–	5,306	42,150	40,595	1,555	4%	63,224
Debt impairment	–	635,638	–	52,970	423,758	423,758	(0)	0%	635,638
Depreciation & asset impairment	415,391	412,124	–	30,909	247,272	274,749	(27,477)	-10%	370,908
Finance charges	60,376	40,927	–	1,803	22,451	27,285	(4,834)	-18%	33,676
Bulk purchases	2,465,846	2,274,386	–	221,706	1,372,174	1,516,258	(144,083)	-10%	2,058,261
Other materials	9,301	9,182	–	282	3,964	6,122	(2,158)	-35%	5,946
Contracted services	275,336	457,564	–	18,068	173,647	305,043	(131,396)	-43%	260,470
Transfers and subsidies	23,404	17,658	–	239	2,028	11,772	(9,744)	-83%	3,042
Other expenditure	1,403,393	234,835	–	22,352	187,350	156,557	30,794	20%	281,026
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure	**5,404,312**	**4,882,612**	**–**	**414,792**	**2,986,239**	**3,255,075**	**(268,836)**	**-8%**	**4,479,358**

Material Variances:

- Employee relates cost is unfavourable by R18,5 million (4%) due to insufficient management of overtimewhich continues to be a serious challenges, acting allowance on positions that are still not being filled and others relates to suspended employees for different matters and difference in budgeted average salary increase rate.
- Debt Impairment is at the moment estimated at the average of the budgeted amount and the proper calculation will only be performed at the end of the financial year
- Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 10% due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on month to month basis. Reliable claculation of depreciation is performed at year end.
- Repairs and maintance and contracted services spending remains a concern. The spending is not as anticipated/projected. Due to low revenue collection, lower spending has positive impact on commitments.
- Transfer and subsidies is paid on quarterly and biannual. Variance of of 83% is expected as budget is spread over 12 months.
- Other expenditure exceed the projected expenditure for the period by R30 million (20%). Expenditure on this line item need to be monitored closely to avoid unauthorised expenditure.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure spending to date of R245,1 million is unfavourable to projected spending to date by R279,7 million (53%). This is mainly due to delays in procurement process, commmitment from own funded projects being delayed to address cash flow situation and borrowing funded projects awating acquisition of loan.
Attached below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function, and classification:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		25,991	50,062	–	1,124	5,062	33,375	(28,313)	-85%	7,593
Executive and council		20,717	31,485	–	369	3,859	20,990	(17,131)	-82%	5,789
Finance and administration		5,274	18,319	–	755	1,202	12,213	(11,010)	-90%	1,804
Internal audit		–	258	–	–	–	172	(172)	-100%	–
Community and public safety		1,211,515	53,537	–	168	7,933	35,692	(27,758)	-78%	11,900
Community and social services		1,154,831	46,405	–	168	5,829	30,937	(25,108)	-81%	8,743
Sport and recreation		50,732	1,132	–	–	437	755	(318)	-42%	655
Public safety		5,952	3,500	–	–	1,668	2,333	(665)	-29%	2,502
Housing		–	2,500	–	–	–	1,667	(1,667)	-100%	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		9,115,622	328,267	–	27,923	165,313	218,845	(53,532)	-24%	247,970
Planning and development		3,221,199	128,600	–	12,915	35,663	85,733	(50,070)	-58%	53,495
Road transport		5,894,423	199,667	–	15,008	129,650	133,111	(3,461)	-3%	194,475
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		3,690,711	355,494	–	11,370	66,805	236,996	(170,191)	-72%	100,208
Energy sources		1,313,590	62,300	–	18	20,603	41,533	(20,930)	-50%	30,905
Water management		1,326,528	131,829	–	2,006	15,018	87,886	(72,868)	-83%	22,527
Waste water management		1,044,902	153,365	–	9,346	30,129	102,243	(72,114)	-71%	45,193
Waste management		5,692	8,000	–	–	1,055	5,333	(4,278)	-80%	1,583
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	14,043,840	787,360	–	40,585	245,113	524,907	(279,793)	-53%	367,670
Funded by:										
National Government		2,485,167	466,362	–	40,354	210,037	310,908	(100,871)	-32%	315,055
Provincial Government		7,602	3,400	–	63	2,082	2,267	(185)	-8%	3,123
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		2,919	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		2,495,688	469,762	–	40,418	212,119	313,174	(101,056)	-32%	318,178
Borrowing	6	1,622,031	180,000	–	–	–	120,000	(120,000)	-100%	–
Internally generated funds		9,926,120	137,598	–	167	32,991	91,732	(58,741)	-64%	49,487
Total Capital Funding		14,043,840	787,360	–	40,585	245,110	524,907	(279,796)	-53%	367,665

Borrowings on schedule of R180 million is incorrect as per system. It should be R160 million

FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended February 2020

The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of February 2020. It has differences with the Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system. Attached below is the Financial Position for February 2020 for the municipality:

RLM Statement of Financial Position	
	February 2020
Statement of Financial Position	
Current Assets	
Inventory	26,299,099
Finance lease receivable	206,067
Operating lease asset	77,998
Receivable from exchange transaction	805,680,028
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	109,865,458
VAT receivable	48,284,525
Cash and cash equivalent	495,801,428
	1,486,214,603
Non-Current Assets	
Investment property	165,099,983
Property, Plant and Equipment	8,289,729,850
Intangible assets	22,236
Heritage assets	1,369,483
Investments	1,038,261
Finance lease receivable	1,844,271
	8,459,104,085
Total Assets	9,945,318,688
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	33,804,738
Finance lease obligations	7,719,209
Payables from exchange transactions	2,073,999,233
Consumer deposits	50,141,285
Employee benefits obligation	6,071,382
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	57,060,098
Provision	17,126,571
	2,245,922,515
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	375,252,635
Finance lease obligations	4,870,913
Employee benefits obligation	90,640,168
Provision	139,265,077
	610,028,793
Total Liabilities	2,855,951,308
Net Assets	7,089,367,380
Accumulated surplus	7,089,367,380
Total Net Assets	7,089,367,380

Payable from exchange transactions on the Financial Position comprises of: Trade Creditors, Payments Received in Advance, Accrued leave, Accrued bonus, Unallocated Deposits and Retentions hence the Age Creditors and Payables from Exchange Transactions are not the same. For Age Creditors, it's only the Trade Creditors only.

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS FOR FEBRUARY 2020

In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit control and Debt Collection Policy.

Emanating from the resolution of council, a listing of the arrear debts by Councillors and Municipal employees has been compiled and issued to the salary office for monthly deductions The total amount owed by Councillors before deductions is R415 939,75. Total deductions for the month of February is R13 756.81, resulting in the outstanding balance of R402 182,94 for end of February 2020.

The total amount owed by employees at the end of January 2020 was R3 813 893,30. The total deductions effected for February is R195 690.10, resulting in outstanding balance of R3 618 203,20 at the end of February 2020.

In the endeavour to satisfy the prescripts of schedule 1 and schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act, a circular was issued to all employees, to enforce the deductions not exceeding 25% of the gross salaries in line with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. In instances where the deductible amount exceeds 25% of the gross salary, a lesser amount will be deducted based on Accounting officer's discretion.

CREDITORS AGING FOR FEBRUARY 2020

The below table depicts creditors analysis for the period:

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	186 040								**186 040**
Bulk Water	0200	33 568								**33 568**
PAYE deductions	0300	9 317								**9 317**
VAT (output less input)	0400	–								**–**
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									**–**
Loan repayments	0600	–								**–**
Trade Creditors	0700	3 318	9 063	12 317	14 159	7 431	2 377	15 817	349	**64 831**
Auditor General	0800	4 416								**4 416**
Other	0900	14 569	14 495	11 093						**40 157**
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**251 227**	**23 558**	**23 410**	**14 159**	**7 431**	**2 377**	**15 817**	**349**	**338 328**

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 29th February 2020 is at R338 million.
The creditors aging above excludes the payables for RWST of R133.7 million after a payment of R4 579 118 million was made to this debt in February 2020.
Eskom disputed debt of R100,5 million excluding interest is not included.

DEBTORS AGING FOR FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	88,073	30,006	37	29,487	26,844	24,497	146,329	1,217,322	1,562,594	1,444,478		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	159,343	45,720	29,189	45,707	13,155	70,778	233,587	444,934	1,042,415	808,162		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	44,505	9,652	41	8,519	7,733	7,102	35,472	233,115	346,139	291,941		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	22,011	7,436	–	6,829	6,630	6,885	33,836	305,742	389,370	359,922		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	25,595	7,471	(21)	7,095	6,951	6,656	35,286	332,761	421,793	388,748		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	1,422	486	–	477	482	451	2,584	17,854	23,757	21,848		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	76,572	37,517	(12)	35,050	34,709	33,153	152,808	1,111,606	1,481,402	1,367,325		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other	1900	102,825	2,488	(2,925)	(68)	1,759	1,991	49,240	142,731	298,040	195,652		
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**520,347**	**140,777**	**26,309**	**133,097**	**98,262**	**151,512**	**689,141**	**3,806,065**	**5,565,511**	**4,878,078**	**–**	**–**
2018/19 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	2,238	456	(11)	409	307	380	2,522	11,763	18,063	15,380		
Commercial	2300	258,390	43,242	28,127	43,321	11,429	69,312	214,065	243,347	911,233	581,475		
Households	2400	211,651	83,397	(1,463)	76,527	74,611	71,380	417,731	3,244,650	4,178,484	3,884,899		
Other	2500	48,069	13,681	(344)	12,840	11,916	10,440	54,823	306,305	457,730	396,324		
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**520,347**	**140,777**	**26,309**	**133,097**	**98,262**	**151,512**	**689,141**	**3,806,065**	**5,565,510**	**4,878,078**	**–**	**–**

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 29th February 2020 is at R5,565 billion. There is an increase of R110 million when compared to opening balance of R5,455 billion.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. The ratio as at 28th February 2020 is 4,11% to the norm of 25%. The Ratio is positive indicator as an indicative of the municipality's low borrowings.

Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The February 2020 ratio is at 0,66: 1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1. The indicator shows that our Current Liabilities exceeds our Current Assets which is below the norm.

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: FEBRUARY 2020

The material water losses as at 29th February 2020 is depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH FEB 2020
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3,457,812
WATER SOLD (KL)	1,637,231
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	1,820,581
WATER PURCHASED (R)	33,134,324
WATER SOLD (R)	20,807,741
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	52.65%

The cumulative average of Water Losses for the past twelve months is 45,83%. Sales adjustments are affected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

The twelve-month average is this a better reflection of losses over the period.

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: FEBRUARY 2020

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses. The percentage loss in February is 4,13%.

Electricity Losses for the month of February is 4,13% and is under the norm of 7% -10%. Illegal electricity connections and other contributing factors need to be urgent attention to avoid further losses.

ITEM	MONTH FEB 2020
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwH)	179,050,425
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwH)	171,661,336
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	7,389,089
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	164,037,140
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	173,478,750
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	4.13%

The cumulative average of Electricity Losses for the past twelve months is 3,10%.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS
BORROWINGS

The municipality is currently servicing few existing loans with different institutions (DBSA, ABSA and INCA). Payments made for the month of February 2020 is R2,1 million capital, interest of R1,8 million and a total repayment of R4 million.
Below summary Loan Register:

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
Schedule of External loans for 2019

Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 31 January 2020	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 28 February 2020
INCA	R 50 000 000.00	13.82%	50619016740	Thursday, 29 February 2024	R 26 166 650.99	R 0.00	R 2 198 907.05	R 23 967 743.94
ABSA - Drawdown 1	R 20 000 000.00	11.73%	3017981971	Monday, 01 June 2020	R 1 983 600.41	R 0.00	-R 18 486.60	R 2 002 087.01
ABSA - Drawdown 2	R 20 000 000.00	11.94%	3017982317	31 May 2021	R 6 868 765.02	R 0.00	-R 65 210.13	R 6 933 975.15
ABSA - Drawdown 3	R 20 000 000.00	11.95%	3022362516	Tuesday, 31 May 2022	R 6 408 576.04	R 0.00	-R 60 887.05	R 6 469 463.09
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	Monday, 02 July 2029	R 237 316 978.29	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 237 316 978.29
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	R 123 761 468.79	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 123 761 468.79
Total Other Loans	**R 568 000 000.00**				**R 402 506 039.54**	**R 0.00**	**R 2 054 323.27**	**R 400 451 716.27**
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	**R 568 000 000.00**			**Per AFS**	**R 402 506 039.54**		**R 2 054 323.27**	**R 400 451 716.27**

DBSA - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred on April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred on October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred on February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

INCA - Original loan capital of R50 000 000. Bears interest at 13.82% per annum and repayable in equal instalments of R4 002 068 at the end of February and August every year, with the last instalment payable on 29 February 2024.

Absa Loan (1064) - Original loan amount was R 20 000 000 for the 3 drawdowns, respectively. Bears interest from first draw down at 11.92%, 12.02% and 12.14% per annum respectively, with equal instalments of R 1447 592, R 1 455 506 and R 1 465 020 payable at the end of November and May every year, with the last instalment payable 15 years from date of draw down.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the Parent Municipality as at 29th February 2020 is approximately R163,6 million.

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

INVESTMENT REGISTER AS AT 29 FEBRUARY 2020

Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised /	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
SHORT - TERM INVESTMENTS										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	602.70	106 359 099.31	279 975.08	- 100 000 000.00	6 639 677.09
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00	-	1 174.34	- 1 174.34	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	7.65			4 926 198.49		45 037.60	- 45 037.60	4 926 198.49
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7293-1992	7.05			-	-	-	-	-
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25			404 770.99	-	4 287.68	- 4 287.68	404 770.99
ABSA: Housing / Account	Positive Bank Bal	40-5461-7192	3.75		Monthly	135 516 342.33		216 177.23	-	135 732 519.56
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	448 145.63	-	1 192.80		449 338.43
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	122 006.81	-	324.74		122 331.55
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	6 365 389.27	-	28 307.78		6 393 697.05
Sanlam	Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	8 330 623.79	-	57 446.03		8 388 069.82
						156 704 080.01	106 359 099.31	633 923.28	- 100 050 499.62	163 646 602.98
LONG TERM INVESTMENTS										
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	73.92	64.98	Monthly	957 116.16		- 115 755.12		841 361.04
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	73.92	64.98	Monthly	23 876.16		- 2 887.62		20 988.54
						157 685 072.33	106 359 099.31	- 118 642.74	- 100 050 499.62	164 508 952.56

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – FEBRUARY 2020

The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain processes followed by management is in line with Municipality's policy framework and regulations pertaining to Supply Chain

Management. All bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the Supply Chain Policy and is obtained from the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

There was a total of Three (3) deviation approved for the month of February 2020 amounting to R 999 715,16 Below are the spending Directorates:

DEVIATIONS - FEBRUARY 2020	
DTIS - Mechanical Engineering - Super Group Trading	**R 239 227**
BTO – Consolidated African Technologies Pty (Ltd)	**R 57 750**
BTO - Promis	**R 702 738**
	R 999 715

BIDS AWARDED: FEBRUARY 2020

No bids were awarded for the month of February 2020.

MUNICIPAL ENTITY

Summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust (the Municipal Entity) Management Report for the month ended February 2020. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report:

The summarized report for the month of February 2020 is show below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M09 FEB				
Description	Budget Year 2019/20			
	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance
R thousands				%
Revenue By Municipal Entity				
Total Operating Revenue	222,097,307	18,331,397	135,767,748	61
Total Operating Expenditure	158,616,123	6,380,688	48,399,940	31
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	**63,481,184**	**11,950,709**	**87,367,808**	138

The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year to date revenue and expenditure performance is at 61% and 31% respectively when compared to the pro rata of 66,67%. For the month of February 2020, the entity has realised a surplus.

NB: Attached is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 29th February 2020.

RECOMMENDED:	**ACTION**
1. This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17th April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" as at 29th February 2020, be noted by council;	CC
2. That the report placed on municipal website;	BTO
3. That the Annexure A to the report submitted to provincial treasury.	BTO


Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables
mSCOA Version 6.3
Click for Instructions!
Accountability
Transparency
Information &
service delivery
national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
Contact details:
Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za


Preparation Instructions
Municipality Name:
NW373 Rustenburg
CFO Name:
Tel:
Fax:
E-Mail:
Reporting period:
M08 February
MTREF:
2019
Budget Year:
2019/20
Does this municipality have Entities?
Yes
If YES: Identify type of report:
Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions
Showing / Hiding Columns
Hide Reference columns on all sheets
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets
Showing / Clearing Highlights
Clear Highlights on all sheets
Importants documents which provide essential assistance
MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12
Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide
Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide
Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide
Click to view
MFMA Return Forms
Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1	Energy Sources	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1	Electricity	1.1 - Electricity
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	1.2	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Road Transport	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Housing	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 2	Community and Social Services	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	2.1	Libraries and Archives	2.1 - Libraries and Archives
Vote 14 - Other	2.2	Community Halls and Facilities	2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	2.3	Child Care Facilities	2.3 - Child Care Facilities
	2.4	Aged Care	2.4 - Aged Care
	2.5	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	2.6	Consumer Protection	2.6 - Consumer Protection
	2.7	Animal Care and Diseases	2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases
	2.8	Disaster Management	2.8 - Disaster Management
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Environmental Protection	
	3.1	Pollution Control	3.1 - Pollution Control
	3.2	[Name of sub-vote]	3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Executive & Council	
	4.1	Mayor and Council	4.1 - Mayor and Council
	4.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]	4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Finance & Admin	
	5.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	5.2	Asset Management	5.2 - Asset Management
	5.3	Finance	5.3 - Finance
	5.4	Fleet Management	5.4 - Fleet Management
	5.5	Human Resources	5.5 - Human Resources
	5.6	Information Technology	5.6 - Information Technology
	5.7	Legal Services	5.7 - Legal Services
	5.8	Valuation Service	5.8 - Valuation Service
	5.9	Property Services	5.9 - Property Services
	5.10	Supply Chain Management	5.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 6	Road Transport	
	6.1	Roads	6.1 - Roads
	6.2	Public Transport	6.2 - Public Transport
	6.3	Road and Traffic Regulation	6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Planning and Development	
	7.1	Project Management Unit	7.1 - Project Management Unit
	7.2	Regional Planning and Development	7.2 - Regional Planning and Development
	7.3	Economic Development/Planning	7.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	7.4	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	7.5	Support to Local Municipalities	7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities
	7.6	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8	Public Safety	
	8.1	Fire Fighting and Protection	8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	8.2	Cleansing	8.2 - Cleansing
	8.3	Control of Public Nuisances	8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	8.4	Civil Defence	8.4 - Civil Defence
	8.5	Licensing and Control of Animals	8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals
	8.6	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	Sport and Recreation	
	9.1	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	9.2	Recreational Facilities	9.2 - Recreational Facilities
	9.3	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	Housing	
	10.1	Housing	10.1 - Housing
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	Water Management	
	11.1	Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment
	11.2	Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 12	Waste Management	
	12.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	12.2	Solid Waste Removal	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13	Waste Water Management	
	13.1	Waste Water Treatment	13.1 - Waste Water Treatment
	13.2	Sewerage	13.2 - Sewerage
	13.3	Public Toilets	13.3 - Public Toilets
	13.4	Storm Water Management	13.4 - Storm Water Management
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 14	Other	
	14.1	Markets	14.1 - Markets
	14.2	Health Services	14.2 - Health Services
	14.3	Licensing and Regulation	14.3 - Licensing and Regulation
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 15	Internal Audit	
	15.1	Governance Function	15.1 - Governance Function
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**NW373 Rustenburg**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**NW NORTH WEST**	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February

Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	353 910	362 089	–	31 946	250 474	241 393	9 081	4%	375 711
Service charges	2 927 046	3 373 982	–	306 220	2 050 667	2 249 321	(198 654)	-9%	3 076 000
Investment revenue	15 524	20 774	–	781	18 346	13 849	4 496	32%	27 518
Transfers and subsidies	610 251	772 560	–	604	510 390	515 040	(4 650)	-1%	765 585
Other own revenue	453 964	669 068	–	43 049	334 974	446 045	(111 071)	-25%	502 461
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**4 360 696**	**5 198 472**	**–**	**382 599**	**3 164 850**	**3 465 648**	**(300 798)**	**-9%**	**4 747 275**
Employee costs	697 514	733 698	–	61 157	511 444	489 132	22 312	5%	767 166
Remuneration of Councillors	53 751	60 893	–	5 306	42 150	40 595	1 555	4%	63 224
Depreciation & asset impairment	415 391	448 974	–	34 098	272 651	299 316	(26 665)	-9%	408 976
Finance charges	60 376	50 877	–	2 505	29 380	33 918	(4 538)	-13%	44 070
Materials and bulk purchases	2 475 147	2 283 573	–	221 988	1 376 138	1 522 382	(146 244)	-10%	2 064 208
Transfers and subsidies	23 404	17 658	–	239	2 028	11 772	(9 744)	-83%	3 042
Other expenditure	1 678 729	1 445 685	–	95 880	800 848	963 790	(162 942)	-17%	1 201 271
Total Expenditure	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**–**	**421 173**	**3 034 639**	**3 360 905**	**(326 267)**	**-10%**	**4 551 958**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1 043 616)**	**157 115**	**–**	**(38 573)**	**130 211**	**104 743**	**25 468**	**24%**	**195 317**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	546 102	484 272	–	32 007	271 330	358 885	(87 555)	-24%	484 272
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**(6 566)**	**401 542**	**463 628**	**(62 086)**	**-13%**	**679 589**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**(6 566)**	**401 542**	**463 628**	**(62 086)**	**-13%**	**679 589**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**14 043 840**	**787 360**	**–**	**40 585**	**245 113**	**604 092**	**(358 979)**	**-59%**	**787 360**
Capital transfers recognised	2 495 688	469 762	–	40 418	212 119	313 174	(101 056)	-32%	318 178
Borrowing	1 622 031	160 000	–	–	–	106 667	(106 667)	-100%	–
Internally generated funds	**9 926 120**	**137 598**	**–**	**167**	**32 991**	**91 732**	**(58 741)**	**-64%**	**49 487**
Total sources of capital funds	**14 043 840**	**767 360**	**–**	**40 585**	**245 110**	**511 573**	**(266 463)**	**-52%**	**367 665**
Financial position									
Total current assets	923 516	1 483 263	–		1 903 112				1 483 263
Total non current assets	8 462 803	12 180 819	–		8 289 584				12 180 819
Total current liabilities	(2 593 323)	721 259	–		(719 931)				721 259
Total non current liabilities	(520 857)	1 014 058	–		9 485				1 014 058
Community wealth/Equity	**(6 769 653)**	**253 899**	**–**		**73 138**				**253 899**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(776 427)	1 555 423	–	70 705	824 342	1 028 413	204 071	20%	1 555 423
Net cash from (used) investing	(14 043 840)	(787 360)	–	(40 585)	(245 113)	(604 092)	(358 979)	59%	(787 360)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**(14 820 267)**	**768 063**	**–**	**–**	**579 229**	**424 321**	**(154 908)**	**-37%**	**768 063**

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	520 347	140 777	26 309	133 097	98 262	151 512	689 141	3 806 065	5 565 511
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	251 227	23 558	23 410	14 159	7 431	2 377	15 817	349	338 328

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**1 261 660**	**689 586**	**–**	**72 879**	**578 115**	**461 724**	116 391	25%	**689 586**
Executive and council		14 108	27 241	–	704	15 808	20 161	(4 353)	-22%	27 241
Finance and administration		1 247 552	662 345	–	72 175	562 307	441 563	120 744	27%	662 345
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**25 563**	**40 136**	**–**	**917**	**7 540**	**28 978**	(21 437)	-74%	**40 136**
Community and social services		1 806	4 749	–	131	821	3 710	(2 889)	-78%	4 749
Sport and recreation		486	944	–	–	10	629	(619)	-98%	944
Public safety		19 223	28 927	–	33	331	20 961	(20 630)	-98%	28 927
Housing		4 049	5 516	–	752	6 378	3 677	2 701	73%	5 516
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**505 202**	**642 929**	**–**	**22 825**	**244 706**	**500 604**	(255 898)	-51%	**642 929**
Planning and development		291 364	417 950	–	14 146	159 805	285 018	(125 213)	-44%	417 950
Road transport		213 838	224 979	–	8 679	84 901	215 586	(130 685)	-61%	224 979
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3 023 089**	**4 164 501**	**–**	**298 731**	**2 257 962**	**2 784 672**	(526 710)	-19%	**4 164 501**
Energy sources		2 203 509	2 381 323	–	225 448	1 450 098	1 587 549	(137 450)	-9%	2 381 323
Water management		543 505	1 110 236	–	46 577	531 584	748 496	(216 912)	-29%	1 110 236
Waste water management		176 953	416 035	–	13 360	140 086	277 357	(137 271)	-49%	416 035
Waste management		99 123	256 907	–	13 347	136 194	171 271	(35 077)	-20%	256 907
Other	4	**91 282**	**145 592**	**–**	**922**	**24 652**	**97 047**	**(72 394)**	**-75%**	**145 592**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 906 798**	**5 682 744**	**–**	**396 275**	**3 112 976**	**3 873 024**	**(760 049)**	**-20%**	**5 682 744**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**663 927**	**729 999**	**–**	**44 499**	**368 346**	**506 283**	(137 937)	-27%	**729 999**
Executive and council		217 336	251 708	–	15 302	130 993	166 319	(35 326)	-21%	251 708
Finance and administration		446 590	478 291	–	29 197	237 354	339 964	(102 611)	-30%	478 291
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**363 023**	**490 236**	**–**	**32 339**	**244 918**	**327 703**	(82 784)	-25%	**490 236**
Community and social services		44 080	88 071	–	4 610	34 104	56 925	(22 821)	-40%	88 071
Sport and recreation		46 891	98 713	–	3 915	30 631	66 343	(35 711)	-54%	98 713
Public safety		259 615	281 311	–	22 471	170 822	189 534	(18 712)	-10%	281 311
Housing		12 437	22 142	–	1 343	9 361	14 901	(5 540)	-37%	22 142
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**88 835**	**166 791**	**–**	**12 302**	**95 925**	**159 672**	(63 747)	-40%	**166 791**
Planning and development		43 664	63 164	–	3 509	30 767	41 219	(10 452)	-25%	63 164
Road transport		41 690	98 410	–	8 488	62 831	114 973	(52 142)	-45%	98 410
Environmental protection		3 482	5 218	–	305	2 327	3 480	(1 153)	-33%	5 218
Trading services		**4 288 527**	**3 653 378**	**–**	**272 682**	**1 853 265**	**2 459 677**	(606 412)	-25%	**3 653 378**
Energy sources		3 266 625	2 209 018	–	180 018	1 247 090	1 454 262	(207 172)	-14%	2 209 018
Water management		656 547	976 817	–	70 364	395 953	672 290	(276 337)	-41%	976 817
Waste water management		109 856	215 666	–	948	52 251	142 210	(89 959)	-63%	215 666
Waste management		255 499	251 877	–	21 352	157 971	190 915	(32 943)	-17%	251 877
Other		**–**	**952**	**–**	**–**	**26**	**635**	**(609)**	**-96%**	**952**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**–**	**361 822**	**2 562 480**	**3 453 969**	**(891 489)**	**-26%**	**5 041 358**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**34 453**	**550 496**	**419 056**	**131 440**	**31%**	**641 386**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**1 261 660**	**689 586**	**–**	**72 879**	**578 115**	**461 724**	116 391	25%	**689 586**
Executive and council		14 108	27 241	–	704	15 808	20 161	(4 353)	(0)	27 241
Mayor and Council		14 108	10 191	–	280	13 455	6 794	6 661	0	10 191
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	17 050	–	424	2 353	13 367	(11 014)	(0)	17 050
Finance and administration		1 247 552	662 345	–	72 175	562 307	441 563	120 744	0	662 345
Administrative and Corporate Support		5	42	–	0	15	28	(13)	(0)	42
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance		1 247 456	658 186	–	72 175	561 822	438 791	123 031	0	658 186
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		31	410	–	–	460	273	187	0	410
Information Technology		12	11	–	–	10	7	3	0	11
Legal Services		–	3 162	–	–	–	2 108	(2 108)	(0)	3 162
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		11	9	–	–	–	6	(6)	(0)	9
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		37	525	–	–	–	350	(350)	(0)	525
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**25 563**	**40 136**	**–**	**917**	**7 540**	**28 978**	**(21 437)**	**(0)**	**40 136**
Community and social services		**1 806**	**4 749**	**–**	**131**	**821**	**3 710**	**(2 889)**	**(0)**	**4 749**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		889	996	–	67	522	664	(142)	(0)	996
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		361	2 153	–	34	214	722	(507)	(0)	2 153
Consumer Protection		37	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		1	–	–	–	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		519	1 601	–	30	83	2 324	(2 241)	(0)	1 601
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		**486**	**944**	**–**	**–**	**10**	**629**	**(619)**	**(0)**	**944**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities		303	738	–	–	–	492	(492)	(0)	738
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		184	206	–	–	10	137	(127)	(0)	206
Public safety		**19 223**	**28 927**	**–**	**33**	**331**	**20 961**	**(20 630)**	**(0)**	**28 927**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		19 205	28 927	–	33	331	20 961	(20 630)	(0)	28 927
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**4 049**	**5 516**	**–**	**752**	**6 378**	**3 677**	**2 701**	**0**	**5 516**
Housing		4 049	5 516	–	752	6 378	3 677	2 701	0	5 516
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**505 202**	**642 929**	**–**	**22 825**	**244 706**	**500 604**	**(255 898)**	**(0)**	**642 929**
Planning and development		**291 364**	**417 950**	**–**	**14 146**	**159 805**	**285 018**	**(125 213)**	**(0)**	**417 950**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		293	3 656	–	164	1 127	2 438	(1 310)	(0)	3 656
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		35 956	174 875	–	102	1 190	117 301	(116 111)	(0)	174 875
Project Management Unit		255 115	239 419	–	13 879	157 487	165 279	(7 792)	(0)	239 419
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**213 838**	**224 979**	**–**	**8 679**	**84 901**	**215 586**	**(130 685)**	**(0)**	**224 979**
Public Transport		213 819	218 911	–	8 679	84 901	211 541	(126 640)	(0)	218 911
Road and Traffic Regulation		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		10	6 068	–	–	–	4 045	(4 045)	(0)	6 068
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3 023 089**	**4 164 501**	**–**	**298 731**	**2 257 962**	**2 784 672**	**(526 710)**	**(0)**	**4 164 501**
Energy sources		**2 203 509**	**2 381 323**	**–**	**225 448**	**1 450 098**	**1 587 549**	**(137 450)**	**(0)**	**2 381 323**
Electricity		2 203 509	2 381 323	–	225 448	1 450 098	1 587 549	(137 450)	(0)	2 381 323
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**543 505**	**1 110 236**	**–**	**46 577**	**531 584**	**748 496**	**(216 912)**	**(0)**	**1 110 236**
Water Treatment		421 879	542 555	–	–	–	361 704	(361 704)	(0)	542 555
Water Distribution		121 626	567 681	–	46 577	531 584	386 792	144 792	0	567 681
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**176 953**	**416 035**	**–**	**13 360**	**140 086**	**277 357**	**(137 271)**	**(0)**	**416 035**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		131 033	416 035	–	13 360	140 086	277 357	(137 271)	(0)	416 035
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		45 920	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**99 123**	**256 907**	**–**	**13 347**	**136 194**	**171 271**	**(35 077)**	**(0)**	**256 907**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86 255	168 834	–	14 136	100 792	112 556	(11 764)	(0)	168 834
Solid Waste Removal		12 868	88 072	–	(789)	35 402	58 715	(23 313)	(0)	88 072
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**91 282**	**145 592**	**–**	**922**	**24 652**	**97 047**	**(72 394)**	**(0)**	**145 592**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		91 282	145 592	–	922	24 652	97 047	(72 394)	(0)	145 592
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 906 798**	**5 682 744**	**–**	**396 275**	**3 112 976**	**3 873 024**	**(760 049)**	**(0)**	**5 682 744**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**663 927**	**729 999**	**–**	**44 499**	**368 346**	**506 283**	**(137 937)**	**(0)**	**729 999**
Executive and council		217 336	251 708	–	15 302	130 993	166 319	(35 326)	(0)	251 708
Mayor and Council		122 362	128 732	–	10 158	86 951	91 076	(4 124)	(0)	128 732
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		94 975	122 976	–	5 143	44 041	75 243	(31 202)	(0)	122 976
Finance and administration		446 590	478 291	–	29 197	237 354	339 964	(102 611)	(0)	478 291
Administrative and Corporate Support		28 960	45 628	–	2 083	19 744	30 249	(10 505)	(0)	45 628
Asset Management		20 926	–	–	1 724	13 201	–	13 201	#DIV/0!	–
Finance		253 488	323 140	–	9 998	114 480	226 255	(111 774)	(0)	323 140
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		13 730	22 992	–	1 030	9 105	15 793	(6 688)	(0)	22 992
Information Technology		36 612	36 529	–	4 752	19 230	25 686	(6 456)	(0)	36 529
Legal Services		31 973	14 364	–	3 763	21 102	16 909	4 193	0	14 364
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		60 403	35 496	–	5 846	40 491	25 015	15 476	0	35 496
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Supply Chain Management	505	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Valuation Service	(5)	142	–	–	1	58	(57)	(0)	142
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety	**363 023**	**490 236**	**–**	**32 339**	**244 918**	**327 703**	**(82 784)**	**(0)**	**490 236**
Community and social services	**44 080**	**88 071**	**–**	**4 610**	**34 104**	**56 925**	**(22 821)**	**(0)**	**88 071**
Aged Care	–	1 230	–	–	–	820	(820)	(0)	1 230
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7 430	8 145	–	777	5 848	5 674	173	0	8 145
Child Care Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities	20 174	55 568	–	2 183	15 497	34 642	(19 146)	(0)	55 568
Consumer Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management	4	61	–	–	17	41	(24)	(0)	61
Education	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives	16 473	23 067	–	1 651	12 742	15 747	(3 005)	(0)	23 067
Literacy Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation	**46 891**	**98 713**	**–**	**3 915**	**30 631**	**66 343**	**(35 711)**	**(0)**	**98 713**
Beaches and Jetties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31 517	37 925	–	2 455	18 534	25 707	(7 173)	(0)	37 925
Recreational Facilities	6 464	11 272	–	565	4 790	7 498	(2 708)	(0)	11 272
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8 910	49 516	–	895	7 308	33 138	(25 830)	(0)	49 516
Public safety	**259 615**	**281 311**	**–**	**22 471**	**170 822**	**189 534**	**(18 712)**	**(0)**	**281 311**
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances	343	1 602	–	128	257	1 068	(811)	(0)	1 602
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection	102 909	102 870	–	10 054	74 539	70 037	4 502	0	102 870
Licensing and Control of Animals	128 599	148 262	–	9 821	76 180	98 983	(22 803)	(0)	148 262
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27 764	28 577	–	2 469	19 847	19 447	401	0	28 577
Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	**12 437**	**22 142**	**–**	**1 343**	**9 361**	**14 901**	**(5 540)**	**(0)**	**22 142**
Housing	12 437	22 142	–	1 343	9 361	14 901	(5 540)	(0)	22 142
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	**88 835**	**166 791**	**–**	**12 302**	**95 925**	**159 672**	**(63 747)**	**(0)**	**166 791**
Planning and development	**43 664**	**63 164**	**–**	**3 509**	**30 767**	**41 219**	**(10 452)**	**(0)**	**63 164**
Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 142	2 636	–	134	1 920	1 819	101	0	2 636
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning	15 439	23 301	–	950	10 349	14 393	(4 044)	(0)	23 301
Regional Planning and Development	3 554	4 573	–	546	1 892	2 279	(387)	(0)	4 573
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	22 451	28 855	–	1 879	16 606	20 196	(3 590)	(0)	28 855
Project Management Unit	77	3 798	–	–	–	2 532	(2 532)	(0)	3 798
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport	**41 690**	**98 410**	**–**	**8 488**	**62 831**	**114 973**	**(52 142)**	**(0)**	**98 410**
Public Transport	18 406	67 762	–	2 761	43 101	94 541	(51 440)	(0)	67 762
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads	23 284	30 648	–	5 727	19 730	20 432	(703)	(0)	30 648
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection	**3 482**	**5 218**	**–**	**305**	**2 327**	**3 480**	**(1 153)**	**(0)**	**5 218**
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		3 482	5 218	–	305	2 327	3 480	(1 153)	(0)	5 218
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**4 288 527**	**3 653 378**	**–**	**272 682**	**1 853 265**	**2 459 677**	**(606 412)**	**(0)**	**3 653 378**
Energy sources		**3 266 625**	**2 209 018**	**–**	**180 018**	**1 247 090**	**1 454 262**	**(207 172)**	**(0)**	**2 209 018**
Electricity		3 263 275	2 204 754	–	179 851	1 239 656	1 446 419	(206 763)	(0)	2 204 754
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 350	4 264	–	167	7 434	7 843	(409)	(0)	4 264
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**656 547**	**976 817**	**–**	**70 364**	**395 953**	**672 290**	**(276 337)**	**(0)**	**976 817**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	0	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
Water Distribution		656 547	976 817	–	70 364	395 953	672 290	(276 337)	(0)	976 817
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**109 856**	**215 666**	**–**	**948**	**52 251**	**142 210**	**(89 959)**	**(0)**	**215 666**
Public Toilets		–	3 797	–	–	–	2 532	(2 532)	(0)	3 797
Sewerage		109 638	211 851	–	938	52 087	139 570	(87 483)	(0)	211 851
Storm Water Management		219	18	–	10	164	109	56	0	18
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**255 499**	**251 877**	**–**	**21 352**	**157 971**	**190 915**	**(32 943)**	**(0)**	**251 877**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		85 589	38 784	–	6 378	31 751	47 228	(15 477)	(0)	38 784
Solid Waste Removal		169 910	213 093	–	14 973	126 220	143 686	(17 467)	(0)	213 093
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**952**	**–**	**–**	**26**	**635**	**(609)**	**(0)**	**952**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	952	–	–	26	635	(609)	(0)	952
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**–**	**361 822**	**2 562 480**	**3 453 969**	**(891 489)**	**(0)**	**5 041 358**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**34 453**	**550 496**	**419 056**	**131 440**	**0**	**641 386**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	*-*	*0*	*-*	*-18 331 397*	*-323 204 400*	*48 491 072*	*-760 048 575*	*451 197 523*
check opexp balance	*-*	*0*	*-*	*-59 350 497*	*-472 158 415*	*93 063 557*	*-565 221 972*	*489 400 020*

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 203 509	2 381 323	–	225 448	1 450 098	1 587 549	(137 450)	-8.7%	2 381 323
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1 806	4 749	–	131	821	3 710	(2 889)	-77.9%	4 749
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		14 108	27 241	–	704	15 808	20 161	(4 353)	-21.6%	27 241
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 247 552	662 345	–	72 175	562 307	441 563	120 744	27.3%	662 345
Vote 6 - Road Transport		213 838	224 979	–	8 679	84 901	215 586	(130 685)	-60.6%	224 979
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		291 364	417 950	–	14 146	159 805	285 018	(125 213)	-43.9%	417 950
Vote 8 - Public Safety		19 223	28 927	–	33	331	20 961	(20 630)	-98.4%	28 927
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		486	944	–	–	10	629	(619)	-98.4%	944
Vote 10 - Housing		4 049	5 516	–	752	6 378	3 677	2 701	73.5%	5 516
Vote 11 - Water Management		543 505	1 110 236	–	46 577	531 584	748 496	(216 912)	-29.0%	1 110 236
Vote 12 - Waste Management		99 123	256 907	–	13 347	136 194	171 271	(35 077)	-20.5%	256 907
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		176 953	416 035	–	13 360	140 086	277 357	(137 271)	-49.5%	416 035
Vote 14 - Other		91 282	145 592	–	922	24 652	97 047	(72 394)	-74.6%	145 592
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 906 798**	**5 682 744**	**–**	**396 275**	**3 112 976**	**3 873 024**	**(760 049)**	**-19.6%**	**5 682 744**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 266 625	2 209 018	–	180 018	1 247 090	1 454 262	(207 172)	-14.2%	2 209 018
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		44 080	88 071	–	4 610	34 104	56 925	(22 821)	-40.1%	88 071
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		3 482	5 218	–	305	2 327	3 480	(1 153)	-33.1%	5 218
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		217 336	251 708	–	15 302	130 993	166 319	(35 326)	-21.2%	251 708
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		446 590	478 291	–	29 197	237 354	339 964	(102 611)	-30.2%	478 291
Vote 6 - Road Transport		41 690	98 410	–	8 488	62 831	114 973	(52 142)	-45.4%	98 410
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		43 664	63 164	–	3 509	30 767	41 219	(10 452)	-25.4%	281 311
Vote 8 - Public Safety		259 615	281 311	–	22 471	170 822	189 534	(18 712)	-9.9%	–
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		46 891	98 713	–	3 915	30 631	66 343	(35 711)	-53.8%	–
Vote 10 - Housing		12 437	22 142	–	1 343	9 361	14 901	(5 540)	-37.2%	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		656 547	976 817	–	70 364	395 953	672 290	(276 337)	-41.1%	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		255 499	251 877	–	21 352	157 971	190 915	(32 943)	-17.3%	–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		109 856	215 666	–	948	52 251	142 210	(89 959)	-63.3%	–
Vote 14 - Other		–	952	–	–	26	635	(609)	-96.0%	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**–**	**361 822**	**2 562 480**	**3 453 969**	**(891 489)**	**-25.8%**	**3 412 026**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**34 453**	**550 496**	**419 056**	**131 440**	**31.4%**	**2 270 718**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		**2 203 509**	**2 381 323**	**–**	**225 448**	**1 450 098**	**1 587 549**	(137 450)	-9%	**2 381 323**
#REF!		2 203 509	2 381 323	–	225 448	1 450 098	1 587 549	(137 450)	-9%	2 381 323
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		**1 806**	**4 749**	**–**	**131**	**821**	**3 710**	(2 889)	-78%	**4 749**
#REF!		519	1 601	–	30	83	2 324	(2 241)	-96%	1 601
#REF!		361	2 153	–	34	214	722	(507)	-70%	2 153
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		889	996	–	67	522	664	(142)	-21%	996
#REF!		37	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		1	–	–	–	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		**14 108**	**27 241**	**–**	**704**	**15 808**	**20 161**	(4 353)	-22%	**27 241**
#REF!		14 108	10 191	–	280	13 455	6 794	6 661	98%	10 191
#REF!		–	17 050	–	424	2 353	13 367	(11 014)	-82%	17 050
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		**1 247 552**	**662 345**	**–**	**72 175**	**562 307**	**441 563**	120 744	27%	**662 345**
#REF!		5	42	–	0	15	28	(13)	-47%	42
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		1 247 456	658 186	–	72 175	561 822	438 791	123 031	28%	658 186
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		31	410	–	–	460	273	187	68%	410
#REF!		12	11	–	–	10	7	3	42%	11
#REF!		–	3 162	–	–	–	2 108	(2 108)	-100%	3 162
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		11	9	–	–	–	6	(6)	-100%	9
#REF!		37	525	–	–	–	350	(350)	-100%	525
Vote 6 - Road Transport		**213 838**	**224 979**	**–**	**8 679**	**84 901**	**215 586**	(130 685)	-61%	**224 979**
#REF!		10	6 068	–	–	–	4 045	(4 045)	-100%	6 068
#REF!		213 819	218 911	–	8 679	84 901	211 541	(126 640)	-60%	218 911
#REF!		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		**291 364**	**417 950**	**–**	**14 146**	**159 805**	**285 018**	(125 213)	-44%	**417 950**
#REF!		255 115	239 419	–	13 879	157 487	165 279	(7 792)	-5%	239 419
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		293	3 656	–	164	1 127	2 438	(1 310)	-54%	3 656
#REF!		35 956	174 875	–	102	1 190	117 301	(116 111)	-99%	174 875
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 8 - Public Safety	**19 223**	**28 927**	**–**	**33**	**331**	**20 961**	(20 630)	-98%	**28 927**
#REF!	19 205	28 927	–	33	331	20 961	(20 630)	-98%	28 927
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	**486**	**944**	**–**	**–**	**10**	**629**	(619)	-98%	**944**
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	303	738	–	–	–	492	(492)	-100%	738
#REF!	184	206	–	–	10	137	(127)	-93%	206
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Housing	**4 049**	**5 516**	**–**	**752**	**6 378**	**3 677**	2 701	73%	**5 516**
#REF!	4 049	5 516	–	752	6 378	3 677	2 701	73%	5 516
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Water Management	**543 505**	**1 110 236**	**–**	**46 577**	**531 584**	**748 496**	(216 912)	-29%	**1 110 236**
#REF!	421 879	542 555	–	–	–	361 704	(361 704)	-100%	542 555
#REF!	121 626	567 681	–	46 577	531 584	386 792	144 792	37%	567 681
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Waste Management	**99 123**	**256 907**	**–**	**13 347**	**136 194**	**171 271**	(35 077)	-20%	**256 907**
#REF!	86 255	168 834	–	14 136	100 792	112 556	(11 764)	-10%	168 834
#REF!	12 868	88 072	–	(789)	35 402	58 715	(23 313)	-40%	88 072
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	**176 953**	**416 035**	**–**	**13 360**	**140 086**	**277 357**	(137 271)	-49%	**416 035**
#REF!	45 920	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	131 033	416 035	–	13 360	140 086	277 357	(137 271)	-49%	416 035
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Other	**91 282**	**145 592**	**–**	**922**	**24 652**	**97 047**	(72 394)	-75%	**145 592**
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	91 282	145 592	–	922	24 652	97 047	(72 394)	-75%	145 592
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 906 798**	**5 682 744**	**–**	**396 275**	**3 112 976**	**3 873 024**	(760 049)	-20%	**5 682 744**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		**3 266 625**	**2 209 018**	**–**	**180 018**	**1 247 090**	**1 454 262**	(207 172)	-14%	**2 209 018**
#REF!		3 263 275	2 204 754	–	179 851	1 239 656	1 446 419	(206 763)	-14%	2 204 754
#REF!		3 350	4 264	–	167	7 434	7 843	(409)	-5%	4 264
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		**44 080**	**88 071**	**–**	**4 610**	**34 104**	**56 925**	(22 821)	-40%	**88 071**
#REF!		16 473	23 067	–	1 651	12 742	15 747	(3 005)	-19%	23 067
#REF!		20 174	55 568	–	2 183	15 497	34 642	(19 146)	-55%	55 568
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	1 230	–	–	–	820	(820)	-100%	1 230
#REF!		7 430	8 145	–	777	5 848	5 674	173	3%	8 145
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		4	61	–	–	17	41	(24)	-58%	61
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		**3 482**	**5 218**	**–**	**305**	**2 327**	**3 480**	(1 153)	-33%	**5 218**
#REF!		3 482	5 218	–	305	2 327	3 480	(1 153)	-33%	5 218
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		**217 336**	**251 708**	**–**	**15 302**	**130 993**	**166 319**	(35 326)	-21%	**251 708**
#REF!		122 362	128 732	–	10 158	86 951	91 076	(4 124)	-5%	128 732
#REF!		94 975	122 976	–	5 143	44 041	75 243	(31 202)	-41%	122 976
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		**446 590**	**478 291**	**–**	**29 197**	**237 354**	**339 964**	(102 611)	-30%	**478 291**
#REF!		28 960	45 628	–	2 083	19 744	30 249	(10 505)	-35%	45 628
#REF!		20 926	–	–	1 724	13 201	–	13 201	#DIV/0!	–
#REF!		253 488	323 140	–	9 998	114 480	226 255	(111 774)	-49%	323 140
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		13 730	22 992	–	1 030	9 105	15 793	(6 688)	-42%	22 992
#REF!		36 612	36 529	–	4 752	19 230	25 686	(6 456)	-25%	36 529
#REF!		31 973	14 364	–	3 763	21 102	16 909	4 193	25%	14 364
#REF!		(5)	142	–	–	1	58	(57)	-99%	142
#REF!		60 403	35 496	–	5 846	40 491	25 015	15 476	62%	35 496
#REF!		505	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		**41 690**	**98 410**	**–**	**8 488**	**62 831**	**114 973**	(52 142)	-45%	**98 410**
#REF!		23 284	30 648	–	5 727	19 730	20 432	(703)	-3%	30 648
#REF!		18 406	67 762	–	2 761	43 101	94 541	(51 440)	-54%	67 762
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		**43 664**	**63 164**	**–**	**3 509**	**30 767**	**41 219**	(10 452)	-25%	**281 311**
#REF!		77	3 798	–	–	–	2 532	(2 532)	-100%	–
#REF!		3 554	4 573	–	546	1 892	2 279	(387)	-17%	–
#REF!		15 439	23 301	–	950	10 349	14 393	(4 044)	-28%	102 870
#REF!		22 451	28 855	–	1 879	16 606	20 196	(3 590)	-18%	–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		1 602
#REF!		2 142	2 636	–	134	1 920	1 819	101	6%	–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		148 262
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		28 577
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Public Safety		**259 615**	**281 311**	**–**	**22 471**	**170 822**	**189 534**	(18 712)	-10%	**–**
#REF!		102 909	102 870	–	10 054	74 539	70 037	4 502	6%	–
#REF!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

#REF!	343	1 602	–	128	257	1 068	(811)	-76%	37 925
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		11 272
#REF!	128 599	148 262	–	9 821	76 180	98 983	(22 803)	-23%	49 516
#REF!	27 764	28 577	–	2 469	19 847	19 447	401	2%	–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	**46 891**	**98 713**	**–**	**3 915**	**30 631**	**66 343**	(35 711)	-54%	**–**
#REF!	31 517	37 925	–	2 455	18 534	25 707	(7 173)	-28%	–
#REF!	6 464	11 272	–	565	4 790	7 498	(2 708)	-36%	–
#REF!	8 910	49 516	–	895	7 308	33 138	(25 830)	-78%	22 142
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Housing	**12 437**	**22 142**	**–**	**1 343**	**9 361**	**14 901**	(5 540)	-37%	**–**
#REF!	12 437	22 142	–	1 343	9 361	14 901	(5 540)	-37%	–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		976 817
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Water Management	**656 547**	**976 817**	**–**	**70 364**	**395 953**	**672 290**	(276 337)	-41%	**–**
#REF!	–	–	–	0	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
#REF!	656 547	976 817	–	70 364	395 953	672 290	(276 337)	-41%	–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		38 784
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		213 093
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Waste Management	**255 499**	**251 877**	**–**	**21 352**	**157 971**	**190 915**	(32 943)	-17%	**–**
#REF!	85 589	38 784	–	6 378	31 751	47 228	(15 477)	-33%	–
#REF!	169 910	213 093	–	14 973	126 220	143 686	(17 467)	-12%	–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		211 851
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		3 797
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		18
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	**109 856**	**215 666**	**–**	**948**	**52 251**	**142 210**	(89 959)	-63%	**–**
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	109 638	211 851	–	938	52 087	139 570	(87 483)	-63%	–
#REF!	–	3 797	–	–	–	2 532	(2 532)	-100%	–
#REF!	219	18	–	10	164	109	56	51%	–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		952
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Other	**–**	**952**	**–**	**–**	**26**	**635**	(609)	-96%	**–**
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	952	–	–	26	635	(609)	-96%	–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
#REF!	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		

Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**–**	**361 822**	**2 562 480**	**3 453 969**	**(891 489)**	**(0)**	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**34 453**	**550 496**	**419 056**	**131 440**	**0**	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353 910	362 089	–	31 946	250 474	241 393	9 081	4%	375 711
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 190 288	2 253 168	–	225 351	1 398 685	1 502 112	(103 428)	-7%	2 098 027
Service charges - water revenue		474 480	619 817	–	37 095	325 904	413 211	(87 308)	-21%	488 856
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176 933	334 764	–	30 499	232 275	223 176	9 099	4%	348 412
Service charges - refuse revenue		85 345	166 232	–	13 274	93 804	110 822	(17 018)	-15%	140 706
Rental of facilities and equipment		20 141	11 604	–	785	6 581	7 736	(1 155)	-15%	9 871
Interest earned - external investments		15 524	20 774	–	781	18 346	13 849	4 496	32%	27 518
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282 389	261 054	–	38 305	289 519	174 036	115 482	66%	434 278
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 046	18 708	–	511	954	12 472	(11 518)	-92%	1 431
Licences and permits		10 372	10 198	–	11	184	6 799	(6 614)	-97%	276
Agency services		91 267	131 249	–	922	25 112	87 499	(62 387)	-71%	37 669
Transfers and subsidies		610 251	772 560	–	604	510 390	515 040	(4 650)	-1%	765 585
Other revenue		40 599	65 778	–	2 445	11 711	43 852	(32 141)	-73%	17 567
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 150	170 477	–	70	912	113 651	(112 739)	-99%	1 369
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4 360 696**	**5 198 472**	**–**	**382 599**	**3 164 850**	**3 465 648**	**(300 798)**	**-9%**	**4 747 275**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697 514	733 698	–	61 157	511 444	489 132	22 312	5%	767 166
Remuneration of councillors		53 751	60 893	–	5 306	42 150	40 595	1 555	4%	63 224
Debt impairment		–	635 638	–	52 970	423 758	423 758	0	0%	635 638
Depreciation & asset impairment		415 391	448 974	–	34 098	272 651	299 316	(26 665)	-9%	408 976
Finance charges		60 376	50 877	–	2 505	29 380	33 918	(4 538)	-13%	44 070
Bulk purchases		2 465 846	2 274 386	–	221 706	1 372 174	1 516 258	(144 083)	-10%	2 058 261
Other materials		9 301	9 187	–	282	3 964	6 125	(2 161)	-35%	5 946
Contracted services		275 336	460 879	–	18 068	173 647	307 253	(133 606)	-43%	260 470
Transfers and subsidies		23 404	17 658	–	239	2 028	11 772	(9 744)	-83%	3 042
Other expenditure		1 403 393	349 168	–	24 842	203 442	232 778	(29 336)	-13%	305 163
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**–**	**421 173**	**3 034 639**	**3 360 905**	**(326 267)**	**-10%**	**4 551 958**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(1 043 616)**	**157 115**	**–**	**(38 573)**	**130 211**	**104 743**	**25 468**	**0**	**195 317**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546 102	484 272	–	32 007	271 330	358 885	(87 555)	**(0)**	484 272
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**(6 566)**	**401 542**	**463 628**			**679 589**
Taxation								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**(6 566)**	**401 542**	**463 628**			**679 589**
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**(6 566)**	**401 542**	**463 628**			**679 589**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**–**	**(6 566)**	**401 542**	**463 628**			**679 589**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		1 313 590	62 300	–	18	20 603	29 533	(8 930)	-30%	62 300
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1 154 831	46 405	–	168	5 829	30 572	(24 744)	-81%	46 405
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		20 717	31 485	–	369	3 859	24 537	(20 678)	-84%	31 485
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		5 274	18 319	–	755	1 202	22 879	(21 677)	-95%	18 319
Vote 6 - Road Transport		5 894 423	199 667	–	15 008	129 650	180 077	(50 427)	-28%	199 667
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		3 221 199	128 600	–	12 915	35 663	119 675	(84 012)	-70%	128 600
Vote 8 - Public Safety		5 952	3 500	–	–	1 668	2 844	(1 176)	-41%	3 500
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		50 732	1 132	–	–	437	707	(270)	-38%	1 132
Vote 10 - Housing		–	2 500	–	–	–	1 667	(1 667)	-100%	2 500
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 326 528	131 829	–	2 006	15 018	142 810	(127 793)	-89%	131 829
Vote 12 - Waste Management		5 692	8 000	–	–	1 055	3 467	(2 411)	-70%	8 000
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		1 044 902	153 365	–	9 346	30 129	45 317	(15 188)	-34%	153 365
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	258	–	–	–	5	(5)	-100%	258
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	14 043 840	787 360	–	40 585	245 113	604 092	**(358 979)**	**-59%**	787 360
Total Capital Expenditure		**14 043 840**	**787 360**	**–**	**40 585**	**245 113**	**604 092**	**(358 979)**	**-59%**	**787 360**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**25 991**	**50 062**	**–**	**1 124**	**5 062**	**33 375**	(28 313)	-85%	**7 593**
Executive and council		20 717	31 485	–	369	3 859	20 990	(17 131)	-82%	5 789
Finance and administration		5 274	18 319	–	755	1 202	12 213	(11 010)	-90%	1 804
Internal audit		–	258	–	–	–	172	(172)	-100%	–
Community and public safety		**1 211 515**	**53 537**	**–**	**168**	**7 933**	**35 692**	(27 758)	-78%	**11 900**
Community and social services		1 154 831	46 405	–	168	5 829	30 937	(25 108)	-81%	8 743
Sport and recreation		50 732	1 132	–	–	437	755	(318)	-42%	655
Public safety		5 952	3 500	–	–	1 668	2 333	(665)	-29%	2 502
Housing		–	2 500	–	–	–	1 667	(1 667)	-100%	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**9 115 622**	**328 267**	**–**	**27 923**	**165 313**	**218 845**	(53 532)	-24%	**247 970**
Planning and development		3 221 199	128 600	–	12 915	35 663	85 733	(50 070)	-58%	53 495
Road transport		5 894 423	199 667	–	15 008	129 650	133 111	(3 461)	-3%	194 475
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3 690 711**	**355 494**	**–**	**11 370**	**66 805**	**236 996**	(170 191)	-72%	**100 208**
Energy sources		1 313 590	62 300	–	18	20 603	41 533	(20 930)	-50%	30 905
Water management		1 326 528	131 829	–	2 006	15 018	87 886	(72 868)	-83%	22 527
Waste water management		1 044 902	153 365	–	9 346	30 129	102 243	(72 114)	-71%	45 193
Waste management		5 692	8 000	–	–	1 055	5 333	(4 278)	-80%	1 583
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**14 043 840**	**787 360**	**–**	**40 585**	**245 113**	**524 907**	**(279 793)**	**-53%**	**367 670**
Funded by:										
National Government		2 485 167	466 362	–	40 354	210 037	310 908	(100 871)	-32%	315 055
Provincial Government		7 602	3 400	–	63	2 082	2 267	(185)	-8%	3 123
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		2 919	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		**2 495 688**	**469 762**	**–**	**40 418**	**212 119**	**313 174**	**(101 056)**	**-32%**	**318 178**
Borrowing	6	1 622 031	160 000	–	–	–	106 667	(106 667)	-100%	–
Internally generated funds		9 926 120	137 598	–	167	32 991	91 732	(58 741)	-64%	49 487
Total Capital Funding		**14 043 840**	**767 360**	**–**	**40 585**	**245 110**	**511 573**	**(266 463)**	**-52%**	**367 665**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Electricity								–		
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Libraries and Archives								–		
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities								–		
2.3 - Child Care Facilities								–		
2.4 - Aged Care								–		
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								–		
2.6 - Consumer Protection								–		
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases								–		
2.8 - Disaster Management								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Pollution Control								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Mayor and Council								–		
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support								–		
5.2 - Asset Management								–		
5.3 - Finance								–		
5.4 - Fleet Management								–		
5.5 - Human Resources								–		
5.6 - Information Technology								–		
5.7 - Legal Services								–		
5.8 - Valuation Service								–		
5.9 - Property Services								–		
5.10 - Supply Chain Management								–		
Vote 6 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Roads								–		
6.2 - Public Transport								–		
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Project Management Unit								–		
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development								–		
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning								–		
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer								–		
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities								–		
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		

Vote 8 - Public Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection							–	
8.2 - Cleansing							–	
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances							–	
8.4 - Civil Defence							–	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals							–	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)							–	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities							–	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 10 - Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Housing							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 11 - Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Water Treatment							–	
11.2 - Water Distribution							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							–	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment							–	
13.2 - Sewerage							–	
13.3 - Public Toilets							–	
13.4 - Storm Water Management							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 14 - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - Markets							–	
14.2 - Health Services							–	
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - Governance Function							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	

								–		
								–		
Total multi-year capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		**1 313 590**	**62 300**	**–**	**18**	**20 603**	**29 533**	(8 930)	-30%	**62 300**
1.1 - Electricity		1 310 226	41 300	–	18	20 540	28 200	(7 660)	-27%	41 300
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 364	21 000	–	–	64	1 333	(1 270)	-95%	21 000
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		**1 154 831**	**46 405**	**–**	**168**	**5 829**	**30 572**	(24 744)	-81%	**46 405**
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		4 965	900	–	63	331	1 162	(831)	-72%	900
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		69 013	45 500	–	105	5 498	29 410	(23 912)	-81%	45 500
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		–	5	–	–	–	–	–		5
2.4 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 080 853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
3.1 - Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		**20 717**	**31 485**	**–**	**369**	**3 859**	**24 537**	(20 678)	-84%	**31 485**
4.1 - Mayor and Council		19 714	–	–	–	47	31	16	50%	–
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1 004	31 485	–	369	3 813	24 506	(20 694)	-84%	31 485
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		**5 274**	**18 319**	**–**	**755**	**1 202**	**22 879**	(21 677)	-95%	**18 319**
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Finance		1 828	5 500	–	45	45	1 000	(955)	-96%	5 500
5.4 - Fleet Management		–	10 319	–	–	–	20 213	(20 213)	-100%	10 319
5.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Information Technology		3 446	2 500	–	710	1 157	1 667	(509)	-31%	2 500
5.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		**5 894 423**	**199 667**	**–**	**15 008**	**129 650**	**180 077**	(50 427)	-28%	**199 667**
6.1 - Roads		5 769 695	61 688	–	10 022	95 776	71 958	23 818	33%	61 688
6.2 - Public Transport		124 728	137 979	–	4 987	33 875	107 986	(74 111)	-69%	137 979
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	133	(133)	-100%	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		**3 221 199**	**128 600**	**–**	**12 915**	**35 663**	**119 675**	(84 012)	-70%	**128 600**
7.1 - Project Management Unit		17 655	–	–	13 625	29 038	46 635	(17 597)	-38%	–
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a		1 737 212	125 500	–	–	5 348	70 300	(64 953)	-92%	125 500
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1 466 332	3 100	–	(710)	1 277	2 740	(1 463)	-53%	3 100
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Public Safety		**5 952**	**3 500**	**–**	**–**	**1 668**	**2 844**	(1 176)	-41%	**3 500**
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		1 751	–	–	–	1 751	1 168	584	50%	–
8.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		4 201	3 500	–	–	(83)	1 637	(1 720)	-105%	3 500

8.4 - Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–	–	–	–	40	(40)	-100%	–
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	**50 732**	**1 132**	**–**	**–**	**437**	**707**	(270)	-38%	**1 132**
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	753	–	–	419	502	(83)	-17%	753
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	26	81	–	–	–	(20)	20	-100%	81
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	50 705	299	–	–	18	225	(208)	-92%	299
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Housing	**–**	**2 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 667**	(1 667)	-100%	**2 500**
10.1 - Housing	–	2 500	–	–	–	1 667	(1 667)	-100%	2 500
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Water Management	**1 326 528**	**131 829**	**–**	**2 006**	**15 018**	**142 810**	(127 793)	-89%	**131 829**
11.1 - Water Treatment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 326 528	131 829	–	2 006	15 018	142 810	(127 793)	-89%	131 829
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Waste Management	**5 692**	**8 000**	**–**	**–**	**1 055**	**3 467**	(2 411)	-70%	**8 000**
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	5 692	8 000	–	–	1 055	3 467	(2 411)	-70%	8 000
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	**1 044 902**	**153 365**	**–**	**9 346**	**30 129**	**45 317**	(15 188)	-34%	**153 365**
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 - Sewerage	1 044 902	153 365	–	9 346	30 129	45 317	(15 188)	-34%	153 365
13.3 - Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 - Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 - Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	**–**	**258**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5**	(5)	-100%	**258**
15.1 - Governance Function	–	258	–	–	–	5	(5)	-100%	258
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure	**14 043 840**	**787 360**	**–**	**40 585**	**245 113**	**604 092**	**(358 979)**	**(0)**	**787 360**

Total Capital Expenditure		**14 043 840**	**787 360**	**–**	**40 585**	**245 113**	**604 092**	**(358 979)**	**(0)**	**787 360**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		(49 040)	692 333	–	735 968	692 333
Call investment deposits		(869 399)	142 299	–		142 299
Consumer debtors		1 311 977	525 902	–	900 817	525 902
Other debtors		487 233	102 403	–	282 565	102 403
Current portion of long-term receivables		206	971	–	–	971
Inventory		42 538	19 356	–	(16 239)	19 356
Total current assets		**923 516**	**1 483 263**	**–**	**1 903 112**	**1 483 263**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		1 844	136	–	–	136
Investments		1 038	877	–	–	877
Investment property		169 789	359 202	–		359 202
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		8 288 780	11 819 799	–	8 288 780	11 819 799
Biological		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		(18)	804	–	804	804
Other non-current assets		1 369	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**8 462 803**	**12 180 819**	**–**	**8 289 584**	**12 180 819**
TOTAL ASSETS		**9 386 318**	**13 664 082**	**–**	**10 192 696**	**13 664 082**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		(21 474)	88 513	–	88 513	88 513
Consumer deposits		(50 465)	48 620	–	(789)	48 620
Trade and other payables		(2 380 136)	560 302	–	(807 655)	560 302
Provisions		(141 249)	23 824	–	–	23 824
Total current liabilities		**(2 593 323)**	**721 259**	**–**	**(719 931)**	**721 259**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		(415 652)	763 000	–	9 485	763 000
Provisions		(105 205)	251 058	–	–	251 058
Total non current liabilities		**(520 857)**	**1 014 058**	**–**	**9 485**	**1 014 058**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**(3 114 180)**	**1 735 317**	**–**	**(710 446)**	**1 735 317**
NET ASSETS	2	**12 500 499**	**11 928 764**	**–**	**10 903 142**	**11 928 764**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 769 653)	253 899	–	73 138	253 899
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**(6 769 653)**	**253 899**	**–**	**73 138**	**253 899**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		959 746	361 931	–	37 394	278 416	241 288	37 128	15%	361 931
Service charges		1 913 762	2 412 886	–	288 392	1 919 559	1 608 591	310 968	19%	2 412 886
Other revenue		348 654	1 198 447	–	4 636	44 319	798 969	(754 650)	-94%	1 198 447
Government - operating		5 245	765 754	–	604	322 953	558 861	(235 908)	-42%	765 754
Government - capital		688 793	491 128	–	32 007	271 330	363 584	(92 254)	-25%	491 128
Interest		296 293	282 022	–	38 585	302 974	188 015	114 959	61%	282 022
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 905 142)	(3 888 211)	–	(328 871)	(2 290 729)	(2 685 013)	(394 284)	15%	(3 888 211)
Finance charges		(60 376)	(50 877)	–	(1 803)	(22 451)	(33 918)	(11 467)	34%	(50 877)
Transfers and Grants		(23 404)	(17 658)	–	(239)	(2 028)	(11 963)	(9 935)	83%	(17 658)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(776 427)**	**1 555 423**	**–**	**70 705**	**824 342**	**1 028 413**	**204 071**	**20%**	**1 555 423**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(14 043 840)	(787 360)	–	(40 585)	(245 113)	(604 092)	(358 979)	59%	(787 360)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(14 043 840)**	**(787 360)**	**–**	**(40 585)**	**(245 113)**	**(604 092)**	**(358 979)**	**59%**	**(787 360)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(14 820 267)**	**768 063**	**–**	**30 120**	**579 229**	**424 321**			**768 063**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		–	–	–		–	–			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(14 820 267)	768 063	–		579 229	424 321			768 063

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M08 February

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue By Source			
2	Expenditure By Type			
3	Capital Expenditure			
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 February

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.1%	9.9%	0.0%	1.0%	2.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		11.5%	20.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		41.6%	556.1%	0.0%	-970.3%	556.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	-35.6%	205.6%	0.0%	-264.3%	205.6%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		35.4%	115.7%	0.0%	-102.2%	115.7%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		41.3%	12.1%	0.0%	37.4%	13.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.0%	14.1%	0.0%	16.2%	16.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.9%	9.6%	0.0%	0.9%	2.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	88 073	30 006	37	29 487	26 844	24 497	146 329	1 217 322	1 562 594	1 444 478		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	159 343	45 720	29 189	45 707	13 155	70 778	233 587	444 934	1 042 415	808 162		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	44 505	9 652	41	8 519	7 733	7 102	35 472	233 115	346 139	291 941		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	22 011	7 436	–	6 829	6 630	6 885	33 836	305 742	389 370	359 922		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	25 595	7 471	(21)	7 095	6 951	6 656	35 286	332 761	421 793	388 748		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	1 422	486	–	477	482	451	2 584	17 854	23 757	21 848		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	76 572	37 517	(12)	35 050	34 709	33 153	152 808	1 111 606	1 481 402	1 367 325		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other	1900	102 825	2 488	(2 925)	(68)	1 759	1 991	49 240	142 731	298 040	195 652		
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**520 347**	**140 777**	**26 309**	**133 097**	**98 262**	**151 512**	**689 141**	**3 806 065**	**5 565 511**	**4 878 078**	**–**	**–**
2018/19 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	2 238	456	(11)	409	307	380	2 522	11 763	18 063	15 380		
Commercial	2300	258 390	43 242	28 127	43 321	11 429	69 312	214 065	243 347	911 233	581 475		
Households	2400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**260 627**	**43 698**	**28 116**	**43 730**	**11 735**	**69 692**	**216 587**	**255 110**	**929 296**	**596 855**	**–**	**–**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 February

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	186 040								**186 040**
Bulk Water	0200	33 568								**33 568**
PAYE deductions	0300	9 317								**9 317**
VAT (output less input)	0400	–								**–**
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									**–**
Loan repayments	0600	–								**–**
Trade Creditors	0700	3 318	9 063	12 317	14 159	7 431	2 377	15 817	349	**64 831**
Auditor General	0800	4 416								**4 416**
Other	0900	14 569	14 495	11 093						**40 157**
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**251 227**	**23 558**	**23 410**	**14 159**	**7 431**	**2 377**	**15 817**	**349**	**338 328**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M08 February

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
	3							–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
	4							–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other capital transfers *[insert description]*								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42 519	52 326	–	4 147	0	34 884	(34 884)	-100%	52 326
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 245	1 954	–	333	0	1 303	(1 303)	-100%	1 954
Medical Aid Contributions		1 008	930	–	85	0	620	(620)	-100%	930
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		3 637	2 958	–	328	0	1 972	(1 972)	-100%	2 958
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		2 341	2 724	–	413	0	1 816	(1 816)	-100%	2 724
Sub Total - Councillors		**53 751**	**60 893**	**–**	**5 306**	**2**	**40 595**	**(40 593)**	**-100%**	**60 893**
% increase	4		**13.3%**							**13.3%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		20 860	34 999	–	371	12 216	22 260	(10 043)	-45%	34 999
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 491	2 228	–	14	1 788	1 485	302	20%	2 228
Medical Aid Contributions		645	961	–	–	741	641	100	16%	961
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		928	957	–	–	515	638	(123)	-19%	957
Cellphone Allowance		–	7	–	–	–	5	(5)	-100%	7
Housing Allowances		14	110	–	–	32	73	(42)	-57%	110
Other benefits and allowances		804	1 275	–	15	982	911	71	8%	1 275
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		1	2	–	–	3	1	1	99%	2
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**24 743**	**40 540**	**–**	**399**	**16 277**	**26 014**	**(9 737)**	**-37%**	**40 540**
% increase	4		**63.8%**							**63.8%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		409 349	453 006	–	39 316	312 210	299 783	12 427	4%	453 006
Pension and UIF Contributions		74 981	80 636	–	6 820	52 638	53 758	(1 120)	-2%	80 636
Medical Aid Contributions		39 247	47 835	–	3 724	27 282	31 890	(4 608)	-14%	47 835
Overtime		60 950	32 713	–	3 675	43 272	23 074	20 198	88%	32 713
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		18 438	18 074	–	1 821	12 774	12 046	728	6%	18 074
Cellphone Allowance		862	122	–	–	–	81	(81)	-100%	122
Housing Allowances		2 756	4 167	–	182	1 450	2 778	(1 328)	-48%	4 167
Other benefits and allowances		59 518	56 079	–	4 891	42 942	37 078	5 864	16%	56 079
Payments in lieu of leave		6 667	516	–	328	2 597	1 954	643	33%	516
Long service awards		4	10	–	–	2	7	(5)	-72%	10
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**672 772**	**693 158**	**–**	**60 758**	**495 167**	**462 449**	**32 718**	**7%**	**693 158**
% increase	4		**3.0%**							**3.0%**
Total Parent Municipality		**751 265**	**794 590**	**–**	**66 463**	**511 446**	**529 059**	**(17 613)**	**-3%**	**794 590**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**751 265**	**794 590**	**–**	**66 463**	**511 446**	**529 059**	**(17 613)**	**-3%**	**794 590**
% increase	4		**5.8%**							**5.8%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**697 514**	**733 698**	**–**	**61 157**	**511 444**	**488 464**	**22 980**	**5%**	**733 698**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	(693 702)	(361 931)		
Service charges - electricity revenue		107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	(2 475 711)	(1 291 675)		
Service charges - water revenue		51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	(1 188 412)	(620 041)		
Service charges - sanitation revenue		27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	(641 869)	(334 888)		
Service charges - refuse		14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	(323 498)	(168 782)		
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	(26 591)	(13 874)		
Interest earned - external investments		22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	(521 113)	(271 885)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	(19 429)	(10 137)		
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	(39 932)	(20 834)		
Licences and permits		11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	(270 807)	(141 290)		
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Transfer receipts - operating		63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	(1 467 695)	(765 754)		
Other revenue		99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	(2 281 649)	(1 190 426)		
Cash Receipts by Source		**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**(9 950 408)**	**(5 191 517)**	**–**	**–**
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfer receipts - capital		40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	(941 328)	(491 128)		
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Increase in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Receipt of non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Receipt of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Change in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**#########**	**(5 682 645)**	**–**	**–**
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	733 698		
Remuneration of councillors		5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	60 893		
Interest paid		4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	50 877		
Bulk purchases - Electricity		154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	1 852 986		
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	421 401		
Other materials		766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	9 187		
Contracted services		38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	460 879		
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Grants and subsidies paid - other		1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	17 658		
General expenses		29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	349 168		
Cash Payments by Type		**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**3 956 746**	**–**	**–**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	787 360		
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Cash Payments by Type		**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**4 744 106**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**#########**	**(10 426 751)**	**–**	**–**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:			78 212	156 423	234 635	312 846	391 058	469 270	547 481	625 693	703 905	782 116	860 328	–	(10 426 751)	(10 426 751)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		78 212	156 423	234 635	312 846	391 058	469 270	547 481	625 693	703 905	782 116	860 328	########	(10 426 751)	(10 426 751)	(10 426 751)

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353 910	362 089	–	31 946	250 474	241 393	9 081	4%	375 711
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 190 288	2 253 168	–	225 351	1 398 685	1 502 112	(103 428)	-7%	2 098 027
Service charges - water revenue		474 480	619 817	–	37 095	325 904	413 211	(87 308)	-21%	488 856
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176 933	123 303	–	12 669	101 142	82 202	18 939	23%	151 712
Service charges - refuse revenue		85 345	166 232	–	13 274	93 804	110 822	(17 018)	-15%	140 706
Rental of facilities and equipment		20 141	11 604	–	785	6 581	7 736	(1 155)	-15%	9 871
Interest earned - external investments		15 524	10 137	–	280	13 711	6 758	6 953	103%	20 566
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282 389	261 054	–	38 305	289 519	174 036	115 482	66%	434 278
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 046	18 708	–	511	954	12 472	(11 518)	-92%	1 431
Licences and permits		10 372	10 198	–	11	184	6 799	(6 614)	-97%	276
Agency services		91 267	131 249	–	922	25 112	87 499	(62 387)	-71%	37 669
Transfers and subsidies		610 251	772 560	–	604	510 390	515 040	(4 650)	-1%	765 585
Other revenue		40 599	65 778	–	2 445	11 711	43 852	(32 141)	-73%	17 567
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 150	170 477	–	70	912	113 651	(112 739)	-99%	1 369
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4 360 696**	**4 976 375**	**–**	**364 268**	**3 029 082**	**3 317 583**	**(288 501)**	**-9%**	**4 543 623**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697 514	739 404	–	61 157	511 444	492 936	18 508	4%	767 166
Remuneration of councillors		53 751	60 893	–	5 306	42 150	40 595	1 555	4%	63 224
Debt impairment		–	635 638	–	52 970	423 758	423 758	(0)	0%	635 638
Depreciation & asset impairment		415 391	412 124	–	30 909	247 272	274 749	(27 477)	-10%	370 908
Finance charges		60 376	40 927	–	1 803	22 451	27 285	(4 834)	-18%	33 676
Bulk purchases		2 465 846	2 274 386	–	221 706	1 372 174	1 516 258	(144 083)	-10%	2 058 261
Other materials		9 301	9 182	–	282	3 964	6 122	(2 158)	-35%	5 946
Contracted services		275 336	457 564	–	18 068	173 647	305 043	(131 396)	-43%	260 470
Transfers and subsidies		23 404	17 658	–	239	2 028	11 772	(9 744)	-83%	3 042
Other expenditure		1 403 393	234 835	–	22 352	187 350	156 557	30 794	20%	281 026
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**5 404 312**	**4 882 612**	**–**	**414 792**	**2 986 239**	**3 255 075**	**(268 836)**	**-8%**	**4 479 358**
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 043 616)	93 763	–	(50 524)	42 844	62 509	(19 665)	-31%	64 265
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546 102	484 272	–	32 007	271 330	322 848	(51 517)	-16%	406 995
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)								–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(497 514)	578 035	–	(18 517)	314 174	385 356	(71 183)	-18%	471 261
Taxation								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(497 514)**	**578 035**	**–**	**(18 517)**	**314 174**	**385 356**	**(71 183)**	**-18%**	**471 261**

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Property rates								–		
Service charges		198 554	211 460		17 830	131 133	140 974	(9 841)	-7%	196 699
Investment revenue		9 988	10 637		501	4 635	7 091	(2 457)	-35%	6 952
Transfers recognised - operational								–		
Other own revenue								–		
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	**208 542**	**222 097**	**–**	**18 331**	**135 768**	**148 065**	**(12 297)**	**-8%**	**203 652**
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Employee costs								–		
Remuneration of Board Members								–		
Depreciation & asset impairment		36 850	36 850		3 189	25 379	24 567	812	3%	38 068
Finance charges		13 520	9 950		702	6 929	6 633	296	4%	10 394
Materials and bulk purchases								–		–
Transfers and grants								–		–
Other expenditure		111 564	111 816		2 490	16 092	74 544	(58 452)	-78%	24 138
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	**161 935**	**158 616**	**–**	**6 381**	**48 400**	**105 744**	**(57 344)**	**-54%**	**72 600**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		46 607	63 481	–	11 951	87 368	42 321	(69 641)	-165%	131 052
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Property rates								–		
Service charges								–		
Investment revenue								–		
Transfers recognised - operational								–		
Other own revenue								–		
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 February

Month	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1 170 320	65 613	–	40 585	40 585	65 613	25 028	38.1%	5%
August	1 170 320	65 613	–	–		131 227	–		
September	1 170 320	65 613	–	–		196 840	–		
October	1 170 320	65 613	–	–		262 453	–		
November	1 170 320	65 613	–	–		328 067	–		
December	1 170 320	65 613	–	–		393 680	–		
January	1 170 320	65 613	–	–		459 293	–		
February	1 170 320	65 613	–	–		524 907	–		
March	1 170 320	65 613	–	–		590 520	–		
April	1 170 320	65 613	–	–		656 133	–		
May	1 170 320	65 613	–	–		721 747	–		
June	1 170 320	65 613	–	–		787 360	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**14 043 840**	**787 360**	**–**	**40 585**					

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**8 050 238**	**44 320**	**–**	**17 210**	**48 794**	**104 089**	55 295	**53.1%**	**44 320**
Roads Infrastructure		5 671 794	15 400	–	3 146	31 231	36 933	5 702	**15.4%**	15 400
Roads		8 619	–	–	3 146	29 614	23 333	(6 280)	**-26.9%**	–
Road Structures		5 663 175	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	15 000	–	–	1 617	13 333	11 716	**87.9%**	15 000
Capital Spares		–	400	–	–	–	267	267	**100.0%**	400
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		16 456	28 040	–	13 535	17 031	48 635	31 604	**65.0%**	28 040
Power Plants		(8)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	7 040	–	–	783	3 727	2 944	**79.0%**	7 040
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		1 265	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		15 199	21 000	–	13 535	16 249	44 909	28 660	**63.8%**	21 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 274 944	–	–	528	532	18 333	17 802	**97.1%**	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		12 947	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	3	–	(3)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Distribution		1 261 997	–	–	528	528	18 333	17 805	**97.1%**	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 086 939	880	–	–	–	187	187	**100.0%**	880
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		1 080 853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		6 086	800	–	–	–	133	133	**100.0%**	800
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	80	–	–	–	53	53	**100.0%**	80
Solid Waste Infrastructure		105	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		105	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	**1 527 654**	**9 330**	**–**	**–**	**3 538**	**7 678**	**4 140**	**53.9%**	**9 330**
Community Facilities	1 527 635	9 253	–	–	3 538	7 538	4 001	**53.1%**	9 253
Halls	57 131	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	2 000	–	–	1 827	3 833	2 006	52.3%	2 000
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3 668	2 500	–	–	–	499	499	100.0%	2 500
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	1 226	–	–	–	–	37	37	100.0%	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	1 000	–	–	322	667	344	51.7%	1 000
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	753	–	–	419	502	83	16.5%	753
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	11 104	3 000	–	–	969	2 000	1 031	51.5%	3 000
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	1 454 506	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19	77	–	–	–	139	139	**100.0%**	77
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	19	77	–	–	–	139	139	100.0%	77
Heritage assets	150	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	**150**	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	**9 350**	**19 000**	**–**	**–**	**972**	**31 627**	**30 655**	**96.9%**	**19 000**
Operational Buildings	9 350	19 000	–	–	972	31 627	30 655	**96.9%**	19 000
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	11 000	–	–	–	14 000	14 000	100.0%	11 000
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	4 167	3 000	–	–	(83)	960	1 043	108.7%	3 000
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	13 333	13 333	100.0%	–
Capital Spares	5 183	5 000	–	–	1 055	3 333	2 278	68.3%	5 000
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**3 019**	**12 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 667**	**6 667**	100.0%	**12 000**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		3 019	12 000	–	–	–	6 667	6 667	**100.0%**	12 000
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		3 019	12 000	–	–	–	6 667	6 667	100.0%	12 000
Computer Equipment		**4 183**	**8 260**	**–**	**45**	**1 202**	**2 817**	**1 614**	57.3%	**8 260**
Computer Equipment		4 183	8 260	–	45	1 202	2 817	1 614	57.3%	8 260
Furniture and Office Equipment		**22 837**	**8 477**	**–**	**–**	**83**	**7 398**	**7 315**	98.9%	**8 477**
Furniture and Office Equipment		22 837	8 477	–	–	83	7 398	7 315	98.9%	8 477
Machinery and Equipment		**50 713**	**31 931**	**–**	**–**	**18**	**6 845**	**6 827**	99.7%	**31 931**
Machinery and Equipment		50 713	31 931	–	–	18	6 845	6 827	99.7%	31 931
Transport Assets		**308 599**	**130 000**	**–**	**–**	**1 751**	**74 501**	**72 750**	97.6%	**130 000**
Transport Assets		308 599	130 000	–	–	1 751	74 501	72 750	97.6%	130 000
Land		**1 430 889**	**8 500**	**–**	**–**	**5 348**	**3 699**	**(1 649)**	-44.6%	**8 500**
Land		1 430 889	8 500	–	–	5 348	3 699	(1 649)	-44.6%	8 500
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**11 407 632**	**271 818**	**–**	**17 255**	**61 706**	**245 320**	**183 614**	**74.8%**	**271 818**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 237 280**	**186 617**	**–**	**17 432**	**112 553**	**135 713**	23 160	**17.1%**	**186 617**
Roads Infrastructure		206 471	148 069	–	11 896	97 154	135 580	38 426	**28.3%**	148 069
Roads		206 471	148 069	–	11 896	97 154	135 580	38 426	**28.3%**	148 069
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 265	1 100	–	–	39	133	94	**70.5%**	1 100
Drainage Collection		1 265	1 100	–	–	39	133	94	**70.5%**	1 100
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 376	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		13 376	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 016 168	37 448	–	5 536	15 359	–	(15 359)	**#DIV/0!**	37 448
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		1 016 168	37 448	–	5 536	15 359	–	(15 359)	**#DIV/0!**	37 448
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**89**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Community Facilities		89	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		89	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**7 435**	**18 500**	**–**	**–**	**5 071**	**12 333**	**7 262**	**58.9%**	**18 500**
Operational Buildings		7 435	18 500	–	–	5 071	12 333	7 262	**58.9%**	18 500
Municipal Offices		7 435	18 500	–	–	5 071	12 333	7 262	58.9%	18 500
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	**66**	**51**	**(15)**	-28.5%	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	66	51	(15)	-28.5%	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**1 244 804**	**205 117**	**–**	**17 432**	**117 689**	**148 097**	**30 408**	**20.5%**	**205 117**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	-1 219 483	-	-	-	-	-			-

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**14 712**	**132 856**	**–**	**476**	**11 083**	**86 692**	75 609	**87.2%**	**132 856**
Roads Infrastructure		–	50	–	–	22	33	12	**35.4%**	50
Roads		–	50	–	–	22	33	12	**35.4%**	50
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	132	–	–	–	88	88	**100.0%**	132
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	125	–	–	–	83	83	**100.0%**	125
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	7	–	–	–	5	5	**100.0%**	7
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 415	126 725	–	476	10 735	84 368	73 633	**87.3%**	126 725
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		660	3 440	–	–	–	2 294	2 294	**100.0%**	3 440
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	100 860	–	–	–	67 240	67 240	**100.0%**	100 860
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		13 755	22 425	–	476	10 735	14 835	4 100	**27.6%**	22 425
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		296	5 949	–	–	326	2 202	1 876	**85.2%**	5 949
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		296	5 949	–	–	326	2 202	1 876	**85.2%**	5 949
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	**87**	**258**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**39**	**39**	**100.0%**	**258**
Community Facilities	87	258	–	–	–	39	39	**100.0%**	258
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	87	258	–	–	–	39	39	100.0%	258
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	**633**	**1 853**	**–**	**220**	**477**	**1 302**	**826**	**63.4%**	**1 853**
Operational Buildings	445	975	–	26	196	717	520	**72.6%**	975
Municipal Offices	216	773	–	26	26	515	489	94.9%	773
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	117	202	–	–	170	201	31	15.5%	202
Stores	112	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	188	878	–	194	280	586	305	**52.2%**	878
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	188	878	–	194	280	586	305	52.2%	878
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Computer Equipment		**3 150**	**6 360**	**–**	**525**	**4 060**	**4 240**	**180**	4.2%	**6 360**
Computer Equipment		3 150	6 360	–	525	4 060	4 240	180	4.2%	6 360
Furniture and Office Equipment		**183**	**1 448**	**–**	**–**	**40**	**840**	**799**	95.2%	**1 448**
Furniture and Office Equipment		183	1 448	–	–	40	840	799	95.2%	1 448
Machinery and Equipment		**451**	**744**	**–**	**–**	**29**	**496**	**467**	94.2%	**744**
Machinery and Equipment		451	744	–	–	29	496	467	94.2%	744
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**19 217**	**143 520**	**–**	**1 221**	**15 688**	**93 609**	**77 921**	**83.2%**	**143 520**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**42 147**	**91 604**	**–**	**24 778**	**70 630**	**61 069**	(9 561)	**-15.7%**	**91 604**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	5 166	10 332	–	(10 332)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Roads		–	–	–	5 166	10 332	–	(10 332)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 076	16 153	–	(16 153)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	8 076	16 153	–	(16 153)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 147	91 604	–	3 512	28 098	61 069	32 971	**54.0%**	91 604
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		7 583	–	–	632	5 056	–	(5 056)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	0	0	–	(0)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Bulk Mains		–	36 850	–	–	–	24 567	24 567	**100.0%**	36 850
Distribution		34 564	54 753	–	2 880	23 042	36 502	13 460	**36.9%**	54 753
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 024	16 048	–	(16 048)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	8 024	16 048	–	(16 048)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	**561**	**1 122**	–	(1 122)	#DIV/0!	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	561	1 122	–	(1 122)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	561	1 122	–	(1 122)	#DIV/0!	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	–	–	**3 844**	**7 687**	–	**(7 687)**	**#DIV/0!**	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	3 844	7 687	–	(7 687)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	3 844	7 687	–	(7 687)	#DIV/0!	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	**18**	–	–	**1**	**12**	–	**(12)**	#DIV/0!	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	18	–	–	1	12	–	(12)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	18	–	–	1	12	–	(12)	#DIV/0!	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Computer Equipment		**–**	**10 828**	**–**	**99**	**198**	**7 219**	**7 020**	97.3%	**10 828**
Computer Equipment		–	10 828	–	99	198	7 219	7 020	97.3%	10 828
Furniture and Office Equipment		**360 383**	**333 740**	**–**	**674**	**160 008**	**222 493**	**62 485**	28.1%	**333 740**
Furniture and Office Equipment		360 383	333 740	–	674	160 008	222 493	62 485	28.1%	333 740
Machinery and Equipment		**1 998**	**2 011**	**–**	**167**	**1 332**	**1 341**	**9**	0.7%	**2 011**
Machinery and Equipment		1 998	2 011	–	167	1 332	1 341	9	0.7%	2 011
Transport Assets		**10 845**	**10 792**	**–**	**785**	**6 282**	**7 194**	**913**	12.7%	**10 792**
Transport Assets		10 845	10 792	–	785	6 282	7 194	913	12.7%	10 792
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	**415 391**	**448 974**	**–**	**30 909**	**247 272**	**299 316**	**52 044**	**17.4%**	**448 974**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 374 537**	**284 334**	**–**	**5 640**	**49 575**	**178 486**	128 911	**72.2%**	**284 334**
Roads Infrastructure		10 729	31 519	–	335	3 181	6 224	3 044	**48.9%**	31 519
Roads		10 729	31 519	–	335	3 181	6 224	3 044	**48.9%**	31 519
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		5 779	2 000	–	–	31	21	(10)	**-50.0%**	2 000
Drainage Collection		5 779	2 000	–	–	31	21	(10)	**-50.0%**	2 000
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 297 134	5 000	–	18	17 107	3 333	(13 774)	**-413.2%**	5 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		1 314 946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		(17 812)	5 000	–	18	17 107	3 333	(13 774)	**-413.2%**	5 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		38 249	169 698	–	1 478	14 486	129 723	115 237	**88.8%**	169 698
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		1 031	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	38 869	–	–	–	5 913	5 913	**100.0%**	38 869
Bulk Mains		6 667	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		28 262	42 027	–	1 478	8 062	32 977	24 915	**75.6%**	42 027
Distribution Points		–	26 802	–	–	5 583	49 500	43 917	**88.7%**	26 802
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		2 288	62 000	–	–	840	41 333	40 493	**98.0%**	62 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 648	76 117	–	3 810	14 769	39 184	24 415	**62.3%**	76 117
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		20 754	52 367	–	1 015	11 974	21 684	9 710	**44.8%**	52 367
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		1 894	23 750	–	2 795	2 795	17 500	14 705	**84.0%**	23 750
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**15 646**	**23 590**	**–**	**258**	**16 144**	**30 523**	**14 379**	**47.1%**	**23 590**
Community Facilities		15 646	23 590	–	258	16 144	30 523	14 379	**47.1%**	23 590
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		443	23 585	–	105	413	16 737	16 324	97.5%	23 585
Crèches		–	5	–	–	–	–	–		5
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		1 324	–	–	63	229	453	225	49.6%	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		13 880	–	–	90	15 503	13 333	(2 169)	-16.3%	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	**2 500**	–	–	–	**1 667**	**1 667**	**100.0%**	**2 500**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	2 500	–	–	–	1 667	1 667	**100.0%**	2 500
Staff Housing		–	2 500	–	–	–	1 667	1 667	100.0%	2 500
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**1 390 184**	**310 424**	**–**	**5 898**	**65 719**	**210 675**	**144 957**	**68.8%**	**310 424**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

	check balance	-1 219 483	-	-	-	-	-			-

Chart C1 2019/20 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2018/19	Original Budge	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	1 170 320	65 613	–	40 585
Aug	1 170 320	65 613	–	–
Sep	1 170 320	65 613	–	–
Oct	1 170 320	65 613	–	–
Nov	1 170 320	65 613	–	–
Dec	1 170 320	65 613	–	–
Jan	1 170 320	65 613	–	–
Feb	1 170 320	65 613	–	–
Mar	1 170 320	65 613	–	–
Apr	1 170 320	65 613	–	–
May	1 170 320	65 613	–	–
Jun	1 170 320	65 613	–	–

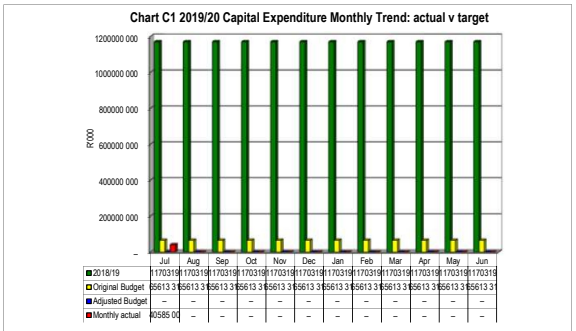


Chart C2 2019/20 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	40 585	65 613
Aug		131 227
Sep		196 840
Oct		262 453
Nov		328 067
Dec		393 680
Jan		459 293
Feb		524 907
Mar		590 520
Apr		656 133
May		721 747
Jun		787 360

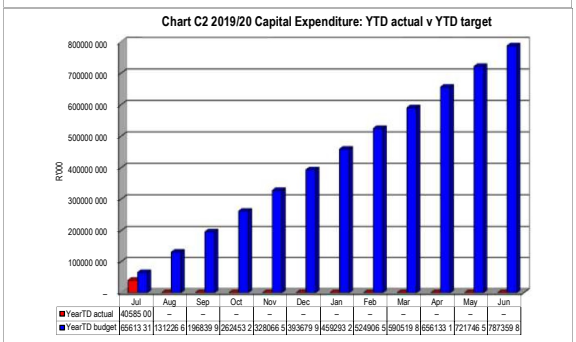


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2019/20	520 347	140 777	26 309	133 097	98 262	151 512	689 141	3 806 065
2018/19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

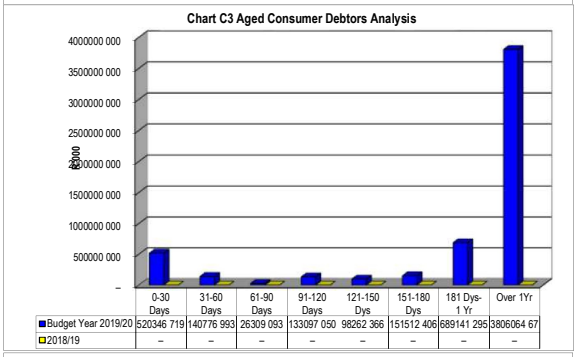


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Organs of State	17 521	18 063
Commercial	883 896	911 233
Households	–	–
Other	–	–

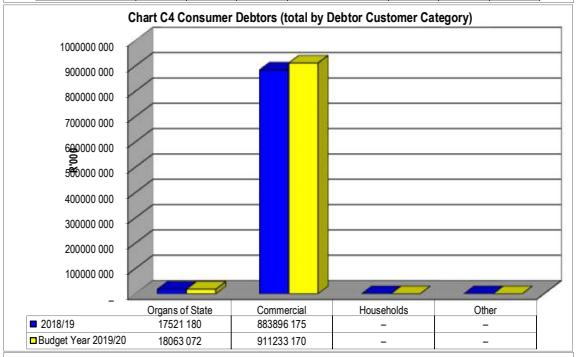
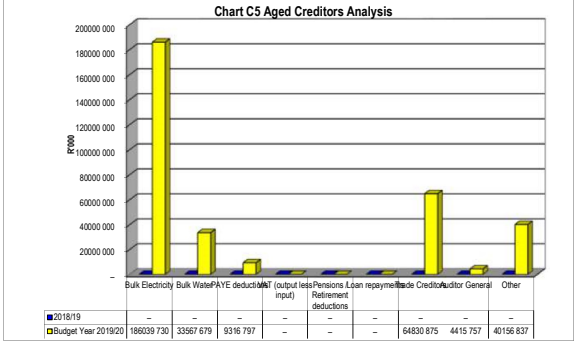


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2018/19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Year 2019/20	186 040	33 568	9 317	–	–	–	64 831	4 416	40 157



RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
8 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

Prepared by:
Batseta Holdings
Administrator:
Pet Maas
083 445 7287

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

Index

1. Graphs

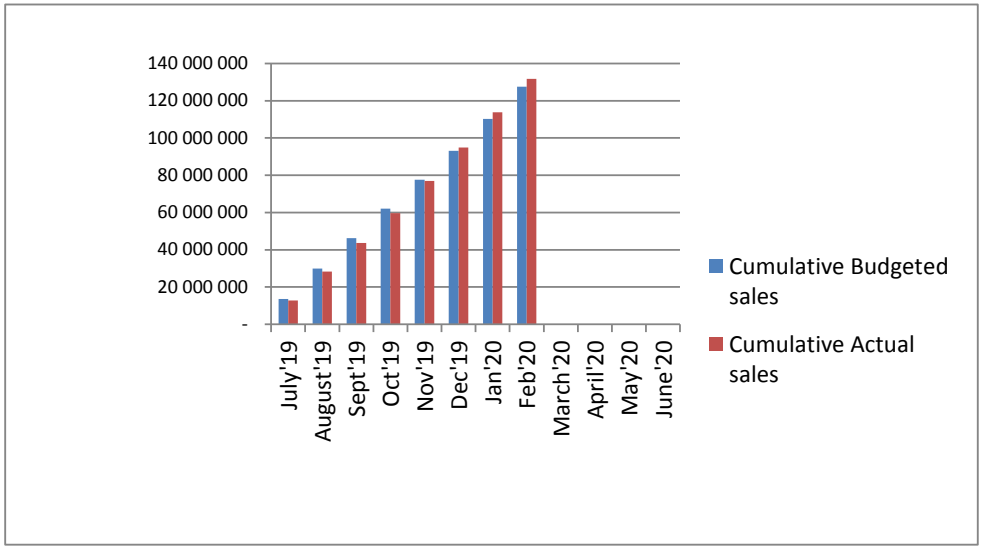
2. Administrator's report

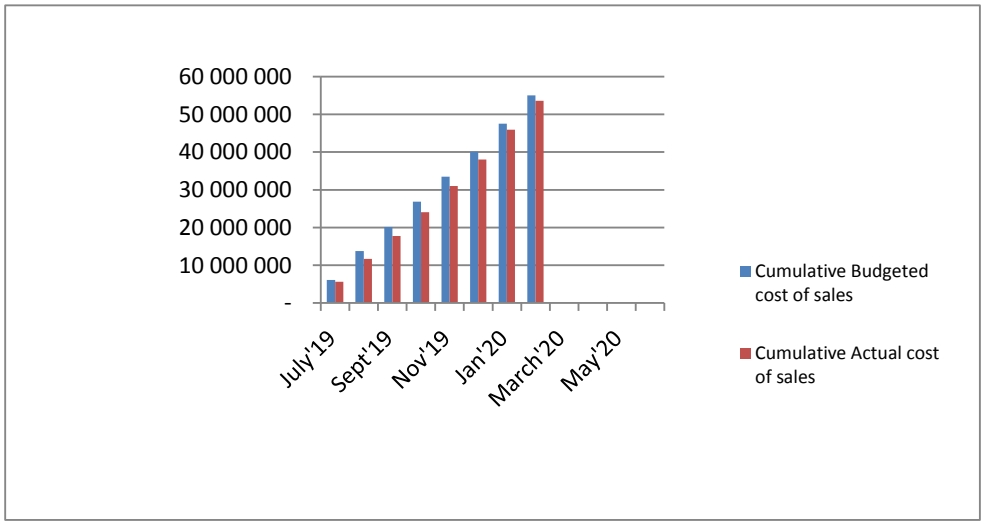
3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
3.1 Income statements
3.2 Balance Sheet
3.3 Notes to the management accounts

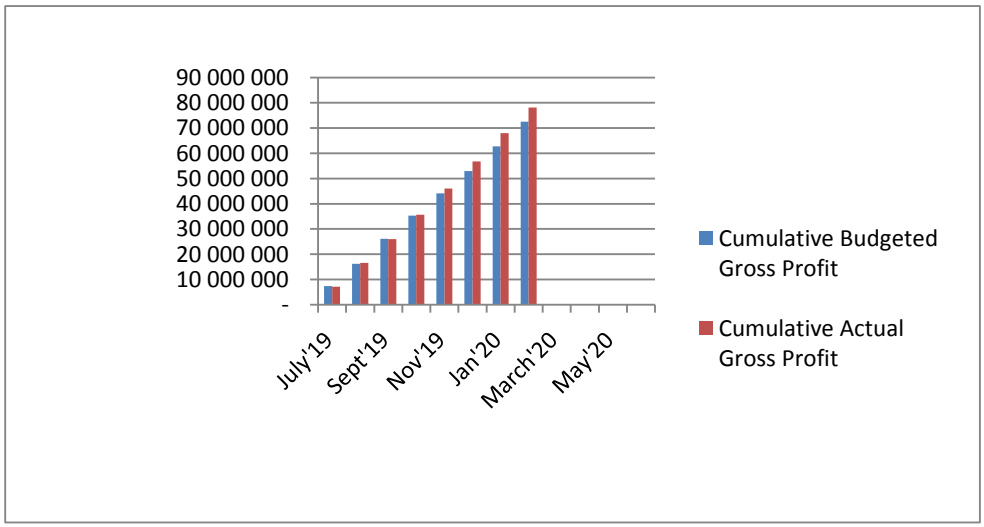
4. PROJECTIONS
4.1 Operating budget - Revised

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
GRAPHS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

1. Graphs







RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 **Rustenburg Local Municipality**

Supply period: 2020/01/25 to 2020/02/25 (31days)

The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended February '20
At Boitekong Sewage treated was 386,658 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 12,473 kl per day for the period.
At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,525,079 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 49,196 kl per day for the period.
At Bospoort Treatment plant 285,999 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 9,226 kl per day for the period.
At Kloof Treatment plant 21,520 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Kloof of ,694 kl per day for the period.
Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements
RPM were invoiced the full 15 Ml per day for 31 days.
Impala were invoiced the full 10 Ml per day for 31 days.
RLM were invoiced the full 4 Ml per day for 31 days.

2.1.2 **Debtors:**

Total Debtors at end of February 2020 was R 241,811,300
Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at February 20

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agriman (Pty) Ltd	2 300.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	5 750.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	2 834 307.88	2 830 291.88	5 664 599.76
Rustenburg Local Municipality	171 066 958.24	14 495 137.70	15 784 214.08	14 568 837.41	215 915 147.43
Rustenburg Municipality - EOH Rec	2 172 655.57	-	-	-	2 172 655.57
Rustenburg Local Municipality - MIG	6 704 148.89	1 844 759.63	-	1 816 771.24	10 365 679.76
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	3 841 185.29	3 846 282.16	7 687 467.45
Totals :	**179 946 062.70**	**16 341 047.33**	**22 460 857.25**	**23 063 332.69**	**241 811 299.97**
%	**74%**	**7%**	**9%**	**10%**	**100%**

2.1.3 **Earnings:**

For the month, the Earnings was R 6,634,550 against a budget of R 4,728,239
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R 1,906,311
For the 8 months , the Earnings was R 46,311,269 against a budget of R 31,064,235
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R 15,247,034

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparrisson with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 **Accumulated Fund:**

EBIT and depreciation for the year to date is R 65,803,619 vs a budget of R 55,515,665
The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R 10,287,954

2.1.5 **Fixed Assets:**

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.
The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 3 189 180.45

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 500 927.53

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Professional Indemnity	P00970	2020/01/31
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31

		Policy number	Renewal date
2.2.2	WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2020/01/31

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 **Bank Accounts and interest rates:**

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	12 313 202.35	4.24%
Distribution Call Account	3 225 860.03	5.34%
Industrial Reserve Account	1 011.89	7.01%
Contingency Reserve Account	1 011.89	7.01%
Debt Sevice Reserve Account	73 790 387.79	7.01%
	89 331 473.95	

2.4.3 **Debt Service Cover Ratio**

Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves

		Months expired	Month	YTD
DSCR excl cash reserves:				
EBIT and depreciation			8 208 736	65 804 619
Avg Installment	20 572 962	8	3 428 827	27 430 616
			2.39	2.40
DSCR incl cash reserves:				
EBIT and depreciation			8 208 736	65 804 619
Cash			89 331 474	89 331 474
			97 540 210	155 136 093
Installment	20 572 962	8	3 428 827	27 430 616
			28.45	5.66

Required Resereve Levels:

	Current Level	Required Level	Positive Diff
Debt Service Reserve	73 790 388	41 141 521	32 648 867
Contingency Reserve	1 012	1 000	12
Industrial Reserve	1 012	1 000	12
	73 792 412	41 143 521	32 648 891

2.5 Capital projects

		CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1	**Bospoort pipe**		
	Construction	150 000 000.00	
	Professional fees	15 000 000.00	4 901 236.83
2.5.2	**Bospoort WTW plant extension**		
	Construction	114 782 608.70	32 873 441.22
	Professional fees	17 217 391.30	19 810 294.46
2.5.3	**Boitekong WWTW plant extension**		
	Construction	129 268 604.19	128 928 887.44
	Professional fees	24 072 443.81	29 457 353.20
	TOTAL COSTS	**461 451 048.00**	**216 376 562.45**

2.6 Issues

2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust.
2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project in progress. M&E contract in process of termination, by RLM.
2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG.
2.6.4 Trust Admin and O&M contracts extended on a month to month basis.
2.6.5 The Trust is currently trading while possibly insolvent.

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water sales - Ml		1 859 104	2 219 343	19%	13 071 459	14 896 206	14%
Revenue							
Income	9	17 150 377	17 830 469	4%	126 752 988	131 132 972	3%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	2 544 837	2 476 946	3%	19 822 164	19 437 105	2%
Production overheads - variable	12	4 452 849	4 671 904	-5%	31 498 436	29 940 052	5%
Total cost of sales		6 997 686	7 148 850	-2%	51 320 600	49 377 157	4%
Gross margin		**10 152 690**	**10 681 619**	**5%**	**75 432 388**	**81 755 815**	**8%**
Income							
Gross margin		10 152 690	10 681 619	5%	75 432 388	81 755 815	8%
Other income & expenses	15	12 323	16 922	37%	144 828	140 668	-3%
		10 165 013	10 698 541	5%	75 577 216	81 896 483	8%
Expenditure							
Administrators' Fee & Grap Compliance	16	346 324	281 550	19%	1 795 990	1 885 107	-5%
Auditors' Fee	17	-	-	0%	755 810	924 500	-22%
Council levies	18	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Insurance	19	73 724	66 227	10%	589 792	577 304	2%
Leases	21	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
Other expenses	22	489 618	284 921	42%	4 203 639	1 942 569	54%
Other WSSA overheads	13	1 620 318	1 857 106	-15%	12 427 180	10 649 617	14%
		2 529 984	2 489 805	2%	20 061 551	16 091 864	20%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		**7 635 030**	**8 208 736**	**8%**	**55 515 665**	**65 804 619**	**19%**
Interest received	14	1 011 750	500 928	-50%	8 212 342	4 634 776	-44%
Interest paid	23	(701 704)	(701 704)	0%	(6 929 082)	(6 929 082)	0%
Depreciation	24	(3 216 836)	(3 189 180)	1%	(25 734 689)	(25 378 994)	1%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	1 816 771	100%	-	8 180 950	100%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		**4 728 239**	**6 635 550**	**40%**	**31 064 235**	**46 312 269**	**49%**
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		**4 728 239**	**6 635 550**	**40%**	**31 064 235**	**46 312 269**	**49%**
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						**527 250 861**	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						**573 563 130**	

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

Boitekong

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		70 352	386 658	450%	956 838	2 124 537	122%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	303 427	1 667 656	450%	4 126 842	9 163 128	122%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	319 957	317 827	1%	2 752 098	2 382 398	13%
Production overheads - variable	12	98 853	617 957	-525%	1 344 481	2 891 349	-115%
		418 811	935 784	-123%	4 096 580	5 273 747	-29%
Gross margin		**(115 384)**	**731 872**	**-734%**	**30 263**	**3 889 381**	**12752%**

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		1 385 533	1 525 079	10%	9 357 092	10 246 809	10%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	5 975 802	6 577 666	10%	40 357 136	44 194 487	10%
Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RLM Sales - Off take	10	851 919	851 880	0%	6 595 502	6 595 200	0%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 065 321	2 043 210	-1%	16 730 704	16 779 117	0%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	3 481 106	3 194 550	-8%	27 939 397	25 739 307	-8%
		12 374 148	12 667 306	2%	91 622 740	93 308 112	2%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	1 365 213	1 366 456	0%	10 470 702	10 832 460	-3%
Production overheads - variable	12	3 287 374	3 136 708	5%	22 358 021	19 444 308	13%
		4 652 587	4 503 164	3%	32 828 722	30 276 768	8%
Gross margin		**7 721 560**	**8 164 141**	**6%**	**58 794 017**	**63 031 344**	**7%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

Bospoort

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		394 938	285 999	-28%	2 666 800	2 437 584	-9%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	416 264	301 443	-28%	2 810 807	2 569 214	-9%
Water Sales	9	3 614 415	2 631 454	-27%	24 434 308	22 365 449	-8%
		4 030 679	2 932 897	-27%	27 245 115	24 934 663	-8%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	11	392 163	363 911	7%	3 048 977	2 812 427	8%
Production overheads - variable	12	1 055 519	904 280	14%	7 701 320	7 521 789	2%
		1 447 682	1 268 191	12%	10 750 297	10 334 216	4%
Gross margin		**2 582 997**	**1 664 706**	**-36%**	**16 494 818**	**14 600 447**	**-11%**

Kloof

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		8 282	21 607	161%	90 729	87 276	-4%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	74 883	195 371	161%	820 371	789 150	-4%
		74 883	195 371	161%	820 371	789 150	-4%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	146 343	137 660	6%	1 112 508	1 094 234	2%
Production overheads - variable	13	2 586	5 814	-125%	26 485	25 838	2%
		148 929	143 474	4%	1 138 993	1 120 072	2%
Gross margin		**(74 045)**	**51 896**	**-170%**	**(318 622)**	**(330 923)**	**4%**

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	367 240	367 240	0%	2 937 920	2 937 920	0%
		367 240	367 240	0%	2 937 920	2 937 920	0%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	321 162	291 091	9%	2 437 879	2 315 587	5%
Production overheads - variable	13	8 516	7 145	16%	68 129	56 767	17%
Effluent Charges	16						
		329 678	298 236	10%	2 506 008	2 372 354	5%
Gross margin		**37 562**	**69 004**	**-84%**	**431 912**	**565 565**	**-31%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
Statutory Funds	1	1 000	1 000
Distribution to Beneficiary		(650 000)	(650 000)
Reserves		266 137 556	266 137 556
Accumulated Funds	2	558 315 097	573 563 130
Long term Liabilities	3	72 805 307	72 805 307
		896 608 960	**911 856 994**
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
Property, plant and equipment			
Owned	4	594 602 244	594 602 244
		594 602 244	**594 602 244**
Current assets			
Trade & other receivables	5	-	241 811 300
Cash resources	6	301 741 807	89 331 474
Other debtors	7	264 909	264 909
		302 006 716	**331 407 683**
Current liabilities			
Trade & other payables	8	-	14 152 933
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		-	14 152 933
Net current assets		***302 006 716***	***317 254 750***
		896 608 960	**911 856 994**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

		BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1	**STATUTORY FUNDS**		
	Asset financing fund		
	Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
	Contributions from revenue	-	-
	Net profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-
	Interest earned on external investments	-	-
		1 000	1 000
	Assets financed	-	-
		1 000	**1 000**
2	**ACCUMULATED FUNDS**		
	Balance at beginning of period	527 250 861	527 250 861
	Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	31 064 235	46 312 269
	Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
	Balance at end of period	**558 315 097**	**573 563 130**
3.	**LONG TERM LIABILITIES**		
	Bank borrowings		
	ABSA Bank limited	70 852 722	70 852 722
	ABSA + Capitalised Interest		-
	DWAF Loan		
	Finance lease liabilities		
	Rustenburg Local Municipality	1 952 585	1 952 585
	Closing Balance	**72 805 307**	**72 805 307**
4.	**PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**		
	Owned assets O/B		
	Infrastructure assets - As per introduction page	594 602 244	594 602 244
	Other assets - Capitalised Interest		-
		594 602 244	594 602 244
5.	**TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES**		
	Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	-	241 811 300
	Debtors' ageing		
	Current	-	23 063 333
	30 days	-	22 460 857
	60 days	-	16 341 047
	90 days	-	179 946 063
	120 - 365 days	-	-
	+365 days	-	-
		-	241 811 300

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

		BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
6.	**CASH RESOURCES**		
	ABSA Bank Limited		
	Distribution Reserve Account		
	Opening Balance	84 231 625	7 663 017
	Transfers (in/out)		
	Movement	217 510 182	4 650 186
	Interest		
	Payments		
	Balance at end of period	301 741 807	12 313 202
		-	-
	Distribution Call Account		
	Balance at beginning of period		3 210 936
	Transfers (in/out)		
	Movement		14 924
	Payments		
	Balance at end of period	-	3 225 860
		-	-
	Industrial Reserve Account		
	Balance at beginning of period	-	1 007
	Transfers (in/out)	-	
	Movement	-	5
	Payments	-	
	Balance at end of period	-	1 012
		-	
	Debt Service Reserve Account		
	Balance at beginning of period	-	73 355 659
	Transfers (in/out)	-	
	Movement	-	434 729
	Payments	-	
	Balance at end of period	-	73 790 388
		-	-
	Contingency Reserve Account	-	-
	Balance at beginning of period	-	1 007
	Transfers (in/out)	-	
	Movement	-	5
	Payments		
	Balance at end of period	-	1 012
		301 741 807	**89 331 474**

Investments
The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
Money will be transferred as per the Cash Management Plan.
ABSA will give detailed feedback on interest earned on these accounts.

	Effective Rate %	Amount
Distribution Reserve Account	4.24%	12 313 202
Distribution Call Account	5.34%	3 225 860
Debt Reserve Account	7.01%	73 790 388
Contingency Reserve Account	7.01%	1 012
Industrial reserve Account	7.01%	1 012
Other Cheque Account		
		89 331 474

7.	**OTHER DEBTORS**		
	Prepaid expense	264 909	264 909
		264 909	**264 909**
8	**TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES**		
	Trade creditors		11 876 489
	ABSA accrued Interest	-	1 444 022
	SARS - VAT	-	832 422
	Tender Deposit	-	-
	Magalies - Eskom Control		-
	Unknown Deposit		-
	Balance at end of period	**-**	**14 152 933**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

4		OWNED ASSETS		
		Property, plant & equipment	**Capital projects**	**Total**
4.1	**As at February 2020**			
	Cost	###########	216 376 562	**1 233 814 576**
	Accumulated depreciation	(639 212 333)	-	**(639 212 333)**
	Carrying amount	378 225 681	216 376 562	**594 602 244**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
	Water Treatment - Ml						
	Boitekong	70 352	386 658	450%	956 838	2 124 537	122%
	Rustenburg	1 385 533	1 525 079	10%	9 357 092	10 246 809	10%
	Impala	313 355	325 041	4%	2 538 417	2 669 284	5%
	Rustenburg Platinum Mines	528 160	508 201	-4%	4 239 023	4 094 704	-3%
	RLM Off Take	124 006	124 000	0%	960 044	960 000	0%
	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	Bospoort Potable Water	399 736	291 026	-27%	2 702 312	2 473 507	-8%
	Bospoort Pipeline	394 938	285 999	-28%	2 666 800	2 437 584	-9%
	Kloof Potable Water	8 282	21 607	161%	90 729	87 276	-4%
		3 224 361	3 467 611	8%	23 511 254	25 093 700	7%
9.	**INCOME**						
9.1	Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	303 427	1 667 656	450%	4 126 842	9 163 128	122%
9.2	Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	5 975 802	6 577 666	10%	40 357 136	44 194 487	10%
9.3	Impala Off Take	2 065 321	2 043 210	-1%	16 730 704	16 779 117	0%
9.4	RPM - Off Take	3 481 106	3 194 550	-8%	27 939 397	25 739 307	-8%
9.5	RLM Off Take	851 919	851 880	0%	6 595 502	6 595 200	0%
9.6	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7	Bospoort Potable Water	3 614 415	2 631 454	-27%	24 434 308	22 365 449	-8%
9.8	Bospoort Pipeline	416 264	301 443	-28%	2 810 807	2 569 214	-9%
9.9	Kloof	74 883	195 371	161%	820 371	789 150	-4%
8.10	Monakato and Lethabong	367 240	367 240	0%	2 937 920	2 937 920	0%
		17 150 377	**17 830 469**	**4%**	**126 752 988**	**131 132 972**	**3%**
11.	**PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED**						
11.1	Boitekong - Routine maintenance	24 454	14 814	39%	133 180	113 786	15%
	- Labour	184 220	192 025	-4%	1 473 760	1 405 867	5%
	- Overheads	111 283	110 988	0%	1 145 159	862 745	25%
		319 957	317 827	1%	2 752 098	2 382 398	13%
11.2	Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	66 415	48 080	28%	406 408	369 376	9%
	- Labour	734 352	690 998	6%	5 874 815	5 523 738	6%
	- Overheads	564 446	627 378	-11%	4 189 479	4 939 346	-18%
		1 365 213	1 366 456	0%	10 470 702	10 832 460	-3%
11.3	Bospoort - Routine maintenance	44 902	33 630	25%	281 146	258 346	8%
	- Labour	274 872	259 013	6%	2 198 975	2 069 441	6%
	- Overheads	72 389	71 268	2%	568 857	484 640	15%
		392 163	363 911	7%	3 048 977	2 812 427	8%
11.4	Kloof - Routine maintenance	5 716	3 284	43%	30 113	25 223	16%
	- Labour	44 271	41 753	6%	354 169	333 488	6%
	- Overheads	96 355	92 624	4%	728 226	735 522	-1%
		146 343	137 660	6%	1 112 508	1 094 234	2%
11.5	Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	18 825	11 620	38%	103 755	89 257	14%
	- Labour	206 844	194 770	6%	1 654 753	1 556 564	6%
	- Overheads	95 493	84 701	11%	679 371	669 766	1%
		321 162	291 091	9%	2 437 879	2 315 587	5%
		2 544 837	**2 476 946**	**3%**	**19 822 164**	**19 437 105**	**2%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12.	**PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE**						
12.1	Boitekong						
12.1.1	Variable : Electrical	98 853	602 838	-525%	1 344 481	2 808 296	-115%
12.1.2	Variable : Chemicals		15 118			83 053	
		98 853	617 957	-525%	1 344 481	2 891 349	-115%
12.2	Rustenburg						
12.2.1	Variable : Electrical	3 287 374	2 826 268	5%	22 358 021	17 269 064	13%
12.2.2	Variable : Chemicals		310 440			2 175 244	
13.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline	-		0%	-		0%
		3 287 374	3 136 708	5%	22 358 021	19 444 308	13%
12.3	Bospoort						
12.3.1	Variable : Electrical	616 598	312 568	41%	4 217 585	3 134 254	15%
12.3.2	Variable : Chemicals		51 508			439 111	
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost	438 921	540 203	-23%	3 483 734	3 948 424	-13%
		1 055 519	904 280	14%	7 701 320	7 521 789	2%
12.4	Kloof						
12.4.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	2 586	5 814	-125%	26 485	25 838	2%
		2 586	5 814	-125%	26 485	25 838	2%
12.5	Monakato and Lethabong						
12.5.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	8 516	7 145	16%	68 129	56 767	17%
		8 516	7 145	16%	68 129	56 767	17%
		4 452 849	**4 671 904**	**-5%**	**31 498 436**	**29 940 052**	**5%**
13.	**OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS**						
14.1	Day works + Prov Sums	72 903	75 127	-80%	583 226	580 509	39%
14.2	Repairs & maintenance	1 160 395	1 362 011		8 747 799	6 914 580	
14.2	Management + General staff	387 019	419 969		3 096 155	3 154 528	
		1 620 318	1 857 106	-15%	12 427 180	10 649 617	14%
14.	**INTEREST RECEIVED**						
14.1	Interest Received - ABSA Bank	1 011 750	500 928	-50%	8 212 342	4 634 776	-44%
15.	**OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES**						
15.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
15.1.1	Grants Received		1 816 771	100%	-	8 180 950	100%
15.1.2	Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets		-	0%	-	6 406	100%
15.1.3	Sundry income	-	1 000	100%	-	8 000	100%
15.1.4	Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	87 213	79 608	-9%	749 739	631 309	-16%
15.1.5	Operator Cost - Effluent	(74 890)	(63 687)	15%	(604 910)	(505 047)	17%
15.1.6	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Income	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.7	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Expense	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.8	IMQS income	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.9	IMQS Cost	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.10	RW Water Pressure - Income	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.11	RW Water Pressure - Expenses	-		0%	-		0%
		12 323	1 833 693	14780%	144 828	8 321 618	5646%
16.	**ADMINISTRATORS' FEE & GRAP COMPLIANCE**						
16.1	Fees						
16.1.1	Set-up costs	-	-	0%		-	0%
16.1.2	Monthly costs	346 324	281 550	19%	1 795 990	1 885 107	-5%
16.1.3	GRAP 17 Compliance	-	-	0%		-	0%
		346 324	281 550	19%	1 795 990	1 885 107	-5%
17.	**AUDITORS' FEE**						
17.1	Fees						
17.1.2	Fees for external audit	-	-	0%	755 810	924 500	-22%
17.1.1	Fees for internal audit	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
17.1.3	For other services	-		0%	-		0%
		-	-	0%	755 810	924 500	-22%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
19.	**INSURANCE**						
19.1	All Plants						
19.1.1	Asset replacement	73 724	66 227	10%	589 792	530 964	10%
19.1.2	Other		-	-100%	-	46 340	-100%
		73 724	66 227	10%	589 792	577 304	2%
20.	**LEASES**						
20.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
20.1.1	Details	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
20.1.2	Details	-		0%	-		0%
	Adjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
21.	**OTHER EXPENSES**						
21.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
21.1.1	Reimbursement of RLM Trustees	-	-	0%	161 574	-	100%
21.1.2	Impairment	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.3	Restatement of Asset Values	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.4	RCC Ad Hoc fees	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.5	Legal Fees	-	-	0%	266 250	43 957	83%
21.1.6	Master Plan - IMQS - GLS	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.7	Bank Charges	1 162	1 441	-24%	8 792	10 949	-25%
21.1.8	Learnerships	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.9	DWA Licence	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.10	Other	250 000	-	100%	2 000 000	-	100%
21.1.11	Water Transformation	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.12	Strategic Planning	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.13	O&M Supervision	238 456	283 480	-19%	1 767 023	1 887 663	-7%
		489 618	284 921	42%	4 203 639	1 942 569	54%
22.	**INTEREST PAID**						
22.1	Boitekong, Rustenburg & Bospoort						
22.1.1	Absa	701 704	701 704	0%	6 929 082	6 929 082	0%
22.1.2	Excess Facility	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		701 704	701 704	0%	6 929 082	6 929 082	0%
23.	**DEPRECIATION**						
23.2	Rustenburg						
23.2.1	Details	3 216 836	3 189 180	1%	25 734 689	25 378 994	1%
23.2.2	Details	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		3 216 836	3 189 180	1%	25 734 689	25 378 994	1%
		3 216 836	**3 189 180**	**1%**	**25 734 689**	**25 378 994**	**1%**

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 30 JUNE 2020

Rustenburg Water Services Trust
Income/Expense Budget
2019/20
Draft Budget

		July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Revenue:															
Rustenburg:															
RLM - STC Income		4 176 450.96	4 838 159.59	4 675 235.19	4 636 627.29	4 855 641.19	4 992 500.61	6 206 719.30	5 975 801.98	5 902 330.50	6 709 769.63	4 967 729.60	6 291 147.36	64 228 113.20	53 806 786.08
Impala Off Take		2 067 657.59	2 179 979.43	2 075 322.90	2 008 377.00	2 079 821.66	2 144 009.39	2 110 215.10	2 065 320.77	1 945 672.07	2 338 136.32	2 334 338.80	2 907 105.54	26 255 956.57	21 648 829.94
RPM Off Take		2 617 104.38	3 682 147.25	3 998 410.56	3 989 320.32	3 452 206.21	3 473 893.48	3 245 209.43	3 481 105.83	3 145 174.93	3 489 786.38	3 377 212.63	4 052 655.15	42 004 226.54	32 473 244.91
RLM Off Take		687 031.50	851 919.06	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	851 919.06	769 475.28	851 919.06	824 437.80	989 325.36	10 030 659.90	8 842 731.85
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue														0.00	0.00
Total Revenue - Rustenburg		9 548 244.43	11 552 205.32	11 600 887.71	11 458 762.42	11 239 588.12	11 434 841.28	12 414 062.89	12 374 147.64	11 762 652.78	13 389 611.39	11 503 718.82	14 240 233.42	142 518 956.22	116 771 592.78
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		2 300 033.49	2 691 554.31	2 618 065.82	2 589 157.42	2 695 289.66	2 766 056.72	3 410 489.08	3 287 374.41	3 236 556.52	3 676 278.85	2 749 968.14	3 474 611.19	35 495 435.61	27 274 745.94
Routine Maintenance		45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	69 578.16	675 231.74	5 576 614.59
Labour		734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	777 849.26	8 855 720.27	8 667 827.17
Overheads		555 268.39	555 268.39	427 767.50	411 746.34	555 268.39	555 268.39	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	581 528.84	6 464 344.24	5 791 908.90
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg		3 635 249.97	4 026 770.78	3 825 781.40	3 780 851.84	4 030 506.14	4 101 273.19	4 775 701.90	4 652 587.23	4 601 769.34	5 041 491.66	4 115 180.96	4 903 567.45	51 490 731.86	47 311 096.60
Rustenburg Gross Profit		**5 912 994.47**	**7 525 434.54**	**7 775 106.31**	**7 677 910.57**	**7 209 081.98**	**7 333 568.09**	**7 638 360.99**	**7 721 560.41**	**7 160 883.44**	**8 348 119.73**	**7 388 537.86**	**9 336 665.97**	**91 028 224.36**	**69 460 496.18**
														0.64	0.59
Boitekong:															
STC Income		504 085.21	681 458.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.48	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Total Revenue - Boitekong		504 085.21	681 458.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.48	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		164 225.61	222 012.09	205 859.20	170 147.17	148 286.29	167 206.05	167 891.81	98 853.17	87 056.10	142 791.29	132 502.39	114 733.00	1 821 564.16	6 138 616.30
Routine Maintenance		14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	35 379.40	241 921.48	1 805 298.62
Labour		184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	294 751.92	2 321 171.39	2 396 163.13
Overheads		103 788.57	103 788.57	103 788.57	403 649.61	103 788.57	103 788.57	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	193 346.87	1 672 355.95	627 282.55
Total Production Cost - Boitekong		466 279.38	524 065.86	507 912.96	772 061.97	450 340.05	469 259.82	487 849.20	418 810.57	407 013.50	462 748.69	452 459.78	638 211.18	6 057 012.97	10 967 360.59
Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss		**37 805.84**	**157 393.13**	**123 965.22**	**-249 800.72**	**4 819.97**	**43 973.80**	**27 489.28**	**-115 383.94**	**-139 797.59**	**-24 455.41**	**-45 747.97**	**-286 041.94**	**-465 780.34**	**5 838 771.67**
														-0.08	0.35
Bospoort															
Potable Water Revenue		2 540 279.51	3 141 589.75	3 124 162.25	2 973 086.58	3 004 509.79	2 781 564.89	3 254 700.31	3 614 414.55	3 107 037.26	3 204 215.12	3 270 185.29	3 887 622.03	37 903 367.33	31 003 850.89
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue		291 065.97	361 759.08	360 070.01	342 247.28	345 673.92	319 676.81	374 049.64	416 264.49	357 033.40	368 377.91	376 079.26	448 158.66	4 360 456.43	3 614 680.35
Total Revenue - Bospoort		2 831 345.48	3 503 348.83	3 484 232.26	3 315 333.86	3 350 183.71	3 101 241.70	3 628 749.95	4 030 679.04	3 464 070.66	3 572 593.03	3 646 264.55	4 335 780.68	42 263 823.76	34 618 531.24
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		325 965.71	1 324 466.09	403 243.56	383 283.83	387 121.32	358 007.08	418 899.39	616 598.49	530 042.82	546 620.81	557 874.94	663 206.12	6 515 330.15	6 137 652.20
Routine Maintenance		31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	67 159.04	483 010.88	1 479 069.79
Labour		274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	439 794.90	3 463 384.86	3 747 432.05
Overheads		64 271.32	102 722.10	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	115 207.15	901 231.12	616 454.86
DWA Raw Water Cost		424 013.22	445 861.64	387 522.07	422 571.06	462 962.26	462 962.26	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	5 239 417.86	5 747 042.27
Total Production Cost - Bospoort		1 121 012.33	2 179 811.91	1 161 799.03	1 176 888.29	1 221 116.99	1 192 002.74	1 249 983.19	1 447 682.29	1 361 126.62	1 377 704.61	1 388 958.75	1 724 288.10	16 602 374.86	17 727 651.17
Bospoort Gross Profit		**1 710 333.15**	**1 323 536.92**	**2 322 433.23**	**2 138 445.57**	**2 129 066.72**	**1 909 238.96**	**2 378 766.76**	**2 582 996.75**	**2 102 944.03**	**2 194 888.42**	**2 257 305.80**	**2 611 492.58**	**25 661 448.90**	**16 890 880.07**
Kloof															
Potable Water Revenue		195 689.67	195 689.67	133 753.00	55 360.16	14 310.16	23 261.59	127 423.70	74 883.31	59 129.15	128 828.22	118 449.89	130 806.82	1 257 585.35	3 101 694.49
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		6 071.80	6 188.67	4 110.58	1 770.23	724.05	746.86	4 287.32	2 585.74	2 041.75	4 448.48	4 090.11	4 516.80	41 582.40	98 515.39
Routine Maintenance		3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	8 209.08	55 471.28	186 953.89
Labour		44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	70 833.78	557 816.02	602 854.03
Overheads		89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	151 611.54	1 168 903.41	816 597.51
DWAF Raw Water Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kloof Gross Profit		**52 980.81**	**52 863.94**	**-6 994.64**	**-83 047.13**	**-123 050.95**	**-114 122.33**	**-23 206.40**	**-74 045.23**	**-89 255.39**	**-21 963.05**	**-31 983.01**	**-104 364.38**	**-566 187.77**	**1 396 773.68**
Monakato & Lethabong															
STC Income - Fixed		367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	4 406 879.48	3 885 366.28
Less:															
Monakato	Variable: Chemical + Electric	6 506.67	6 506.67	8 021.68	8 386.20	7 741.38	4 613.10	11 564.59	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	91 440.50	38 869.92
Monakato	Routine Maintenance	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	4 568.85	26 804.48	104 344.49
Monakato	Labour	43 379.09	43 379.15	43 379.14	43 379.12	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	69 406.67	546 577.41	590 634.66
Monakato	Overheads	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	64 313.56	483 389.61	356 341.65
Lethabong	Variable: Chemical + Electric	533.67	301.81	207.47	1 046.18	555.82	1 499.30	2 128.17	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	10 752.73	4 952.89
Lethabong	Routine Maintenance	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	22 740.23	160 733.65	210 959.77
Lethabong	Labour	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	261 543.96	2 059 658.69	2 232 134.74
Lethabong	Overheads	46 276.00	46 276.00	16 971.97	75 580.03	46 276.00	46 276.00	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	83 400.42	630 173.60	481 538.84
Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let		306 299.60	306 067.80	278 184.43	337 995.71	307 556.55	305 371.74	334 854.33	329 677.67	329 677.67	329 677.67	329 677.67	514 489.80	4 009 530.65	4 019 776.96
Monakato & Letabong Gross Profit		60 940.35	61 172.15	89 055.52	29 244.25	59 683.41	61 868.21	32 385.63	37 562.28	37 562.28	37 562.28	37 562.28	-147 249.85	397 348.82	-134 410.68
Other WSSA overheads															
Day works + Prov Sums		72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	116 645.22	918 581.14	0.00
Repairs and Maintenance		190 785.25	592 834.17	411 781.55	2 532 480.27	1 867 368.47	569 392.89	1 422 761.01	1 160 395.00	1 082 946.15	1 206 864.32	1 033 083.36	1 246 646.94	13 317 339.36	10 150 994.25
Management + General staff		387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	619 230.96	4 876 443.80	5 152 508.41
		650 707.86	1 052 756.78	871 704.16	2 992 402.89	2 327 291.08	1 029 315.50	1 882 683.62	1 620 317.61	1 542 868.76	1 666 786.93	1 493 005.97	1 982 523.13	19 112 364.30	15 303 502.66
Other income + expenses															
Effluent Income RLM - Fixed		94 458.40	113 550.56	88 854.10	100 683.71	72 265.67	74 889.58	74 889.58	87 212.65	90 606.06	86 273.45	92 749.27	113 959.67	1 133 327.17	1 205 726.22
Operator Cost - Effluent		75 566.71	90 840.44	71 083.28	80 547.03	77 813.06	59 280.74	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	904 468.72	964 580.97

		July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Income		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5 495 400.00
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5 055 768.00
IMQS income		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7 987 500.00
IMQS Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7 987 500.00
RW Water Pressure - Income														0.00	0.00
RW Water Pressure - Expenses														0.00	0.00
Effluent + Network GP		18 891.68	22 710.11	17 770.82	20 136.75	19 453.27	14 820.19	18 722.39	12 323.08	15 716.49	11 383.88	17 859.70	39 070.09	228 858.46	680 777.24
Nett Gross Profit		**7 143 238.44**	**8 090 354.02**	**9 449 632.30**	**6 540 486.40**	**6 971 763.31**	**8 220 031.41**	**8 189 835.02**	**8 544 695.74**	**7 545 184.51**	**8 878 748.92**	**8 130 528.70**	**9 467 049.35**	**97 171 548.12**	**78 829 785.50**
RLM Sales		8 856 301.18	10 551 366.65	10 233 111.76	9 821 944.10	9 991 720.42	9 896 016.21	11 791 002.43	11 691 162.62	10 920 067.52	12 154 916.62	10 423 582.88	12 580 429.09	128 911 621.48	127 762 368.42
Sales to Mines		4 684 761.97	5 862 126.68	6 073 733.46	5 997 697.32	5 532 027.87	5 617 902.87	5 355 424.53	5 546 426.60	5 090 847.00	5 827 922.70	5 711 551.42	6 959 760.69	68 260 183.12	54 122 074.85
		13 541 063.15	16 413 493.33	16 306 845.21	15 819 641.42	15 523 748.30	15 513 919.08	17 146 426.95	17 237 589.22	16 010 914.52	17 982 839.33	16 135 134.30	19 540 189.79	197 171 804.60	181 884 443.27
Total Costs		-6 397 824.71	-8 323 139.32	-6 857 212.91	-9 279 155.02	-8 551 984.98	-7 293 887.67	-8 956 591.93	-8 692 893.48	-8 465 730.01	-9 104 090.41	-8 004 605.61	-10 073 140.43	-100 000 256.48	-103 054 657.77
Nett Gross Profit		**7 143 238.44**	**8 090 354.02**	**9 449 632.30**	**6 540 486.40**	**6 971 763.31**	**8 220 031.41**	**8 189 835.02**	**8 544 695.74**	**7 545 184.51**	**8 878 748.92**	**8 130 528.70**	**9 467 049.35**	**97 171 548.12**	**78 829 785.50**
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Overheads															
External Audit Fee		0.00	0.00	293 316.08	0.00	287 552.33	173 499.03	1 442.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	755 810.33	381 247.59
Internal Audit Fee		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	158 111.02
Trustee Remuneration		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	161 573.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	161 573.81	323 147.63	205 837.73
Ad hoc professional tasks		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	460 308.12
Leases		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	289 140.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	289 140.04	395 545.48
Learnerships		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insurance		73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	884 688.02	943 258.65
Legal Assistance		187 356.72	0.00	43 877.20	18 513.08	0.00	0.00	16 503.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	266 250.00	327 408.45
Master Plan - IMQS - GLS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	138 070.00	0.00	0.00	138 070.00	820 634.69
Other costs		250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	3 000 000.00	798 750.00
DWA Compliance		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2 141 848.97
O&M Supervision		215 492.33	238 455.91	197 646.87	240 147.87	230 460.17	238 455.91	167 908.34	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	2 720 846.98	2 398 870.85
Sec 78 - Water Transformation		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	426 000.00
Trust Admin + Grap 17 Compliance		334 266.86	222 339.32	163 322.95	183 417.38	170 919.67	151 226.49	224 173.44	346 324.19	236 367.47	205 312.86	214 475.85	274 321.71	2 726 468.20	3 343 815.99
Bank Charges		1 288.26	1 156.86	894.87	947.72	1 288.81	891.67	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	13 439.16	76 249.52
		1 062 128.20	785 676.11	1 022 781.98	766 750.07	1 013 945.01	1 338 510.98	734 913.48	909 665.92	799 709.20	906 724.59	777 817.58	999 237.25	11 117 860.36	12 877 887.05
Earnings before Interest & Tax		6 081 110.24	7 304 677.91	8 426 850.32	5 773 736.33	5 957 818.31	6 881 520.44	7 454 921.54	7 635 029.82	6 745 475.31	7 972 024.33	7 352 711.12	8 467 812.10	**86 053 687.76**	**65 951 898.45**
Depreciation		3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	38 602 033.92	17 400 000.00
Accumulated Funds		457 494 381.57	457 466 701.32	457 722 040.04	457 878 495.18	458 037 151.71	458 193 517.66	458 436 249.86	458 467 595.85	458 777 641.38	458 978 689.26	459 143 238.64	459 222 085.05	457 494 381.57	
Interest received		872 769.73	1 165 225.89	1 046 219.63	1 087 405.04	1 064 574.64	1 190 733.03	773 663.97	1 011 750.00	958 500.00	905 250.00	852 000.00	798 750.00	11 726 841.93	7 109 488.47
Balance		458 367 151.30	458 631 927.22	458 768 259.67	458 965 900.23	459 101 726.35	459 384 250.69	459 209 913.82	459 479 345.85	459 736 141.38	459 883 939.26	459 995 238.64	460 020 835.05	469 221 223.50	73 061 386.92
Bank Payment							(20 573 201.57)						(20 573 201.57)	(41 146 403.14)	(41 146 403.14)
Interest Accrued		(900 449.97)	(909 887.18)	(889 764.48)	(928 748.52)	(908 208.69)	(948 000.83)	(742 317.98)	(701 704.47)	(757 452.12)	(740 700.62)	(773 153.59)	(749 149.36)	(9 949 537.80)	(16 705 337.45)
Capital							(15 030 087.60)						(16 101 817.97)	(31 131 905.57)	(24 441 065.69)
Bank Payment (new)														-	-
Interest Accrued (new)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital (new)														-	-
Cash Balance		457 466 701.32	457 722 040.04	457 878 495.18	458 037 151.71	458 193 517.66	458 436 249.86	458 467 595.85	458 777 641.38	458 978 689.26	459 143 238.64	459 222 085.05	459 271 685.69	459 271 685.69	161 914 983.78
Earnings		2 836 593.84	4 343 180.46	5 366 469.31	2 715 556.69	2 897 348.10	3 907 416.47	4 269 431.37	4 728 239.19	3 729 687.02	4 919 737.56	4 214 721.37	5 300 576.58	49 228 957.96	38 956 049.47
Cumulative Earnings	457 494 381.57	460 330 975.41	464 674 155.86	470 040 625.17	472 756 181.87	475 653 529.96	479 560 946.43	483 830 377.80	488 558 617.00	492 288 304.02	497 208 041.58	501 422 762.95	506 723 339.53		

Debt Service Cover ratio:
Earnings

1st 6 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	22 066 564.86
Depreciation	19 301 016.96
Interest Paid	5 485 059.67
	46 852 641.50
Debt Repayment	20 573 201.57
Ratio	2.28

2nd 6 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	27 162 393.10
Depreciation	19 301 016.96
Interest Paid	4 464 478.13
	50 927 888.19
Debt Repayment	20 573 201.57
Ratio	2.48

12 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	49 228 957.96
Depreciation	38 602 033.92
Interest Paid	9 949 537.80
	97 780 529.68
Debt Repayment	41 146 403.14
Ratio	2.3764

99. **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 AND 52 (d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – MARCH 2020**
(Budget and Treasury Office

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others "To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation."

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This report is submitted to enhance sound financial management and inform the Accounting Officer, Senior Managers and Council of the financial result for period ending **31st March 2020** in order to enable the directorates to manage and use resources efficiently and keep track of the implementation of the budget in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA 56 of 2003.

Apart from the legislative requirement to report, it is of utmost importance that directorates have sufficient and correct management information available to take informed decisions when policies, the IDP and SDBIP are implemented.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:
"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month".

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

"The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

For the reporting period ending **31st March 2020**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14th April 2020.**

NOTE: The financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the Section 71 C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY RESULTS

4. OPERATING RESULTS

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MARCH 2020 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

--- The financial results for the month ended 31st March 2020 is attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A

Table C1 provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.
Table C2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
Table C3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
Table C4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
Table C5 reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
Table C6 reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.
Table C7 indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust (Municipal Entity) performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also excludes the Entity's budget.

The summary report indicates the following:

The table attached above reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in March 2020, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 75%.

The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M09 MARCH						
Description	Budget Year 2019/20					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands						
Total Revenue	4,976,375,041	5,049,111,649	320,543,429	3,349,308,753	4,465,745,004.36	66.33
Total Expenditure	4,882,612,110	5,026,791,935	389,556,767	3,386,488,150	4,515,317,533.94	67.37
Surplus/(Deficit)	93,762,931	22,319,713	- 69,013,338	- 37,179,397	- 49,572,530	
Capital	787,359,830	829,296,664	39,523,770	284,637,085	379,516,113.35	34.32

Revenue for the year to date of R3,349 billion (66,33%) below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R3,786 billion (75%) by R437 million (12%). Service charges have underperformed by average of 21% (R218,7 million) for the year to date. All service charges are performing below the projected pro rata of 75%.

Expenditure for the month and year to date of R3,386 billion (67,37%) and is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R3,770 billion (75%) by R384 million (10%). Underperformance on expenditure is acceptable considering unfavourable revenue billed and collection rate to date.

Capital expenditure of R284,6 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R621,9 million (75%) by R337 million. Directorate are advised to improve on the expenditure rate as the current performance is a serious call for concern and indicates the delay in infrastructure delivery to the community.

The deficit for the period ending March 2020 is R37 million.

OPERATING REVENUE

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and service charges other constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Original Budget for the month ended 31st March 2020.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March									
Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	353,910	362,089	362,089	32,281	282,755	271,567	11,188	4%	377,007
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,190,288	2,253,168	2,253,168	167,081	1,565,772	1,689,876	(124,105)	-7%	2,087,695
Service charges - water revenue	474,480	619,817	619,817	42,415	368,320	464,863	(96,543)	-21%	491,093
Service charges - sanitation revenue	176,933	123,303	123,303	12,673	113,814	92,478	21,337	23%	151,753
Service charges - refuse revenue	85,345	166,232	166,232	11,435	105,238	124,674	(19,436)	-16%	140,318
Rental of facilities and equipment	20,141	11,604	11,604	1,035	7,616	8,703	(1,087)	-12%	10,154
Interest earned - external investments	15,524	10,137	10,137	1,895	17,186	7,603	9,584	126%	22,915
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	282,389	261,054	261,054	35,924	325,442	195,791	129,651	66%	433,922
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8,046	18,708	18,708	952	2	14,031	(14,029)	-100%	2
Licences and permits	10,372	10,198	10,213	61	245	7,660	(7,415)	-97%	327
Agency services	91,267	131,249	131,249	11,461	36,574	98,437	(61,863)	-63%	48,765
Transfers and subsidies	610,251	772,560	845,290	470	510,860	633,967	(123,107)	-19%	681,147
Other revenue	40,599	65,778	65,770	2,803	14,515	49,328	(34,813)	-71%	19,353
Gains on disposal of PPE	1,150	170,477	170,477	58	971	127,857	(126,887)	-99%	1,294
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	4,360,696	4,976,375	5,049,112	320,543	3,349,309	3,786,834	(437,525)	-12%	4,465,745

Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals vs Year to date Budget
Explanation on material variances

- Property rates is favourable by R11,1 million (4%) which is indicative of positive exercise in ensuring completeness of rateable properties.
- Electricity charges are unfavourable by R124,1 million (7%). The poor performance of this item as a major contributor of the revenue of the municipality, is a big concern that should be looked at more so now with the serious concern that the COVID-19 pendemic that just come to the picture world wide.
- Water revenue is unfavourable by R96,5 million (21%) to projected revenue for the period. This is indicative on incomplete billing and water losses. As mention with Electicity performance, the poor performance of this service should be a biggest concern, especially with the introduction of the Lockdown just introduced to the country.
- Sanitation charges is favourable by R21,3 million (23%) to projected revenue for the period.
- Refuse revenue are unfavourable by R19,4 million (16%) mainly on waste removal services.
- Interest on long outstanding debtors is favourable by R129,6 million (66%).
- Fines, penalties and licence and permits are unfavourable by 100% which can most possibly be to incorrect allocation or unallocated revenue charges. The year to date actual of this item is below the monthly actual for the month of March 2020.
- Agency fees are unfavourable by R61,8 million (63%). This is possibly due to low turnout in licencing services for the period than anticipated.
- Transfers and subsidies are unfavourable by R123,1 million (19%).
- Gain on disposal of PPE is unfavourable by R127,8 million as sale of identified properties has not progressed well.
- In general, it should be noted that the effect of the National Lockdown that has been introduced, is definitely going to affect the complete revenue performance of the municipality. The closure of the economy through Lockdown (closure of businesses, mines, events, SMME's) all this will not be good for the collection of revenue.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The year to date expenditure as at 31st March 2020, is R3,386 billion or 67,37% to the adjusted budget of R5,026 billion. It is below the expected pro rata by 7,63%.

The following table is indicative of year to date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the month ended 31st March 2020.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March									
Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	697,514	739,404	742,144	60,395	571,839	556,608	15,232	3%	762,452
Remuneration of councillors	53,751	60,893	60,893	5,274	47,424	45,669	1,754	4%	63,232
Debt impairment	–	635,638	635,638	52,970	476,728	476,728	0	0%	635,638
Depreciation & asset impairment	415,391	412,124	412,124	30,909	278,181	309,093	(30,912)	-10%	370,908
Finance charges	60,376	40,927	40,927	–	22,451	30,695	(8,244)	-27%	29,935
Bulk purchases	2,465,846	2,274,386	2,274,386	192,800	1,569,656	1,705,790	(136,134)	-8%	2,092,875
Other materials	9,301	9,182	11,484	1,328	5,306	8,613	(3,307)	-38%	7,074
Contracted services	275,336	457,564	519,166	26,066	204,313	389,374	(185,062)	-48%	272,417
Transfers and subsidies	23,404	17,658	17,927	247	2,275	13,445	(11,170)	-83%	3,033
Other expenditure	1,403,393	234,835	312,104	19,568	208,316	234,078	(25,762)	-11%	277,754
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure	**5,404,312**	**4,882,612**	**5,026,792**	**389,557**	**3,386,488**	**3,770,094**	**(383,606)**	**-10%**	**4,515,318**

Material Variances:

- Employee relates cost is unfavourable by R15,2 million (3%). It shoud be noted that the salary spending will always be outside the fixed pro rata per month as it is affected by vacancies, new appointments, acting and overtime paid.
- Debt Impairment is at the moment estimated at the average of the budgeted amount and the proper calculation will only be performed at the end of the financial year.
- Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 10% due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on month to month basis. the final calculated figures are done at the end of the financial year when the assets verification and condition assessment is completed. The Depreciation is only as results of a portion of consequential cost.
- Repairs and maintance and contracted services spending remains a concern. The spending is not as anticipated/projected and which highlights the challenges in prioritising the implementation of the repair and maintanance of assets. The delay might also due to capacity challenges in finalisation of procurements of material, etc.
- Transfer and subsidies is paid on quarterly and biannual. Variance of of 83% is expected as budget is spread over 12 months.
- Other expenditure exceed the projected expenditure for the period by R25,7 million (11%). This Item of expenditure generally any other item of expenditure that are in line with the normal operational activities of the municipality. Expenditure on this line item need to be monitored closely to avoid unauthorised expenditure.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure spending to date of R284 million is unfavourable to projected spending to date by R337,3 million (54%). This is mainly due to delays in procurement process, commmitment from own funded projects being delayed to address cash flow situation and borrowing funded projects awating acquisition of loan.

Attached below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March									
Vote Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	**25,991**	**50,062**	**71,133**	**608**	**5,669**	**53,350**	(47,681)	-89%	**7,559**
Executive and council	20,717	31,485	36,806	608	4,467	27,605	(23,138)	-84%	5,956
Finance and administration	5,274	18,319	34,319	–	1,202	25,739	(24,537)	-95%	1,603
Internal audit	–	258	8	–	–	6	(6)	-100%	–
Community and public safety	**1,211,515**	**53,537**	**53,535**	**61**	**7,994**	**40,152**	(32,157)	-80%	**10,659**
Community and social services	1,154,831	46,405	45,708	61	5,889	34,281	(28,392)	-83%	7,853
Sport and recreation	50,732	1,132	1,061	–	437	796	(359)	-45%	582
Public safety	5,952	3,500	4,266	–	1,668	3,200	(1,532)	-48%	2,224
Housing	–	2,500	2,500	–	–	1,875	(1,875)	-100%	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	**9,115,622**	**328,267**	**419,857**	**19,759**	**185,072**	**314,893**	(129,821)	-41%	**246,762**
Planning and development	3,221,199	128,600	149,741	3,870	39,533	112,306	(72,773)	-65%	52,711
Road transport	5,894,423	199,667	270,116	15,888	145,538	202,587	(57,048)	-28%	194,051
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services	**3,690,711**	**355,494**	**284,771**	**19,097**	**85,902**	**213,578**	(127,677)	-60%	**114,536**
Energy sources	1,313,590	62,300	45,300	(194)	20,409	33,975	(13,566)	-40%	27,213
Water management	1,326,528	131,829	166,296	3,141	18,158	124,722	(106,563)	-85%	24,211
Waste water management	1,044,902	153,365	67,975	16,150	46,279	50,982	(4,703)	-9%	61,705
Waste management	5,692	8,000	5,200	–	1,055	3,900	(2,845)	-73%	1,407
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	**14,043,840**	**787,360**	**829,297**	**39,524**	**284,637**	**621,972**	**(337,335)**	**-54%**	**379,516**
Funded by:									
National Government	2,485,167	466,362	534,079	38,957	248,994	400,559	(151,565)	-38%	331,992
Provincial Government	7,602	3,400	3,849	61	2,143	2,887	(744)	-26%	2,857
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants	2,919	–	300	–	–	225	(225)	-100%	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**2,495,688**	**469,762**	**538,228**	**39,018**	**251,137**	**403,671**	**(152,534)**	**-38%**	**334,849**
Borrowing	1,622,031	180,000	160,000	–	–	120,000	(120,000)	-100%	–
Internally generated funds	9,926,120	137,598	131,068	506	33,497	98,301	(64,805)	-66%	44,662
Total Capital Funding	**14,043,840**	**787,360**	**829,297**	**39,524**	**284,634**	**621,972**	**(337,339)**	**-54%**	**379,512**

Detail results per unit are contained in Annexure 'A' **(Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).**
Directorates are urged to ensure that spending is accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs as it might be rejected by National Treasury.

FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended March 2020

The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of March 2020. It has differences with the Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system. Attached below is the Financial Position for March 2020 for the municipality:

RLM Statement of Financial Position	
	March 2020
Statement of Financial Position	
Current Assets	
Inventory	26,814,504
Finance lease receivable	206,067
Operating lease asset	77,998
Receivable from exchange transaction	673,872,482
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	91,891,702
Cash and cash equivalent	676,041,046
	1,468,903,800
Non-Current Assets	
Investment property	164,538,850
Property, Plant and Equipment	8,298,299,651
Intangible assets	20,795
Heritage assets	1,369,483
Investments	1,038,261
Finance lease receivable	1,844,271
	8,467,111,312
Total Assets	9,936,015,112
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	33,804,738
Finance lease obligations	7,719,209
Payables from exchange transactions	1,645,360,387
Consumer deposits	50,257,950
Employee benefits obligation	6,071,382
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	467,862,596
Provision	17,126,571
VAT Payable	52,031,200
	2,280,234,032
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	375,252,635
Finance lease obligations	4,870,913
Employee benefits obligation	90,640,168
Provision	139,265,077
	610,028,793
Total Liabilities	2,890,262,825
Net Assets	7,045,752,287
Accumulated surplus	7,045,752,287
Total Net Assets	7,045,752,287

Payable from exchange transactions on the Financial Position comprises of: Trade Creditors, Payments Received in Advance, Accrued leave, Accrued bonus, Unallocated Deposits and Retentions hence the Age Creditors and Payables from Exchange Transactions are not the same. For Age Creditors, it's only the Trade Creditors only.

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS FOR MARCH 2020

In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit control and Debt Collection Policy.

Emanating from the resolution of council, a listing of the arrear debts by Councillors and Municipal employees has been compiled and issued to the salary office for monthly deductions The total amount owed by Councillors before deductions is R408 422,25. Total deductions for the month of March is R11 872,08 resulting in the outstanding balance of R396 550,17 for the end of March 2020.

The total amount owed by employees at the end of February 2020 was R3 623 301,71. The total deductions effected for March is R190 877,45 resulting in outstanding balance of R3 432 424,26 at the end of March 2020.

In the endeavour to satisfy the prescripts of schedule 1 and schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act, a circular was issued to all employees, to enforce the deductions not exceeding 25% of the gross salaries in line with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. In instances where the deductible amount exceeds 25% of the gross salary, a lesser amount will be deducted based on Accounting officer's discretion.

CREDITORS AGING FOR MARCH 2020

The below table depicts creditors analysis for the period

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	171 600								**171 600**
Bulk Water	0200	35 920								**35 920**
PAYE deductions	0300	9 632								**9 632**
VAT (output less input)	0400	–								**–**
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									**–**
Loan repayments	0600	–								**–**
Trade Creditors	0700	7 585	7 213	9 316	12 537	4 373	3 363	10 078	477	**54 942**
Auditor General	0800	51	546	810						**1 408**
Other	0900	14 062	14 569	14 495	11 093					**54 219**
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**238 850**	**22 329**	**24 621**	**23 630**	**4 373**	**3 363**	**10 078**	**477**	**327 719**

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st March 2020 is at R327,5 million.

The creditors aging above excludes the payables for RWST of R133.7 million after no payment being made to this debt in March 2019.

Eskom disputed debt of R100,5 million excluding interest is not included.

DEBTORS AGING FOR MARCH 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	53,389	61,135	506	28,031	28,289	25,429	144,477	1,236,450	1,577,705	1,462,675	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	78,599	98,024	28,412	43,851	15,506	41,689	262,585	475,843	1,044,509	839,474	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	32,923	25,968	(63)	8,563	7,966	7,321	36,349	236,882	355,910	297,081	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	13,645	17,044	–	7,049	6,600	6,399	34,891	310,210	395,837	365,148	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	13,242	17,962	(76)	7,115	6,857	6,690	35,893	337,688	425,372	394,243	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	755	1,192	–	479	418	384	2,529	18,178	23,936	21,989	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	36,181	75,803	(40)	37,341	34,809	34,438	157,428	1,131,684	1,507,643	1,395,700	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	2,288	9,806	(3,690)	2,347	(926)	1,520	32,519	160,579	204,444	196,039	–	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**231,022**	**306,934**	**25,050**	**134,776**	**99,518**	**123,870**	**706,670**	**3,907,514**	**5,535,355**	**4,972,349**	**–**	**–**
2018/19 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	3,018	1,388	(17)	427	400	400	2,561	12,011	20,189	15,800	–	–
Commercial	2300	65,299	101,524	27,133	42,389	13,322	40,542	242,981	268,972	802,163	608,206	–	–
Households	2400	126,573	169,357	(1,683)	80,051	74,807	73,277	409,280	3,313,517	4,245,179	3,950,933	–	–
Other	2500	36,132	34,665	(383)	11,909	10,988	9,651	51,848	313,013	467,824	397,410	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**231,022**	**306,934**	**25,050**	**134,776**	**99,518**	**123,870**	**706,670**	**3,907,514**	**5,535,355**	**4,972,349**	**–**	**–**

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31st March 2020 is at R5,535 billion. There is an decrease of R30 million when compared to opening balance of R5,565 billion.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. The ratio as at 31st March 2020 is 4,12% to the norm of 25%. The Ratio is positive indicator as an indicative of the municipality's low borrowings.

Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The March 2020 ratio is at 0,64: 1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1. The indicator shows that our Current Liabilities exceeds our Current Assets which is below the norm.

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: MARCH 2020

The material water losses as at 31st March 2020 is depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH MAR 2020
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3,468,167
WATER SOLD (KL)	1,658,833
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	1,809,334
WATER PURCHASED (R)	32,493,916
WATER SOLD (R)	25,328,924
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	52.17%

The cumulative average of Water Losses for the past twelve months is 45,92%. Sales adjustments are affected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

The twelve-month average is this a better reflection of losses over the period.

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: MARCH 2020

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

Electricity Losses for the month of March is 5,56% and is over the norm of 7% -10%. Illegal electricity connections and other contributing factors need to be urgent attention to avoid further losses.

ITEM	MONTH MAR 2020
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwH)	175,824,353
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwH)	166,055,580
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	9,768,773
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	161,536,803
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	172,683,686
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	5.56%

The cumulative average of Electricity Losses for the past twelve months is 3,07%.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS
BORROWINGS
The municipality is currently servicing few existing loans with different institutions (DBSA, ABSA and INCA). No repayments were done in March 2020
Below summary Loan Register:

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Schedule of External loans for 2019

Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 28 February 2020	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 31 March 2020
INCA	R 50 000 000.00	13.82%	50619016740	Thursday, 29 February 2024	R 23 967 743.94	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 23 967 743.94
ABSA - Drawdown 1	R 20 000 000.00	11.73%	3017981971	Monday, 01 June 2020	R 2 002 087.01	R 0.00	-R 19 945.71	R 2 022 032.72
ABSA - Drawdown 2	R 20 000 000.00	11.94%	3017982317	31 May 2021	R 6 933 975.15	R 0.00	-R 70 369.17	R 7 004 344.32
ABSA - Drawdown 3	R 20 000 000.00	11.95%	3022362516	Tuesday, 31 May 2022	R 6 469 463.09	R 0.00	-R 65 704.51	R 6 535 167.60
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	Monday, 02 July 2029	R 237 316 978.29	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 237 316 978.29
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	R 123 761 468.79	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 123 761 468.79
Total Other Loans	**R 568 000 000.00**				**R 400 451 716.27**	**R 0.00**	**-R 156 019.39**	**R 400 607 735.66**
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	**R 568 000 000.00**			**Per AFS**	**R 400 451 716.27**		**-R 156 019.39**	**R 400 607 735.66**

DBSA - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred on April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred on October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred on February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

INCA - Original loan capital of R50 000 000. Bears interest at 13.82% per annum and repayable in equal instalments of R4 002 068 at the end of February and August every year, with the last instalment payable on 29 February 2024.

Absa Loan (1064) - Original loan amount was R 20 000 000 for the 3 drawdowns respectively. Bears interest from first draw down at 11.92%, 12.02% and 12.14% per annum respectively, with equal instalments of R 1447 592, R 1 455 506 and R 1 465 020 payable at the end of November and May every year, with the last instalment payable 15 years from date of draw down.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st March 2020 is approximately R160,1 million.

Rustenburg Local Municipality

Investment Register as at 31 March 2020

Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	6,639,677.09	104,291,085.54	307,165.00	- 109,000,000.00	2,237,927.63
ABSA: Investment Ac	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590,000.00	-	956.12	- 956.12	590,000.00
ABSA: Investment Ac	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	7.65			4,926,198.49		73,785.00	- 73,785.00	4,926,198.49
ABSA: Investment Ac	Fixed Deposit	20-7293-1992	7.05			-	-	-	-	-
ABSA: Investment Ac	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25			404,770.99	-	6,669.73	- 6,669.73	404,770.99
ABSA: Housing / Acc	Positive Bank Bal	40-5461-7192	3.75		Monthly	135,732,519.56		188,631.98	-	135,921,151.54
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	449,338.43	-	1,143.04		450,481.47
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	122,331.55	-	311.19		122,642.74
Kagiso Asset Manage	Money Market As	550/827	N/A		Monthly	6,393,697.05	-	29,781.87		6,423,478.92
Sanlam	Money Market Fu	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	8,388,069.82	-	28,648.63		8,416,718.45
Sub-Total						**163,646,602.98**	**104,291,085.54**	**637,092.56**	**- 109,081,410.85**	**159,493,370.23**
Long-Term Investem						**Opening**		**Movement**		**Closing**
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	64.98	51.09	Monthly	841,361.04		- 179,847.72		661,513.32
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	64.98	51.09	Monthly	20,988.54		- 4,486.47		16,502.07
Total						**164,508,952.56**	**104,291,085.54**	**452,758.37**	**- 109,081,410.85**	**160,171,385.62**

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – MARCH 2020

The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain processes followed by management is in line with Municipality's policy framework and regulations pertaining to Supply Chain Management. All bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated and adjudicated in accordance with the Supply Chain Policy and is obtained from the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

There was a total of Two (2) deviation approved for the month of March 2020 amounting to R76 959,46. Below are the spending Directorates:

DEVIATIONS – MARCH 2020	
DTIS-Mechanical Engineering	22 171.58
Office of the Municipal Manager	54 787.88
	R76 959.46

BIDS AWARDED: MARCH 2020

One (1) bid was awarded for the month of March 2020. The total value will be R419 175,00 per month for a period of 36 months. Composition of ownership is:

- 100% black owned
- 100% female owned

MUNICIPAL ENTITY

Summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust (the Municipal Entity) Management Report for the month ended March 2020. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report:

The summarized report for the month of March 2020 is show below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M09 MARCH				
Description	Budget Year 2019/20			
	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance
R thousands				%
Revenue By Municipal Entity				
Total Operating Revenue	222,097,307	17,698,826	153,466,574	69
Total Operating Expenditure	158,616,123	6,068,957	54,468,897	34
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	**63,481,184**	**11,629,869**	**98,997,677**	156

The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year to date revenue and expenditure performance is at 69% and 34% respectively when compared to the pro rata of 75%. For the month of March 2020, the entity has realised a surplus.

NB: Attached is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31st March 2020.

RECOMMENDED:	**ACTION**
1. This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17th April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" as at 31st March 2020, be noted by council	CC
2. That the report placed on municipal website	BTO
3. That the Annexure A to the report submitted to provincial treasury	BTO


Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables
mSCOA Version 6.3
Click for Instructions!
Accountability
Transparency
Information &
service delivery
national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
Contact details:
Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za


Preparation Instructions
Municipality Name:
NW373 Rustenburg
CFO Name:
Tel:
Fax:
E-Mail:
Reporting period:
M09 March
MTREF:
2019
Budget Year:
2019/20
Does this municipality have Entities?
No
If YES: Identify type of report:
Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions
Showing / Hiding Columns
Hide Reference columns on all sheets
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets
Showing / Clearing Highlights
Clear Highlights on all sheets
Importants documents which provide essential assistance
MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12
Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide
Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide
Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide
Click to view
MFMA Return Forms
Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure	cture
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin	Vote 1	Finance & Admin		
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	1.1	Information Technology	1.1 - Information Technology	
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services	1.2	Finance	1.2 - Finance	
Vote 4 - Internal Audit	1.3	Fleet Management	1.3 - Fleet Management	
Vote 5 - Water Management	1.4	Human Resources	1.4 - Human Resources	
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - Waste Management	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Energy Sources	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - Road Transport	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - Health	Vote 2	Executive & Council		
Vote 13 - Housing.	2.1	Mayor and Council	2.1 - Mayor and Council	
Vote 14 - Public Safety	2.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	2.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	Community and Social Services		
	3.1	[Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.2	Community Halls and Facilities	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	
	3.3	Libraries and Archives	3.3 - Libraries and Archives	
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	Disaster Management	3.5 - Disaster Management	
	3.6	Child Care Facilities	3.6 - Child Care Facilities	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	Internal Audit		
	4.1	Governance Function	4.1 - Governance Function	
	4.2	[Name of sub-vote]	4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]	4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	Water Management		
	5.1	Water Treatment	5.1 - Water Treatment	
	5.2	Water Distribution	5.2 - Water Distribution	
	5.3	Water Storage	5.3 - Water Storage	
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	Waste Water Management		
	6.1	Storm Water Management	6.1 - Storm Water Management	
	6.2	Waste Water Treatment	6.2 - Waste Water Treatment	
	6.3	Public Toilets	6.3 - Public Toilets	
	6.4	Sewerage	6.4 - Sewerage	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	Waste Management		
	7.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	
	7.2	Solid Waste Removal	7.2 - Solid Waste Removal	
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	Energy Sources		
	8.1	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	
	8.2	Electricity	8.2 - Electricity	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	Planning and Development		
	9.1	Economic Development/Planning	9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	
	9.2	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	
	9.3	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	
	9.4	Project Management Unit	9.4 - Project Management Unit	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	Sports & Recreation		
	10.1	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	
	10.2	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	Road Transport		
	11.1	Roads	11.1 - Roads	
	11.2	Public Transport	11.2 - Public Transport	
	11.3	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	Health		
	12.1	Health Services	12.1 - Health Services	
	12.2	Animal Care and Diseases	12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	Housing.		
	13.1	Housing	13.1 - Housing	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	Public Safety		
	14.1	Street Cleaning	14.1 - Street Cleaning	
	14.2	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	Regional Planning and Development	14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	Billboards	14.7 - Billboards	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	Finance & Admin 2		
	15.1	Asset Management	15.1 - Asset Management	
	15.2	Administrative and Corporate Support	15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	
	15.3	Supply Chain Management	15.3 - Supply Chain Management	
	15.4	Legal Services	15.4 - Legal Services	
	15.5	Property Services	15.5 - Property Services	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	**NW373 Rustenburg**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**NW NORTH WEST**	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box		
City / Town		
Postal Code		
Street address		
Building		
Street No. & Name		
City / Town		
Postal Code		
General Contacts		
Telephone number		
Fax number		

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	353 910	362 089	362 089	32 281	282 755	271 567	11 188	4%	377 007
Service charges	2 927 046	3 373 982	3 373 982	250 846	2 301 520	2 530 486	(228 966)	-9%	3 068 693
Investment revenue	15 524	20 774	20 774	2 352	22 277	15 580	6 697	43%	29 703
Transfers and subsidies	610 251	772 560	845 290	470	510 860	633 967	(123 107)	-19%	681 147
Other own revenue	453 964	669 068	669 075	52 294	385 363	501 806	(116 443)	-23%	513 818
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**4 360 696**	**5 198 472**	**5 271 209**	**338 242**	**3 502 775**	**3 953 407**	**(450 631)**	**-11%**	**4 670 367**
Employee costs	697 514	733 698	742 144	60 395	571 839	556 608	15 232	3%	762 452
Remuneration of Councillors	53 751	60 893	60 893	5 274	47 424	45 669	1 754	4%	63 232
Depreciation & asset impairment	415 391	448 974	448 974	34 098	306 749	336 731	(29 982)	-9%	408 999
Finance charges	60 376	50 877	50 877	757	30 137	38 157	(8 020)	-21%	40 183
Materials and bulk purchases	2 475 147	2 283 573	2 285 870	194 128	1 574 962	1 714 403	(139 441)	-8%	2 099 949
Transfers and subsidies	23 404	17 658	17 927	247	2 275	13 445	(11 170)	-83%	3 033
Other expenditure	1 678 729	1 445 685	1 578 724	100 726	907 571	1 184 043	(276 472)	-23%	1 210 094
Total Expenditure	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**5 185 408**	**395 626**	**3 440 957**	**3 889 056**	**(448 099)**	**-12%**	**4 587 943**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1 043 616)**	**157 115**	**85 801**	**(57 383)**	**61 818**	**64 351**	**(2 532)**	**-4%**	**82 424**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	546 102	484 272	538 328	39 588	310 918	403 746	(92 828)	-23%	414 557
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**(17 796)**	**372 736**	**468 096**	**(95 360)**	**-20%**	**496 982**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**(17 796)**	**372 736**	**468 096**	**(95 360)**	**-20%**	**496 982**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**14 037 861**	**783 779**	**824 830**	**39 524**	**282 969**	**618 113**	**(335 144)**	**-54%**	**783 779**
Capital transfers recognised	2 495 688	469 762	538 228	39 018	251 137	403 671	(152 534)	-38%	334 849
Borrowing	1 622 031	180 000	160 000	–	–	120 000	(120 000)	-100%	–
Internally generated funds	**9 926 120**	**137 598**	**131 068**	**506**	**33 497**	**98 301**	**(64 805)**	**-66%**	**44 662**
Total sources of capital funds	**14 043 840**	**787 360**	**829 297**	**39 524**	**284 634**	**621 972**	**(337 339)**	**-54%**	**379 512**
Financial position									
Total current assets	923 516	1 483 263	1 425 392		1 032 866				1 483 263
Total non current assets	8 462 803	12 180 819	17 708 889		6 743				12 180 819
Total current liabilities	(2 593 323)	721 259	721 259		(555 924)				721 259
Total non current liabilities	(520 857)	1 014 058	1 114 058		9 507				1 014 058
Community wealth/Equity	**(6 769 653)**	**253 899**	**(16 168 407)**		**69 839**				**253 899**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(776 427)	1 555 423	1 538 165	57 919	873 156	1 155 445	282 289	24%	1 555 423
Net cash from (used) investing	(14 043 840)	(787 360)	(829 297)	(39 524)	(284 637)	(621 447)	(336 810)	54%	(787 360)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**(14 820 267)**	**768 063**	**708 868**	**–**	**588 519**	**533 998**	**(54 521)**	**-10%**	**768 063**

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	220 674	308 081	25 893	135 072	100 191	124 467	707 198	3 908 458	5 530 033
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	238 850	22 329	24 621	23 630	4 373	3 363	10 078	477	327 719

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**1 261 660**	**689 586**	**692 586**	**72 501**	**652 196**	**519 439**	132 757	26%	**689 586**
Executive and council		14 108	27 241	30 241	1 949	19 336	22 681	(3 344)	-15%	27 241
Finance and administration		1 247 552	662 345	662 345	70 552	632 860	496 759	136 101	27%	662 345
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**25 563**	**40 136**	**43 466**	**1 178**	**8 718**	**32 600**	(23 881)	-73%	**40 136**
Community and social services		1 806	4 749	5 565	97	918	4 174	(3 256)	-78%	4 749
Sport and recreation		486	944	944	268	278	708	(430)	-61%	944
Public safety		19 223	28 927	31 441	61	392	23 581	(23 189)	-98%	28 927
Housing		4 049	5 516	5 516	751	7 130	4 137	2 993	72%	5 516
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**505 202**	**642 929**	**750 906**	**33 068**	**277 773**	**563 180**	(285 406)	-51%	**642 929**
Planning and development		291 364	417 950	427 527	19 788	179 593	320 645	(141 052)	-44%	417 950
Road transport		213 838	224 979	323 379	13 279	98 180	242 534	(144 354)	-60%	224 979
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3 023 089**	**4 164 501**	**4 177 008**	**240 019**	**2 497 989**	**3 132 756**	(634 767)	-20%	**4 164 501**
Energy sources		2 203 509	2 381 323	2 381 323	167 127	1 617 232	1 785 992	(168 760)	-9%	2 381 323
Water management		543 505	1 110 236	1 122 743	49 739	581 324	842 058	(260 734)	-31%	1 110 236
Waste water management		176 953	416 035	416 035	12 683	152 769	312 026	(159 257)	-51%	416 035
Waste management		99 123	256 907	256 907	10 470	146 664	192 680	(46 016)	-24%	256 907
Other	4	**91 282**	**145 592**	**145 570**	**11 461**	**36 114**	**109 178**	**(73 064)**	**-67%**	**145 592**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 906 798**	**5 682 744**	**5 809 536**	**358 227**	**3 472 790**	**4 357 152**	**(884 362)**	**-20%**	**5 682 744**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**663 927**	**729 999**	**768 299**	**42 136**	**413 352**	**572 080**	(158 728)	-28%	**729 999**
Executive and council		217 336	251 708	257 539	12 749	143 749	187 779	(44 030)	-23%	251 708
Finance and administration		446 590	478 291	510 759	29 387	269 604	384 301	(114 698)	-30%	478 291
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**363 023**	**490 242**	**491 593**	**37 561**	**283 128**	**368 691**	(85 562)	-23%	**490 242**
Community and social services		44 080	88 071	85 335	4 562	38 694	64 028	(25 334)	-40%	88 071
Sport and recreation		46 891	98 713	99 514	3 906	34 537	74 635	(40 098)	-54%	98 713
Public safety		259 615	281 311	284 397	27 952	199 395	213 250	(13 855)	-6%	281 311
Housing		12 437	22 147	22 347	1 141	10 502	16 778	(6 276)	-37%	22 147
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**88 835**	**166 791**	**241 669**	**14 572**	**111 038**	**180 708**	(69 670)	-39%	**166 791**
Planning and development		43 664	63 164	63 990	4 029	34 815	47 449	(12 634)	-27%	63 164
Road transport		41 690	98 410	172 460	10 286	73 627	129 345	(55 718)	-43%	98 410
Environmental protection		3 482	5 218	5 219	257	2 596	3 914	(1 319)	-34%	5 218
Trading services		**4 288 527**	**3 653 378**	**3 682 900**	**242 318**	**2 102 216**	**2 765 045**	(662 829)	-24%	**3 653 378**
Energy sources		3 266 625	2 209 018	2 181 393	177 537	1 425 276	1 636 045	(210 769)	-13%	2 209 018
Water management		656 547	976 817	1 003 995	45 658	446 293	755 216	(308 924)	-41%	976 817
Waste water management		109 856	215 666	213 815	686	52 937	160 112	(107 174)	-67%	215 666
Waste management		255 499	251 877	283 697	18 436	177 710	213 672	(35 963)	-17%	251 877
Other		**–**	**947**	**947**	**–**	**26**	**710**	**(685)**	**-96%**	**947**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**5 185 408**	**336 587**	**2 909 760**	**3 887 234**	**(977 475)**	**-25%**	**5 041 358**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**21 640**	**563 030**	**469 918**	**93 112**	**20%**	**641 386**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**1 261 660**	**689 586**	**692 586**	**72 501**	**652 196**	**519 439**	132 757	26%	**689 586**
Executive and council		14 108	27 241	30 241	1 949	19 336	22 681	(3 344)	(0)	27 241
Mayor and Council		14 108	10 191	10 191	1 895	16 930	7 643	9 287	0	10 191
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	17 050	20 050	53	2 406	15 037	(12 631)	(0)	17 050
Finance and administration		1 247 552	662 345	662 345	70 552	632 860	496 759	136 101	0	662 345
Administrative and Corporate Support		5	42	42	22	37	31	5	0	42
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance		1 247 456	658 186	658 186	70 530	632 352	493 640	138 713	0	658 186
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		31	410	410	–	460	308	152	0	410
Information Technology		12	11	11	–	10	8	2	0	11
Legal Services		–	3 162	3 162	–	–	2 372	(2 372)	(0)	3 162
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		11	9	9	–	–	6	(6)	(0)	9
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		37	525	525	–	–	394	(394)	(0)	525
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**25 563**	**40 136**	**43 466**	**1 178**	**8 718**	**32 600**	**(23 881)**	**(0)**	**40 136**
Community and social services		**1 806**	**4 749**	**5 565**	**97**	**918**	**4 174**	**(3 256)**	**(0)**	**4 749**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		889	996	996	81	603	747	(144)	(0)	996
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		361	2 153	1 083	16	231	812	(581)	(0)	2 153
Consumer Protection		37	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		1	–	–	0	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		519	1 601	3 486	–	83	2 615	(2 531)	(0)	1 601
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		**486**	**944**	**944**	**268**	**278**	**708**	**(430)**	**(0)**	**944**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities		303	738	738	–	–	553	(553)	(0)	738
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		184	206	206	268	278	155	123	0	206
Public safety		**19 223**	**28 927**	**31 441**	**61**	**392**	**23 581**	**(23 189)**	**(0)**	**28 927**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		19 205	28 927	31 441	61	392	23 581	(23 189)	(0)	28 927
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**4 049**	**5 516**	**5 516**	**751**	**7 130**	**4 137**	**2 993**	**0**	**5 516**
Housing		4 049	5 516	5 516	751	7 130	4 137	2 993	0	5 516
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**505 202**	**642 929**	**750 906**	**33 068**	**277 773**	**563 180**	**(285 406)**	**(0)**	**642 929**
Planning and development		**291 364**	**417 950**	**427 527**	**19 788**	**179 593**	**320 645**	**(141 052)**	**(0)**	**417 950**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		293	3 656	3 656	123	1 250	2 742	(1 492)	(0)	3 656
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		35 956	174 875	175 952	330	1 520	131 964	(130 444)	(0)	174 875
Project Management Unit		255 115	239 419	247 919	19 336	176 822	185 939	(9 116)	(0)	239 419
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**213 838**	**224 979**	**323 379**	**13 279**	**98 180**	**242 534**	**(144 354)**	**(0)**	**224 979**
Public Transport		213 819	218 911	317 311	13 279	98 180	237 983	(139 803)	(0)	218 911
Road and Traffic Regulation		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		10	6 068	6 068	–	–	4 551	(4 551)	(0)	6 068
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3 023 089**	**4 164 501**	**4 177 008**	**240 019**	**2 497 989**	**3 132 756**	**(634 767)**	**(0)**	**4 164 501**
Energy sources		**2 203 509**	**2 381 323**	**2 381 323**	**167 127**	**1 617 232**	**1 785 992**	**(168 760)**	**(0)**	**2 381 323**
Electricity		2 203 509	2 381 323	2 381 323	167 127	1 617 232	1 785 992	(168 760)	(0)	2 381 323
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**543 505**	**1 110 236**	**1 122 743**	**49 739**	**581 324**	**842 058**	**(260 734)**	**(0)**	**1 110 236**
Water Treatment		421 879	542 555	542 555	–	–	406 917	(406 917)	(0)	542 555
Water Distribution		121 626	567 681	580 188	49 739	581 324	435 141	146 183	0	567 681
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**176 953**	**416 035**	**416 035**	**12 683**	**152 769**	**312 026**	**(159 257)**	**(0)**	**416 035**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		131 033	416 035	416 035	12 683	152 769	312 026	(159 257)	(0)	416 035
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		45 920	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**99 123**	**256 907**	**256 907**	**10 470**	**146 664**	**192 680**	**(46 016)**	**(0)**	**256 907**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86 255	168 834	168 834	12 282	113 074	126 626	(13 552)	(0)	168 834
Solid Waste Removal		12 868	88 072	88 072	(1 812)	33 590	66 054	(32 464)	(0)	88 072
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**91 282**	**145 592**	**145 570**	**11 461**	**36 114**	**109 178**	**(73 064)**	**(0)**	**145 592**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		91 282	145 592	145 570	11 461	36 114	109 178	(73 064)	(0)	145 592
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 906 798**	**5 682 744**	**5 809 536**	**358 227**	**3 472 790**	**4 357 152**	**(884 362)**	**(0)**	**5 682 744**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**663 927**	**729 999**	**768 299**	**42 136**	**413 352**	**572 080**	**(158 728)**	**(0)**	**729 999**
Executive and council		217 336	251 708	257 539	12 749	143 749	187 779	(44 030)	(0)	251 708
Mayor and Council		122 362	128 732	136 611	8 617	95 575	102 459	(6 883)	(0)	128 732
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		94 975	122 976	120 928	4 132	48 173	85 320	(37 147)	(0)	122 976
Finance and administration		446 590	478 291	510 759	29 387	269 604	384 301	(114 698)	(0)	478 291
Administrative and Corporate Support		28 960	45 628	45 374	1 768	21 374	34 030	(12 656)	(0)	45 628
Asset Management		20 926	–	–	1 724	14 925	–	14 925	#DIV/0!	–
Finance		253 488	323 140	340 894	8 909	125 888	256 503	(130 615)	(0)	323 140
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		13 730	22 992	23 689	1 019	10 124	17 767	(7 643)	(0)	22 992
Information Technology		36 612	36 529	38 329	879	20 108	28 897	(8 788)	(0)	36 529
Legal Services		31 973	14 364	25 364	9 445	31 029	19 023	12 006	0	14 364
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		60 403	35 496	37 022	5 643	46 154	28 017	18 137	0	35 496
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Supply Chain Management	505	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Valuation Service	(5)	142	86	–	1	65	(64)	(0)	142
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety	**363 023**	**490 242**	**491 593**	**37 561**	**283 128**	**368 691**	**(85 562)**	**(0)**	**490 242**
Community and social services	**44 080**	**88 071**	**85 335**	**4 562**	**38 694**	**64 028**	**(25 334)**	**(0)**	**88 071**
Aged Care	–	1 230	1 230	–	–	923	(923)	(0)	1 230
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7 430	8 145	8 511	731	6 578	6 384	195	0	8 145
Child Care Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities	20 174	55 568	51 963	2 115	17 640	38 973	(21 333)	(0)	55 568
Consumer Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management	4	61	61	–	17	46	(29)	(0)	61
Education	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives	16 473	23 067	23 569	1 716	14 459	17 703	(3 245)	(0)	23 067
Literacy Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation	**46 891**	**98 713**	**99 514**	**3 906**	**34 537**	**74 635**	**(40 098)**	**(0)**	**98 713**
Beaches and Jetties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31 517	37 925	38 560	2 347	20 881	28 920	(8 039)	(0)	37 925
Recreational Facilities	6 464	11 272	11 248	677	5 467	8 436	(2 968)	(0)	11 272
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8 910	49 516	49 706	882	8 189	37 280	(29 091)	(0)	49 516
Public safety	**259 615**	**281 311**	**284 397**	**27 952**	**199 395**	**213 250**	**(13 855)**	**(0)**	**281 311**
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances	343	1 602	1 602	152	409	1 201	(793)	(0)	1 602
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection	102 909	102 870	105 150	11 036	86 193	78 815	7 378	0	102 870
Licensing and Control of Animals	128 599	148 262	148 475	14 401	90 580	111 356	(20 776)	(0)	148 262
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27 764	28 577	29 170	2 364	22 213	21 877	336	0	28 577
Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	**12 437**	**22 147**	**22 347**	**1 141**	**10 502**	**16 778**	**(6 276)**	**(0)**	**22 147**
Housing	12 437	22 147	22 347	1 141	10 502	16 778	(6 276)	(0)	22 147
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	**88 835**	**166 791**	**241 669**	**14 572**	**111 038**	**180 708**	**(69 670)**	**(0)**	**166 791**
Planning and development	**43 664**	**63 164**	**63 990**	**4 029**	**34 815**	**47 449**	**(12 634)**	**(0)**	**63 164**
Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 142	2 636	2 728	134	2 054	2 046	8	0	2 636
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning	15 439	23 301	23 463	2 055	12 424	16 680	(4 256)	(0)	23 301
Regional Planning and Development	3 554	4 573	4 473	–	1 892	3 354	(1 462)	(0)	4 573
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	22 451	28 855	29 529	1 839	18 445	22 520	(4 075)	(0)	28 855
Project Management Unit	77	3 798	3 798	–	–	2 849	(2 849)	(0)	3 798
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport	**41 690**	**98 410**	**172 460**	**10 286**	**73 627**	**129 345**	**(55 718)**	**(0)**	**98 410**
Public Transport	18 406	67 762	141 812	4 817	47 919	106 359	(58 440)	(0)	67 762
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads	23 284	30 648	30 648	5 469	25 708	22 986	2 722	0	30 648
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection	**3 482**	**5 218**	**5 219**	**257**	**2 596**	**3 914**	**(1 319)**	**(0)**	**5 218**
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		3 482	5 218	5 219	257	2 596	3 914	(1 319)	(0)	5 218
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**4 288 527**	**3 653 378**	**3 682 900**	**242 318**	**2 102 216**	**2 765 045**	**(662 829)**	**(0)**	**3 653 378**
Energy sources		**3 266 625**	**2 209 018**	**2 181 393**	**177 537**	**1 425 276**	**1 636 045**	**(210 769)**	**(0)**	**2 209 018**
Electricity		3 263 275	2 204 754	2 172 129	177 453	1 417 758	1 627 847	(210 088)	(0)	2 204 754
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 350	4 264	9 264	84	7 518	8 198	(680)	(0)	4 264
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**656 547**	**976 817**	**1 003 995**	**45 658**	**446 293**	**755 216**	**(308 924)**	**(0)**	**976 817**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	0	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
Water Distribution		656 547	976 817	1 003 995	45 658	446 293	755 216	(308 924)	(0)	976 817
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**109 856**	**215 666**	**213 815**	**686**	**52 937**	**160 112**	**(107 174)**	**(0)**	**215 666**
Public Toilets		–	3 797	3 797	–	–	2 848	(2 848)	(0)	3 797
Sewerage		109 638	211 851	209 855	686	52 773	157 141	(104 368)	(0)	211 851
Storm Water Management		219	18	163	–	164	122	42	0	18
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**255 499**	**251 877**	**283 697**	**18 436**	**177 710**	**213 672**	**(35 963)**	**(0)**	**251 877**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		85 589	38 784	68 667	3 827	36 881	52 150	(15 269)	(0)	38 784
Solid Waste Removal		169 910	213 093	215 029	14 609	140 829	161 522	(20 693)	(0)	213 093
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**947**	**947**	**–**	**26**	**710**	**(685)**	**(0)**	**947**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	947	947	–	26	710	(685)	(0)	947
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**5 185 408**	**336 587**	**2 909 760**	**3 887 234**	**(977 475)**	**(0)**	**5 041 358**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**21 640**	**563 030**	**469 918**	**93 112**	**0**	**641 386**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	*-19 603 012*	*-340 903 226*	*-0*	*-884 362 161*	*597 819 419*
check opexp balance	-	-	-	*-59 038 766*	*-531 197 181*	*-1 821 568*	*-529 375 614*	*453 415 085*

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		1 247 500	658 608	658 608	70 530	632 823	493 956	138 867	28.1%	658 608
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		14 108	27 241	30 241	1 949	19 336	22 681	(3 344)	-14.7%	27 241
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		880	3 753	4 569	17	315	3 427	(3 111)	-90.8%	3 753
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		543 505	1 110 236	1 122 743	49 739	581 324	842 058	(260 734)	-31.0%	1 110 236
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		176 953	416 035	416 035	12 683	152 769	312 026	(159 257)	-51.0%	416 035
Vote 7 - Waste Management		99 123	256 907	256 907	10 470	146 664	192 680	(46 016)	-23.9%	256 907
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		2 203 509	2 381 323	2 381 323	167 127	1 617 232	1 785 992	(168 760)	-9.4%	2 381 323
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		291 364	417 950	427 527	19 788	179 593	320 645	(141 052)	-44.0%	417 950
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		184	206	206	268	278	155	123	79.8%	206
Vote 11 - Road Transport		213 846	224 979	323 379	13 279	98 180	242 534	(144 354)	-59.5%	224 979
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		4 049	5 516	5 516	751	7 130	4 137	2 993	72.3%	5 516
Vote 14 - Public Safety		889	996	996	81	603	747	(144)	-19.3%	996
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		53	3 737	3 737	22	37	2 803	(2 766)	-98.7%	3 737
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 795 962**	**5 507 487**	**5 631 787**	**346 704**	**3 436 284**	**4 223 840**	**(787 556)**	**-18.6%**	**5 507 487**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		303 829	382 661	402 913	10 807	156 120	303 166	(147 046)	-48.5%	382 661
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		217 336	251 708	257 539	12 749	143 749	187 779	(44 030)	-23.4%	251 708
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		36 651	78 696	75 594	3 831	32 115	56 722	(24 606)	-43.4%	78 696
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		656 547	976 817	1 003 995	45 658	446 293	755 216	(308 924)	-40.9%	976 817
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		109 856	215 666	213 815	686	52 937	160 112	(107 174)	-66.9%	215 666
Vote 7 - Waste Management		255 499	251 877	283 697	18 436	177 710	213 672	(35 963)	-16.8%	2 209 018
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		3 266 625	2 209 018	2 181 393	177 537	1 425 276	1 636 045	(210 769)	-12.9%	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		40 109	58 591	59 517	4 029	32 923	44 095	(11 171)	-25.3%	–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		40 427	87 441	88 266	3 229	29 070	66 200	(37 130)	-56.1%	–
Vote 11 - Road Transport		69 454	126 987	201 630	12 650	95 840	151 222	(55 382)	-36.6%	–
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		12 437	22 147	22 347	1 141	10 502	16 778	(6 276)	-37.4%	–
Vote 14 - Public Safety		10 984	12 717	12 984	731	8 471	9 738	(1 267)	-13.0%	–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		142 766	95 488	107 760	18 580	113 483	81 070	32 413	40.0%	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 162 521**	**4 769 815**	**4 911 451**	**310 064**	**2 724 489**	**3 681 814**	**(957 325)**	**-26.0%**	**4 114 566**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(366 559)**	**737 672**	**720 336**	**36 640**	**711 795**	**542 026**	**169 769**	**31.3%**	**1 392 921**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		**1 247 500**	**658 608**	**658 608**	**70 530**	**632 823**	**493 956**	138 867	28%	**658 608**
1.1 - Information Technology		12	11	11	–	10	8	2	26%	11
1.2 - Finance		1 247 456	658 186	658 186	70 530	632 352	493 640	138 713	28%	658 186
1.3 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Human Resources		31	410	410	–	460	308	152	50%	410
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**14 108**	**27 241**	**30 241**	**1 949**	**19 336**	**22 681**	(3 344)	-15%	**27 241**
2.1 - Mayor and Council		14 108	10 191	10 191	1 895	16 930	7 643	9 287	122%	10 191
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executi		–	17 050	20 050	53	2 406	15 037	(12 631)	-84%	17 050
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		**880**	**3 753**	**4 569**	**17**	**315**	**3 427**	(3 111)	-91%	**3 753**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		361	2 153	1 083	16	231	812	(581)	-72%	2 153
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		519	1 601	3 486	–	83	2 615	(2 531)	-97%	1 601
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management		1	–	–	0	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
4.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		**543 505**	**1 110 236**	**1 122 743**	**49 739**	**581 324**	**842 058**	(260 734)	-31%	**1 110 236**
5.1 - Water Treatment		421 879	542 555	542 555	–	–	406 917	(406 917)	-100%	542 555
5.2 - Water Distribution		121 626	567 681	580 188	49 739	581 324	435 141	146 183	34%	567 681
5.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		**176 953**	**416 035**	**416 035**	**12 683**	**152 769**	**312 026**	(159 257)	-51%	**416 035**
6.1 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		45 920	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Sewerage		131 033	416 035	416 035	12 683	152 769	312 026	(159 257)	-51%	416 035
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		**99 123**	**256 907**	**256 907**	**10 470**	**146 664**	**192 680**	(46 016)	-24%	**256 907**
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86 255	168 834	168 834	12 282	113 074	126 626	(13 552)	-11%	168 834
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		12 868	88 072	88 072	(1 812)	33 590	66 054	(32 464)	-49%	88 072
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 8 - Energy Sources	**2 203 509**	**2 381 323**	**2 381 323**	**167 127**	**1 617 232**	**1 785 992**	(168 760)	-9%	**2 381 323**
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Electricity	2 203 509	2 381 323	2 381 323	167 127	1 617 232	1 785 992	(168 760)	-9%	2 381 323
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	**291 364**	**417 950**	**427 527**	**19 788**	**179 593**	**320 645**	(141 052)	-44%	**417 950**
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	293	3 656	3 656	123	1 250	2 742	(1 492)	-54%	3 656
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	35 956	174 875	175 952	330	1 520	131 964	(130 444)	-99%	174 875
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Project Management Unit	255 115	239 419	247 919	19 336	176 822	185 939	(9 116)	-5%	239 419
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	**184**	**206**	**206**	**268**	**278**	**155**	123	80%	**206**
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	184	206	206	268	278	155	123	80%	206
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport	**213 846**	**224 979**	**323 379**	**13 279**	**98 180**	**242 534**	(144 354)	-60%	**224 979**
11.1 - Roads	10	6 068	6 068	–	–	4 551	(4 551)	-100%	6 068
11.2 - Public Transport	213 819	218 911	317 311	13 279	98 180	237 983	(139 803)	-59%	218 911
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.	**4 049**	**5 516**	**5 516**	**751**	**7 130**	**4 137**	2 993	72%	**5 516**
13.1 - Housing	4 049	5 516	5 516	751	7 130	4 137	2 993	72%	5 516
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety	**889**	**996**	**996**	**81**	**603**	**747**	(144)	-19%	**996**
14.1 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	889	996	996	81	603	747	(144)	-19%	996
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	**53**	**3 737**	**3 737**	**22**	**37**	**2 803**	(2 766)	-99%	**3 737**
15.1 - Asset Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	5	42	42	22	37	31	5	17%	42
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	37	525	525	–	–	394	(394)	-100%	525
15.4 - Legal Services	–	3 162	3 162	–	–	2 372	(2 372)	-100%	3 162
15.5 - Property Services	11	9	9	–	–	6	(6)	-100%	9
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 795 962**	**5 507 487**	**5 631 787**	**346 704**	**3 436 284**	**4 223 840**	(787 556)	-19%	**5 507 487**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		**303 829**	**382 661**	**402 913**	**10 807**	**156 120**	**303 166**	(147 046)	-49%	**382 661**
1.1 - Information Technology		36 612	36 529	38 329	879	20 108	28 897	(8 788)	-30%	36 529
1.2 - Finance		253 488	323 140	340 894	8 909	125 888	256 503	(130 615)	-51%	323 140
1.3 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Human Resources		13 730	22 992	23 689	1 019	10 124	17 767	(7 643)	-43%	22 992
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**217 336**	**251 708**	**257 539**	**12 749**	**143 749**	**187 779**	(44 030)	-23%	**251 708**
2.1 - Mayor and Council		122 362	128 732	136 611	8 617	95 575	102 459	(6 883)	-7%	128 732
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executi		94 975	122 976	120 928	4 132	48 173	85 320	(37 147)	-44%	122 976
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		**36 651**	**78 696**	**75 594**	**3 831**	**32 115**	**56 722**	(24 606)	-43%	**78 696**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		20 174	55 568	51 963	2 115	17 640	38 973	(21 333)	-55%	55 568
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		16 473	23 067	23 569	1 716	14 459	17 703	(3 245)	-18%	23 067
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management		4	61	61	–	17	46	(29)	-63%	61
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
4.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		**656 547**	**976 817**	**1 003 995**	**45 658**	**446 293**	**755 216**	(308 924)	-41%	**976 817**
5.1 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	0	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
5.2 - Water Distribution		656 547	976 817	1 003 995	45 658	446 293	755 216	(308 924)	-41%	976 817
5.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		**109 856**	**215 666**	**213 815**	**686**	**52 937**	**160 112**	(107 174)	-67%	**215 666**
6.1 - Storm Water Management		219	18	163	–	164	122	42	34%	18
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Public Toilets		–	3 797	3 797	–	–	2 848	(2 848)	-100%	3 797
6.4 - Sewerage		109 638	211 851	209 855	686	52 773	157 141	(104 368)	-66%	211 851
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		**255 499**	**251 877**	**283 697**	**18 436**	**177 710**	**213 672**	(35 963)	-17%	**2 209 018**
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		85 589	38 784	68 667	3 827	36 881	52 150	(15 269)	-29%	–
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		169 910	213 093	215 029	14 609	140 829	161 522	(20 693)	-13%	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		4 264
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		2 204 754
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		**3 266 625**	**2 209 018**	**2 181 393**	**177 537**	**1 425 276**	**1 636 045**	(210 769)	-13%	**–**
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 350	4 264	9 264	84	7 518	8 198	(680)	-8%	–
8.2 - Electricity		3 263 275	2 204 754	2 172 129	177 453	1 417 758	1 627 847	(210 088)	-13%	–

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		23 301
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		28 855
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		2 636
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		3 798
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	**40 109**	**58 591**	**59 517**	**4 029**	**32 923**	**44 095**	(11 171)	-25%	**–**
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	15 439	23 301	23 463	2 055	12 424	16 680	(4 256)	-26%	–
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	22 451	28 855	29 529	1 839	18 445	22 520	(4 075)	-18%	–
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 142	2 636	2 728	134	2 054	2 046	8	0%	37 925
9.4 - Project Management Unit	77	3 798	3 798	–	–	2 849	(2 849)	-100%	49 516
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	**40 427**	**87 441**	**88 266**	**3 229**	**29 070**	**66 200**	(37 130)	-56%	**–**
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31 517	37 925	38 560	2 347	20 881	28 920	(8 039)	-28%	–
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8 910	49 516	49 706	882	8 189	37 280	(29 091)	-78%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		30 648
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		67 762
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		28 577
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport	**69 454**	**126 987**	**201 630**	**12 650**	**95 840**	**151 222**	(55 382)	-37%	**–**
11.1 - Roads	23 284	30 648	30 648	5 469	25 708	22 986	2 722	12%	–
11.2 - Public Transport	18 406	67 762	141 812	4 817	47 919	106 359	(58 440)	-55%	–
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27 764	28 577	29 170	2 364	22 213	21 877	336	2%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		22 147
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.	**12 437**	**22 147**	**22 347**	**1 141**	**10 502**	**16 778**	(6 276)	-37%	**–**
13.1 - Housing	12 437	22 147	22 347	1 141	10 502	16 778	(6 276)	-37%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		8 145
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		4 573
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety	**10 984**	**12 717**	**12 984**	**731**	**8 471**	**9 738**	(1 267)	-13%	**–**
14.1 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7 430	8 145	8 511	731	6 578	6 384	195	3%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		45 628
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	3 554	4 573	4 473	–	1 892	3 354	(1 462)	-44%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		14 364
14.7 - Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		35 496
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	**142 766**	**95 488**	**107 760**	**18 580**	**113 483**	**81 070**	32 413	40%	**–**
15.1 - Asset Management	20 926	–	–	1 724	14 925	–	14 925	#DIV/0!	–
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	28 960	45 628	45 374	1 768	21 374	34 030	(12 656)	-37%	
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	505	–	–	–	–	–	–		
15.4 - Legal Services	31 973	14 364	25 364	9 445	31 029	19 023	12 006	63%	
15.5 - Property Services	60 403	35 496	37 022	5 643	46 154	28 017	18 137	65%	
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		

Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 162 521**	**4 769 815**	**4 911 451**	**310 064**	**2 724 489**	**3 681 814**	**(957 325)**	**(0)**	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(366 559)**	**737 672**	**720 336**	**36 640**	**711 795**	**542 026**	**169 769**	**0**	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353 910	362 089	362 089	32 281	282 755	271 567	11 188	4%	377 007
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 190 288	2 253 168	2 253 168	167 081	1 565 772	1 689 876	(124 105)	-7%	2 087 695
Service charges - water revenue		474 480	619 817	619 817	42 415	368 320	464 863	(96 543)	-21%	491 093
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176 933	334 764	334 764	29 916	262 190	251 073	11 117	4%	349 587
Service charges - refuse revenue		85 345	166 232	166 232	11 435	105 238	124 674	(19 436)	-16%	140 318
Rental of facilities and equipment		20 141	11 604	11 604	1 035	7 616	8 703	(1 087)	-12%	10 154
Interest earned - external investments		15 524	20 774	20 774	2 352	22 277	15 580	6 697	43%	29 703
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282 389	261 054	261 054	35 924	325 442	195 791	129 651	66%	433 922
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 046	18 708	18 708	952	2	14 031	(14 029)	-100%	2
Licences and permits		10 372	10 198	10 213	61	245	7 660	(7 415)	-97%	327
Agency services		91 267	131 249	131 249	11 461	36 574	98 437	(61 863)	-63%	48 765
Transfers and subsidies		610 251	772 560	845 290	470	510 860	633 967	(123 107)	-19%	681 147
Other revenue		40 599	65 778	65 770	2 803	14 515	49 328	(34 813)	-71%	19 353
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 150	170 477	170 477	58	971	127 857	(126 887)	-99%	1 294
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4 360 696**	**5 198 472**	**5 271 209**	**338 242**	**3 502 775**	**3 953 407**	**(450 631)**	**-11%**	**4 670 367**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697 514	733 698	742 144	60 395	571 839	556 608	15 232	3%	762 452
Remuneration of councillors		53 751	60 893	60 893	5 274	47 424	45 669	1 754	4%	63 232
Debt impairment		–	635 638	635 638	52 970	476 728	476 728	0	0%	635 638
Depreciation & asset impairment		415 391	448 974	448 974	34 098	306 749	336 731	(29 982)	-9%	408 999
Finance charges		60 376	50 877	50 877	757	30 137	38 157	(8 020)	-21%	40 183
Bulk purchases		2 465 846	2 274 386	2 274 386	192 800	1 569 656	1 705 790	(136 134)	-8%	2 092 875
Other materials		9 301	9 187	11 484	1 328	5 306	8 613	(3 307)	-38%	7 074
Contracted services		275 336	460 879	519 166	26 066	204 313	389 374	(185 062)	-48%	272 417
Transfers and subsidies		23 404	17 658	17 927	247	2 275	13 445	(11 170)	-83%	3 033
Other expenditure		1 403 393	349 168	423 921	21 690	226 530	317 940	(91 410)	-29%	302 040
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**5 185 408**	**395 626**	**3 440 957**	**3 889 056**	**(448 099)**	**-12%**	**4 587 943**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(1 043 616)**	**157 115**	**85 801**	**(57 383)**	**61 818**	**64 351**	**(2 532)**	**(0)**	**82 424**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546 102	484 272	538 328	39 588	310 918	403 746	(92 828)	**(0)**	414 557
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**(17 796)**	**372 736**	**468 096**			**496 982**
Taxation								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**(17 796)**	**372 736**	**468 096**			**496 982**
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**(17 796)**	**372 736**	**468 096**			**496 982**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**(17 796)**	**372 736**	**468 096**			**496 982**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		5 274	18 319	34 319	–	1 202	25 739	(24 537)	-95%	18 319
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		20 717	31 485	36 806	608	4 467	27 605	(23 138)	-84%	31 485
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		73 978	46 405	45 708	61	5 889	34 356	(28 467)	-83%	46 405
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	258	8	–	–	6	(6)	-100%	258
Vote 5 - Water Management		1 326 528	131 829	166 296	3 141	18 158	124 722	(106 563)	-85%	131 829
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		1 044 902	153 365	67 975	16 150	46 279	50 982	(4 703)	-9%	153 365
Vote 7 - Waste Management		5 692	8 000	5 200	–	1 055	3 900	(2 845)	-73%	8 000
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		1 313 590	62 300	45 300	(194)	20 409	33 475	(13 066)	-39%	62 300
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		3 221 199	128 600	149 741	3 870	39 533	112 206	(72 673)	-65%	128 600
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		50 705	1 051	1 061	–	437	811	(374)	-46%	1 051
Vote 11 - Road Transport		5 894 423	199 667	269 916	15 888	145 538	202 437	(56 898)	-28%	199 667
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		–	2 500	2 500	–	–	1 875	(1 875)	-100%	2 500
Vote 14 - Public Safety		1 080 853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	14 037 861	783 779	824 830	39 524	282 969	618 113	**(335 144)**	**-54%**	783 779
Total Capital Expenditure		**14 037 861**	**783 779**	**824 830**	**39 524**	**282 969**	**618 113**	**(335 144)**	**-54%**	**783 779**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**25 991**	**50 062**	**71 133**	**608**	**5 669**	**53 350**	(47 681)	-89%	**7 559**
Executive and council		20 717	31 485	36 806	608	4 467	27 605	(23 138)	-84%	5 956
Finance and administration		5 274	18 319	34 319	–	1 202	25 739	(24 537)	-95%	1 603
Internal audit		–	258	8	–	–	6	(6)	-100%	–
Community and public safety		**1 211 515**	**53 537**	**53 535**	**61**	**7 994**	**40 152**	(32 157)	-80%	**10 659**
Community and social services		1 154 831	46 405	45 708	61	5 889	34 281	(28 392)	-83%	7 853
Sport and recreation		50 732	1 132	1 061	–	437	796	(359)	-45%	582
Public safety		5 952	3 500	4 266	–	1 668	3 200	(1 532)	-48%	2 224
Housing		–	2 500	2 500	–	–	1 875	(1 875)	-100%	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**9 115 622**	**328 267**	**419 857**	**19 759**	**185 072**	**314 893**	(129 821)	-41%	**246 762**
Planning and development		3 221 199	128 600	149 741	3 870	39 533	112 306	(72 773)	-65%	52 711
Road transport		5 894 423	199 667	270 116	15 888	145 538	202 587	(57 048)	-28%	194 051
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3 690 711**	**355 494**	**284 771**	**19 097**	**85 902**	**213 578**	(127 677)	-60%	**114 536**
Energy sources		1 313 590	62 300	45 300	(194)	20 409	33 975	(13 566)	-40%	27 213
Water management		1 326 528	131 829	166 296	3 141	18 158	124 722	(106 563)	-85%	24 211
Waste water management		1 044 902	153 365	67 975	16 150	46 279	50 982	(4 703)	-9%	61 705
Waste management		5 692	8 000	5 200	–	1 055	3 900	(2 845)	-73%	1 407
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**14 043 840**	**787 360**	**829 297**	**39 524**	**284 637**	**621 972**	**(337 335)**	**-54%**	**379 516**
Funded by:										
National Government		2 485 167	466 362	534 079	38 957	248 994	400 559	(151 565)	-38%	331 992
Provincial Government		7 602	3 400	3 849	61	2 143	2 887	(744)	-26%	2 857
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		2 919	–	300	–	–	225	(225)	-100%	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**2 495 688**	**469 762**	**538 228**	**39 018**	**251 137**	**403 671**	**(152 534)**	**-38%**	**334 849**
Borrowing	6	1 622 031	180 000	160 000	–	–	120 000	(120 000)	-100%	–
Internally generated funds		9 926 120	137 598	131 068	506	33 497	98 301	(64 805)	-66%	44 662
Total Capital Funding		**14 043 840**	**787 360**	**829 297**	**39 524**	**284 634**	**621 972**	**(337 339)**	**-54%**	**379 512**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Information Technology								–		
1.2 - Finance								–		
1.3 - Fleet Management								–		
1.4 - Human Resources								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Mayor and Council								–		
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities								–		
3.3 - Libraries and Archives								–		
								–		
3.5 - Disaster Management								–		
3.6 - Child Care Facilities								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Governance Function								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 5 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Water Treatment								–		
5.2 - Water Distribution								–		
5.3 - Water Storage								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Storm Water Management								–		
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment								–		
6.3 - Public Toilets								–		
6.4 - Sewerage								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 7 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								–		
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		

Vote 8 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems							–	
8.2 - Electricity							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning							–	
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer							–	
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							–	
9.4 - Project Management Unit							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)							–	
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 11 - Road Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Roads							–	
11.2 - Public Transport							–	
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 12 - Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Health Services							–	
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 13 - Housing.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - Housing							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 14 - Public Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - Street Cleaning							–	
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							–	
							–	
							–	
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development							–	
							–	
14.7 - Billboards							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - Asset Management							–	
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support							–	
15.3 - Supply Chain Management							–	
15.4 - Legal Services							–	
15.5 - Property Services							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	

								–		
								–		
Total multi-year capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		**5 274**	**18 319**	**34 319**	**–**	**1 202**	**25 739**	(24 537)	-95%	**18 319**
1.1 - Information Technology		3 446	2 500	2 500	–	1 157	1 875	(718)	-38%	2 500
1.2 - Finance		1 828	5 500	1 500	–	45	1 125	(1 080)	-96%	5 500
1.3 - Fleet Management		–	10 319	30 319	–	–	22 739	(22 739)	-100%	10 319
1.4 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**20 717**	**31 485**	**36 806**	**608**	**4 467**	**27 605**	(23 138)	-84%	**31 485**
2.1 - Mayor and Council		19 714	–	47	–	47	35	12	33%	–
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1 004	31 485	36 760	608	4 420	27 570	(23 149)	-84%	31 485
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		**73 978**	**46 405**	**45 708**	**61**	**5 889**	**34 356**	(28 467)	-83%	**46 405**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		69 013	45 500	44 115	–	5 498	33 087	(27 589)	-83%	45 500
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		4 965	900	1 593	61	391	1 270	(878)	-69%	900
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		–	5	–	–	–	–	–		5
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		**–**	**258**	**8**	**–**	**–**	**6**	(6)	-100%	**258**
4.1 - Governance Function		–	258	8	–	–	6	(6)	-100%	258
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		**1 326 528**	**131 829**	**166 296**	**3 141**	**18 158**	**124 722**	(106 563)	-85%	**131 829**
5.1 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Water Distribution		1 326 528	131 829	166 296	3 141	18 158	124 722	(106 563)	-85%	131 829
5.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		**1 044 902**	**153 365**	**67 975**	**16 150**	**46 279**	**50 982**	(4 703)	-9%	**153 365**
6.1 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Sewerage		1 044 902	153 365	67 975	16 150	46 279	50 982	(4 703)	-9%	153 365
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		**5 692**	**8 000**	**5 200**	**–**	**1 055**	**3 900**	(2 845)	-73%	**8 000**
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5 692	8 000	5 200	–	1 055	3 900	(2 845)	-73%	8 000
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		**1 313 590**	**62 300**	**45 300**	**(194)**	**20 409**	**33 475**	(13 066)	-39%	**62 300**
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 364	21 000	2 000	–	64	1 500	(1 436)	-96%	21 000
8.2 - Electricity		1 310 226	41 300	43 300	(194)	20 346	31 975	(11 629)	-36%	41 300
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	**3 221 199**	**128 600**	**149 741**	**3 870**	**39 533**	**112 206**	(72 673)	-65%	**128 600**
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	–	–	200	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	–
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	1 737 212	125 500	105 450	–	5 348	79 088	(73 740)	-93%	125 500
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 466 332	3 100	4 110	92	1 369	3 083	(1 713)	-56%	3 100
9.4 - Project Management Unit	17 655	–	39 981	3 778	32 816	29 986	2 830	9%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	**50 705**	**1 051**	**1 061**	**–**	**437**	**811**	(374)	-46%	**1 051**
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	753	753	–	419	565	(146)	-26%	753
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	50 705	299	308	–	18	246	(228)	-93%	299
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport	**5 894 423**	**199 667**	**269 916**	**15 888**	**145 538**	**202 437**	(56 898)	-28%	**199 667**
11.1 - Roads	5 769 695	61 688	107 937	7 520	103 295	80 953	22 343	28%	61 688
11.2 - Public Transport	124 728	137 979	161 979	8 368	42 243	121 484	(79 241)	-65%	137 979
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.	**–**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**–**	**–**	**1 875**	(1 875)	-100%	**2 500**
13.1 - Housing	–	2 500	2 500	–	–	1 875	(1 875)	-100%	2 500
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety	**1 080 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 080 853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 - Asset Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - Legal Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 - Property Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure	**14 037 861**	**783 779**	**824 830**	**39 524**	**282 969**	**618 113**	**(335 144)**	**(0)**	**783 779**

Total Capital Expenditure		**14 037 861**	**783 779**	**824 830**	**39 524**	**282 969**	**618 113**	**(335 144)**	**(0)**	**783 779**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		(49 040)	692 333	692 333	402 517	692 333
Call investment deposits		(869 399)	142 299	84 428	(631 663)	142 299
Consumer debtors		1 311 977	525 902	525 902	957 052	525 902
Other debtors		487 233	102 403	102 403	320 684	102 403
Current portion of long-term receivables		206	971	971	–	971
Inventory		42 538	19 356	19 356	(15 723)	19 356
Total current assets		**923 516**	**1 483 263**	**1 425 392**	**1 032 866**	**1 483 263**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		1 844	136	136	–	136
Investments		1 038	877	877	–	877
Investment property		169 789	359 202	358 592	(4 764)	359 202
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		8 288 780	11 819 799	17 348 480	11 519	11 819 799
Biological		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		(18)	804	804	(13)	804
Other non-current assets		1 369	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**8 462 803**	**12 180 819**	**17 708 889**	**6 743**	**12 180 819**
TOTAL ASSETS		**9 386 318**	**13 664 082**	**19 134 281**	**1 039 609**	**13 664 082**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		(21 474)	88 513	88 513	–	88 513
Consumer deposits		(50 465)	48 620	48 620	(906)	48 620
Trade and other payables		(2 380 136)	560 302	560 302	(555 018)	560 302
Provisions		(141 249)	23 824	23 824	–	23 824
Total current liabilities		**(2 593 323)**	**721 259**	**721 259**	**(555 924)**	**721 259**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		(415 652)	763 000	863 000	9 507	763 000
Provisions		(105 205)	251 058	251 058	–	251 058
Total non current liabilities		**(520 857)**	**1 014 058**	**1 114 058**	**9 507**	**1 014 058**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**(3 114 180)**	**1 735 317**	**1 835 317**	**(546 418)**	**1 735 317**
NET ASSETS	2	**12 500 499**	**11 928 764**	**17 298 964**	**1 586 027**	**11 928 764**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 769 653)	253 899	(16 168 407)	69 839	253 899
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**(6 769 653)**	**253 899**	**(16 168 407)**	**69 839**	**253 899**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		959 746	361 931	361 931	37 726	316 142	271 449	44 693	16%	361 931
Service charges		1 913 762	2 412 886	2 412 886	233 622	2 153 188	1 809 665	343 524	19%	2 412 886
Other revenue		348 654	1 198 447	1 198 454	14 371	58 691	898 841	(840 149)	-93%	1 198 447
Government - operating		5 245	765 754	838 291	470	323 423	628 718	(305 295)	-49%	765 754
Government - capital		688 793	491 128	545 376	39 588	310 918	409 032	(98 114)	-24%	491 128
Interest		296 293	282 022	282 022	37 819	342 372	211 516	130 855	62%	282 022
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 905 142)	(3 888 211)	(4 031 993)	(305 431)	(2 606 853)	(3 022 164)	(415 311)	14%	(3 888 211)
Finance charges		(60 376)	(50 877)	(50 877)	–	(22 451)	(38 157)	(15 706)	41%	(50 877)
Transfers and Grants		(23 404)	(17 658)	(17 927)	(247)	(2 275)	(13 454)	(11 179)	83%	(17 658)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(776 427)**	**1 555 423**	**1 538 165**	**57 919**	**873 156**	**1 155 445**	**282 289**	**24%**	**1 555 423**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(14 043 840)	(787 360)	(829 297)	(39 524)	(284 637)	(621 447)	(336 810)	54%	(787 360)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(14 043 840)**	**(787 360)**	**(829 297)**	**(39 524)**	**(284 637)**	**(621 447)**	**(336 810)**	**54%**	**(787 360)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(14 820 267)**	**768 063**	**708 868**	**18 395**	**588 519**	**533 998**			**768 063**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		–	–	–		–	–			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(14 820 267)	768 063	708 868		588 519	533 998			768 063

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M09 March

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue By Source			
2	Expenditure By Type			
3	Capital Expenditure			
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M09 March

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.1%	9.9%	9.6%	0.9%	2.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		11.6%	23.0%	19.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		41.6%	556.1%	-9.4%	-781.1%	556.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	-35.6%	205.6%	197.6%	-185.8%	205.6%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		35.4%	115.7%	107.7%	41.2%	115.7%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		41.3%	12.1%	11.9%	36.5%	13.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.0%	14.1%	14.1%	16.3%	16.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.9%	9.6%	9.5%	0.9%	2.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	50 730	61 140	600	28 032	28 304	25 435	144 583	1 236 624	1 575 447	1 462 976		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	74 795	98 107	28 483	43 892	15 546	41 712	262 682	476 237	1 041 455	840 070		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	30 081	25 895	(56)	8 560	7 967	7 321	36 360	236 884	353 011	297 092		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	12 904	17 001	–	7 047	6 599	6 398	34 897	310 230	395 077	365 172		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	12 610	17 928	(50)	7 113	6 862	6 690	35 898	337 698	424 750	394 262		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	707	1 209	–	479	418	384	2 529	18 178	23 905	21 989		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	36 261	75 804	(34)	37 341	34 809	34 438	157 429	1 131 694	1 507 741	1 395 711		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other	1900	2 586	10 997	(3 049)	2 607	(313)	2 088	32 820	160 912	208 647	198 113		
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**220 674**	**308 081**	**25 893**	**135 072**	**100 191**	**124 467**	**707 198**	**3 908 458**	**5 530 033**	**4 975 385**	**–**	**–**
2018/19 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	2 962	1 399	(5)	431	407	400	2 563	12 016	20 173	15 817		
Commercial	2300	61 468	101 774	27 311	42 431	13 534	40 974	243 063	269 463	800 018	609 465		
Households	2400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**64 430**	**103 173**	**27 306**	**42 862**	**13 941**	**41 374**	**245 626**	**281 479**	**820 190**	**625 282**	**–**	**–**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 March

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	171 600								**171 600**
Bulk Water	0200	35 920								**35 920**
PAYE deductions	0300	9 632								**9 632**
VAT (output less input)	0400	–								**–**
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									**–**
Loan repayments	0600	–								**–**
Trade Creditors	0700	7 585	7 213	9 316	12 537	4 373	3 363	10 078	477	**54 942**
Auditor General	0800	51	546	810						**1 408**
Other	0900	14 062	14 569	14 495	11 093					**54 219**
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**238 850**	**22 329**	**24 621**	**23 630**	**4 373**	**3 363**	**10 078**	**477**	**327 719**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M09 March

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
	3							–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
	4							–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other capital transfers *[insert description]*								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								– – – – – – –		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								– – – – –		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								– –		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								– –		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers [insert description]								– – – – – –		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 March

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42 519	52 326	52 326	4 150	0	39 245	(39 245)	-100%	52 326
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 245	1 954	1 954	331	0	1 466	(1 466)	-100%	1 954
Medical Aid Contributions		1 008	930	930	83	0	698	(697)	-100%	930
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		3 637	2 958	2 958	326	0	2 218	(2 218)	-100%	2 958
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		2 341	2 724	2 724	384	0	2 043	(2 043)	-100%	2 724
Sub Total - Councillors		**53 751**	**60 893**	**60 893**	**5 274**	**1**	**45 669**	**(45 669)**	**-100%**	**60 893**
% increase	4		**13.3%**	**13.3%**						**13.3%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		20 860	34 999	33 389	371	12 587	25 042	(12 455)	-50%	34 999
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 491	2 228	2 228	14	1 801	1 671	130	8%	2 228
Medical Aid Contributions		645	961	961	–	741	721	20	3%	961
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		928	957	957	–	515	718	(203)	-28%	957
Cellphone Allowance		–	7	7	–	–	5	(5)	-100%	7
Housing Allowances		14	110	110	–	32	82	(51)	-61%	110
Other benefits and allowances		804	1 275	1 367	15	997	1 025	(28)	-3%	1 275
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		1	2	2	–	3	1	1	77%	2
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**24 743**	**40 540**	**39 021**	**399**	**16 676**	**29 266**	**(12 590)**	**-43%**	**40 540**
% increase	4		**63.8%**	**57.7%**						**63.8%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		409 349	453 006	452 411	38 877	351 087	337 548	13 539	4%	453 006
Pension and UIF Contributions		74 981	80 636	80 636	6 827	59 465	60 477	(1 013)	-2%	80 636
Medical Aid Contributions		39 247	47 835	47 835	3 723	31 005	35 876	(4 871)	-14%	47 835
Overtime		60 950	32 713	34 612	3 675	46 947	25 959	20 989	81%	32 713
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		18 438	18 074	18 069	1 813	14 587	13 552	1 036	8%	18 074
Cellphone Allowance		862	122	122	–	–	92	(92)	-100%	122
Housing Allowances		2 756	4 167	4 167	182	1 632	3 125	(1 494)	-48%	4 167
Other benefits and allowances		59 518	56 079	62 330	4 571	47 513	42 047	5 466	13%	56 079
Payments in lieu of leave		6 667	516	2 931	328	2 925	2 198	727	33%	516
Long service awards		4	10	10	–	2	8	(6)	-75%	10
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**672 772**	**693 158**	**703 122**	**59 996**	**555 163**	**520 882**	**34 282**	**7%**	**693 158**
% increase	4		**3.0%**	**4.5%**						**3.0%**
Total Parent Municipality		**751 265**	**794 590**	**803 036**	**65 670**	**571 840**	**595 817**	**(23 977)**	**-4%**	**794 590**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**751 265**	**794 590**	**803 036**	**65 670**	**571 840**	**595 817**	**(23 977)**	**-4%**	**794 590**
% increase	4		**5.8%**	**6.9%**						**5.8%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**697 514**	**733 698**	**742 144**	**60 395**	**571 839**	**550 148**	**21 692**	**4%**	**733 698**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	(693 702)	(361 931)		
Service charges - electricity revenue		107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	(2 475 711)	(1 291 675)		
Service charges - water revenue		51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	(1 188 412)	(620 041)		
Service charges - sanitation revenue		27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	(641 869)	(334 888)		
Service charges - refuse		14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	(323 498)	(168 782)		
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	(26 591)	(13 874)		
Interest earned - external investments		22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	(521 113)	(271 885)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	(19 429)	(10 137)		
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	(39 932)	(20 834)		
Licences and permits		11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	(270 807)	(141 290)		
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Transfer receipts - operating		63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	(1 467 695)	(765 754)		
Other revenue		99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	(2 281 649)	(1 190 426)		
Cash Receipts by Source		**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**(9 950 408)**	**(5 191 517)**	**–**	**–**
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfer receipts - capital		40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	(941 328)	(491 128)		
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Increase in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Receipt of non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Receipt of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Change in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**#########**	**(5 682 645)**	**–**	**–**
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	733 698		
Remuneration of councillors		5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	60 893		
Interest paid		4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	50 877		
Bulk purchases - Electricity		154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	1 852 986		
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	421 401		
Other materials		766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	9 187		
Contracted services		38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	460 879		
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Grants and subsidies paid - other		1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	17 658		
General expenses		29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	349 168		
Cash Payments by Type		**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**3 956 746**	**–**	**–**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	787 360		
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Cash Payments by Type		**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**4 744 106**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**#########**	**(10 426 751)**	**–**	**–**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:			78 212	156 423	234 635	312 846	391 058	469 270	547 481	625 693	703 905	782 116	860 328	–	(10 426 751)	(10 426 751)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		78 212	156 423	234 635	312 846	391 058	469 270	547 481	625 693	703 905	782 116	860 328	########	(10 426 751)	(10 426 751)	(10 426 751)

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353 910	362 089	362 089	32 281	282 755	271 567	11 188	4%	377 007
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 190 288	2 253 168	2 253 168	167 081	1 565 772	1 689 876	(124 105)	-7%	2 087 695
Service charges - water revenue		474 480	619 817	619 817	42 415	368 320	464 863	(96 543)	-21%	491 093
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176 933	123 303	123 303	12 673	113 814	92 478	21 337	23%	151 753
Service charges - refuse revenue		85 345	166 232	166 232	11 435	105 238	124 674	(19 436)	-16%	140 318
Rental of facilities and equipment		20 141	11 604	11 604	1 035	7 616	8 703	(1 087)	-12%	10 154
Interest earned - external investments		15 524	10 137	10 137	1 895	17 186	7 603	9 584	126%	22 915
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282 389	261 054	261 054	35 924	325 442	195 791	129 651	66%	433 922
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 046	18 708	18 708	952	2	14 031	(14 029)	-100%	2
Licences and permits		10 372	10 198	10 213	61	245	7 660	(7 415)	-97%	327
Agency services		91 267	131 249	131 249	11 461	36 574	98 437	(61 863)	-63%	48 765
Transfers and subsidies		610 251	772 560	845 290	470	510 860	633 967	(123 107)	-19%	681 147
Other revenue		40 599	65 778	65 770	2 803	14 515	49 328	(34 813)	-71%	19 353
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 150	170 477	170 477	58	971	127 857	(126 887)	-99%	1 294
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4 360 696**	**4 976 375**	**5 049 112**	**320 543**	**3 349 309**	**3 786 834**	**(437 525)**	**-12%**	**4 465 745**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697 514	739 404	742 144	60 395	571 839	556 608	15 232	3%	762 452
Remuneration of councillors		53 751	60 893	60 893	5 274	47 424	45 669	1 754	4%	63 232
Debt impairment		–	635 638	635 638	52 970	476 728	476 728	0	0%	635 638
Depreciation & asset impairment		415 391	412 124	412 124	30 909	278 181	309 093	(30 912)	-10%	370 908
Finance charges		60 376	40 927	40 927	–	22 451	30 695	(8 244)	-27%	29 935
Bulk purchases		2 465 846	2 274 386	2 274 386	192 800	1 569 656	1 705 790	(136 134)	-8%	2 092 875
Other materials		9 301	9 182	11 484	1 328	5 306	8 613	(3 307)	-38%	7 074
Contracted services		275 336	457 564	519 166	26 066	204 313	389 374	(185 062)	-48%	272 417
Transfers and subsidies		23 404	17 658	17 927	247	2 275	13 445	(11 170)	-83%	3 033
Other expenditure		1 403 393	234 835	312 104	19 568	208 316	234 078	(25 762)	-11%	277 754
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**5 404 312**	**4 882 612**	**5 026 792**	**389 557**	**3 386 488**	**3 770 094**	**(383 606)**	**-10%**	**4 515 318**
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 043 616)	93 763	22 320	(69 013)	(37 179)	16 740	(53 919)	-322%	(49 573)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546 102	484 272	538 328	39 588	310 918	363 204	(52 286)	-14%	414 557
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(497 514)	578 035	560 647	(29 426)	273 739	379 944	(106 205)	-28%	364 985
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(497 514)**	**578 035**	**560 647**	**(29 426)**	**273 739**	**379 944**	**(106 205)**	**-28%**	**364 985**

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Property rates								–		
Service charges		198 554	211 460	211 460	17 243	148 376	158 595	(10 220)	-6%	197 834
Investment revenue		9 988	10 637	10 637	456	5 091	7 978	(2 887)	-36%	6 788
Transfers recognised - operational								–		
Other own revenue								–		
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	**208 542**	**222 097**	**222 097**	**17 699**	**153 467**	**166 573**	**(13 106)**	**-8%**	**204 622**
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Employee costs								–		
Remuneration of Board Members								–		
Depreciation & asset impairment		36 850	36 850	36 850	3 189	28 568	27 638	930	3%	38 091
Finance charges		13 520	9 950	9 950	757	7 687	7 462	224	3%	10 249
Materials and bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure		111 564	111 816	111 816	2 122	18 214	83 862	(65 648)	-78%	24 286
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	**161 935**	**158 616**	**158 616**	**6 069**	**54 469**	**118 962**	**(64 493)**	**-54%**	**72 625**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		46 607	63 481	63 481	11 630	98 998	47 611	(77 600)	-163%	131 997
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M09 March

Month	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	39 524	39 524	68 736	29 212	42.5%	5%
August	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		137 472	–		
September	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		206 208	–		
October	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		274 943	–		
November	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		343 679	–		
December	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		412 415	–		
January	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		481 151	–		
February	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		549 887	–		
March	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		618 623	–		
April	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		687 359	–		
May	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		756 094	–		
June	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		824 830	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**14 037 861**	**783 779**	**824 830**	**39 524**					

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**8 050 238**	**44 320**	**109 661**	**3 733**	**52 528**	**82 246**	29 718	**36.1%**	**44 320**
Roads Infrastructure		5 671 794	15 400	55 400	45	31 276	41 550	10 274	**24.7%**	15 400
Roads		8 619	–	55 000	45	29 659	41 250	11 591	**28.1%**	–
Road Structures		5 663 175	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	15 000	–	–	1 617	–	(1 617)	**#DIV/0!**	15 000
Capital Spares		–	400	400	–	–	300	300	**100.0%**	400
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		16 456	28 040	42 981	3 688	20 720	32 236	11 516	**35.7%**	28 040
Power Plants		(8)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	7 040	5 590	–	783	4 193	3 410	**81.3%**	7 040
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		1 265	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		15 199	21 000	37 391	3 688	19 937	28 043	8 106	**28.9%**	21 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 274 944	–	11 000	–	532	8 250	7 718	**93.6%**	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		12 947	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	3	–	(3)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Distribution		1 261 997	–	11 000	–	528	8 250	7 722	**93.6%**	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 086 939	880	280	–	–	210	210	**100.0%**	880
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		1 080 853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		6 086	800	200	–	–	150	150	**100.0%**	800
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	80	80	–	–	60	60	**100.0%**	80
Solid Waste Infrastructure		105	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		105	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	**1 527 654**	**9 330**	**10 214**	**608**	**4 145**	**8 312**	**4 167**	**50.1%**	**9 330**
Community Facilities	1 527 635	9 253	10 057	608	4 145	8 168	4 023	**49.3%**	9 253
Halls	57 131	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	2 000	4 500	608	2 434	4 000	1 566	39.1%	2 000
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3 668	2 500	749	–	–	561	561	100.0%	2 500
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	1 226	–	56	–	–	42	42	100.0%	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	1 000	1 000	–	322	750	428	57.0%	1 000
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	753	753	–	419	565	146	25.8%	753
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	11 104	3 000	3 000	–	969	2 250	1 281	56.9%	3 000
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	1 454 506	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19	77	156	–	–	144	144	**100.0%**	77
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	19	77	156	–	–	144	144	100.0%	77
Heritage assets	150	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	**150**	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	**9 350**	**19 000**	**47 440**	**–**	**972**	**35 580**	**34 608**	**97.3%**	**19 000**
Operational Buildings	9 350	19 000	47 440	–	972	35 580	34 608	**97.3%**	19 000
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	11 000	21 000	–	–	15 750	15 750	100.0%	11 000
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	4 167	3 000	1 440	–	(83)	1 080	1 163	107.7%	3 000
Depots	–	–	20 000	–	–	15 000	15 000	100.0%	–
Capital Spares	5 183	5 000	5 000	–	1 055	3 750	2 695	71.9%	5 000
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**3 019**	**12 000**	**10 000**	**–**	**–**	**7 500**	**7 500**	100.0%	**12 000**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		3 019	12 000	10 000	–	–	7 500	7 500	**100.0%**	12 000
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		3 019	12 000	10 000	–	–	7 500	7 500	100.0%	12 000
Computer Equipment		**4 183**	**8 260**	**4 225**	**–**	**1 202**	**3 169**	**1 966**	62.1%	**8 260**
Computer Equipment		4 183	8 260	4 225	–	1 202	3 169	1 966	62.1%	8 260
Furniture and Office Equipment		**22 837**	**8 477**	**11 297**	**92**	**175**	**8 373**	**8 198**	97.9%	**8 477**
Furniture and Office Equipment		22 837	8 477	11 297	92	175	8 373	8 198	97.9%	8 477
Machinery and Equipment		**50 713**	**31 931**	**12 421**	**–**	**18**	**8 239**	**8 221**	99.8%	**31 931**
Machinery and Equipment		50 713	31 931	12 421	–	18	8 239	8 221	99.8%	31 931
Transport Assets		**308 599**	**130 000**	**111 751**	**–**	**1 751**	**83 814**	**82 062**	97.9%	**130 000**
Transport Assets		308 599	130 000	111 751	–	1 751	83 814	82 062	97.9%	130 000
Land		**1 430 889**	**8 500**	**5 548**	**–**	**5 348**	**4 161**	**(1 187)**	-28.5%	**8 500**
Land		1 430 889	8 500	5 548	–	5 348	4 161	(1 187)	-28.5%	8 500
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**11 407 632**	**271 818**	**322 557**	**4 433**	**66 138**	**241 393**	**175 255**	**72.6%**	**271 818**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existi

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands	1					
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		**1 237 280**	**186 617**	**203 569**	**21 607**	**134 160**
Roads Infrastructure		206 471	148 069	203 369	15 178	112 332
Roads		206 471	148 069	203 369	15 178	112 332
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 265	1 100	200	–	39
Drainage Collection		1 265	1 100	200	–	39
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 376	–	–	1 137	1 137
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		13 376	–	–	1 137	1 137
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 016 168	37 448	–	5 291	20 651
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		1 016 168	37 448	–	5 291	20 651
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–

Rail Furniture	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–	–
Piers	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**89**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	89	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	89	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–

Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**7 435**	**18 500**	**18 500**	**–**	**5 071**
Operational Buildings		7 435	18 500	18 500	–	5 071
Municipal Offices		7 435	18 500	18 500	–	5 071
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**77**	**–**	**66**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	77	–	66
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**1 244 804**	**205 117**	**222 146**	**21 607**	**139 296**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure

	check balance	4 759 066	3 581 080	4 466 428	-	1 667 979

ng assets by asset class - M09 March

YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
152 677	18 517	**12.1%**	**186 617**
152 527	40 195	**26.4%**	148 069
152 527	40 195	**26.4%**	148 069
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
150	111	**73.8%**	1 100
150	111	**73.8%**	1 100
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	(1 137)	**#DIV/0!**	–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	(1 137)	**#DIV/0!**	–
–	(20 651)	**#DIV/0!**	37 448
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	(20 651)	**#DIV/0!**	37 448
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–

–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–

–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
13 875	**8 804**	**63.5%**	**18 500**
13 875	8 804	**63.5%**	18 500
13 875	8 804	63.5%	18 500
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	**–**		**–**
–	–		–
–	**–**		**–**
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	–		–
–	**–**		**–**
–	–		–
57	**(8)**	-14.2%	**–**
57	(8)	-14.2%	–
–	**–**		**–**
–	–		–
–	**–**		**–**
–	–		–
–	**–**		**–**
–	–		–
–	**–**		**–**
–	–		–
166 609	**27 313**	**16.4%**	**205 117**

on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

3 334 821 3 581 080

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**14 712**	**132 856**	**130 538**	**1 729**	**12 811**	**97 653**	84 842	**86.9%**	**132 856**
Roads Infrastructure		–	50	50	–	22	37	16	**42.5%**	50
Roads		–	50	50	–	22	37	16	**42.5%**	50
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	132	132	–	–	99	99	**100.0%**	132
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	125	125	–	–	93	93	**100.0%**	125
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	7	7	–	–	5	5	**100.0%**	7
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 415	126 725	126 552	1 729	12 464	94 914	82 450	**86.9%**	126 725
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		660	3 440	3 440	–	–	2 580	2 580	**100.0%**	3 440
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	100 860	100 860	–	–	75 645	75 645	**100.0%**	100 860
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		13 755	22 425	22 252	1 729	12 464	16 689	4 225	**25.3%**	22 425
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		296	5 949	3 804	–	326	2 603	2 277	**87.5%**	5 949
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		296	5 949	3 804	–	326	2 603	2 277	**87.5%**	5 949
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	**87**	**258**	**58**	**–**	**–**	**44**	**44**	**100.0%**	**258**
Community Facilities	87	258	58	–	–	44	44	**100.0%**	258
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	87	258	58	–	–	44	44	100.0%	258
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	**633**	**1 853**	**1 953**	**94**	**573**	**1 445**	**872**	**60.3%**	**1 853**
Operational Buildings	445	975	1 075	94	293	806	513	**63.6%**	975
Municipal Offices	216	773	773	81	109	580	470	81.2%	773
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	117	202	302	14	184	227	42	18.7%	202
Stores	112	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	188	878	878	–	280	639	359	**56.1%**	878
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	188	878	878	–	280	639	359	56.1%	878
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Computer Equipment		**3 150**	**6 360**	**6 360**	**–**	**4 060**	**4 770**	**710**	14.9%	**6 360**
Computer Equipment		3 150	6 360	6 360	–	4 060	4 770	710	14.9%	6 360
Furniture and Office Equipment		**183**	**1 448**	**1 059**	**–**	**40**	**945**	**904**	95.7%	**1 448**
Furniture and Office Equipment		183	1 448	1 059	–	40	945	904	95.7%	1 448
Machinery and Equipment		**451**	**744**	**744**	**–**	**29**	**558**	**529**	94.8%	**744**
Machinery and Equipment		451	744	744	–	29	558	529	94.8%	744
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**19 217**	**143 520**	**140 713**	**1 823**	**17 513**	**105 415**	**87 901**	**83.4%**	**143 520**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**42 147**	**91 604**	**91 604**	**24 778**	**95 409**	**68 703**	(26 706)	**-38.9%**	**91 604**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	5 166	15 497	–	(15 497)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Roads		–	–	–	5 166	15 497	–	(15 497)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 076	24 229	–	(24 229)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	8 076	24 229	–	(24 229)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 147	91 604	91 604	3 512	31 610	68 703	37 092	**54.0%**	91 604
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		7 583	–	–	632	5 687	–	(5 687)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	0	0	–	(0)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Bulk Mains		–	36 850	36 850	–	–	27 638	27 638	**100.0%**	36 850
Distribution		34 564	54 753	54 753	2 880	25 923	41 065	15 142	**36.9%**	54 753
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 024	24 072	–	(24 072)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	8 024	24 072	–	(24 072)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	**561**	**1 683**	–	(1 683)	#DIV/0!	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	561	1 683	–	(1 683)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	561	1 683	–	(1 683)	#DIV/0!	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	–	–	**3 844**	**11 531**	–	**(11 531)**	**#DIV/0!**	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	3 844	11 531	–	(11 531)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	3 844	11 531	–	(11 531)	#DIV/0!	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	**18**	–	–	**1**	**13**	–	**(13)**	#DIV/0!	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	18	–	–	1	13	–	(13)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	18	–	–	1	13	–	(13)	#DIV/0!	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Computer Equipment		–	10 828	10 828	99	298	8 121	7 823	96.3%	10 828
Computer Equipment		–	10 828	10 828	99	298	8 121	7 823	96.3%	10 828
Furniture and Office Equipment		360 383	333 740	333 740	674	160 682	250 305	89 623	35.8%	333 740
Furniture and Office Equipment		360 383	333 740	333 740	674	160 682	250 305	89 623	35.8%	333 740
Machinery and Equipment		1 998	2 011	2 011	167	1 499	1 509	10	0.7%	2 011
Machinery and Equipment		1 998	2 011	2 011	167	1 499	1 509	10	0.7%	2 011
Transport Assets		10 845	10 792	10 792	785	7 067	8 094	1 027	12.7%	10 792
Transport Assets		10 845	10 792	10 792	785	7 067	8 094	1 027	12.7%	10 792
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	415 391	448 974	448 974	30 909	278 181	336 731	58 550	17.4%	448 974

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 374 537**	**284 334**	**236 309**	**13 333**	**62 908**	**177 231**	114 324	**64.5%**	**284 334**
Roads Infrastructure		10 729	31 519	9 337	665	3 846	7 002	3 157	**45.1%**	31 519
Roads		10 729	31 519	9 337	665	3 846	7 002	3 157	**45.1%**	31 519
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		5 779	2 000	31	–	31	23	(8)	**-33.3%**	2 000
Drainage Collection		5 779	2 000	31	–	31	23	(8)	**-33.3%**	2 000
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 297 134	5 000	5 000	(194)	16 914	3 750	(13 164)	**-351.0%**	5 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		1 314 946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		(17 812)	5 000	5 000	(194)	16 914	3 750	(13 164)	**-351.0%**	5 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		38 249	169 698	163 165	11 989	26 476	122 374	95 898	**78.4%**	169 698
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		1 031	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	38 869	8 869	9 986	9 986	6 652	(3 334)	**-50.1%**	38 869
Bulk Mains		6 667	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		28 262	42 027	18 046	512	8 575	13 534	4 960	**36.6%**	42 027
Distribution Points		–	26 802	74 250	1 491	7 074	55 688	48 613	**87.3%**	26 802
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		2 288	62 000	62 000	–	840	46 500	45 660	**98.2%**	62 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 648	76 117	58 776	873	15 642	44 082	28 440	**64.5%**	76 117
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		20 754	52 367	32 526	873	12 847	24 395	11 548	**47.3%**	52 367
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		1 894	23 750	26 250	–	2 795	19 688	16 893	**85.8%**	23 750
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**15 646**	**23 590**	**45 785**	**151**	**16 295**	**34 339**	**18 044**	**52.5%**	**23 590**
Community Facilities		15 646	23 590	45 785	151	16 295	34 339	18 044	**52.5%**	23 590
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		443	23 585	25 105	–	413	18 829	18 416	97.8%	23 585
Crèches		–	5	–	–	–	–	–		5
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		1 324	–	680	61	289	510	220	43.2%	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		13 880	–	20 000	90	15 593	15 000	(593)	-4.0%	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	**2 500**	**2 500**	–	–	**1 875**	**1 875**	**100.0%**	**2 500**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	2 500	2 500	–	–	1 875	1 875	**100.0%**	2 500
Staff Housing		–	2 500	2 500	–	–	1 875	1 875	100.0%	2 500
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**1 390 184**	**310 424**	**284 593**	**13 484**	**79 203**	**213 445**	**134 242**	**62.9%**	**310 424**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	4 759 066	3 581 080	4 466 428	-	1 667 979	3 334 821		3 581 080

Chart C1 2019/20 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2018/19	Original Budge	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	39 524
Aug	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Sep	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Oct	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Nov	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Dec	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Jan	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Feb	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Mar	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Apr	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
May	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Jun	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–

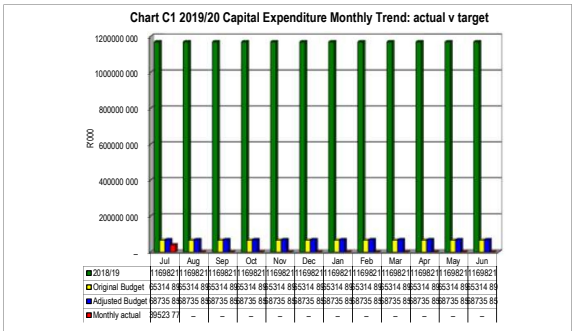


Chart C2 2019/20 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	39 524	68 736
Aug		137 472
Sep		206 208
Oct		274 943
Nov		343 679
Dec		412 415
Jan		481 151
Feb		549 887
Mar		618 623
Apr		687 359
May		756 094
Jun		824 830

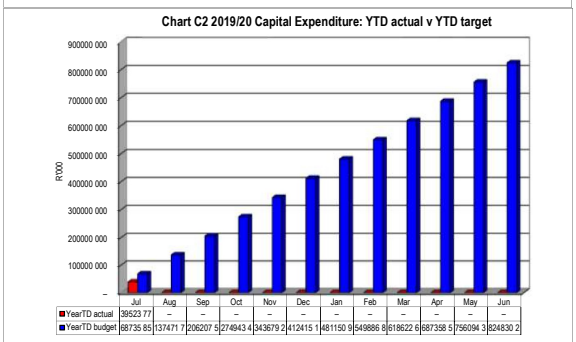


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2019/	220 674	308 081	25 893	135 072	100 191	124 467	707 198	3 908 458
2018/19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

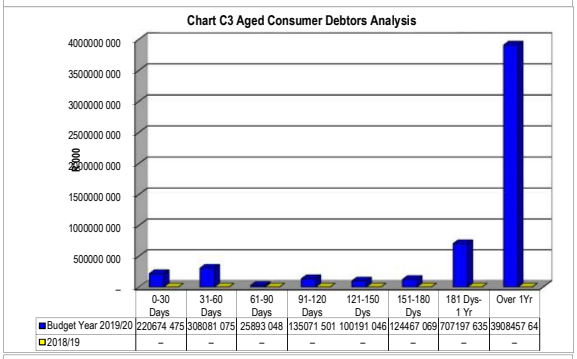


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Organs of State	19 567	20 173
Commercial	776 017	800 018
Households	–	–
Other	–	–

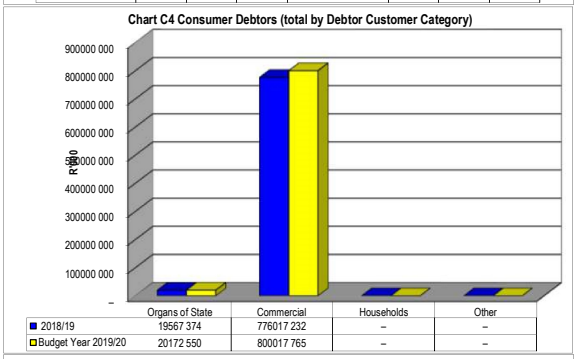
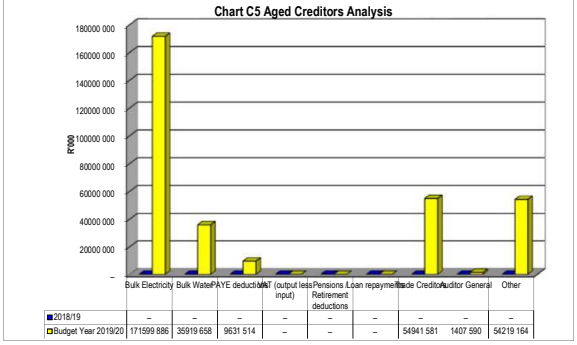


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2018/19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Year 2019/	171 600	35 920	9 632	–	–	–	54 942	1 408	54 219



RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
9 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

Prepared by:
Batseta Holdings
Administrator:
Pet Maas
083 445 7287

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

Index

1. Graphs

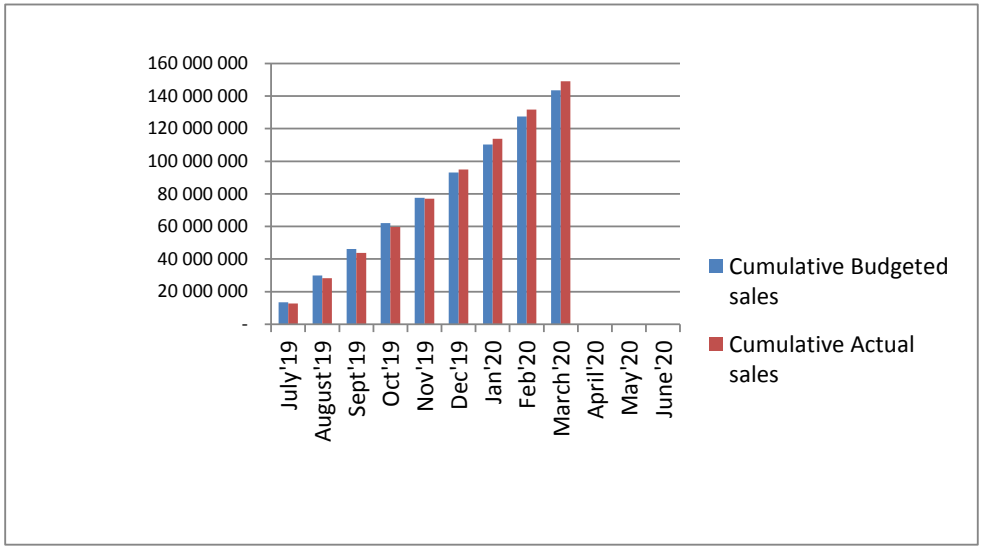
2. Administrator's report

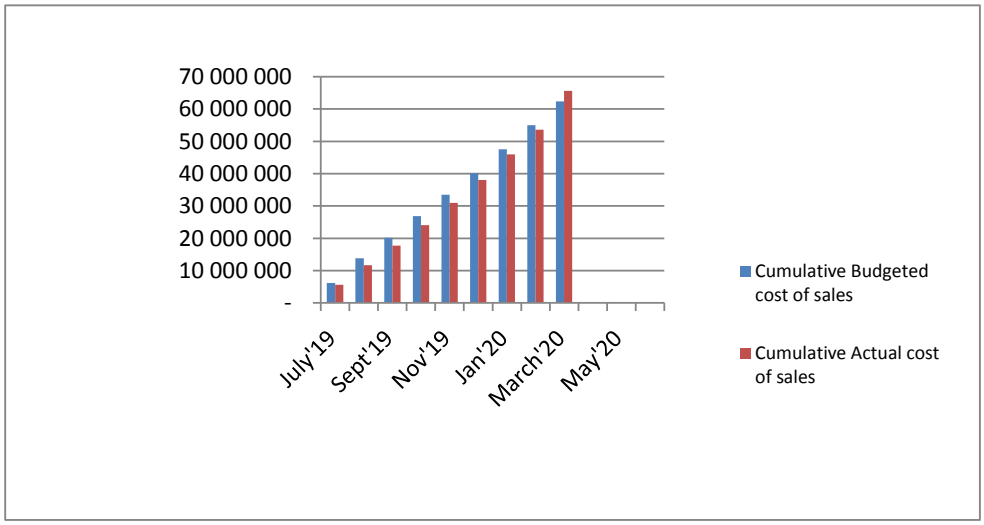
3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
3.1 Income statements
3.2 Balance Sheet
3.3 Notes to the management accounts

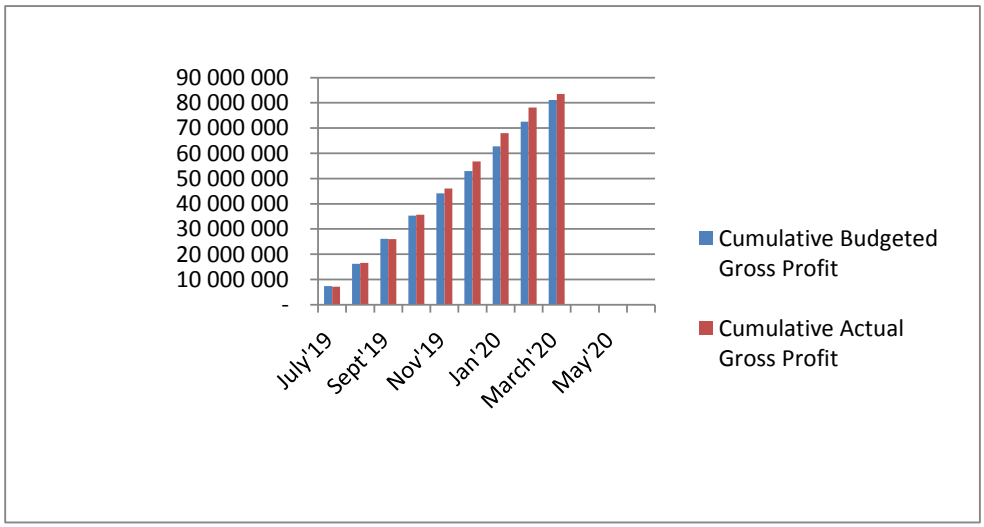
4. PROJECTIONS
4.1 Operating budget - Revised

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
GRAPHS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

1. Graphs







RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 **Rustenburg Local Municipality**

Supply period: 2020/02/25 to 2020/03/25 (29days)

The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended March '20
At Boitekong Sewage treated was 394,692 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 13,610 kl per day for the period.
At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,522,148 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 52,488 kl per day for the period.
At Bospoort Treatment plant 244,184 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 8,420 kl per day for the period.
At Kloof Treatment plant 24,890 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Kloof of ,858 kl per day for the period.
Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements
RPM were invoiced the full 15 Ml per day for 29 days.
Impala were invoiced the full 10 Ml per day for 29 days.
RLM were invoiced the full 4 Ml per day for 29 days.

2.1.2 **Debtors:**

Total Debtors at end of March 2020 was R 238,366,940
Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at March 20

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agriman (Pty) Ltd	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	4 600.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	2 830 291.05	2 856 022.23	5 686 313.28
Rustenburg Local Municipality	174 177 533.20	15 784 214.08	14 568 837.41	14 062 326.59	218 592 911.28
Rustenburg Municipality - EOH Rec	2 172 655.57	-	-	-	2 172 655.57
Rustenburg Local Municipality - MIG	616 976.36	-	-	-	616 976.36
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	-	3 841 185.29	3 846 282.16	3 606 016.03	11 293 483.48
Totals :	**176 968 315.13**	**19 626 549.37**	**21 246 560.62**	**20 525 514.85**	**238 366 939.97**
%	**74%**	**8%**	**9%**	**9%**	**100%**

2.1.3 **Earnings:**

For the month, the Earnings was R ,631,756 against a budget of R 3,729,687
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R -3,097,931
For the 9 months , the Earnings was R 46,944,025 against a budget of R 34,793,922
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R 12,150,103

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparrisson with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 **Accumulated Fund:**

EBIT and depreciation for the year to date is R 69,689,211 vs a budget of R 62,261,140
The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R 7,428,071

2.1.5 **Fixed Assets:**

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.
The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 3 189 180.45

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 456 150.35

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Professional Indemnity	P00970	2020/01/31
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31

		Renewal date
2.2.2 WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2020/01/31

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 **Bank Accounts and interest rates:**

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	24 975 942.36	4.24%
Distribution Call Account	3 240 827.14	5.34%
Industrial Reserve Account	1 017.26	7.01%
Contingency Reserve Account	1 017.26	7.01%
Debt Sevice Reserve Account	74 181 975.92	7.01%
	102 400 779.94	

2.4.3 **Debt Service Cover Ratio**

Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves

		Months expired	Month	YTD
DSCR excl cash reserves:				
EBIT and depreciation			3 885 591	69 690 211
Avg Installment	20 572 962	9	3 428 827	30 859 443
			1.13	2.26
DSCR incl cash reserves:				
EBIT and depreciation			3 885 591	69 690 211
Cash			102 400 780	102 400 780
			106 286 371	172 090 991
Installment	20 572 962	9	3 428 827	30 859 443
			31.00	5.58

Required Resereve Levels:

	Current Level	Required Level	Positive Diff
Debt Service Reserve	74 181 976	41 141 521	33 040 455
Contingency Reserve	1 017	1 000	17
Industrial Reserve	1 017	1 000	17
	74 184 010	41 143 521	33 040 490

2.5 Capital projects

	CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1 **Bospoort pipe**		
Construction	150 000 000.00	
Professional fees	15 000 000.00	4 901 236.83
2.5.2 **Bospoort WTW plant extension**		
Construction	114 782 608.70	33 080 090.77
Professional fees	17 217 391.30	19 810 294.46
2.5.3 **Boitekong WWTW plant extension**		
Construction	129 268 604.19	123 026 260.23
Professional fees	24 072 443.81	29 457 353.20
TOTAL COSTS	**461 451 048.00**	**210 680 584.79**

2.6 Issues

2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust.
2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project in progress. M&E contract in process of termination, by RLM.
2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG.
2.6.4 Trust Admin and O&M contracts extended on a month to month basis.
2.6.5 The Trust is currently trading while possibly insolvent.

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water sales - Ml		1 775 734	2 186 001	23%	14 847 193	17 082 207	15%
Revenue							
Income	9	15 920 308	17 242 676	8%	142 673 296	148 375 649	4%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	2 544 837	2 889 430	-14%	22 367 001	22 326 535	0%
Production overheads - variable	12	4 303 134	8 359 878	-94%	35 801 570	38 299 930	-7%
Total cost of sales		6 847 972	11 249 308	-64%	58 168 572	60 626 465	-4%
Gross margin		**9 072 337**	**5 993 369**	**-34%**	**84 504 725**	**87 749 184**	**4%**
Income							
Gross margin		9 072 337	5 993 369	-34%	84 504 725	87 749 184	4%
Other income & expenses	15	15 716	14 548	-7%	160 545	155 217	-3%
		9 088 053	6 007 917	-34%	84 665 269	87 904 400	4%
Expenditure							
Administrators' Fee & Grap Compliance	16	236 367	260 400	-10%	2 032 358	2 145 507	-6%
Auditors' Fee	17	-	-	0%	755 810	924 500	-22%
Council levies	18	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Insurance	19	73 724	66 227	10%	663 516	643 532	3%
Leases	21	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
Other expenses	22	489 618	278 249	43%	4 693 257	2 220 817	53%
Other WSSA overheads	13	1 542 869	1 517 449	2%	13 970 048	12 167 066	13%
		2 342 578	2 122 325	9%	22 404 129	18 214 190	19%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		**6 745 475**	**3 885 591**	**-42%**	**62 261 140**	**69 690 211**	**12%**
Interest received	14	958 500	456 150	-52%	9 170 842	5 090 926	-44%
Interest paid	23	(757 452)	(757 452)	0%	(7 686 534)	(7 686 534)	0%
Depreciation	24	(3 216 836)	(3 189 180)	1%	(28 951 525)	(28 568 174)	1%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	237 647	100%	-	8 418 597	100%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		**3 729 687**	**632 756**	**-83%**	**34 793 922**	**46 945 025**	**35%**
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		**3 729 687**	**632 756**	**-83%**	**34 793 922**	**46 945 025**	**35%**
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						**527 250 861**	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						**574 195 887**	

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

Boitekong

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		61 956	394 692	537%	1 018 794	2 519 229	147%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	267 216	1 702 307	537%	4 394 058	10 865 435	147%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	319 957	349 911	-9%	3 072 056	2 732 309	11%
Production overheads - variable	12	87 056	1 171 730	-1246%	1 431 537	4 063 079	-184%
		407 013	1 521 642	-274%	4 503 593	6 795 388	-51%
Gross margin		**(139 798)**	**180 665**	**-229%**	**(109 535)**	**4 070 046**	**-3816%**

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		1 368 498	1 522 148	11%	10 725 589	11 768 957	10%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	5 902 331	6 565 024	11%	46 259 467	50 759 512	10%
Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RLM Sales - Off take	10	769 475	796 920	4%	7 364 978	7 392 120	0%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	1 945 672	2 090 685	7%	18 676 376	18 869 802	1%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	3 145 175	2 988 450	-5%	31 084 572	28 727 757	-8%
		11 762 653	12 441 079	6%	103 385 393	105 749 191	2%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	1 365 213	1 642 393	-20%	11 835 914	12 474 853	-5%
Production overheads - variable	12	3 236 557	6 569 043	-103%	25 594 577	26 013 350	-2%
		4 601 769	8 211 435	-78%	37 430 492	38 488 203	-3%
Gross margin		**7 160 883**	**4 229 644**	**-41%**	**65 954 901**	**67 260 988**	**2%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

Bospoort

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		338 741	244 184	-28%	3 005 541	2 681 768	-11%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	357 033	257 370	-28%	3 167 841	2 826 583	-11%
Water Sales	9	3 107 037	2 248 839	-28%	27 541 345	24 614 288	-11%
		3 464 071	2 506 208	-28%	30 709 185	27 440 872	-11%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	11	392 163	396 543	-1%	3 441 140	3 208 969	7%
Production overheads - variable	12	968 964	607 013	37%	8 670 283	8 128 802	6%
		1 361 127	1 003 556	26%	12 111 423	11 337 772	6%
Gross margin		**2 102 944**	**1 502 653**	**-29%**	**18 597 762**	**16 103 100**	**-13%**

Kloof

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		6 539	24 977	282%	97 268	112 253	15%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	59 129	225 842	282%	879 500	1 014 992	15%
		59 129	225 842	282%	879 500	1 014 992	15%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	146 343	176 590	-21%	1 258 851	1 270 824	-1%
Production overheads - variable	13	2 042	6 366	-212%	28 527	32 204	-13%
		148 385	182 956	-23%	1 287 378	1 303 028	-1%
Gross margin		**(89 255)**	**42 886**	**-148%**	**(407 877)**	**(288 036)**	**-29%**

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	367 240	367 240	0%	3 305 160	3 305 160	0%
		367 240	367 240	0%	3 305 160	3 305 160	0%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	321 162	323 992	-1%	2 759 041	2 639 579	4%
Production overheads - variable	13	8 516	5 727	33%	76 645	62 494	18%
Effluent Charges	16						
		329 678	329 719	0%	2 835 686	2 702 074	5%
Gross margin		**37 562**	**37 521**	**0%**	**469 474**	**603 086**	**-28%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
Statutory Funds	1	1 000	1 000
Distribution to Beneficiary		(650 000)	(650 000)
Reserves		266 137 556	266 137 556
Accumulated Funds	2	562 044 784	574 195 887
Long term Liabilities	3	72 805 307	72 805 307
		900 338 647	**912 489 750**
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
Property, plant and equipment			
Owned	4	585 717 086	585 717 086
		585 717 086	**585 717 086**
Current assets			
Trade & other receivables	5	-	238 366 940
Cash resources	6	314 422 879	102 400 780
Other debtors	7	198 682	198 682
		314 621 561	**340 966 402**
Current liabilities			
Trade & other payables	8	-	14 193 738
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		-	14 193 738
Net current assets		***314 621 561***	***326 772 664***
		900 338 647	**912 489 750**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

		BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1	**STATUTORY FUNDS**		
	Asset financing fund		
	Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
	Contributions from revenue	-	-
	Net profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-
	Interest earned on external investments	-	-
		1 000	1 000
	Assets financed	-	-
		1 000	**1 000**
2	**ACCUMULATED FUNDS**		
	Balance at beginning of period	527 250 861	527 250 861
	Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	34 793 922	46 945 025
	Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
	Balance at end of period	**562 044 784**	**574 195 887**
3.	**LONG TERM LIABILITIES**		
	Bank borrowings		
	ABSA Bank limited	70 852 722	70 852 722
	ABSA + Capitalised Interest		-
	DWAF Loan		
	Finance lease liabilities		
	Rustenburg Local Municipality	1 952 585	1 952 585
	Closing Balance	**72 805 307**	**72 805 307**
4.	**PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**		
	Owned assets O/B		
	Infrastructure assets - As per introduction page	585 717 086	585 717 086
	Other assets - Capitalised Interest		-
		585 717 086	585 717 086
5.	**TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES**		
	Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	-	238 366 940
	Debtors' ageing		
	Current	-	20 525 515
	30 days	-	21 246 561
	60 days	-	19 626 549
	90 days	-	176 968 315
	120 - 365 days	-	-
	+365 days	-	-
		-	238 366 940

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
6. CASH RESOURCES		
ABSA Bank Limited		
Distribution Reserve Account		
Opening Balance	89 331 474	12 313 202
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement	225 091 405	12 662 740
Interest		
Payments		
Balance at end of period	314 422 879	24 975 942
	-	-
Distribution Call Account		
Balance at beginning of period		3 225 860
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		14 967
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	3 240 827
	-	-
Industrial Reserve Account		
Balance at beginning of period	-	1 012
Transfers (in/out)	-	
Movement	-	5
Payments	-	
Balance at end of period	-	1 017
	-	
Debt Service Reserve Account		
Balance at beginning of period	-	73 790 388
Transfers (in/out)	-	
Movement	-	391 588
Payments	-	
Balance at end of period	-	74 181 976
	-	-
Contingency Reserve Account	-	-
Balance at beginning of period	-	1 012
Transfers (in/out)	-	
Movement	-	5
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	1 017
	314 422 879	**102 400 780**

Investments
The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
Money will be transferred as per the Cash Management Plan.
ABSA will give detailed feedback on interest earned on these accounts.

	Effective Rate %	Amount
Distribution Reserve Account	3.50%	24 975 942
Distribution Call Account	4.60%	3 240 827
Debt Reserve Account	5.75%	74 181 976
Contingency Reserve Account	5.75%	1 017
Industrial reserve Account	5.75%	1 017
Other Cheque Account		
		102 400 780

7. OTHER DEBTORS		
Prepaid expense	198 682	198 682
	198 682	**198 682**
8 TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES		
Trade creditors		11 646 544
ABSA accrued Interest	-	2 201 475
SARS - VAT	-	345 718
Tender Deposit	-	-
Magalies - Eskom Control		-
Unknown Deposit		-
Balance at end of period	**-**	**14 193 738**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

4		OWNED ASSETS		
		Property, plant & equipment	**Capital projects**	**Total**
4.1	**As at March 2020**			
	Cost	1 017 438 014	210 680 585	**1 228 118 599**
	Accumulated depreciation	(642 401 513)	-	**(642 401 513)**
	Carrying amount	375 036 501	210 680 585	**585 717 086**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
	Water Treatment - Ml						
	Boitekong	61 956	394 692	537%	1 018 794	2 519 229	147%
	Rustenburg	1 368 498	1 522 148	11%	10 725 589	11 768 957	10%
	Impala	295 201	332 594	13%	2 833 618	3 001 878	6%
	Rustenburg Platinum Mines	477 192	475 414	0%	4 716 215	4 570 117	-3%
	RLM Off Take	112 005	116 000	4%	1 072 049	1 076 000	0%
	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	Bospoort Potable Water	343 623	248 710	-28%	3 045 935	2 722 217	-11%
	Bospoort Pipeline	338 741	244 184	-28%	3 005 541	2 681 768	-11%
	Kloof Potable Water	6 539	24 977	282%	97 268	112 253	15%
		3 003 756	3 358 719	12%	26 515 010	28 452 419	7%
9.	**INCOME**						
9.1	Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	267 216	1 702 307	537%	4 394 058	10 865 435	147%
9.2	Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	5 902 331	6 565 024	11%	46 259 467	50 759 512	10%
9.3	Impala Off Take	1 945 672	2 090 685	7%	18 676 376	18 869 802	1%
9.4	RPM - Off Take	3 145 175	2 988 450	-5%	31 084 572	28 727 757	-8%
9.5	RLM Off Take	769 475	796 920	4%	7 364 978	7 392 120	0%
9.6	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7	Bospoort Potable Water	3 107 037	2 248 839	-28%	27 541 345	24 614 288	-11%
9.8	Bospoort Pipeline	357 033	257 370	-28%	3 167 841	2 826 583	-11%
9.9	Kloof	59 129	225 842	282%	879 500	1 014 992	15%
8.10	Monakato and Lethabong	367 240	367 240	0%	3 305 160	3 305 160	0%
		15 920 308	**17 242 676**	**8%**	**142 673 296**	**148 375 649**	**4%**
11.	**PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED**						
11.1	Boitekong - Routine maintenance	24 454	18 739	23%	157 634	132 525	16%
	- Labour	184 220	193 791	-5%	1 657 980	1 599 658	4%
	- Overheads	111 283	137 382	-23%	1 256 442	1 000 126	20%
		319 957	349 911	-9%	3 072 056	2 732 309	11%
11.2	Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	66 415	60 781	8%	472 823	430 157	9%
	- Labour	734 352	694 529	5%	6 609 167	6 218 267	6%
	- Overheads	564 446	887 083	-57%	4 753 924	5 826 429	-23%
		1 365 213	1 642 393	-20%	11 835 914	12 474 853	-5%
11.3	Bospoort - Routine maintenance	44 902	42 508	5%	326 048	300 854	8%
	- Labour	274 872	261 220	5%	2 473 846	2 330 660	6%
	- Overheads	72 389	92 815	-28%	641 246	577 455	10%
		392 163	396 543	-1%	3 441 140	3 208 969	7%
11.4	Kloof - Routine maintenance	5 716	4 155	27%	35 830	29 379	18%
	- Labour	44 271	42 194	5%	398 440	375 682	6%
	- Overheads	96 355	130 241	-35%	824 581	865 764	-5%
		146 343	176 590	-21%	1 258 851	1 270 824	-1%
11.5	Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	18 825	14 698	22%	122 579	103 955	15%
	- Labour	206 844	196 094	5%	1 861 597	1 752 659	6%
	- Overheads	95 493	113 200	-19%	774 864	782 966	-1%
		321 162	323 992	-1%	2 759 041	2 639 579	4%
		2 544 837	**2 889 430**	**-14%**	**22 367 001**	**22 326 535**	**0%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12.	**PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE**						
12.1	Boitekong						
12.1.1	Variable : Electrical	87 056	1 156 298	-1246%	1 431 537	3 964 593	-184%
12.1.2	Variable : Chemicals		15 432			98 486	
		87 056	1 171 730	-1246%	1 431 537	4 063 079	-184%
12.2	Rustenburg						
12.2.1	Variable : Electrical	3 236 557	6 261 585	-103%	25 594 577	23 530 650	-2%
12.2.2	Variable : Chemicals		307 457			2 482 701	
13.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline	-		0%	-		0%
		3 236 557	6 569 043	-103%	25 594 577	26 013 350	-2%
12.3	Bospoort						
12.3.1	Variable : Electrical	530 043	104 883	72%	4 747 628	3 239 138	22%
12.3.2	Variable : Chemicals		43 909			483 021	
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost	438 921	458 220	-4%	3 922 655	4 406 644	-12%
		968 964	607 013	37%	8 670 283	8 128 802	6%
12.4	Kloof						
12.4.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	2 042	6 366	-212%	28 527	32 204	-13%
		2 042	6 366	-212%	28 527	32 204	-13%
12.5	Monakato and Lethabong						
12.5.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	8 516	5 727	33%	76 645	62 494	18%
		8 516	5 727	33%	76 645	62 494	18%
		4 303 134	**8 359 878**	**-94%**	**35 801 570**	**38 299 930**	**-7%**
13.	**OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS**						
14.1	Day works + Prov Sums	72 903	92 448		656 129	672 957	
14.2	Repairs & maintenance	1 082 946	829 128	-12%	9 830 745	7 743 708	33%
14.2	Management + General staff	387 019	595 873		3 483 174	3 750 401	
		1 542 869	1 517 449	2%	13 970 048	12 167 066	13%
14.	**INTEREST RECEIVED**						
14.1	Interest Received - ABSA Bank	958 500	456 150	-52%	9 170 842	5 090 926	-44%
15.	**OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES**						
15.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
15.1.1	Grants Received		237 647	100%	-	8 418 597	100%
15.1.2	Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets		-	0%	-	6 406	100%
15.1.3	Sundry income	-	1 000	100%	-	9 000	100%
15.1.4	Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	90 606	67 742	-25%	840 345	699 051	-17%
15.1.5	Operator Cost - Effluent	(74 890)	(54 194)	28%	(679 800)	(559 241)	18%
15.1.6	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Income	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.7	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Expense	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.8	IMQS income	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.9	IMQS Cost	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.10	RW Water Pressure - Income	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.11	RW Water Pressure - Expenses	-		0%	-		0%
		15 716	252 195	1505%	160 545	8 573 813	5240%
16.	**ADMINISTRATORS' FEE & GRAP COMPLIANCE**						
16.1	Fees						
16.1.1	Set-up costs	-	-	0%		-	0%
16.1.2	Monthly costs	236 367	260 400	-10%	2 032 358	2 145 507	-6%
16.1.3	GRAP 17 Compliance	-	-	0%		-	0%
		236 367	260 400	-10%	2 032 358	2 145 507	-6%
17.	**AUDITORS' FEE**						
17.1	Fees						
17.1.2	Fees for external audit	-	-	0%	755 810	924 500	-22%
17.1.1	Fees for internal audit	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
17.1.3	For other services	-		0%	-		0%
		-	-	0%	755 810	924 500	-22%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
19.	**INSURANCE**						
19.1	All Plants						
19.1.1	Asset replacement	73 724	66 227	10%	663 516	597 192	10%
19.1.2	Other		-	-100%	-	46 340	-100%
		73 724	66 227	10%	663 516	643 532	3%
20.	**LEASES**						
20.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
20.1.1	Details	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
20.1.2	Details	-		0%	-		0%
	Adjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
21.	**OTHER EXPENSES**						
21.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
21.1.1	Reimbursement of RLM Trustees	-	-	0%	161 574	-	100%
21.1.2	Impairment	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.3	Restatement of Asset Values	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.4	RCC Ad Hoc fees	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.5	Legal Fees	-	-	0%	266 250	43 957	83%
21.1.6	Master Plan - IMQS - GLS	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.7	Bank Charges	1 162	973	16%	9 954	11 922	-20%
21.1.8	Learnerships	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.9	DWA Licence	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.10	Other	250 000	-	100%	2 250 000	-	100%
21.1.11	Water Transformation	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.12	Strategic Planning	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.13	O&M Supervision	238 456	277 276	-16%	2 005 479	2 164 939	-8%
		489 618	278 249	43%	4 693 257	2 220 817	53%
22.	**INTEREST PAID**						
22.1	Boitekong, Rustenburg & Bospoort						
22.1.1	Absa	757 452	757 452	0%	7 686 534	7 686 534	0%
22.1.2	Excess Facility	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		757 452	757 452	0%	7 686 534	7 686 534	0%
23.	**DEPRECIATION**						
23.2	Rustenburg						
23.2.1	Details	3 216 836	3 189 180	1%	28 951 525	28 568 174	1%
23.2.2	Details	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		3 216 836	3 189 180	1%	28 951 525	28 568 174	1%
		3 216 836	**3 189 180**	**1%**	**28 951 525**	**28 568 174**	**1%**

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 30 JUNE 2020

Rustenburg Water Services Trust
Income/Expense Budget
2019/20
Draft Budget

		July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Revenue:															
Rustenburg:															
RLM - STC Income		4 176 450.96	4 838 159.59	4 675 235.19	4 636 627.29	4 855 641.19	4 992 500.61	6 206 719.30	5 975 801.98	5 902 330.50	6 709 769.63	4 967 729.60	6 291 147.36	64 228 113.20	53 806 786.08
Impala Off Take		2 067 657.59	2 179 979.43	2 075 322.90	2 008 377.00	2 079 821.66	2 144 009.39	2 110 215.10	2 065 320.77	1 945 672.07	2 338 136.32	2 334 338.80	2 907 105.54	26 255 956.57	21 648 829.94
RPM Off Take		2 617 104.38	3 682 147.25	3 998 410.56	3 989 320.32	3 452 206.21	3 473 893.48	3 245 209.43	3 481 105.83	3 145 174.93	3 489 786.38	3 377 212.63	4 052 655.15	42 004 226.54	32 473 244.91
RLM Off Take		687 031.50	851 919.06	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	851 919.06	769 475.28	851 919.06	824 437.80	989 325.36	10 030 659.90	8 842 731.85
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue														0.00	0.00
Total Revenue - Rustenburg		9 548 244.43	11 552 205.32	11 600 887.71	11 458 762.42	11 239 588.12	11 434 841.28	12 414 062.89	12 374 147.64	11 762 652.78	13 389 611.39	11 503 718.82	14 240 233.42	142 518 956.22	116 771 592.78
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		2 300 033.49	2 691 554.31	2 618 065.82	2 589 157.42	2 695 289.66	2 766 056.72	3 410 489.08	3 287 374.41	3 236 556.52	3 676 278.85	2 749 968.14	3 474 611.19	35 495 435.61	27 274 745.94
Routine Maintenance		45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	69 578.16	675 231.74	5 576 614.59
Labour		734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	777 849.26	8 855 720.27	8 667 827.17
Overheads		555 268.39	555 268.39	427 767.50	411 746.34	555 268.39	555 268.39	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	581 528.84	6 464 344.24	5 791 908.90
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg		3 635 249.97	4 026 770.78	3 825 781.40	3 780 851.84	4 030 506.14	4 101 273.19	4 775 701.90	4 652 587.23	4 601 769.34	5 041 491.66	4 115 180.96	4 903 567.45	51 490 731.86	47 311 096.60
Rustenburg Gross Profit		**5 912 994.47**	**7 525 434.54**	**7 775 106.31**	**7 677 910.57**	**7 209 081.98**	**7 333 568.09**	**7 638 360.99**	**7 721 560.41**	**7 160 883.44**	**8 348 119.73**	**7 388 537.86**	**9 336 665.97**	**91 028 224.36**	**69 460 496.18**
														0.64	0.59
Boitekong:															
STC Income		504 085.21	681 458.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.48	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Total Revenue - Boitekong		504 085.21	681 458.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.48	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		164 225.61	222 012.09	205 859.20	170 147.17	148 286.29	167 206.05	167 891.81	98 853.17	87 056.10	142 791.29	132 502.39	114 733.00	1 821 564.16	6 138 616.30
Routine Maintenance		14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	35 379.40	241 921.48	1 805 298.62
Labour		184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	294 751.92	2 321 171.39	2 396 163.13
Overheads		103 788.57	103 788.57	103 788.57	403 649.61	103 788.57	103 788.57	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	193 346.87	1 672 355.95	627 282.55
Total Production Cost - Boitekong		466 279.38	524 065.86	507 912.96	772 061.97	450 340.05	469 259.82	487 849.20	418 810.57	407 013.50	462 748.69	452 459.78	638 211.18	6 057 012.97	10 967 360.59
Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss		**37 805.84**	**157 393.13**	**123 965.22**	**-249 800.72**	**4 819.97**	**43 973.80**	**27 489.28**	**-115 383.94**	**-139 797.59**	**-24 455.41**	**-45 747.97**	**-286 041.94**	**-465 780.34**	**5 838 771.67**
														-0.08	0.35
Bospoort															
Potable Water Revenue		2 540 279.51	3 141 589.75	3 124 162.25	2 973 086.58	3 004 509.79	2 781 564.89	3 254 700.31	3 614 414.55	3 107 037.26	3 204 215.12	3 270 185.29	3 887 622.03	37 903 367.33	31 003 850.89
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue		291 065.97	361 759.08	360 070.01	342 247.28	345 673.92	319 676.81	374 049.64	416 264.49	357 033.40	368 377.91	376 079.26	448 158.66	4 360 456.43	3 614 680.35
Total Revenue - Bospoort		2 831 345.48	3 503 348.83	3 484 232.26	3 315 333.86	3 350 183.71	3 101 241.70	3 628 749.95	4 030 679.04	3 464 070.66	3 572 593.03	3 646 264.55	4 335 780.68	42 263 823.76	34 618 531.24
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		325 965.71	1 324 466.09	403 243.56	383 283.83	387 121.32	358 007.08	418 899.39	616 598.49	530 042.82	546 620.81	557 874.94	663 206.12	6 515 330.15	6 137 652.20
Routine Maintenance		31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	67 159.04	483 010.88	1 479 069.79
Labour		274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	439 794.90	3 463 384.86	3 747 432.05
Overheads		64 271.32	102 722.10	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	115 207.15	901 231.12	616 454.86
DWA Raw Water Cost		424 013.22	445 861.64	387 522.07	422 571.06	462 962.26	462 962.26	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	5 239 417.86	5 747 042.27
Total Production Cost - Bospoort		1 121 012.33	2 179 811.91	1 161 799.03	1 176 888.29	1 221 116.99	1 192 002.74	1 249 983.19	1 447 682.29	1 361 126.62	1 377 704.61	1 388 958.75	1 724 288.10	16 602 374.86	17 727 651.17
Bospoort Gross Profit		**1 710 333.15**	**1 323 536.92**	**2 322 433.23**	**2 138 445.57**	**2 129 066.72**	**1 909 238.96**	**2 378 766.76**	**2 582 996.75**	**2 102 944.03**	**2 194 888.42**	**2 257 305.80**	**2 611 492.58**	**25 661 448.90**	**16 890 880.07**
Kloof															
Potable Water Revenue		195 689.67	195 689.67	133 753.00	55 360.16	14 310.16	23 261.59	127 423.70	74 883.31	59 129.15	128 828.22	118 449.89	130 806.82	1 257 585.35	3 101 694.49
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		6 071.80	6 188.67	4 110.58	1 770.23	724.05	746.86	4 287.32	2 585.74	2 041.75	4 448.48	4 090.11	4 516.80	41 582.40	98 515.39
Routine Maintenance		3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	8 209.08	55 471.28	186 953.89
Labour		44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	70 833.78	557 816.02	602 854.03
Overheads		89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	151 611.54	1 168 903.41	816 597.51
DWAF Raw Water Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kloof Gross Profit		**52 980.81**	**52 863.94**	**-6 994.64**	**-83 047.13**	**-123 050.95**	**-114 122.33**	**-23 206.40**	**-74 045.23**	**-89 255.39**	**-21 963.05**	**-31 983.01**	**-104 364.38**	**-566 187.77**	**1 396 773.68**
Monakato & Lethabong															
STC Income - Fixed		367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	4 406 879.48	3 885 366.28
Less:															
Monakato	Variable: Chemical + Electric	6 506.67	6 506.67	8 021.68	8 386.20	7 741.38	4 613.10	11 564.59	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	91 440.50	38 869.92
Monakato	Routine Maintenance	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	4 568.85	26 804.48	104 344.49
Monakato	Labour	43 379.09	43 379.15	43 379.14	43 379.12	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	69 406.67	546 577.41	590 634.66
Monakato	Overheads	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	64 313.56	483 389.61	356 341.65
Lethabong	Variable: Chemical + Electric	533.67	301.81	207.47	1 046.18	555.82	1 499.30	2 128.17	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	10 752.73	4 952.89
Lethabong	Routine Maintenance	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	22 740.23	160 733.65	210 959.77
Lethabong	Labour	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	261 543.96	2 059 658.69	2 232 134.74
Lethabong	Overheads	46 276.00	46 276.00	16 971.97	75 580.03	46 276.00	46 276.00	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	83 400.42	630 173.60	481 538.84
Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let		306 299.60	306 067.80	278 184.43	337 995.71	307 556.55	305 371.74	334 854.33	329 677.67	329 677.67	329 677.67	329 677.67	514 489.80	4 009 530.65	4 019 776.96
Monakato & Letabong Gross Profit		60 940.35	61 172.15	89 055.52	29 244.25	59 683.41	61 868.21	32 385.63	37 562.28	37 562.28	37 562.28	37 562.28	-147 249.85	397 348.82	-134 410.68
Other WSSA overheads															
Day works + Prov Sums		72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	116 645.22	918 581.14	0.00
Repairs and Maintenance		190 785.25	592 834.17	411 781.55	2 532 480.27	1 867 368.47	569 392.89	1 422 761.01	1 160 395.00	1 082 946.15	1 206 864.32	1 033 083.36	1 246 646.94	13 317 339.36	10 150 994.25
Management + General staff		387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	619 230.96	4 876 443.80	5 152 508.41
		650 707.86	1 052 756.78	871 704.16	2 992 402.89	2 327 291.08	1 029 315.50	1 882 683.62	1 620 317.61	1 542 868.76	1 666 786.93	1 493 005.97	1 982 523.13	19 112 364.30	15 303 502.66
Other income + expenses															
Effluent Income RLM - Fixed		94 458.40	113 550.56	88 854.10	100 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	87 212.65	90 606.06	86 273.45	92 749.27	113 959.67	1 133 327.17	1 205 726.22
Operator Cost - Effluent		75 566.71	90 840.44	71 083.28	80 547.03	77 813.06	59 280.74	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	904 468.72	964 580.97

		July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Income		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5 495 400.00
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5 055 768.00
IMQS income		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7 987 500.00
IMQS Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7 987 500.00
RW Water Pressure - Income														0.00	0.00
RW Water Pressure - Expenses														0.00	0.00
Effluent + Network GP		18 891.68	22 710.11	17 770.82	20 136.75	19 453.27	14 820.19	18 722.39	12 323.08	15 716.49	11 383.88	17 859.70	39 070.09	228 858.46	680 777.24
Nett Gross Profit		**7 143 238.44**	**8 090 354.02**	**9 449 632.30**	**6 540 486.40**	**6 971 763.31**	**8 220 031.41**	**8 189 835.02**	**8 544 695.74**	**7 545 184.51**	**8 878 748.92**	**8 130 528.70**	**9 467 049.35**	**97 171 548.12**	**78 829 785.50**
RLM Sales		8 856 301.18	10 551 366.65	10 233 111.76	9 821 944.10	9 991 720.42	9 896 016.21	11 791 002.43	11 691 162.62	10 920 067.52	12 154 916.62	10 423 582.88	12 580 429.09	128 911 621.48	127 762 368.42
Sales to Mines		4 684 761.97	5 862 126.68	6 073 733.46	5 997 697.32	5 532 027.87	5 617 902.87	5 355 424.53	5 546 426.60	5 090 847.00	5 827 922.70	5 711 551.42	6 959 760.69	68 260 183.12	54 122 074.85
		13 541 063.15	16 413 493.33	16 306 845.21	15 819 641.42	15 523 748.30	15 513 919.08	17 146 426.95	17 237 589.22	16 010 914.52	17 982 839.33	16 135 134.30	19 540 189.79	197 171 804.60	181 884 443.27
Total Costs		-6 397 824.71	-8 323 139.32	-6 857 212.91	-9 279 155.02	-8 551 984.98	-7 293 887.67	-8 956 591.93	-8 692 893.48	-8 465 730.01	-9 104 090.41	-8 004 605.61	-10 073 140.43	-100 000 256.48	-103 054 657.77
Nett Gross Profit		**7 143 238.44**	**8 090 354.02**	**9 449 632.30**	**6 540 486.40**	**6 971 763.31**	**8 220 031.41**	**8 189 835.02**	**8 544 695.74**	**7 545 184.51**	**8 878 748.92**	**8 130 528.70**	**9 467 049.35**	**97 171 548.12**	**78 829 785.50**
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Overheads															
External Audit Fee		0.00	0.00	293 316.08	0.00	287 552.33	173 499.03	1 442.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	755 810.33	381 247.59
Internal Audit Fee		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	158 111.02
Trustee Remuneration		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	161 573.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	161 573.81	323 147.63	205 837.73
Ad hoc professional tasks		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	460 308.12
Leases		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	289 140.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	289 140.04	395 545.48
Learnerships		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insurance		73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	884 688.02	943 258.65
Legal Assistance		187 356.72	0.00	43 877.20	18 513.08	0.00	0.00	16 503.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	266 250.00	327 408.45
Master Plan - IMQS - GLS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	138 070.00	0.00	0.00	138 070.00	820 634.69
Other costs		250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	3 000 000.00	798 750.00
DWA Compliance		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2 141 848.97
O&M Supervision		215 492.33	238 455.91	197 646.87	240 147.87	230 460.17	238 455.91	167 908.34	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	2 720 846.98	2 398 870.85
Sec 78 - Water Transformation		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	426 000.00
Trust Admin + Grap 17 Compliance		334 266.86	222 339.32	163 322.95	183 417.38	170 919.67	151 226.49	224 173.44	346 324.19	236 367.47	205 312.86	214 475.85	274 321.71	2 726 468.20	3 343 815.99
Bank Charges		1 288.26	1 156.86	894.87	947.72	1 288.81	891.67	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	13 439.16	76 249.52
		1 062 128.20	785 676.11	1 022 781.98	766 750.07	1 013 945.01	1 338 510.98	734 913.48	909 665.92	799 709.20	906 724.59	777 817.58	999 237.25	11 117 860.36	12 877 887.05
Earnings before Interest & Tax		6 081 110.24	7 304 677.91	8 426 850.32	5 773 736.33	5 957 818.31	6 881 520.44	7 454 921.54	7 635 029.82	6 745 475.31	7 972 024.33	7 352 711.12	8 467 812.10	**86 053 687.76**	**65 951 898.45**
Depreciation		3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	38 602 033.92	17 400 000.00
Accumulated Funds		457 494 381.57	457 466 701.32	457 722 040.04	457 878 495.18	458 037 151.71	458 193 517.66	458 436 249.86	458 467 595.85	458 777 641.38	458 978 689.26	459 143 238.64	459 222 085.05	457 494 381.57	
Interest received		872 769.73	1 165 225.89	1 046 219.63	1 087 405.04	1 064 574.64	1 190 733.03	773 663.97	1 011 750.00	958 500.00	905 250.00	852 000.00	798 750.00	11 726 841.93	7 109 488.47
Balance		458 367 151.30	458 631 927.22	458 768 259.67	458 965 900.23	459 101 726.35	459 384 250.69	459 209 913.82	459 479 345.85	459 736 141.38	459 883 939.26	459 995 238.64	460 020 835.05	469 221 223.50	73 061 386.92
Bank Payment							(20 573 201.57)						(20 573 201.57)	(41 146 403.14)	(41 146 403.14)
Interest Accrued		(900 449.97)	(909 887.18)	(889 764.48)	(928 748.52)	(908 208.69)	(948 000.83)	(742 317.98)	(701 704.47)	(757 452.12)	(740 700.62)	(773 153.59)	(749 149.36)	(9 949 537.80)	(16 705 337.45)
Capital							(15 030 087.60)						(16 101 817.97)	(31 131 905.57)	(24 441 065.69)
Bank Payment (new)														-	-
Interest Accrued (new)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital (new)														-	-
Cash Balance		457 466 701.32	457 722 040.04	457 878 495.18	458 037 151.71	458 193 517.66	458 436 249.86	458 467 595.85	458 777 641.38	458 978 689.26	459 143 238.64	459 222 085.05	459 271 685.69	459 271 685.69	161 914 983.78
Earnings		2 836 593.84	4 343 180.46	5 366 469.31	2 715 556.69	2 897 348.10	3 907 416.47	4 269 431.37	4 728 239.19	3 729 687.02	4 919 737.56	4 214 721.37	5 300 576.58	49 228 957.96	38 956 049.47
Cumulative Earnings	457 494 381.57	460 330 975.41	464 674 155.86	470 040 625.17	472 756 181.87	475 653 529.96	479 560 946.43	483 830 377.80	488 558 617.00	492 288 304.02	497 208 041.58	501 422 762.95	506 723 339.53		

Debt Service Cover ratio:
Earnings

1st 6 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	22 066 564.86
Depreciation	19 301 016.96
Interest Paid	5 485 059.67
	46 852 641.50
Debt Repayment	20 573 201.57
Ratio	2.28

2nd 6 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	27 162 393.10
Depreciation	19 301 016.96
Interest Paid	4 464 478.13
	50 927 888.19
Debt Repayment	20 573 201.57
Ratio	2.48

12 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	49 228 957.96
Depreciation	38 602 033.92
Interest Paid	9 949 537.80
	97 780 529.68
Debt Repayment	41 146 403.14
Ratio	2.3764

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	171 600								**171 600**
Bulk Water	0200	35 920								**35 920**
PAYE deductions	0300	9 632								**9 632**
VAT (output less input)	0400	–								**–**
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	21 565								**21 565**
Loan repayments	0600	–								**–**
Trade Creditors	0700	7 585	7 213	9 316	12 537	4 373	3 363	10 078	477	**54 942**
Auditor General	0800	51								**51**
Other(Trust Mar 2020 invoices)	0900	14 062								**–**
Total By Customer Type	**1000**									**293 709**

Note:

RWST Old Debt	133 754 374.10
Payments made	-
Closing Balance of Old Debt 31 Mar 2020	**133 754 374.10**

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Schedule of External loans for 2019

Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 28 February 2020	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 31 March 2020
INCA	R 50 000 000.00	13.82%	50619016740	29/02/2024	R 23 967 743.94	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 23 967 743.94
ABSA - Drawdown 1	R 20 000 000.00	11.73%	3017981971	01/06/2020	R 2 002 087.01	R 0.00	-R 19 945.71	R 2 022 032.72
ABSA - Drawdown 2	R 20 000 000.00	11.94%	3017982317	31 May 2021	R 6 933 975.15	R 0.00	-R 70 369.17	R 7 004 344.32
ABSA - Drawdown 3	R 20 000 000.00	11.95%	3022362516	31/05/2022	R 6 469 463.09	R 0.00	-R 65 704.51	R 6 535 167.60
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	02/07/2029	R 237 316 978.29	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 237 316 978.29
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	28/06/2030	R 123 761 468.79	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 123 761 468.79
Total Other Loans	**R 568 000 000.00**				**R 400 451 716.27**	**R 0.00**	**-R 156 019.39**	**R 400 607 735.66**
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	**R 568 000 000.00**			**Per AFS**	**R 400 451 716.27**		**-R 156 019.39**	**R 400 607 735.66**

OTHER LOANS:

DBSA
Structured secured 15 year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred on April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred on October 2014. Interest

Structured secured 15 year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred on February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate

INCA:
Original loan capital of R50 000 000. Bears interest at 13.82% per annum and repayable in equal instalments of R4 002 068 at the end of February and August every year, with the last instalment payable on 29

Absa Loan (1064):
Original loan amount was R 20 000 000 for the 3 drawdowns respectively. Bears interest from first draw down at 11.92%, 12.02% and 12.14% per annum respectively, with equal instalments of R 1447 592, R 1

100. **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – APRIL 2020**
(Budget and Treasury Office)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others "To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation."

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This report is submitted to enhance sound financial management and inform the Accounting Officer, Senior Managers and Council of the financial result for period ending **30th April 2020** in order to enable the directorates to manage and use resources efficiently and keep track of the implementation of the budget in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA 56 of 2003.

Apart from the legislative requirement to report, it is of utmost importance that directorates have sufficient and correct management information available to take informed decisions when policies, the IDP and SDBIP are implemented.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:
"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month".

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:
"The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

For the reporting period ending **30th April 2020**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14th May 2020.**

NOTE: The financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the Section 71 C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY RESULTS

4. OPERATING RESULTS

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: APRIL 2020 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

--- The financial results for the month ended 30th April 2020 is attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A

Table C1 provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Table C2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust (Municipal Entity) performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also excludes the Entity's budget.

The summary report indicates the following:

The table attached above reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in April 2020, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 83,33%.

The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M10 APRIL						
Description	Budget Year 2019/20					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands						
Total Revenue	4,976,375,041	5,049,111,649	482,888,746	3,832,187,397	4,598,624,876.35	75.90
Total Expenditure	4,882,612,110	5,026,791,935	345,463,109	3,734,859,433	4,481,831,319.00	74.30
Surplus/(Deficit)	93,762,931	22,319,713	137,425,637	97,327,964	116,793,557	
Capital	787,359,830	829,296,664	15,943,575	301,163,188	361,395,825.18	36.32

Revenue for the year to date of R3,832 billion (75,90%) below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R4,207 billion (83,33%) by R375 million (9%). Service charges have underperformed by average of 23% (R238,8 million) for the year to date.

Expenditure for the month and year to date of R3,734 billion (74,30%) and is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R4,188 billion (83,33%) by R454 million (11%). Underperformance on expenditure is acceptable considering unfavourable revenue billed and collection rate to date.

Capital expenditure of R301 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R691 million (83%) by R389 million. Directorate are advised to improve on the expenditure rate as the current performance is a serious call for concern and indicates the delay in infrastructure delivery to the community.

The surplus for the period ending April 2020 is R97,3 million is realised.

OPERATING REVENUE

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and service charges other constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.
The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Adjusted Budget for the month ended 30th April 2020.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M10 April										
Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353,910	362,089	362,089	31,662	314,416	301,741	12,674	4%	377,299
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,190,288	2,253,168	2,253,168	192,482	1,758,254	1,877,640	(119,386)	-6%	2,109,905
Service charges - water revenue		474,480	619,817	619,817	27,192	395,511	516,514	(121,003)	-23%	474,614
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176,933	123,303	123,303	12,673	126,487	102,753	23,734	23%	151,785
Service charges - refuse revenue		85,345	166,232	166,232	11,052	116,291	138,527	(22,236)	-16%	139,549
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,141	11,604	11,604	750	8,366	9,670	(1,304)	-13%	10,039
Interest earned - external investments		15,524	10,137	10,137	2,233	19,419	8,447	10,972	130%	23,303
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282,389	261,054	261,054	35,903	361,332	217,545	143,786	66%	433,598
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,046	18,708	18,708	–	2	15,590	(15,588)	-100%	2
Licences and permits		10,372	10,198	10,213	–	245	8,511	(8,266)	-97%	294
Agency services		91,267	131,249	131,249	–	36,574	109,374	(72,800)	-67%	43,889
Transfers and subsidies		610,251	772,560	845,290	168,920	679,780	704,408	(24,628)	-3%	815,736
Other revenue		40,599	65,778	65,770	21	14,540	54,809	(40,268)	-73%	17,448
Gains on disposal of PPE		1,150	170,477	170,477	–	971	142,064	(141,093)	-99%	1,165
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		4,360,696	4,976,375	5,049,112	482,889	3,832,187	4,207,593	(375,406)	-9%	4,598,625

Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals vs Year to date Budget
Explanation on material variances

- Property rates is favourable by R12,6 million (4%) which is indicative of positive exercise in ensuring completeness of rateable properties.
- Electricity charges are unfavourable by R119,3 million(6%). The municipality is starting to realize the impact of the implication of the COVID-19 Lockdown with the low collection rate experienced this month.
- Water revenue is unfavourable by R121 million (23%) to projected revenue for the period. The impact that the water losses has on this service is has a serious negative impact and also the Lockdown regulation impact.
- Sanitation charges is favourable by R23,7 million (23%) to projected revenue for the period.
- Refuse revenue are unfavourable by R22,2 million (16%) mainly on waste removal services.
- Interest on long outstanding debtors is favourable by R143 million (66%).
- Fines, penalties and licence and permits are unfavourable by 100% which can most possibly be to incorrect allocation or unallocated revenue charges. The year to date actual of this item is below the monthly actual for the month of April 2020.
- Agency fees are unfavourable by R72,8 million (67%). This is possibly due to low turnout in licencing services for the period than anticipated.
- Transfers and subsidies are unfavourable by R24,6 million (3%). This is due to the municipality receiving its last share of Equitable share but spending on PTNG operational cost being low.
- Gain on disposal of PPE is unfavourable by R141 million as sale of identified properties has not progressed well.
- With this month's low collection rate, community being locked down in their homes and unable to move beyond essentials (medical attention, funerals or buying of food), this has affected the revenue. With government issuing out the notice to allow municipalities to prepare Special Adjustments to address COVID-19 implications, the municipality will have to revise the revenue for this financial year.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The year to date expenditure as at 30th April 2020, is R3,734 billion or 74,29% to the adjusted budget of R5,026 billion. It is below the expected pro rata by 9,04%.
The following table is indicative of year to date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the month ended 30th April 2020.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M10 April										
Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697,514	739,404	742,144	53,942	625,916	618,453	7,463	1%	751,099
Remuneration of councillors		53,751	60,893	60,893	4,558	51,981	50,744	1,238	2%	62,378
Debt impairment		–	635,638	635,638	52,970	529,698	529,698	0	0%	635,638
Depreciation & asset impairment		415,391	412,124	412,124	30,909	309,090	343,437	(34,347)	-10%	370,908
Finance charges		60,376	40,927	40,927	–	22,451	34,106	(11,655)	-34%	26,941
Bulk purchases		2,465,846	2,274,386	2,274,386	179,459	1,749,115	1,895,322	(146,207)	-8%	2,098,938
Other materials		9,301	9,182	11,484	193	5,547	9,570	(4,023)	-42%	6,656
Contracted services		275,336	457,564	519,166	8,834	215,031	432,638	(217,607)	-50%	258,037
Transfers and subsidies		23,404	17,658	17,927	301	2,576	14,939	(12,363)	-83%	3,092
Other expenditure		1,403,393	234,835	312,104	14,297	223,454	260,087	(36,633)	-14%	268,145
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**5,404,312**	**4,882,612**	**5,026,792**	**345,463**	**3,734,859**	**4,188,993**	**(454,134)**	**-11%**	**4,481,831**

Material Variances:

- Employee relates cost and Remuneration to Councillors performances are unfavourable by R7,4 million (1%) and R1.2 million (2%) respectively due to insufficient management of overtime, acting allowances.
- Debt Impairment seem to be performing well within the pro rata of 83.33%. This is because at the moment estimated at the average of the budgeted amount and the proper calculation will only be performed at the end of the financial year.
- Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 10% due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on month to month basis. Reliable claculation of depreciation is performed at year end.
- Repairs and maintance and contracted services spending remains a concern. The spending is not as anticipated/projected. Due to low revenue collection, lower spending has positive impact on commitments. This will have to be addressed in the Special Adjustment that will be done later this year in accordance with the notice issued by national Treasury to allow munipalities to address COVID-19 implications.
- Transfer and subsidies is paid on quarterly and biannual. Variance of of 83% is expected as budget is spread over 12 months.
- Other expenditure is below the projected expenditure for the period by R36,6 million (14%). Expenditure on this line item need to be monitored closely to avoid unauthorised expenditure. COVID-19 expenditure had been more on the acquisition of masks, sanitizer for both staff members and community entering municpal building. Also the municpality had to disinfect all municipal buildings and any other services that was going to have a negative impact on the management of this pendemic.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure spending to date of R301,1 million is unfavourable to projected spending to date by R389,9 million (56%). This is mainly due to delays in procurement process,

commmitment from own funded projects being delayed to address cash flow situation and borrowing funded projects awating acquisition of loan.

Attached below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**25,991**	**50,062**	**71,133**	**–**	**5,800**	**59,278**	(53,478)	-90%	**6,960**
Executive and council		20,717	31,485	36,806	–	4,597	30,672	(26,074)	-85%	5,517
Finance and administration		5,274	18,319	34,319	–	1,202	28,599	(27,397)	-96%	1,443
Internal audit		–	258	8	–	–	7	(7)	-100%	–
Community and public safety		**1,211,515**	**53,537**	**53,535**	**–**	**7,994**	**44,613**	(36,619)	-82%	**9,593**
Community and social services		1,154,831	46,405	45,708	–	5,889	38,090	(32,201)	-85%	7,067
Sport and recreation		50,732	1,132	1,061	–	437	884	(447)	-51%	524
Public safety		5,952	3,500	4,266	–	1,668	3,555	(1,887)	-53%	2,002
Housing		–	2,500	2,500	–	–	2,083	(2,083)	-100%	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**9,115,622**	**328,267**	**419,857**	**7,492**	**192,564**	**349,881**	(157,317)	-45%	**231,077**
Planning and development		3,221,199	128,600	149,741	790	40,323	124,784	(84,461)	-68%	48,388
Road transport		5,894,423	199,667	270,116	6,703	152,241	225,096	(72,856)	-32%	182,689
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3,690,711**	**355,494**	**284,771**	**8,451**	**94,805**	**237,309**	(142,504)	-60%	**113,766**
Energy sources		1,313,590	62,300	45,300	–	20,862	37,750	(16,888)	-45%	25,034
Water management		1,326,528	131,829	166,296	–	18,158	138,580	(120,421)	-87%	21,790
Waste water management		1,044,902	153,365	67,975	8,451	54,730	56,646	(1,916)	-3%	65,676
Waste management		5,692	8,000	5,200	–	1,055	4,333	(3,278)	-76%	1,266
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**14,043,840**	**787,360**	**829,297**	**15,944**	**301,163**	**691,081**	**(389,917)**	**-56%**	**361,396**
Funded by:										
National Government		2,485,167	466,362	534,079	15,944	264,938	445,066	(180,128)	-40%	317,925
Provincial Government		7,602	3,400	3,849	–	2,143	3,207	(1,065)	-33%	2,571
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		2,919	–	300	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**2,495,688**	**469,762**	**538,228**	**15,944**	**267,081**	**448,523**	**(181,443)**	**-40%**	**320,497**
Borrowing	6	1,622,031	180,000	160,000	–	–	133,333	(133,333)	-100%	–
Internally generated funds		9,926,120	137,598	131,068	–	34,079	109,224	(75,144)	-69%	40,895
Total Capital Funding		**14,043,840**	**787,360**	**829,297**	**15,944**	**301,160**	**691,081**	**(389,921)**	**-56%**	**361,392**

--- **Detail results per unit are contained in Annexure 'A' (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).**

With the instruction from government to redirect certain percentage (15%) of the Conditional Grants allocation to programmes/projects that will address shortages of services and combating of the pandemic.

Directorates are still urged to ensure that spending is accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs as it might be rejected by National Treasury. It should be noted that it is not guaranteed that National Treasury will automatically approve the request as in the past it has happened that unspent funds were rejected for rollover and the Equitable Share Grants was used to offset the unspent grants, which affected the financial planning of the municipality.

FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended April 2020

The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of April 2020. It has differences with

the Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

--- Attached below is the Financial Position for April 2020 for the municipality:

Payable from exchange transactions on the Financial Position comprises of: Trade Creditors, Payments Received in Advance, Accrued leave, Accrued bonus, Unallocated Deposits and Retentions hence the Age Creditors and Payables from Exchange Transactions are not the same. For Age Creditors, it's only the Trade Creditors only.

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS FOR APRIL 2020

In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit control and Debt Collection Policy.

Emanating from the resolution of council, a listing of the arrear debts by Councillors and Municipal employees has been compiled and issued to the salary office for monthly deductions The total amount owed by Councillors before deductions is R403 476,06. Total deductions for the month of April is R11 872,08 resulting in the outstanding balance of R391 603,98 for the end of April 2020.

The total amount owed by employees at the end of March 2020 was R3 613 339,11. The total deductions effected for April is R160 102,64 resulting in outstanding balance of R3 449 236,47 at the end of April 2020.

In the endeavour to satisfy the prescripts of schedule 1 and schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act, a circular was issued to all employees, to enforce the deductions not exceeding 25% of the gross salaries in line with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. In instances where the deductible amount exceeds 25% of the gross salary, a lesser amount will be deducted based on Accounting officer's discretion.

CREDITORS AGING FOR APRIL 2020

The below table depicts creditors analysis for the period

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M10 April

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	126 351								126 351
Bulk Water	0200	36 801								36 801
PAYE deductions	0300	10 052								10 052
VAT (output less input)	0400	–								–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600	–								–
Trade Creditors	0700	16 488	6 424	4 728	1 422	7 231	1 025	11 004	473	48 797
Auditor General	0800	129	51	546	810					1 536
Other	0900	14 000	14 062	14 569	14 495	11 093				68 219
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**203 821**	**20 538**	**19 843**	**16 727**	**18 324**	**1 025**	**11 004**	**473**	**291 756**

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 30th April 2020 is at R291.7 million.

The creditors aging above excludes the payables for RWST of R133.7 million after no payment being made to this debt in March 2020

Eskom disputed debt of R100,5 million excluding interest is not included.

DEBTORS AGING FOR APRIL 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M10 April

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	71,797	710	57,855	588	27,755	28,102	145,973	1,259,315	1,592,094	1,461,732	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	142,758	6,873	93,657	28,384	43,732	15,325	270,097	488,182	1,089,008	845,720	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	49,232	1,279	22,277	(61)	8,251	7,762	38,221	241,749	368,709	295,922	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	23,738	–	15,824	–	6,957	6,495	35,781	315,094	403,888	364,326	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	23,467	(123)	16,848	(52)	7,018	6,794	36,824	343,120	433,894	393,703	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	1,391	(33)	1,036	–	475	415	2,577	18,505	24,366	21,971	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	72,123	(2)	75,613	(34)	37,317	34,784	171,994	1,148,995	1,540,790	1,393,056	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	6,140	(1,531)	9,590	(3,047)	2,497	(370)	31,853	165,634	210,766	196,566	–	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**390,646**	**7,173**	**292,699**	**25,776**	**134,003**	**99,304**	**733,319**	**3,980,594**	**5,663,515**	**4,972,997**	**–**	**–**
2018/19 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	2,247	1,523	1,165	(10)	429	405	2,627	12,311	20,697	15,762	–	–
Commercial	2300	130,666	(581)	97,508	27,298	42,347	13,353	256,386	274,911	841,890	614,296	–	–
Households	2400	214,432	(948)	161,182	(1,261)	79,437	74,508	420,466	3,373,235	4,321,050	3,946,384	–	–
Other	2500	43,301	7,180	32,844	(251)	11,791	11,038	53,840	320,137	479,879	396,554	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**390,646**	**7,173**	**292,699**	**25,776**	**134,003**	**99,304**	**733,319**	**3,980,594**	**5,663,515**	**4,972,997**	**–**	**–**

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 30th April 2020 is at R5,663 billion. There is an increase of R128 million when compared to opening balance of R5 535 billion.

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: APRIL 2020

The material water losses as at 30th April 2020 is depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH APRIL 2020
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3,296,388
WATER SOLD (KL)	1,883,743
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	1,412,645
WATER PURCHASED (R)	31,263,393
WATER SOLD (R)	35,991,755
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	42.85%

The cumulative average of Water Losses for the past twelve months is 44,71%. Sales adjustments are affected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

The twelve-month average is this a better reflection of losses over the period.

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: APRIL 2020

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

Electricity Losses for the month of April is 8,56% and is over the norm of 7% -10%. Illegal electricity connections and other contributing factors need to be urgent attention to avoid further losses.

ITEM	MONTH APR 2020
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwH)	158,954,984
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwH)	145,351,401
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	13,603,583
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	148,915,821
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	166,465,246
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	8.56%

The cumulative average of Electricity Losses for the past twelve months is 3,34%.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS
BORROWINGS
The municipality is currently servicing few existing loans with different institutions (DBSA, ABSA and INCA). No repayments were done in April 2020
Below summary Loan Register:

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
Schedule of External loans for 2019

Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 31 March 2020	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 30 April 2020
INCA	R 50 000 000.00	13.82%	50619016740	Thursday, 29 February 2024	R 23 967 743.94	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 23 967 743.94
ABSA - Drawdown 1	R 20 000 000.00	11.73%	3017981971	Monday, 01 June 2020	R 2 022 032.72	R 0.00	-R 19 494.61	R 2 041 527.33
ABSA - Drawdown 2	R 20 000 000.00	11.94%	3017982317	31 May 2021	R 7 004 344.32	R 0.00	-R 68 790.34	R 7 073 134.66
ABSA - Drawdown 3	R 20 000 000.00	11.95%	3022362516	Tuesday, 31 May 2022	R 6 535 167.60	R 0.00	-R 64 230.85	R 6 599 398.45
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	Monday, 02 July 2029	R 237 316 978.29	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 237 316 978.29
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	R 123 761 468.79	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 123 761 468.79
Total Other Loans	**R 568 000 000.00**				**R 400 607 735.66**	**R 0.00**	**-R 152 515.80**	**R 400 760 251.46**
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	**R 568 000 000.00**			**Per AFS**	**R 400 607 735.66**		**-R 152 515.80**	**R 400 760 251.46**

DBSA - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred on April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred on October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.
Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred on February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.
INCA - Original loan capital of R50 000 000. Bears interest at 13.82% per annum and repayable in equal instalments of R4 002 068 at the end of February and August every year, with the last instalment payable on 29 February 2024.
Absa Loan (1064) - Original loan amount was R 20 000 000 for the 3 drawdowns respectively. Bears interest from first draw down at 11.92%, 12.02% and 12.14% per annum respectively, with equal instalments of R 1447 592, R 1 455 506 and R 1 465 020 payable at the end of November and May every year, with the last instalment payable 15 years from date of draw down.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the Parent Municipality as at 30th April 2020 is approximately R158,3 million.

Rustenburg Local Municipality

Investment Register as at 30 April 2020

Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	2,237,927.63	87,544,937.44	316,312.46	- 90,000,000.00	99,177.53
ABSA: Investment Ac	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590,000.00	-	676.48	- 676.48	590,000.00
ABSA: Investment Ac	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	7.65			4,926,198.49		105,407.15	- 105,407.15	4,926,198.49
ABSA: Investment Ac	Fixed Deposit	20-7293-1992	7.05			-	-	-	-	-
ABSA: Investment Ac	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25			404,770.99	-	9,289.99	- 9,289.99	404,770.99
ABSA: Housing / Acc	Positive Bank Bal	40-5461-7192	3.75		Monthly	135,921,151.54		157,241.39	-	136,078,392.93
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	450,481.47	-	731.26		451,212.73
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	122,642.74	-	199.08		122,841.82
Kagiso Asset Manage	Money Market As	550/827	N/A		Monthly	6,423,478.92	-	26,472.96		6,449,951.88
Sanlam	Money Market Fu	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	8,416,718.45	-	25,885.85		8,442,604.30
Sub-Total						**159,493,370.23**	**87,544,937.44**	**642,216.62**	**- 90,115,373.62**	**157,565,150.67**
Long-Term Investem						**Opening**		**Movement**		**Closing**
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	51.09	59.28	Monthly	661,513.32		106,044.12		767,557.44
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	51.09	59.28	Monthly	16,502.07		2,645.37		19,147.44
Total						**160,171,385.62**	**87,544,937.44**	**750,906.11**	**- 90,115,373.62**	**158,351,855.55**

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – APRIL 2020

The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain processes followed by management is in line with Municipality's policy framework and regulations pertaining to Supply Chain Management. All bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated and adjudicated in accordance with the Supply Chain Policy and is obtained from the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

There was a total of Four (4) deviation approved for the month of April 2020 amounting to R2 397 180.88. Below are the spending Directorates:

DEVIATIONS – JANUARY 2020	
DTIS-Mechanical Engineering	**R 142 393.00**
DTIS-Mechanical Engineering	**R 54 787.88**
DTIS-Mechanical Engineering	**Price per rate**
DTIS-Mechanical Engineering	**R 2 200 000.00**
	R2 397 180.88

BIDS AWARDED: APRIL 2020

Two (2) bids were awarded for the month of April 2020. The total value will be R44 647 802,71. Composition of ownership is:

- 100% black owned-both companies
- 100% male owned-both companies

MUNICIPAL ENTITY

Summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust (the Municipal Entity) Management Report for the month ended April 2020. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report:

The summarized report for the month of April 2020 is show below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M10 APRIL				
Description	Budget Year 2019/20			
	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance
R thousands				%
Revenue By Municipal Entity				
Total Operating Revenue	222,097,307	17,985,914	171,452,489	77
Total Operating Expenditure	158,616,123	5,653,384	60,122,281	38
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	**63,481,184**	**12,332,530**	**111,330,208**	175

The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year to date revenue and expenditure performance is at 77% and 38% respectively when compared to the pro rata of 83,33%. For the month of April 2020, the entity has realised a surplus.

--- NB: Attached is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 30th April 2020.

RECOMMENDED:	**ACTION**
1. This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17th April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" as at 30th April 2020, be noted by council;	CC
2. That the report placed on municipal website	BTO
3. That the Annexure A to the report submitted to provincial treasury	BTO


Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables
mSCOA Version 6.3
Click for Instructions!
Accountability
Transparency
Information &
service delivery
national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
Contact details:
Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za


Preparation Instructions
Municipality Name:
NW373 Rustenburg
CFO Name:
Tel:
Fax:
E-Mail:
Reporting period:
M10 April
MTREF:
2019
Budget Year:
2019/20
Does this municipality have Entities?
No
If YES: Identify type of report:
Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions
Showing / Hiding Columns
Hide Reference columns on all sheets
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets
Showing / Clearing Highlights
Clear Highlights on all sheets
Importants documents which provide essential assistance
MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12
Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide
Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide
Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide
Click to view
MFMA Return Forms
Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin	Vote 1	Finance & Admin	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	1.1	Information Technology	1.1 - Information Technology
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services	1.2	Finance	1.2 - Finance
Vote 4 - Internal Audit	1.3	Fleet Management	1.3 - Fleet Management
Vote 5 - Water Management	1.4	Human Resources	1.4 - Human Resources
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Waste Management	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Energy Sources	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Road Transport	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - Health	Vote 2	Executive & Council	
Vote 13 - Housing	2.1	Mayor and Council	2.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 14 - Public Safety	2.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	2.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Community and Social Services	
	3.1	[Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2	Community Halls and Facilities	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	3.3	Libraries and Archives	3.3 - Libraries and Archives
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	Disaster Management	3.5 - Disaster Management
	3.6	Child Care Facilities	3.6 - Child Care Facilities
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Internal Audit	
	4.1	Governance Function	4.1 - Governance Function
	4.2	[Name of sub-vote]	4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]	4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Water Management	
	5.1	Water Treatment	5.1 - Water Treatment
	5.2	Water Distribution	5.2 - Water Distribution
	5.3	Water Storage	5.3 - Water Storage
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Waste Water Management	
	6.1	Storm Water Management	6.1 - Storm Water Management
	6.2	Waste Water Treatment	6.2 - Waste Water Treatment
	6.3	Public Toilets	6.3 - Public Toilets
	6.4	Sewerage	6.4 - Sewerage
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Waste Management	
	7.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	7.2	Solid Waste Removal	7.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8	Energy Sources	
	8.1	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	8.2	Electricity	8.2 - Electricity
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	Planning and Development	
	9.1	Economic Development/Planning	9.1 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.2	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.3	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	9.4	Project Management Unit	9.4 - Project Management Unit
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	Sports & Recreation	
	10.1	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	10.2	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	Road Transport	
	11.1	Roads	11.1 - Roads
	11.2	Public Transport	11.2 - Public Transport
	11.3	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]

11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12	**Health**	
12.1	Health Services	12.1 - Health Services
12.2	Animal Care and Diseases	12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13	**Housing.**	
13.1	Housing	13.1 - Housing
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14	**Public Safety**	
14.1	Street Cleaning	14.1 - Street Cleaning
14.2	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.5	Regional Planning and Development	14.5 - Regional Planning and Development
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.7	Billboards	14.7 - Billboards
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15	**Finance & Admin 2**	
15.1	Asset Management	15.1 - Asset Management
15.2	Administrative and Corporate Support	15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support
15.3	Supply Chain Management	15.3 - Supply Chain Management
15.4	Legal Services	15.4 - Legal Services
15.5	Property Services	15.5 - Property Services
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	**NW373 Rustenburg**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**NW NORTH WEST**	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box		
City / Town		
Postal Code		
Street address		
Building		
Street No. & Name		
City / Town		
Postal Code		
General Contacts		
Telephone number		
Fax number		

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	353 910	362 089	362 089	31 662	314 416	301 741	12 674	4%	377 299
Service charges	2 927 046	3 373 982	3 373 982	260 895	2 562 415	2 811 651	(249 237)	-9%	3 074 897
Investment revenue	15 524	20 774	20 774	2 723	25 001	17 311	7 689	44%	30 001
Transfers and subsidies	610 251	772 560	845 290	168 920	679 780	704 408	(24 628)	-3%	815 736
Other own revenue	453 964	669 068	669 075	36 674	422 028	557 562	(135 535)	-24%	506 433
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**4 360 696**	**5 198 472**	**5 271 209**	**500 874**	**4 003 639**	**4 392 674**	**(389 036)**	**-9%**	**4 804 366**
Employee costs	697 514	733 698	742 144	53 942	625 916	618 453	7 463	1%	751 099
Remuneration of Councillors	53 751	60 893	60 893	4 558	51 981	50 744	1 238	2%	62 378
Depreciation & asset impairment	415 391	448 974	448 974	34 098	340 847	374 145	(33 298)	-9%	409 017
Finance charges	60 376	50 877	50 877	741	30 878	42 397	(11 519)	-27%	37 054
Materials and bulk purchases	2 475 147	2 283 573	2 285 870	179 652	1 754 662	1 904 892	(150 230)	-8%	2 105 594
Transfers and subsidies	23 404	17 658	17 927	301	2 576	14 939	(12 363)	-83%	3 092
Other expenditure	1 678 729	1 445 685	1 578 724	77 825	988 121	1 315 603	(327 482)	-25%	1 185 745
Total Expenditure	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**5 185 408**	**351 116**	**3 794 982**	**4 321 173**	**(526 192)**	**-12%**	**4 553 978**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1 043 616)**	**157 115**	**85 801**	**149 758**	**208 657**	**71 501**	**137 156**	**192%**	**250 388**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	546 102	484 272	538 328	14 680	325 598	448 606	(123 009)	-27%	484 272
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**164 437**	**534 254**	**520 107**	**14 147**	**3%**	**734 660**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**164 437**	**534 254**	**520 107**	**14 147**	**3%**	**734 660**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**14 037 861**	**783 779**	**824 830**	**15 944**	**299 495**	**682 019**	**(382 523)**	**-56%**	**783 779**
Capital transfers recognised	2 495 688	469 762	538 228	15 944	267 081	448 523	(181 443)	-40%	320 497
Borrowing	1 622 031	180 000	160 000	–	–	133 333	(133 333)	-100%	–
Internally generated funds	**9 926 120**	**137 598**	**131 068**	**–**	**34 079**	**109 224**	**(75 144)**	**-69%**	**40 895**
Total sources of capital funds	**14 043 840**	**787 360**	**829 297**	**15 944**	**301 160**	**691 081**	**(389 921)**	**-56%**	**361 392**
Financial position									
Total current assets	923 516	1 483 263	1 425 392		1 169 717				1 483 263
Total non current assets	8 462 803	12 180 819	17 708 889		(7 640)				12 180 819
Total current liabilities	(2 593 323)	721 259	721 259		(645 211)				721 259
Total non current liabilities	(520 857)	1 014 058	1 114 058		9 537				1 014 058
Community wealth/Equity	**(6 769 653)**	**253 899**	**(16 168 407)**		**69 919**				**253 899**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(776 427)	1 555 423	1 538 165	72 565	942 801	1 285 444	342 643	27%	1 555 423
Net cash from (used) investing	(14 043 840)	(787 360)	(829 297)	(15 944)	(301 163)	(685 731)	(384 567)	56%	(787 360)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**(14 820 267)**	**768 063**	**708 868**	**–**	**641 638**	**599 714**	**(41 924)**	**-7%**	**768 063**

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	390 646	7 174	292 699	25 776	134 003	99 304	733 319	3 980 594	5 663 516
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	203 821	20 538	19 843	16 727	18 324	1 025	11 004	473	291 756

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**1 261 660**	**689 586**	**692 586**	**69 827**	**722 013**	**577 155**	144 858	25%	**689 586**
Executive and council		14 108	27 241	30 241	2 233	21 570	25 201	(3 631)	-14%	27 241
Finance and administration		1 247 552	662 345	662 345	67 594	700 443	551 954	148 489	27%	662 345
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**25 563**	**40 136**	**43 466**	**750**	**9 468**	**36 222**	(26 753)	-74%	**40 136**
Community and social services		1 806	4 749	5 565	–	918	4 637	(3 719)	-80%	4 749
Sport and recreation		486	944	944	–	278	787	(509)	-65%	944
Public safety		19 223	28 927	31 441	–	392	26 201	(25 809)	-99%	28 927
Housing		4 049	5 516	5 516	750	7 880	4 597	3 283	71%	5 516
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**505 202**	**642 929**	**750 906**	**9 621**	**287 394**	**625 755**	(338 361)	-54%	**642 929**
Planning and development		291 364	417 950	427 527	4 760	184 352	356 273	(171 920)	-48%	417 950
Road transport		213 838	224 979	323 379	4 861	103 042	269 483	(166 441)	-62%	224 979
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3 023 089**	**4 164 501**	**4 177 008**	**248 505**	**2 746 494**	**3 480 840**	(734 346)	-21%	**4 164 501**
Energy sources		2 203 509	2 381 323	2 381 323	192 482	1 809 714	1 984 436	(174 722)	-9%	2 381 323
Water management		543 505	1 110 236	1 122 743	32 298	613 622	935 619	(321 998)	-34%	1 110 236
Waste water management		176 953	416 035	416 035	12 673	165 442	346 696	(181 254)	-52%	416 035
Waste management		99 123	256 907	256 907	11 052	157 716	214 089	(56 373)	-26%	256 907
Other	4	**91 282**	**145 592**	**145 570**	**–**	**36 114**	**121 309**	**(85 195)**	**-70%**	**145 592**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 906 798**	**5 682 744**	**5 809 536**	**328 704**	**3 801 483**	**4 841 280**	**########**	**-21%**	**5 682 744**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**663 927**	**729 999**	**768 299**	**33 163**	**448 417**	**635 644**	(187 227)	-29%	**729 999**
Executive and council		217 326	251 693	257 525	11 163	154 924	209 228	(54 304)	-26%	251 693
Finance and administration		446 601	478 306	510 774	22 000	293 493	426 416	(132 923)	-31%	478 306
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**363 023**	**490 242**	**491 593**	**21 242**	**304 539**	**409 660**	(105 121)	-26%	**490 242**
Community and social services		44 080	88 071	85 335	3 927	42 733	71 131	(28 398)	-40%	88 071
Sport and recreation		46 891	98 713	99 514	3 276	37 821	82 928	(45 107)	-54%	98 713
Public safety		259 615	281 311	284 397	12 946	212 391	236 966	(24 575)	-10%	281 311
Housing		12 437	22 147	22 347	1 093	11 595	18 636	(7 041)	-38%	22 147
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**88 835**	**166 791**	**241 669**	**8 933**	**120 041**	**201 043**	(81 002)	-40%	**166 791**
Planning and development		43 664	63 164	63 990	3 472	38 357	52 977	(14 620)	-28%	63 164
Road transport		41 690	98 410	172 460	5 176	78 803	143 717	(64 913)	-45%	98 410
Environmental protection		3 482	5 218	5 219	285	2 881	4 349	(1 469)	-34%	5 218
Trading services		**4 288 527**	**3 653 378**	**3 682 900**	**229 155**	**2 332 139**	**3 070 396**	(738 257)	-24%	**3 653 378**
Energy sources		3 266 625	2 209 018	2 181 393	160 980	1 586 480	1 817 827	(231 347)	-13%	2 209 018
Water management		656 547	976 817	1 003 995	40 270	486 592	838 143	(351 551)	-42%	976 817
Waste water management		109 856	215 666	213 815	10 055	63 280	178 013	(114 732)	-64%	215 666
Waste management		255 499	251 877	283 697	17 850	195 787	236 414	(40 627)	-17%	251 877
Other		**–**	**947**	**947**	**–**	**26**	**789**	**(764)**	**-97%**	**947**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**5 185 408**	**292 493**	**3 205 161**	**4 317 533**	**########**	**-26%**	**5 041 358**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**36 210**	**596 322**	**523 747**	**72 575**	**14%**	**641 386**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**1 261 660**	**689 586**	**692 586**	**69 827**	**722 013**	**577 155**	144 858	25%	**689 586**
Executive and council		14 108	27 241	30 241	2 233	21 570	25 201	(3 631)	(0)	27 241
Mayor and Council		14 108	10 191	10 191	2 233	19 163	8 492	10 671	0	10 191
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	17 050	20 050	–	2 406	16 708	(14 302)	(0)	17 050
Finance and administration		1 247 552	662 345	662 345	67 594	700 443	551 954	148 489	0	662 345
Administrative and Corporate Support		5	42	42	–	37	35	2	0	42
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance		1 247 456	658 186	658 186	67 594	699 936	548 489	151 447	0	658 186
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		31	410	410	–	460	342	118	0	410
Information Technology		12	11	11	–	10	9	1	0	11
Legal Services		–	3 162	3 162	–	–	2 635	(2 635)	(0)	3 162
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		11	9	9	–	–	7	(7)	(0)	9
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		37	525	525	–	–	438	(438)	(0)	525
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**25 563**	**40 136**	**43 466**	**750**	**9 468**	**36 222**	**(26 753)**	**(0)**	**40 136**
Community and social services		**1 806**	**4 749**	**5 565**	**–**	**918**	**4 637**	**(3 719)**	**(0)**	**4 749**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		889	996	996	–	603	830	(227)	(0)	996
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		361	2 153	1 083	–	231	902	(671)	(0)	2 153
Consumer Protection		37	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		1	–	–	–	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		519	1 601	3 486	–	83	2 905	(2 822)	(0)	1 601
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		**486**	**944**	**944**	**–**	**278**	**787**	**(509)**	**(0)**	**944**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities		303	738	738	–	–	615	(615)	(0)	738
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		184	206	206	–	278	172	106	0	206
Public safety		**19 223**	**28 927**	**31 441**	**–**	**392**	**26 201**	**(25 809)**	**(0)**	**28 927**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		19 205	28 927	31 441	–	392	26 201	(25 809)	(0)	28 927
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**4 049**	**5 516**	**5 516**	**750**	**7 880**	**4 597**	**3 283**	**0**	**5 516**
Housing		4 049	5 516	5 516	750	7 880	4 597	3 283	0	5 516
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**505 202**	**642 929**	**750 906**	**9 621**	**287 394**	**625 755**	**(338 361)**	**(0)**	**642 929**
Planning and development		**291 364**	**417 950**	**427 527**	**4 760**	**184 352**	**356 273**	**(171 920)**	**(0)**	**417 950**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		293	3 656	3 656	–	1 250	3 047	(1 796)	(0)	3 656
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		35 956	174 875	175 952	–	1 520	146 627	(145 107)	(0)	174 875
Project Management Unit		255 115	239 419	247 919	4 760	181 582	206 599	(25 017)	(0)	239 419
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**213 838**	**224 979**	**323 379**	**4 861**	**103 042**	**269 483**	**(166 441)**	**(0)**	**224 979**
Public Transport		213 819	218 911	317 311	4 861	103 042	264 426	(161 384)	(0)	218 911
Road and Traffic Regulation		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		10	6 068	6 068	–	–	5 057	(5 057)	(0)	6 068
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3 023 089**	**4 164 501**	**4 177 008**	**248 505**	**2 746 494**	**3 480 840**	**(734 346)**	**(0)**	**4 164 501**
Energy sources		**2 203 509**	**2 381 323**	**2 381 323**	**192 482**	**1 809 714**	**1 984 436**	**(174 722)**	**(0)**	**2 381 323**
Electricity		2 203 509	2 381 323	2 381 323	192 482	1 809 714	1 984 436	(174 722)	(0)	2 381 323
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**543 505**	**1 110 236**	**1 122 743**	**32 298**	**613 622**	**935 619**	**(321 998)**	**(0)**	**1 110 236**
Water Treatment		421 879	542 555	542 555	–	–	452 130	(452 130)	(0)	542 555
Water Distribution		121 626	567 681	580 188	32 298	613 622	483 490	130 132	0	567 681
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**176 953**	**416 035**	**416 035**	**12 673**	**165 442**	**346 696**	**(181 254)**	**(0)**	**416 035**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		131 033	416 035	416 035	12 673	165 442	346 696	(181 254)	(0)	416 035
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		45 920	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**99 123**	**256 907**	**256 907**	**11 052**	**157 716**	**214 089**	**(56 373)**	**(0)**	**256 907**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86 255	168 834	168 834	11 768	124 842	140 695	(15 854)	(0)	168 834
Solid Waste Removal		12 868	88 072	88 072	(716)	32 875	73 394	(40 519)	(0)	88 072
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**91 282**	**145 592**	**145 570**	**–**	**36 114**	**121 309**	**(85 195)**	**(0)**	**145 592**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		91 282	145 592	145 570	–	36 114	121 309	(85 195)	(0)	145 592
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 906 798**	**5 682 744**	**5 809 536**	**328 704**	**3 801 483**	**4 841 280**	**(1 039 797)**	**(0)**	**5 682 744**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**663 927**	**729 999**	**768 299**	**33 163**	**448 417**	**635 644**	**(187 227)**	**(0)**	**729 999**
Executive and council		217 326	251 693	257 525	11 163	154 924	209 228	(54 304)	(0)	251 693
Mayor and Council		122 351	128 717	136 597	7 360	102 922	113 831	(10 908)	(0)	128 717
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		94 975	122 976	120 928	3 803	52 002	95 398	(43 396)	(0)	122 976
Finance and administration		446 601	478 306	510 774	22 000	293 493	426 416	(132 923)	(0)	478 306
Administrative and Corporate Support		28 960	45 628	45 374	1 581	23 487	37 811	(14 324)	(0)	45 628
Asset Management		20 926	–	–	1 724	16 650	–	16 650	#DIV/0!	–
Finance		253 498	323 155	340 909	10 732	136 650	284 529	(147 879)	(0)	323 155
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		13 730	22 992	23 689	1 110	11 234	19 741	(8 507)	(0)	22 992
Information Technology		36 612	36 529	38 329	1 153	21 959	32 108	(10 148)	(0)	36 529
Legal Services		31 973	14 364	25 364	447	32 063	21 136	10 927	0	14 364
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		60 403	35 496	37 022	5 253	51 449	31 019	20 430	0	35 496
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Supply Chain Management	505	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Valuation Service	(5)	142	86	–	1	72	(71)	(0)	142
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety	**363 023**	**490 242**	**491 593**	**21 242**	**304 539**	**409 660**	**(105 121)**	**(0)**	**490 242**
Community and social services	**44 080**	**88 071**	**85 335**	**3 927**	**42 733**	**71 131**	**(28 398)**	**(0)**	**88 071**
Aged Care	–	1 230	1 230	–	–	1 025	(1 025)	(0)	1 230
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7 430	8 145	8 511	665	7 244	7 093	151	0	8 145
Child Care Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities	20 174	55 568	51 963	1 743	19 495	43 303	(23 808)	(0)	55 568
Consumer Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management	4	61	61	–	17	51	(34)	(0)	61
Education	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives	16 473	23 067	23 569	1 519	15 978	19 659	(3 681)	(0)	23 067
Literacy Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation	**46 891**	**98 713**	**99 514**	**3 276**	**37 821**	**82 928**	**(45 107)**	**(0)**	**98 713**
Beaches and Jetties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31 517	37 925	38 560	2 173	23 062	32 133	(9 071)	(0)	37 925
Recreational Facilities	6 464	11 272	11 248	326	5 793	9 373	(3 580)	(0)	11 272
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8 910	49 516	49 706	777	8 966	41 422	(32 456)	(0)	49 516
Public safety	**259 615**	**281 311**	**284 397**	**12 946**	**212 391**	**236 966**	**(24 575)**	**(0)**	**281 311**
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances	343	1 602	1 602	152	561	1 335	(774)	(0)	1 602
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection	102 909	102 870	105 150	8 574	94 807	87 594	7 213	0	102 870
Licensing and Control of Animals	128 599	148 262	148 475	2 275	92 858	123 729	(30 871)	(0)	148 262
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27 764	28 577	29 170	1 945	24 165	24 308	(143)	(0)	28 577
Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	**12 437**	**22 147**	**22 347**	**1 093**	**11 595**	**18 636**	**(7 041)**	**(0)**	**22 147**
Housing	12 437	22 147	22 347	1 093	11 595	18 636	(7 041)	(0)	22 147
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	**88 835**	**166 791**	**241 669**	**8 933**	**120 041**	**201 043**	**(81 002)**	**(0)**	**166 791**
Planning and development	**43 664**	**63 164**	**63 990**	**3 472**	**38 357**	**52 977**	**(14 620)**	**(0)**	**63 164**
Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 142	2 636	2 728	134	2 188	2 273	(85)	(0)	2 636
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning	15 439	23 301	23 463	955	13 448	18 967	(5 518)	(0)	23 301
Regional Planning and Development	3 554	4 573	4 473	727	2 619	3 727	(1 108)	(0)	4 573
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	22 451	28 855	29 529	1 656	20 101	24 845	(4 744)	(0)	28 855
Project Management Unit	77	3 798	3 798	–	–	3 165	(3 165)	(0)	3 798
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport	**41 690**	**98 410**	**172 460**	**5 176**	**78 803**	**143 717**	**(64 913)**	**(0)**	**98 410**
Public Transport	18 406	67 762	141 812	–	47 919	118 176	(70 257)	(0)	67 762
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads	23 284	30 648	30 648	5 176	30 884	25 540	5 344	0	30 648
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection	**3 482**	**5 218**	**5 219**	**285**	**2 881**	**4 349**	**(1 469)**	**(0)**	**5 218**
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		3 482	5 218	5 219	285	2 881	4 349	(1 469)	(0)	5 218
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**4 288 527**	**3 653 378**	**3 682 900**	**229 155**	**2 332 139**	**3 070 396**	**(738 257)**	**(0)**	**3 653 378**
Energy sources		**3 266 625**	**2 209 018**	**2 181 393**	**160 980**	**1 586 480**	**1 817 827**	**(231 347)**	**(0)**	**2 209 018**
Electricity		3 263 275	2 204 754	2 172 129	160 901	1 578 882	1 809 274	(230 391)	(0)	2 204 754
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 350	4 264	9 264	80	7 598	8 553	(956)	(0)	4 264
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**656 547**	**976 817**	**1 003 995**	**40 270**	**486 592**	**838 143**	**(351 551)**	**(0)**	**976 817**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	0	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
Water Distribution		656 547	976 817	1 003 995	40 270	486 592	838 143	(351 551)	(0)	976 817
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**109 856**	**215 666**	**213 815**	**10 055**	**63 280**	**178 013**	**(114 732)**	**(0)**	**215 666**
Public Toilets		–	3 797	3 797	–	–	3 164	(3 164)	(0)	3 797
Sewerage		109 638	211 851	209 855	10 055	63 116	174 713	(111 596)	(0)	211 851
Storm Water Management		219	18	163	–	164	136	28	0	18
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**255 499**	**251 877**	**283 697**	**17 850**	**195 787**	**236 414**	**(40 627)**	**(0)**	**251 877**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		85 589	38 784	68 667	3 558	40 439	57 056	(16 617)	(0)	38 784
Solid Waste Removal		169 910	213 093	215 029	14 292	155 348	179 358	(24 010)	(0)	213 093
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**947**	**947**	**–**	**26**	**789**	**(764)**	**(0)**	**947**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	947	947	–	26	789	(764)	(0)	947
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**5 185 408**	**292 493**	**3 205 161**	**4 317 533**	**(1 112 372)**	**(0)**	**5 041 358**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**36 210**	**596 322**	**523 747**	**72 575**	**0**	**641 386**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	*-*	*-*	*-*	*-186 849 914*	*-527 753 141*	*-0*	*##########*	*394 106 119*
check opexp balance	*-*	*-*	*-*	*-58 623 193*	*-589 820 375*	*-3 640 070*	*-586 180 305*	*487 379 759*

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		1 247 500	658 608	658 608	67 594	700 406	548 840	151 567	27.6%	658 608
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		14 108	27 241	30 241	2 233	21 570	25 201	(3 631)	-14.4%	27 241
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		880	3 753	4 569	–	315	3 807	(3 492)	-91.7%	3 753
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		543 505	1 110 236	1 122 743	32 298	613 622	935 619	(321 998)	-34.4%	1 110 236
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		176 953	416 035	416 035	12 673	165 442	346 696	(181 254)	-52.3%	416 035
Vote 7 - Waste Management		99 123	256 907	256 907	11 052	157 716	214 089	(56 373)	-26.3%	256 907
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		2 203 509	2 381 323	2 381 323	192 482	1 809 714	1 984 436	(174 722)	-8.8%	2 381 323
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		291 364	417 950	427 527	4 760	184 352	356 273	(171 920)	-48.3%	417 950
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		184	206	206	–	278	172	106	61.8%	206
Vote 11 - Road Transport		213 846	224 979	323 379	4 861	103 042	269 483	(166 441)	-61.8%	224 979
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		4 049	5 516	5 516	750	7 880	4 597	3 283	71.4%	5 516
Vote 14 - Public Safety		889	996	996	–	603	830	(227)	-27.4%	996
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		53	3 737	3 737	–	37	3 114	(3 078)	-98.8%	3 737
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 795 962**	**5 507 487**	**5 631 787**	**328 704**	**3 764 977**	**4 693 156**	**(928 179)**	**-19.8%**	**5 507 487**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		303 840	382 676	402 927	12 995	169 843	336 377	(166 534)	-49.5%	382 676
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		217 326	251 693	257 525	11 163	154 924	209 228	(54 304)	-26.0%	251 693
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		36 651	78 696	75 594	3 262	35 489	63 013	(27 523)	-43.7%	78 696
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		656 547	976 817	1 003 995	40 270	486 592	838 143	(351 551)	-41.9%	976 817
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		109 856	215 666	213 815	10 055	63 280	178 013	(114 732)	-64.5%	215 666
Vote 7 - Waste Management		255 499	251 877	283 697	17 850	195 787	236 414	(40 627)	-17.2%	2 209 018
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		3 266 625	2 209 018	2 181 393	160 980	1 586 480	1 817 827	(231 347)	-12.7%	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		40 109	58 591	59 517	2 745	35 738	49 250	(13 512)	-27.4%	–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		40 427	87 441	88 266	2 950	32 028	73 555	(41 527)	-56.5%	–
Vote 11 - Road Transport		69 454	126 987	201 630	7 121	102 968	168 025	(65 056)	-38.7%	–
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		12 437	22 147	22 347	1 093	11 595	18 636	(7 041)	-37.8%	–
Vote 14 - Public Safety		10 984	12 717	12 984	1 392	9 863	10 820	(957)	-8.8%	–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		142 766	95 488	107 760	9 006	123 649	89 967	33 682	37.4%	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 162 521**	**4 769 815**	**4 911 451**	**280 882**	**3 008 236**	**4 089 267**	**########**	**-26.4%**	**4 114 566**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(366 559)**	**737 672**	**720 336**	**47 822**	**756 740**	**603 889**	**152 852**	**25.3%**	**1 392 921**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		**1 247 500**	**658 608**	**658 608**	**67 594**	**700 406**	**548 840**	151 567	28%	**658 608**
1.1 - Information Technology		12	11	11	–	10	9	1	14%	11
1.2 - Finance		1 247 456	658 186	658 186	67 594	699 936	548 489	151 447	28%	658 186
1.3 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Human Resources		31	410	410	–	460	342	118	35%	410
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**14 108**	**27 241**	**30 241**	**2 233**	**21 570**	**25 201**	(3 631)	-14%	**27 241**
2.1 - Mayor and Council		14 108	10 191	10 191	2 233	19 163	8 492	10 671	126%	10 191
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executi		–	17 050	20 050	–	2 406	16 708	(14 302)	-86%	17 050
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		**880**	**3 753**	**4 569**	**–**	**315**	**3 807**	(3 492)	-92%	**3 753**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		361	2 153	1 083	–	231	902	(671)	-74%	2 153
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		519	1 601	3 486	–	83	2 905	(2 822)	-97%	1 601
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management		1	–	–	–	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
4.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		**543 505**	**1 110 236**	**1 122 743**	**32 298**	**613 622**	**935 619**	(321 998)	-34%	**1 110 236**
5.1 - Water Treatment		421 879	542 555	542 555	–	–	452 130	(452 130)	-100%	542 555
5.2 - Water Distribution		121 626	567 681	580 188	32 298	613 622	483 490	130 132	27%	567 681
5.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		**176 953**	**416 035**	**416 035**	**12 673**	**165 442**	**346 696**	(181 254)	-52%	**416 035**
6.1 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		45 920	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Sewerage		131 033	416 035	416 035	12 673	165 442	346 696	(181 254)	-52%	416 035
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		**99 123**	**256 907**	**256 907**	**11 052**	**157 716**	**214 089**	(56 373)	-26%	**256 907**
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86 255	168 834	168 834	11 768	124 842	140 695	(15 854)	-11%	168 834
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		12 868	88 072	88 072	(716)	32 875	73 394	(40 519)	-55%	88 072
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 8 - Energy Sources	**2 203 509**	**2 381 323**	**2 381 323**	**192 482**	**1 809 714**	**1 984 436**	(174 722)	-9%	**2 381 323**
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Electricity	2 203 509	2 381 323	2 381 323	192 482	1 809 714	1 984 436	(174 722)	-9%	2 381 323
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	**291 364**	**417 950**	**427 527**	**4 760**	**184 352**	**356 273**	(171 920)	-48%	**417 950**
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	293	3 656	3 656	–	1 250	3 047	(1 796)	-59%	3 656
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	35 956	174 875	175 952	–	1 520	146 627	(145 107)	-99%	174 875
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Project Management Unit	255 115	239 419	247 919	4 760	181 582	206 599	(25 017)	-12%	239 419
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	**184**	**206**	**206**	**–**	**278**	**172**	106	62%	**206**
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	184	206	206	–	278	172	106	62%	206
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport	**213 846**	**224 979**	**323 379**	**4 861**	**103 042**	**269 483**	(166 441)	-62%	**224 979**
11.1 - Roads	10	6 068	6 068	–	–	5 057	(5 057)	-100%	6 068
11.2 - Public Transport	213 819	218 911	317 311	4 861	103 042	264 426	(161 384)	-61%	218 911
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.	**4 049**	**5 516**	**5 516**	**750**	**7 880**	**4 597**	3 283	71%	**5 516**
13.1 - Housing	4 049	5 516	5 516	750	7 880	4 597	3 283	71%	5 516
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety	**889**	**996**	**996**	**–**	**603**	**830**	(227)	-27%	**996**
14.1 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	889	996	996	–	603	830	(227)	-27%	996
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	**53**	**3 737**	**3 737**	**–**	**37**	**3 114**	(3 078)	-99%	**3 737**
15.1 - Asset Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	5	42	42	–	37	35	2	6%	42
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	37	525	525	–	–	438	(438)	-100%	525
15.4 - Legal Services	–	3 162	3 162	–	–	2 635	(2 635)	-100%	3 162
15.5 - Property Services	11	9	9	–	–	7	(7)	-100%	9
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 795 962**	**5 507 487**	**5 631 787**	**328 704**	**3 764 977**	**4 693 156**	(928 179)	-20%	**5 507 487**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		**303 840**	**382 676**	**402 927**	**12 995**	**169 843**	**336 377**	(166 534)	-50%	**382 676**
1.1 - Information Technology		36 612	36 529	38 329	1 153	21 959	32 108	(10 148)	-32%	36 529
1.2 - Finance		253 498	323 155	340 909	10 732	136 650	284 529	(147 879)	-52%	323 155
1.3 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Human Resources		13 730	22 992	23 689	1 110	11 234	19 741	(8 507)	-43%	22 992
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**217 326**	**251 693**	**257 525**	**11 163**	**154 924**	**209 228**	(54 304)	-26%	**251 693**
2.1 - Mayor and Council		122 351	128 717	136 597	7 360	102 922	113 831	(10 908)	-10%	128 717
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executi		94 975	122 976	120 928	3 803	52 002	95 398	(43 396)	-45%	122 976
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		**36 651**	**78 696**	**75 594**	**3 262**	**35 489**	**63 013**	(27 523)	-44%	**78 696**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		20 174	55 568	51 963	1 743	19 495	43 303	(23 808)	-55%	55 568
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		16 473	23 067	23 569	1 519	15 978	19 659	(3 681)	-19%	23 067
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management		4	61	61	–	17	51	(34)	-67%	61
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
4.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		**656 547**	**976 817**	**1 003 995**	**40 270**	**486 592**	**838 143**	(351 551)	-42%	**976 817**
5.1 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	0	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
5.2 - Water Distribution		656 547	976 817	1 003 995	40 270	486 592	838 143	(351 551)	-42%	976 817
5.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		**109 856**	**215 666**	**213 815**	**10 055**	**63 280**	**178 013**	(114 732)	-64%	**215 666**
6.1 - Storm Water Management		219	18	163	–	164	136	28	21%	18
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Public Toilets		–	3 797	3 797	–	–	3 164	(3 164)	-100%	3 797
6.4 - Sewerage		109 638	211 851	209 855	10 055	63 116	174 713	(111 596)	-64%	211 851
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		**255 499**	**251 877**	**283 697**	**17 850**	**195 787**	**236 414**	(40 627)	-17%	**2 209 018**
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		85 589	38 784	68 667	3 558	40 439	57 056	(16 617)	-29%	–
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		169 910	213 093	215 029	14 292	155 348	179 358	(24 010)	-13%	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		4 264
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		2 204 754
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		**3 266 625**	**2 209 018**	**2 181 393**	**160 980**	**1 586 480**	**1 817 827**	(231 347)	-13%	**–**
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 350	4 264	9 264	80	7 598	8 553	(956)	-11%	–
8.2 - Electricity		3 263 275	2 204 754	2 172 129	160 901	1 578 882	1 809 274	(230 391)	-13%	–

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		23 301
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		28 855
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		2 636
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		3 798
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	**40 109**	**58 591**	**59 517**	**2 745**	**35 738**	**49 250**	(13 512)	-27%	**–**
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	15 439	23 301	23 463	955	13 448	18 967	(5 518)	-29%	–
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	22 451	28 855	29 529	1 656	20 101	24 845	(4 744)	-19%	–
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 142	2 636	2 728	134	2 188	2 273	(85)	-4%	37 925
9.4 - Project Management Unit	77	3 798	3 798	–	–	3 165	(3 165)	-100%	49 516
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	**40 427**	**87 441**	**88 266**	**2 950**	**32 028**	**73 555**	(41 527)	-56%	**–**
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31 517	37 925	38 560	2 173	23 062	32 133	(9 071)	-28%	–
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8 910	49 516	49 706	777	8 966	41 422	(32 456)	-78%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		30 648
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		67 762
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		28 577
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport	**69 454**	**126 987**	**201 630**	**7 121**	**102 968**	**168 025**	(65 056)	-39%	**–**
11.1 - Roads	23 284	30 648	30 648	5 176	30 884	25 540	5 344	21%	–
11.2 - Public Transport	18 406	67 762	141 812	–	47 919	118 176	(70 257)	-59%	–
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27 764	28 577	29 170	1 945	24 165	24 308	(143)	-1%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		22 147
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.	**12 437**	**22 147**	**22 347**	**1 093**	**11 595**	**18 636**	(7 041)	-38%	**–**
13.1 - Housing	12 437	22 147	22 347	1 093	11 595	18 636	(7 041)	-38%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		8 145
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		4 573
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety	**10 984**	**12 717**	**12 984**	**1 392**	**9 863**	**10 820**	(957)	-9%	**–**
14.1 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7 430	8 145	8 511	665	7 244	7 093	151	2%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		45 628
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	3 554	4 573	4 473	727	2 619	3 727	(1 108)	-30%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		14 364
14.7 - Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		35 496
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	**142 766**	**95 488**	**107 760**	**9 006**	**123 649**	**89 967**	33 682	37%	**–**
15.1 - Asset Management	20 926	–	–	1 724	16 650	–	16 650	#DIV/0!	–
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	28 960	45 628	45 374	1 581	23 487	37 811	(14 324)	-38%	
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	505	–	–	–	–	–	–		
15.4 - Legal Services	31 973	14 364	25 364	447	32 063	21 136	10 927	52%	
15.5 - Property Services	60 403	35 496	37 022	5 253	51 449	31 019	20 430	66%	
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		

Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 162 521**	**4 769 815**	**4 911 451**	**280 882**	**3 008 236**	**4 089 267**	**(1 081 031)**	**(0)**	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(366 559)**	**737 672**	**720 336**	**47 822**	**756 740**	**603 889**	**152 852**	**0**	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353 910	362 089	362 089	31 662	314 416	301 741	12 674	4%	377 299
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 190 288	2 253 168	2 253 168	192 482	1 758 254	1 877 640	(119 386)	-6%	2 109 905
Service charges - water revenue		474 480	619 817	619 817	27 192	395 511	516 514	(121 003)	-23%	474 614
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176 933	334 764	334 764	30 168	292 359	278 970	13 389	5%	350 830
Service charges - refuse revenue		85 345	166 232	166 232	11 052	116 291	138 527	(22 236)	-16%	139 549
Rental of facilities and equipment		20 141	11 604	11 604	750	8 366	9 670	(1 304)	-13%	10 039
Interest earned - external investments		15 524	20 774	20 774	2 723	25 001	17 311	7 689	44%	30 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282 389	261 054	261 054	35 903	361 330	217 545	143 785	66%	433 596
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 046	18 708	18 708	–	2	15 590	(15 588)	-100%	2
Licences and permits		10 372	10 198	10 213	–	245	8 511	(8 266)	-97%	294
Agency services		91 267	131 249	131 249	–	36 574	109 374	(72 800)	-67%	43 889
Transfers and subsidies		610 251	772 560	845 290	168 920	679 780	704 408	(24 628)	-3%	815 736
Other revenue		40 599	65 778	65 770	21	14 541	54 809	(40 268)	-73%	17 449
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 150	170 477	170 477	–	971	142 064	(141 093)	-99%	1 165
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4 360 696**	**5 198 472**	**5 271 209**	**500 874**	**4 003 639**	**4 392 674**	**(389 036)**	**-9%**	**4 804 366**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697 514	733 698	742 144	53 942	625 916	618 453	7 463	1%	751 099
Remuneration of councillors		53 751	60 893	60 893	4 558	51 981	50 744	1 238	2%	62 378
Debt impairment		–	635 638	635 638	52 970	529 698	529 698	0	0%	635 638
Depreciation & asset impairment		415 391	448 974	448 974	34 098	340 847	374 145	(33 298)	-9%	409 017
Finance charges		60 376	50 877	50 877	741	30 878	42 397	(11 519)	-27%	37 054
Bulk purchases		2 465 846	2 274 386	2 274 386	179 459	1 749 115	1 895 322	(146 207)	-8%	2 098 938
Other materials		9 301	9 187	11 484	193	5 547	9 570	(4 023)	-42%	6 656
Contracted services		275 336	460 879	519 166	8 834	215 031	432 638	(217 607)	-50%	258 037
Transfers and subsidies		23 404	17 658	17 927	301	2 576	14 939	(12 363)	-83%	3 092
Other expenditure		1 403 393	349 168	423 921	16 021	243 392	353 267	(109 875)	-31%	292 070
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**5 185 408**	**351 116**	**3 794 982**	**4 321 173**	**(526 192)**	**-12%**	**4 553 978**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(1 043 616)**	**157 115**	**85 801**	**149 758**	**208 657**	**71 501**	**137 156**	**0**	**250 388**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546 102	484 272	538 328	14 680	325 598	448 606	(123 009)	**(0)**	484 272
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**164 437**	**534 254**	**520 107**			**734 660**
Taxation								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**164 437**	**534 254**	**520 107**			**734 660**
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**164 437**	**534 254**	**520 107**			**734 660**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497 514)**	**641 386**	**624 128**	**164 437**	**534 254**	**520 107**			**734 660**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		5 274	18 319	34 319	–	1 202	28 599	(27 397)	-96%	18 319
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		20 717	31 485	36 806	–	4 597	30 672	(26 074)	-85%	31 485
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		73 978	46 405	45 708	–	5 889	38 140	(32 251)	-85%	46 405
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	258	8	–	–	7	(7)	-100%	258
Vote 5 - Water Management		1 326 528	131 829	166 296	–	18 158	138 580	(120 421)	-87%	131 829
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		1 044 902	153 365	67 975	8 451	54 730	51 646	3 084	6%	153 365
Vote 7 - Waste Management		5 692	8 000	5 200	–	1 055	4 333	(3 278)	-76%	8 000
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		1 313 590	62 300	45 300	–	20 862	37 417	(16 555)	-44%	62 300
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		3 221 199	128 600	149 741	790	40 323	124 718	(84 395)	-68%	128 600
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		50 705	1 051	1 061	–	437	894	(457)	-51%	1 051
Vote 11 - Road Transport		5 894 423	199 667	269 916	6 703	152 241	224 930	(72 689)	-32%	199 667
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		–	2 500	2 500	–	–	2 083	(2 083)	-100%	2 500
Vote 14 - Public Safety		1 080 853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	14 037 861	783 779	824 830	15 944	299 495	682 019	**(382 523)**	**-56%**	783 779
Total Capital Expenditure		**14 037 861**	**783 779**	**824 830**	**15 944**	**299 495**	**682 019**	**(382 523)**	**-56%**	**783 779**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**25 991**	**50 062**	**71 133**	**–**	**5 800**	**59 278**	(53 478)	-90%	**6 960**
Executive and council		20 717	31 485	36 806	–	4 597	30 672	(26 074)	-85%	5 517
Finance and administration		5 274	18 319	34 319	–	1 202	28 599	(27 397)	-96%	1 443
Internal audit		–	258	8	–	–	7	(7)	-100%	–
Community and public safety		**1 211 515**	**53 537**	**53 535**	**–**	**7 994**	**44 613**	(36 619)	-82%	**9 593**
Community and social services		1 154 831	46 405	45 708	–	5 889	38 090	(32 201)	-85%	7 067
Sport and recreation		50 732	1 132	1 061	–	437	884	(447)	-51%	524
Public safety		5 952	3 500	4 266	–	1 668	3 555	(1 887)	-53%	2 002
Housing		–	2 500	2 500	–	–	2 083	(2 083)	-100%	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**9 115 622**	**328 267**	**419 857**	**7 492**	**192 564**	**349 881**	(157 317)	-45%	**231 077**
Planning and development		3 221 199	128 600	149 741	790	40 323	124 784	(84 461)	-68%	48 388
Road transport		5 894 423	199 667	270 116	6 703	152 241	225 096	(72 856)	-32%	182 689
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3 690 711**	**355 494**	**284 771**	**8 451**	**94 805**	**237 309**	(142 504)	-60%	**113 766**
Energy sources		1 313 590	62 300	45 300	–	20 862	37 750	(16 888)	-45%	25 034
Water management		1 326 528	131 829	166 296	–	18 158	138 580	(120 421)	-87%	21 790
Waste water management		1 044 902	153 365	67 975	8 451	54 730	56 646	(1 916)	-3%	65 676
Waste management		5 692	8 000	5 200	–	1 055	4 333	(3 278)	-76%	1 266
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**14 043 840**	**787 360**	**829 297**	**15 944**	**301 163**	**691 081**	**(389 917)**	**-56%**	**361 396**
Funded by:										
National Government		2 485 167	466 362	534 079	15 944	264 938	445 066	(180 128)	-40%	317 925
Provincial Government		7 602	3 400	3 849	–	2 143	3 207	(1 065)	-33%	2 571
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		2 919	–	300	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**2 495 688**	**469 762**	**538 228**	**15 944**	**267 081**	**448 523**	**(181 443)**	**-40%**	**320 497**
Borrowing	6	1 622 031	180 000	160 000	–	–	133 333	(133 333)	-100%	–
Internally generated funds		9 926 120	137 598	131 068	–	34 079	109 224	(75 144)	-69%	40 895
Total Capital Funding		**14 043 840**	**787 360**	**829 297**	**15 944**	**301 160**	**691 081**	**(389 921)**	**-56%**	**361 392**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Information Technology								–		
1.2 - Finance								–		
1.3 - Fleet Management								–		
1.4 - Human Resources								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Mayor and Council								–		
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities								–		
3.3 - Libraries and Archives								–		
								–		
3.5 - Disaster Management								–		
3.6 - Child Care Facilities								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Governance Function								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 5 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Water Treatment								–		
5.2 - Water Distribution								–		
5.3 - Water Storage								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Storm Water Management								–		
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment								–		
6.3 - Public Toilets								–		
6.4 - Sewerage								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 7 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								–		
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		

Vote 8 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems							–	
8.2 - Electricity							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning							–	
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer							–	
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							–	
9.4 - Project Management Unit							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)							–	
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 11 - Road Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Roads							–	
11.2 - Public Transport							–	
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 12 - Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Health Services							–	
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 13 - Housing.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - Housing							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 14 - Public Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - Street Cleaning							–	
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							–	
							–	
							–	
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development							–	
							–	
14.7 - Billboards							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - Asset Management							–	
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support							–	
15.3 - Supply Chain Management							–	
15.4 - Legal Services							–	
15.5 - Property Services							–	
							–	
							–	
							–	

								–		
								–		
Total multi-year capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		**5 274**	**18 319**	**34 319**	**–**	**1 202**	**28 599**	(27 397)	-96%	**18 319**
1.1 - Information Technology		3 446	2 500	2 500	–	1 157	2 083	(926)	-44%	2 500
1.2 - Finance		1 828	5 500	1 500	–	45	1 250	(1 205)	-96%	5 500
1.3 - Fleet Management		–	10 319	30 319	–	–	25 266	(25 266)	-100%	10 319
1.4 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**20 717**	**31 485**	**36 806**	**–**	**4 597**	**30 672**	(26 074)	-85%	**31 485**
2.1 - Mayor and Council		19 714	–	47	–	47	39	8	20%	–
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1 004	31 485	36 760	–	4 551	30 633	(26 082)	-85%	31 485
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		**73 978**	**46 405**	**45 708**	**–**	**5 889**	**38 140**	(32 251)	-85%	**46 405**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		69 013	45 500	44 115	–	5 498	36 763	(31 265)	-85%	45 500
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		4 965	900	1 593	–	391	1 377	(986)	-72%	900
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		–	5	–	–	–	–	–		5
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		**–**	**258**	**8**	**–**	**–**	**7**	(7)	-100%	**258**
4.1 - Governance Function		–	258	8	–	–	7	(7)	-100%	258
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		**1 326 528**	**131 829**	**166 296**	**–**	**18 158**	**138 580**	(120 421)	-87%	**131 829**
5.1 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Water Distribution		1 326 528	131 829	166 296	–	18 158	138 580	(120 421)	-87%	131 829
5.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		**1 044 902**	**153 365**	**67 975**	**8 451**	**54 730**	**51 646**	3 084	6%	**153 365**
6.1 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Sewerage		1 044 902	153 365	67 975	8 451	54 730	51 646	3 084	6%	153 365
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		**5 692**	**8 000**	**5 200**	**–**	**1 055**	**4 333**	(3 278)	-76%	**8 000**
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5 692	8 000	5 200	–	1 055	4 333	(3 278)	-76%	8 000
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		**1 313 590**	**62 300**	**45 300**	**–**	**20 862**	**37 417**	(16 555)	-44%	**62 300**
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 364	21 000	2 000	–	64	1 667	(1 603)	-96%	21 000
8.2 - Electricity		1 310 226	41 300	43 300	–	20 798	35 750	(14 952)	-42%	41 300
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	**3 221 199**	**128 600**	**149 741**	**790**	**40 323**	**124 718**	(84 395)	-68%	**128 600**
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	–	–	200	–	–	100	(100)	-100%	–
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	1 737 212	125 500	105 450	–	5 348	87 875	(82 528)	-94%	125 500
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 466 332	3 100	4 110	–	1 369	3 425	(2 056)	-60%	3 100
9.4 - Project Management Unit	17 655	–	39 981	790	33 606	33 318	289	1%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	**50 705**	**1 051**	**1 061**	**–**	**437**	**894**	(457)	-51%	**1 051**
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	753	753	–	419	627	(208)	-33%	753
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	50 705	299	308	–	18	267	(249)	-93%	299
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport	**5 894 423**	**199 667**	**269 916**	**6 703**	**152 241**	**224 930**	(72 689)	-32%	**199 667**
11.1 - Roads	5 769 695	61 688	107 937	2 634	105 929	89 947	15 982	18%	61 688
11.2 - Public Transport	124 728	137 979	161 979	4 069	46 312	134 982	(88 671)	-66%	137 979
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.	**–**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**–**	**–**	**2 083**	(2 083)	-100%	**2 500**
13.1 - Housing	–	2 500	2 500	–	–	2 083	(2 083)	-100%	2 500
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety	**1 080 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 080 853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 - Asset Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - Legal Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 - Property Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure	**14 037 861**	**783 779**	**824 830**	**15 944**	**299 495**	**682 019**	**(382 523)**	**(0)**	**783 779**

Total Capital Expenditure		**14 037 861**	**783 779**	**824 830**	**15 944**	**299 495**	**682 019**	**(382 523)**	**(0)**	**783 779**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		(49 040)	692 333	692 333	478 607	692 333
Call investment deposits		(869 399)	142 299	84 428	(734 390)	142 299
Consumer debtors		1 311 977	525 902	525 902	1 083 736	525 902
Other debtors		487 233	102 403	102 403	354 035	102 403
Current portion of long-term receivables		206	971	971	–	971
Inventory		42 538	19 356	19 356	(12 271)	19 356
Total current assets		**923 516**	**1 483 263**	**1 425 392**	**1 169 717**	**1 483 263**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		1 844	136	136	–	136
Investments		1 038	877	877	–	877
Investment property		169 789	359 202	358 592	(5 325)	359 202
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		8 288 780	11 819 799	17 348 480	(2 301)	11 819 799
Biological		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		(18)	804	804	(14)	804
Other non-current assets		1 369	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**8 462 803**	**12 180 819**	**17 708 889**	**(7 640)**	**12 180 819**
TOTAL ASSETS		**9 386 318**	**13 664 082**	**19 134 281**	**1 162 077**	**13 664 082**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		(21 474)	88 513	88 513	–	88 513
Consumer deposits		(50 465)	48 620	48 620	(906)	48 620
Trade and other payables		(2 380 136)	560 302	560 302	(644 305)	560 302
Provisions		(141 249)	23 824	23 824	–	23 824
Total current liabilities		**(2 593 323)**	**721 259**	**721 259**	**(645 211)**	**721 259**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		(415 652)	763 000	863 000	9 537	763 000
Provisions		(105 205)	251 058	251 058	–	251 058
Total non current liabilities		**(520 857)**	**1 014 058**	**1 114 058**	**9 537**	**1 014 058**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**(3 114 180)**	**1 735 317**	**1 835 317**	**(635 674)**	**1 735 317**
NET ASSETS	2	**12 500 499**	**11 928 764**	**17 298 964**	**1 797 751**	**11 928 764**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 769 653)	253 899	(16 168 407)	69 919	253 899
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**(6 769 653)**	**253 899**	**(16 168 407)**	**69 919**	**253 899**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		959 746	361 931	361 931	37 107	353 247	301 609	51 638	17%	361 931
Service charges		1 913 762	2 412 886	2 412 886	243 399	2 396 587	2 010 739	385 849	19%	2 412 886
Other revenue		348 654	1 198 447	1 198 454	771	59 467	998 712	(939 245)	-94%	1 198 447
Government - operating		5 245	765 754	838 291	56	323 480	698 576	(375 096)	-54%	765 754
Government - capital		688 793	491 128	545 376	14 680	325 598	454 480	(128 882)	-28%	491 128
Interest		296 293	282 022	282 022	38 136	380 493	235 018	145 475	62%	282 022
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 905 142)	(3 888 211)	(4 031 993)	(261 283)	(2 871 044)	(3 356 348)	(485 304)	14%	(3 888 211)
Finance charges		(60 376)	(50 877)	(50 877)	–	(22 451)	(42 397)	(19 946)	47%	(50 877)
Transfers and Grants		(23 404)	(17 658)	(17 927)	(301)	(2 576)	(14 945)	(12 369)	83%	(17 658)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(776 427)**	**1 555 423**	**1 538 165**	**72 565**	**942 801**	**1 285 444**	**342 643**	**27%**	**1 555 423**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(14 043 840)	(787 360)	(829 297)	(15 944)	(301 163)	(685 731)	(384 567)	56%	(787 360)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(14 043 840)**	**(787 360)**	**(829 297)**	**(15 944)**	**(301 163)**	**(685 731)**	**(384 567)**	**56%**	**(787 360)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(14 820 267)**	**768 063**	**708 868**	**56 621**	**641 638**	**599 714**			**768 063**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		–	–	–		–	–			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(14 820 267)	768 063	708 868		641 638	599 714			768 063

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M10 April

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue By Source			
2	Expenditure By Type			
3	Capital Expenditure			
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M10 April

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.1%	9.9%	9.6%	0.8%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		11.6%	23.0%	19.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		41.6%	556.1%	-9.4%	-907.9%	556.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	-35.6%	205.6%	197.6%	-181.3%	205.6%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		35.4%	115.7%	107.7%	39.6%	115.7%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		41.3%	12.1%	11.9%	35.9%	13.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.0%	14.1%	14.1%	15.6%	15.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.9%	9.6%	9.5%	0.8%	2.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M10 April

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	71 797	710	57 855	588	27 755	28 102	145 973	1 259 315	1 592 094	1 461 732		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	142 758	6 873	93 657	28 384	43 732	15 325	270 097	488 182	1 089 008	845 720		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	49 232	1 279	22 277	(61)	8 251	7 762	38 221	241 749	368 710	295 922		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	23 738	–	15 824	–	6 957	6 495	35 781	315 094	403 888	364 326		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	23 467	(123)	16 848	(52)	7 018	6 794	36 824	343 120	433 894	393 703		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	1 391	(33)	1 036	–	475	415	2 577	18 505	24 366	21 971		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	72 123	(2)	75 613	(34)	37 317	34 784	171 994	1 148 995	1 540 790	1 393 056		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other	1900	6 140	(1 530)	9 590	(3 047)	2 497	(370)	31 853	165 634	210 766	196 566		
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**390 646**	**7 174**	**292 699**	**25 776**	**134 003**	**99 304**	**733 319**	**3 980 594**	**5 663 516**	**4 972 997**	**–**	**–**
2018/19 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	2 247	1 523	1 165	(10)	429	405	2 627	12 311	20 697	15 762		
Commercial	2300	130 666	(581)	97 508	27 298	42 347	13 353	256 386	274 911	841 890	614 296		
Households	2400	214 432	(948)	161 182	(1 261)	79 437	74 508	420 466	3 373 235	4 321 050	3 946 384		
Other	2500	43 301	7 180	32 844	(251)	11 791	11 038	53 840	320 137	479 879	396 554		
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**390 646**	**7 173**	**292 699**	**25 776**	**134 003**	**99 304**	**733 319**	**3 980 594**	**5 663 515**	**4 972 997**	**–**	**–**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M10 April

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	126 351								**126 351**
Bulk Water	0200	36 801								**36 801**
PAYE deductions	0300	10 052								**10 052**
VAT (output less input)	0400	–								**–**
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									**–**
Loan repayments	0600	–								**–**
Trade Creditors	0700	16 488	6 424	4 728	1 422	7 231	1 025	11 004	473	**48 797**
Auditor General	0800	129	51	546	810					**1 536**
Other	0900	14 000	14 062	14 569	14 495	11 093				**68 219**
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**203 821**	**20 538**	**19 843**	**16 727**	**18 324**	**1 025**	**11 004**	**473**	**291 756**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M10 April

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Municipality									
ABSA: Call Account		Monthly	Call Savings						
ABSA: Investment Acc		Monthly	Flexible Deposit			2.9			
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			7.65			
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			7.05			
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			8.25			
ABSA: Housing / Account		Monthly	Positive Bank Bal			3.75			
Standard Bank		Monthly	Call Deposit			6.7			
Standard Bank		Monthly	Call Deposit			6.7			
Kagiso Asset Management		Monthly	Money Market Assets			N/A			
Sanlam		Monthly	Money Market Fund			N/A			
Sanlam Shares		Monthly	Ordinary - 12 948			51.09			
Sanlam Shares		Monthly	Ordinary -323			51.09			
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
	3							–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
	4							–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other capital transfers *[insert description]*								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								– – – – – – –		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								– – – – –		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								– –		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								– –		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers [insert description]								– – – – – –		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M10 April

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42 519	52 326	52 326	3 414	0	43 605	(43 605)	-100%	52 326
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 245	1 954	1 954	330	0	1 629	(1 628)	-100%	1 954
Medical Aid Contributions		1 008	930	930	84	0	775	(775)	-100%	930
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		3 637	2 958	2 958	326	0	2 465	(2 465)	-100%	2 958
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		2 341	2 724	2 724	404	0	2 270	(2 270)	-100%	2 724
Sub Total - Councillors		**53 751**	**60 893**	**60 893**	**4 558**	**1**	**50 744**	**(50 743)**	**-100%**	**60 893**
% increase	4		**13.3%**	**13.3%**						**13.3%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		20 860	34 999	33 389	371	12 958	27 825	(14 867)	-53%	34 999
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 491	2 228	2 228	14	1 815	1 857	(42)	-2%	2 228
Medical Aid Contributions		645	961	961	–	741	801	(60)	-7%	961
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		928	957	957	–	515	797	(282)	-35%	957
Cellphone Allowance		–	7	7	–	–	6	(6)	-100%	7
Housing Allowances		14	110	110	–	32	92	(60)	-65%	110
Other benefits and allowances		804	1 275	1 367	15	1 012	1 139	(127)	-11%	1 275
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		1	2	2	–	3	2	1	59%	2
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**24 743**	**40 540**	**39 021**	**399**	**17 076**	**32 518**	**(15 442)**	**-47%**	**40 540**
% increase	4		**63.8%**	**57.7%**						**63.8%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		409 349	453 006	452 411	37 766	388 954	375 169	13 785	4%	453 006
Pension and UIF Contributions		74 981	80 636	80 636	6 798	66 263	67 197	(934)	-1%	80 636
Medical Aid Contributions		39 247	47 835	47 835	3 707	34 712	39 862	(5 150)	-13%	47 835
Overtime		60 950	32 713	34 612	737	47 684	28 843	18 841	65%	32 713
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		18 438	18 074	18 069	1 702	16 289	15 057	1 232	8%	18 074
Cellphone Allowance		862	122	122	–	–	102	(102)	-100%	122
Housing Allowances		2 756	4 167	4 167	182	1 813	3 473	(1 660)	-48%	4 167
Other benefits and allowances		59 518	56 079	62 330	2 651	50 199	47 016	3 183	7%	56 079
Payments in lieu of leave		6 667	516	2 931	–	2 925	2 443	482	20%	516
Long service awards		4	10	10	–	2	8	(6)	-78%	10
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**672 772**	**693 158**	**703 122**	**53 542**	**608 841**	**579 170**	**29 671**	**5%**	**693 158**
% increase	4		**3.0%**	**4.5%**						**3.0%**
Total Parent Municipality		**751 265**	**794 590**	**803 036**	**58 499**	**625 917**	**662 432**	**(36 515)**	**-6%**	**794 590**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**751 265**	**794 590**	**803 036**	**58 499**	**625 917**	**662 432**	**(36 515)**	**-6%**	**794 590**
% increase	4		**5.8%**	**6.9%**						**5.8%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**697 514**	**733 698**	**742 144**	**53 942**	**625 916**	**611 688**	**14 228**	**2%**	**733 698**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M10 April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	30 161	(693 702)	(361 931)		
Service charges - electricity revenue		107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	107 640	(2 475 711)	(1 291 675)		
Service charges - water revenue		51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	(1 188 412)	(620 041)		
Service charges - sanitation revenue		27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	27 907	(641 869)	(334 888)		
Service charges - refuse		14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	(323 498)	(168 782)		
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	(26 591)	(13 874)		
Interest earned - external investments		22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	(521 113)	(271 885)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	(19 429)	(10 137)		
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	(39 932)	(20 834)		
Licences and permits		11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	11 774	(270 807)	(141 290)		
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Transfer receipts - operating		63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	63 813	(1 467 695)	(765 754)		
Other revenue		99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	99 202	(2 281 649)	(1 190 426)		
Cash Receipts by Source		**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**432 626**	**(9 950 408)**	**(5 191 517)**	**–**	**–**
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfer receipts - capital		40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	40 927	(941 328)	(491 128)		
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Increase in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Receipt of non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Receipt of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Change in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**473 554**	**#########**	**(5 682 645)**	**–**	**–**
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	61 141	733 698		
Remuneration of councillors		5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	5 074	60 893		
Interest paid		4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	50 877		
Bulk purchases - Electricity		154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	154 415	1 852 986		
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	35 117	421 401		
Other materials		766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	9 187		
Contracted services		38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	38 407	460 879		
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Grants and subsidies paid - other		1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	17 658		
General expenses		29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	29 097	349 168		
Cash Payments by Type		**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**329 729**	**3 956 746**	**–**	**–**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	65 613	787 360		
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Cash Payments by Type		**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**395 342**	**4 744 106**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**78 212**	**#########**	**(10 426 751)**	**–**	**–**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:			78 212	156 423	234 635	312 846	391 058	469 270	547 481	625 693	703 905	782 116	860 328	–	(10 426 751)	(10 426 751)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		78 212	156 423	234 635	312 846	391 058	469 270	547 481	625 693	703 905	782 116	860 328	########	(10 426 751)	(10 426 751)	(10 426 751)

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353 910	362 089	362 089	31 662	314 416	301 741	12 674	4%	377 299
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 190 288	2 253 168	2 253 168	192 482	1 758 254	1 877 640	(119 386)	-6%	2 109 905
Service charges - water revenue		474 480	619 817	619 817	27 192	395 511	516 514	(121 003)	-23%	474 614
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176 933	123 303	123 303	12 673	126 487	102 753	23 734	23%	151 785
Service charges - refuse revenue		85 345	166 232	166 232	11 052	116 291	138 527	(22 236)	-16%	139 549
Rental of facilities and equipment		20 141	11 604	11 604	750	8 366	9 670	(1 304)	-13%	10 039
Interest earned - external investments		15 524	10 137	10 137	2 233	19 419	8 447	10 972	130%	23 303
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282 389	261 054	261 054	35 903	361 332	217 545	143 786	66%	433 598
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 046	18 708	18 708	–	2	15 590	(15 588)	-100%	2
Licences and permits		10 372	10 198	10 213	–	245	8 511	(8 266)	-97%	294
Agency services		91 267	131 249	131 249	–	36 574	109 374	(72 800)	-67%	43 889
Transfers and subsidies		610 251	772 560	845 290	168 920	679 780	704 408	(24 628)	-3%	815 736
Other revenue		40 599	65 778	65 770	21	14 540	54 809	(40 268)	-73%	17 448
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 150	170 477	170 477	–	971	142 064	(141 093)	-99%	1 165
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4 360 696**	**4 976 375**	**5 049 112**	**482 889**	**3 832 187**	**4 207 593**	**(375 406)**	**-9%**	**4 598 625**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697 514	739 404	742 144	53 942	625 916	618 453	7 463	1%	751 099
Remuneration of councillors		53 751	60 893	60 893	4 558	51 981	50 744	1 238	2%	62 378
Debt impairment		–	635 638	635 638	52 970	529 698	529 698	0	0%	635 638
Depreciation & asset impairment		415 391	412 124	412 124	30 909	309 090	343 437	(34 347)	-10%	370 908
Finance charges		60 376	40 927	40 927	–	22 451	34 106	(11 655)	-34%	26 941
Bulk purchases		2 465 846	2 274 386	2 274 386	179 459	1 749 115	1 895 322	(146 207)	-8%	2 098 938
Other materials		9 301	9 182	11 484	193	5 547	9 570	(4 023)	-42%	6 656
Contracted services		275 336	457 564	519 166	8 834	215 031	432 638	(217 607)	-50%	258 037
Transfers and subsidies		23 404	17 658	17 927	301	2 576	14 939	(12 363)	-83%	3 092
Other expenditure		1 403 393	234 835	312 104	14 297	223 454	260 087	(36 633)	-14%	268 145
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**5 404 312**	**4 882 612**	**5 026 792**	**345 463**	**3 734 859**	**4 188 993**	**(454 134)**	**-11%**	**4 481 831**
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 043 616)	93 763	22 320	137 426	97 328	18 600	78 728	423%	116 794
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546 102	484 272	538 328	14 680	325 598	448 606	(123 009)	-27%	484 272
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(497 514)	578 035	560 647	152 105	422 926	467 206	(44 280)	-9%	601 065
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(497 514)**	**578 035**	**560 647**	**152 105**	**422 926**	**467 206**	**(44 280)**	**-9%**	**601 065**

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Property rates								–		
Service charges		198 554	211 460	211 460	17 496	165 871	176 217	(10 346)	-6%	199 046
Investment revenue		9 988	10 637	10 637	490	5 581	8 864	(3 283)	-37%	6 697
Transfers recognised - operational								–		
Other own revenue								–		
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	**208 542**	**222 097**	**222 097**	**17 986**	**171 452**	**185 081**	**(13 629)**	**-7%**	**205 743**
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Employee costs								–		
Remuneration of Board Members								–		
Depreciation & asset impairment		36 850	36 850	36 850	3 189	31 757	30 709	1 049	3%	
Finance charges		13 520	9 950	9 950	741	8 427	8 291	136	2%	10 113
Materials and bulk purchases								–		–
Transfers and grants		–	–	–			–	–		–
Other expenditure		111 564	111 816	111 816	1 724	19 938	93 180	(73 242)	-79%	23 925
								–		–
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	**161 935**	**158 616**	**158 616**	**5 653**	**60 122**	**132 180**	**(72 058)**	**-55%**	**34 038**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		46 607	63 481	63 481	12 333	111 330	52 901	(85 686)	-162%	171 705
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Property rates								–		
Service charges								–		
Investment revenue								–		
Transfers recognised - operational								–		
Other own revenue								–		
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M10 April

Month	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	15 944	15 944	68 736	52 792	76.8%	2%
August	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		137 472	–		
September	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		206 208	–		
October	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		274 943	–		
November	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		343 679	–		
December	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		412 415	–		
January	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		481 151	–		
February	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		549 887	–		
March	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		618 623	–		
April	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		687 359	–		
May	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		756 094	–		
June	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–		824 830	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**14 037 861**	**783 779**	**824 830**	**15 944**					

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**8 050 238**	**44 320**	**109 661**	**–**	**52 528**	**91 384**	38 857	**42.5%**	**44 320**
Roads Infrastructure		5 671 794	15 400	55 400	–	31 276	46 167	14 890	**32.3%**	15 400
Roads		8 619	–	55 000	–	29 659	45 833	16 175	**35.3%**	–
Road Structures		5 663 175	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	15 000	–	–	1 617	–	(1 617)	**#DIV/0!**	15 000
Capital Spares		–	400	400	–	–	333	333	**100.0%**	400
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		16 456	28 040	42 981	–	20 720	35 818	15 098	**42.2%**	28 040
Power Plants		(8)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	7 040	5 590	–	783	4 658	3 876	**83.2%**	7 040
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		1 265	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		15 199	21 000	37 391	–	19 937	31 159	11 222	**36.0%**	21 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 274 944	–	11 000	–	532	9 167	8 635	**94.2%**	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		12 947	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	3	–	(3)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Distribution		1 261 997	–	11 000	–	528	9 167	8 638	**94.2%**	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 086 939	880	280	–	–	233	233	**100.0%**	880
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		1 080 853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		6 086	800	200	–	–	167	167	**100.0%**	800
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	80	80	–	–	67	67	**100.0%**	80
Solid Waste Infrastructure		105	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		105	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	**1 527 654**	**9 330**	**10 214**	**–**	**4 275**	**8 946**	**4 670**	**52.2%**	**9 330**
Community Facilities	1 527 635	9 253	10 057	–	4 275	8 798	4 522	**51.4%**	9 253
Halls	57 131	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	2 000	4 500	–	2 565	4 167	1 602	38.4%	2 000
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3 668	2 500	749	–	–	624	624	100.0%	2 500
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	1 226	–	56	–	–	47	47	100.0%	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	1 000	1 000	–	322	833	511	61.3%	1 000
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	753	753	–	419	627	208	33.2%	753
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	11 104	3 000	3 000	–	969	2 500	1 531	61.2%	3 000
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	1 454 506	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19	77	156	–	–	148	148	**100.0%**	77
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	19	77	156	–	–	148	148	100.0%	77
Heritage assets	150	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	**150**	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	**9 350**	**19 000**	**47 440**	**–**	**972**	**39 533**	**38 562**	**97.5%**	**19 000**
Operational Buildings	9 350	19 000	47 440	–	972	39 533	38 562	**97.5%**	19 000
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	11 000	21 000	–	–	17 500	17 500	100.0%	11 000
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	4 167	3 000	1 440	–	(83)	1 200	1 283	107.0%	3 000
Depots	–	–	20 000	–	–	16 667	16 667	100.0%	–
Capital Spares	5 183	5 000	5 000	–	1 055	4 167	3 111	74.7%	5 000
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**3 019**	**12 000**	**10 000**	**–**	**–**	**8 333**	**8 333**	100.0%	**12 000**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		3 019	12 000	10 000	–	–	8 333	8 333	**100.0%**	12 000
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		3 019	12 000	10 000	–	–	8 333	8 333	100.0%	12 000
Computer Equipment		**4 183**	**8 260**	**4 225**	**–**	**1 202**	**3 521**	**2 318**	65.9%	**8 260**
Computer Equipment		4 183	8 260	4 225	–	1 202	3 521	2 318	65.9%	8 260
Furniture and Office Equipment		**22 837**	**8 477**	**11 297**	**–**	**175**	**9 348**	**9 173**	98.1%	**8 477**
Furniture and Office Equipment		22 837	8 477	11 297	–	175	9 348	9 173	98.1%	8 477
Machinery and Equipment		**50 713**	**31 931**	**12 421**	**–**	**470**	**9 633**	**9 163**	95.1%	**31 931**
Machinery and Equipment		50 713	31 931	12 421	–	470	9 633	9 163	95.1%	31 931
Transport Assets		**308 599**	**130 000**	**111 751**	**–**	**1 751**	**93 126**	**91 375**	98.1%	**130 000**
Transport Assets		308 599	130 000	111 751	–	1 751	93 126	91 375	98.1%	130 000
Land		**1 430 889**	**8 500**	**5 548**	**–**	**5 348**	**4 623**	**(724)**	-15.7%	**8 500**
Land		1 430 889	8 500	5 548	–	5 348	4 623	(724)	-15.7%	8 500
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**11 407 632**	**271 818**	**322 557**	**–**	**66 721**	**268 448**	**201 727**	**75.1%**	**271 818**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 237 280**	**186 617**	**203 569**	**15 154**	**149 313**	**169 641**	20 328	**12.0%**	**186 617**
Roads Infrastructure		206 471	148 069	203 369	6 703	119 035	169 475	50 440	**29.8%**	148 069
Roads		206 471	148 069	203 369	6 703	119 035	169 475	50 440	**29.8%**	148 069
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 265	1 100	200	–	39	167	127	**76.4%**	1 100
Drainage Collection		1 265	1 100	200	–	39	167	127	**76.4%**	1 100
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 376	–	–	–	1 137	–	(1 137)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		13 376	–	–	–	1 137	–	(1 137)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 016 168	37 448	–	8 451	29 102	–	(29 102)	**#DIV/0!**	37 448
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		1 016 168	37 448	–	8 451	29 102	–	(29 102)	**#DIV/0!**	37 448
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**89**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Community Facilities		89	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		89	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**7 435**	**18 500**	**18 500**	**–**	**5 071**	**15 417**	**10 346**	**67.1%**	**18 500**
Operational Buildings		7 435	18 500	18 500	–	5 071	15 417	10 346	**67.1%**	18 500
Municipal Offices		7 435	18 500	18 500	–	5 071	15 417	10 346	67.1%	18 500
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	**77**	–	**66**	**64**	**(2)**	-2.8%	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	77	–	66	64	(2)	-2.8%	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**1 244 804**	**205 117**	**222 146**	**15 154**	**154 450**	**185 122**	**30 672**	**16.6%**	**205 117**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	4 759 066	3 581 080	4 466 428	-	1 667 979	3 712 023		3 581 080

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**14 712**	**132 856**	**130 538**	**527**	**13 626**	**108 615**	94 988	**87.5%**	**132 856**
Roads Infrastructure		–	50	50	–	22	42	20	**48.3%**	50
Roads		–	50	50	–	22	42	20	**48.3%**	50
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	132	132	–	–	110	110	**100.0%**	132
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	125	125	–	–	104	104	**100.0%**	125
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	7	7	–	–	6	6	**100.0%**	7
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 415	126 725	126 552	527	12 991	105 460	92 470	**87.7%**	126 725
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		660	3 440	3 440	28	28	2 867	2 839	**99.0%**	3 440
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	100 860	100 860	–	–	84 050	84 050	**100.0%**	100 860
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		13 755	22 425	22 252	499	12 962	18 544	5 581	**30.1%**	22 425
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		296	5 949	3 804	–	614	3 003	2 389	**79.6%**	5 949
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		296	5 949	3 804	–	614	3 003	2 389	**79.6%**	5 949
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	**87**	**258**	**58**	**–**	**–**	**49**	**49**	**100.0%**	**258**
Community Facilities	87	258	58	–	–	49	49	**100.0%**	258
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	87	258	58	–	–	49	49	100.0%	258
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	**633**	**1 853**	**1 953**	**–**	**573**	**1 608**	**1 034**	**64.3%**	**1 853**
Operational Buildings	445	975	1 075	–	293	896	602	**67.3%**	975
Municipal Offices	216	773	773	–	109	644	535	83.1%	773
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	117	202	302	–	184	252	68	26.9%	202
Stores	112	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	188	878	878	–	280	712	432	**60.7%**	878
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	188	878	878	–	280	712	432	60.7%	878
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Computer Equipment		**3 150**	**6 360**	**6 360**	**–**	**4 595**	**5 300**	**704**	13.3%	**6 360**
Computer Equipment		3 150	6 360	6 360	–	4 595	5 300	704	13.3%	6 360
Furniture and Office Equipment		**183**	**1 448**	**1 059**	**–**	**40**	**1 050**	**1 009**	96.2%	**1 448**
Furniture and Office Equipment		183	1 448	1 059	–	40	1 050	1 009	96.2%	1 448
Machinery and Equipment		**451**	**744**	**744**	**–**	**32**	**620**	**588**	94.9%	**744**
Machinery and Equipment		451	744	744	–	32	620	588	94.9%	744
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**19 217**	**143 520**	**140 713**	**527**	**18 867**	**117 241**	**98 374**	**83.9%**	**143 520**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**42 147**	**91 604**	**91 604**	**24 778**	**120 187**	**76 336**	(43 851)	**-57.4%**	**91 604**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	5 166	20 663	–	(20 663)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Roads		–	–	–	5 166	20 663	–	(20 663)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 076	32 305	–	(32 305)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	8 076	32 305	–	(32 305)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 147	91 604	91 604	3 512	35 122	76 336	41 214	**54.0%**	91 604
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		7 583	–	–	632	6 319	–	(6 319)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	0	0	–	(0)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Bulk Mains		–	36 850	36 850	–	–	30 709	30 709	**100.0%**	36 850
Distribution		34 564	54 753	54 753	2 880	28 803	45 628	16 825	**36.9%**	54 753
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 024	32 096	–	(32 096)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	8 024	32 096	–	(32 096)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	**561**	**2 245**	–	(2 245)	#DIV/0!	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	561	2 245	–	(2 245)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	561	2 245	–	(2 245)	#DIV/0!	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	–	–	**3 844**	**15 374**	–	**(15 374)**	**#DIV/0!**	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	3 844	15 374	–	(15 374)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	3 844	15 374	–	(15 374)	#DIV/0!	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	**18**	–	–	**1**	**14**	–	**(14)**	#DIV/0!	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	18	–	–	1	14	–	(14)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	18	–	–	1	14	–	(14)	#DIV/0!	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Computer Equipment		–	10 828	10 828	99	397	9 023	8 627	95.6%	10 828
Computer Equipment		–	10 828	10 828	99	397	9 023	8 627	95.6%	10 828
Furniture and Office Equipment		360 383	333 740	333 740	674	161 356	278 116	116 761	42.0%	333 740
Furniture and Office Equipment		360 383	333 740	333 740	674	161 356	278 116	116 761	42.0%	333 740
Machinery and Equipment		1 998	2 011	2 011	167	1 665	1 676	11	0.7%	2 011
Machinery and Equipment		1 998	2 011	2 011	167	1 665	1 676	11	0.7%	2 011
Transport Assets		10 845	10 792	10 792	785	7 852	8 993	1 141	12.7%	10 792
Transport Assets		10 845	10 792	10 792	785	7 852	8 993	1 141	12.7%	10 792
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	415 391	448 974	448 974	30 909	309 090	374 145	65 055	17.4%	448 974

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 374 537**	**284 334**	**236 309**	**–**	**62 908**	**191 924**	129 016	**67.2%**	**284 334**
Roads Infrastructure		10 729	31 519	9 337	–	3 846	7 781	3 935	**50.6%**	31 519
Roads		10 729	31 519	9 337	–	3 846	7 781	3 935	**50.6%**	31 519
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		5 779	2 000	31	–	31	26	(5)	**-20.0%**	2 000
Drainage Collection		5 779	2 000	31	–	31	26	(5)	**-20.0%**	2 000
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 297 134	5 000	5 000	–	16 914	4 167	(12 747)	**-305.9%**	5 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		1 314 946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		(17 812)	5 000	5 000	–	16 914	4 167	(12 747)	**-305.9%**	5 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		38 249	169 698	163 165	–	26 476	135 971	109 495	**80.5%**	169 698
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		1 031	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	38 869	8 869	–	9 986	7 391	(2 595)	**-35.1%**	38 869
Bulk Mains		6 667	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		28 262	42 027	18 046	–	8 575	15 038	6 463	**43.0%**	42 027
Distribution Points		–	26 802	74 250	–	7 074	61 875	54 801	**88.6%**	26 802
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		2 288	62 000	62 000	–	840	51 667	50 826	**98.4%**	62 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 648	76 117	58 776	–	15 642	43 980	28 338	**64.4%**	76 117
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		20 754	52 367	32 526	–	12 847	22 105	9 258	**41.9%**	52 367
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		1 894	23 750	26 250	–	2 795	21 875	19 080	**87.2%**	23 750
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**15 646**	**23 590**	**45 785**	**790**	**17 085**	**38 154**	**21 069**	**55.2%**	**23 590**
Community Facilities		15 646	23 590	45 785	790	17 085	38 154	21 069	**55.2%**	23 590
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		443	23 585	25 105	–	413	20 921	20 508	98.0%	23 585
Crèches		–	5	–	–	–	–	–		5
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		1 324	–	680	–	289	566	277	48.9%	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		13 880	–	20 000	790	16 382	16 667	284	1.7%	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	**2 500**	**2 500**	–	–	**2 083**	**2 083**	**100.0%**	**2 500**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	2 500	2 500	–	–	2 083	2 083	**100.0%**	2 500
Staff Housing		–	2 500	2 500	–	–	2 083	2 083	100.0%	2 500
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**1 390 184**	**310 424**	**284 593**	**790**	**79 992**	**232 161**	**152 169**	**65.5%**	**310 424**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	4 759 066	3 581 080	4 466 428	-	1 667 979	3 712 023		3 581 080

Chart C1 2019/20 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2018/19	Original Budge	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	15 944
Aug	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Sep	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Oct	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Nov	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Dec	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Jan	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Feb	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Mar	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Apr	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
May	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–
Jun	1 169 822	65 315	68 736	–

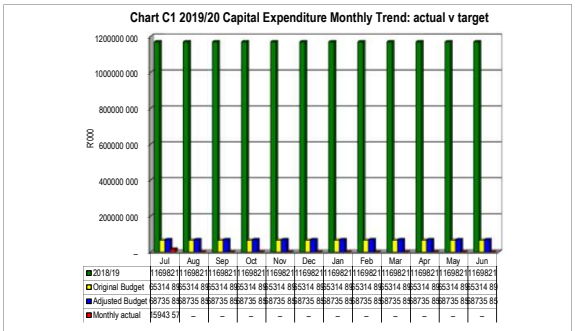


Chart C2 2019/20 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	15 944	68 736
Aug		137 472
Sep		206 208
Oct		274 943
Nov		343 679
Dec		412 415
Jan		481 151
Feb		549 887
Mar		618 623
Apr		687 359
May		756 094
Jun		824 830

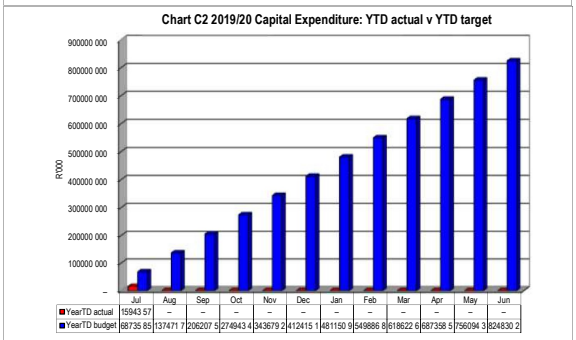


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2019/	390 646	7 174	292 699	25 776	134 003	99 304	733 319	3 980 594
2018/19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

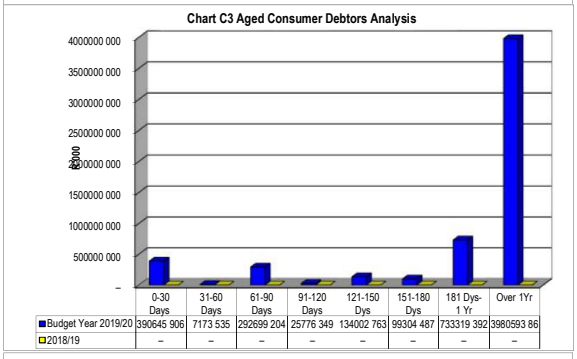


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Organs of State	20 076	20 697
Commercial	816 633	841 890
Households	4 191 418	4 321 050
Other	465 482	479 879

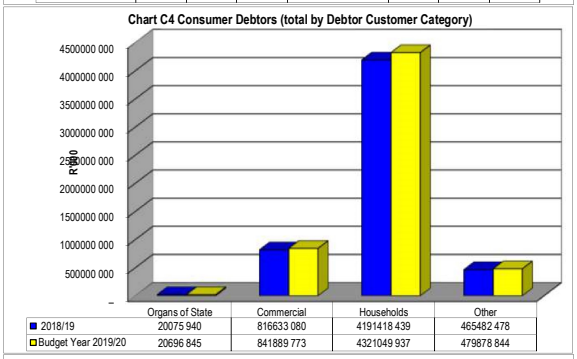
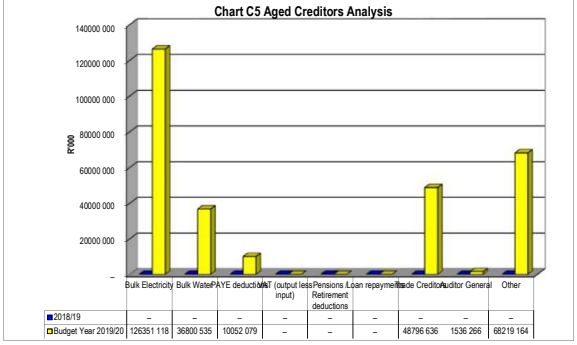


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2018/19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Year 2019/	126 351	36 801	10 052	–	–	–	48 797	1 536	68 219



RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
10 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

Prepared by:
Batseta Holdings
Administrator:
Pet Maas
083 445 7287

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

Index

1. Graphs

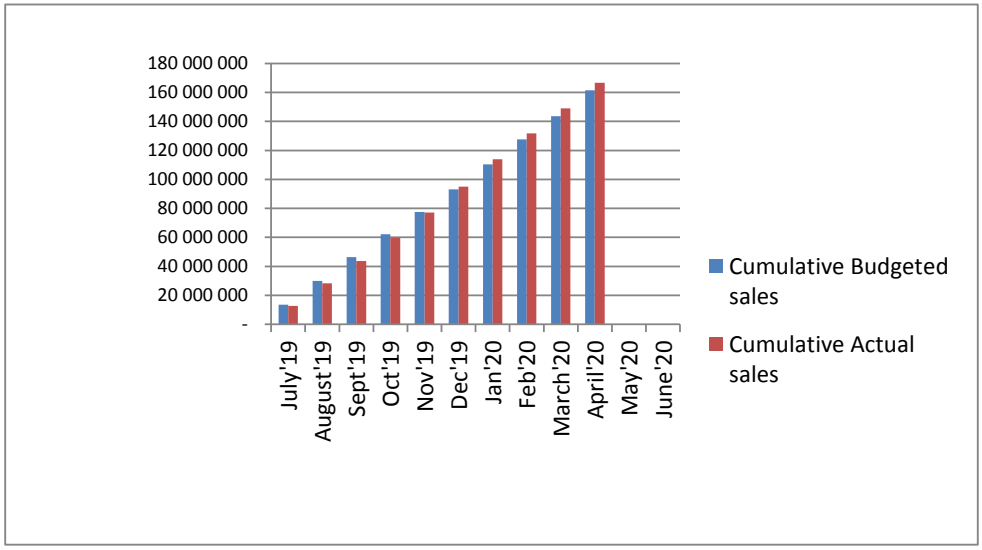
2. Administrator's report

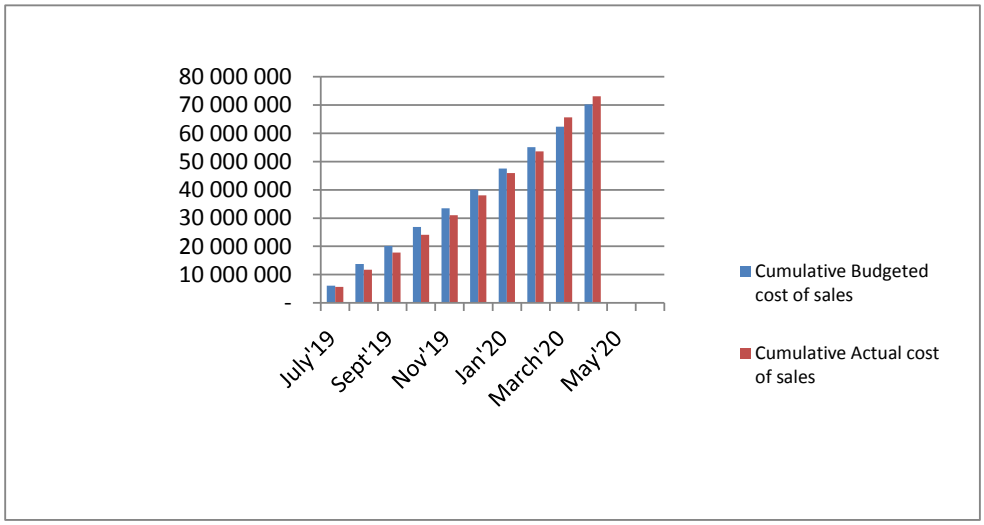
3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
3.1 Income statements
3.2 Balance Sheet
3.3 Notes to the management accounts

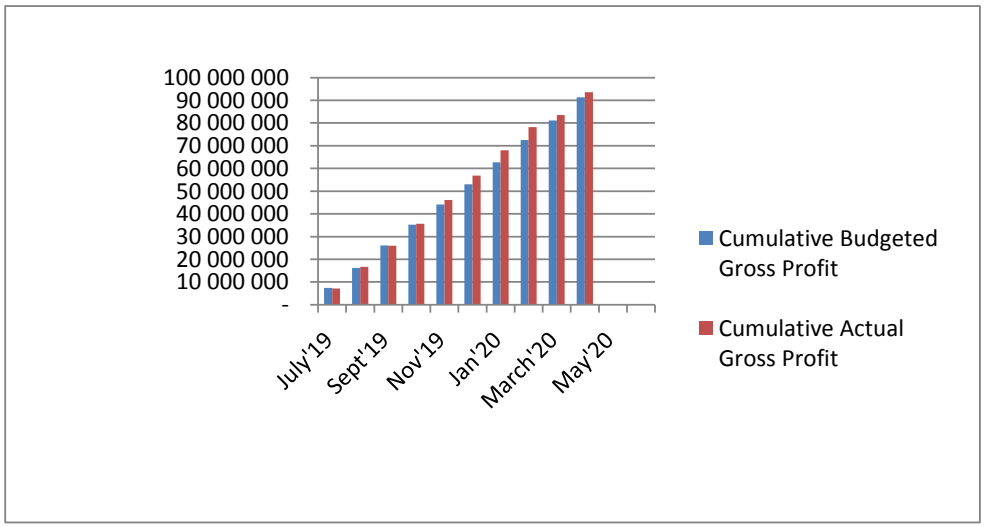
4. PROJECTIONS
4.1 Operating budget - Revised

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST GRAPHS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

1. Graphs







RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 **Rustenburg Local Municipality**

Supply period: 2020/03/25 to 2020/04/25 (31days)
The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended April '20
At Boitekong Sewage treated was 265,144 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 8,553 kl per day for the period.
At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,542,122 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 49,746 kl per day for the period.
At Bospoort Treatment plant 304,716 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 9,830 kl per day for the period.
At Kloof Treatment plant 13,920 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Kloof of ,449 kl per day for the period.
Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements
RPM were invoiced the full 15 Ml per day for 31 days.
Impala were invoiced the full 10 Ml per day for 31 days.
RLM were invoiced the full 4 Ml per day for 31 days.

2.1.2 **Debtors:**

Total Debtors at end of March 2020 was R 252,393,719
Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at April 20

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agriman (Pty) Ltd	2 300.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	5 750.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	2 856 021.40	2 775 376.40	5 631 397.80
Rustenburg Local Municipality	189 961 747.28	14 568 837.41	14 062 326.59	14 144 757.33	232 737 668.61
Rustenburg Municipality - EOH Rec	2 172 655.57	-	-	-	2 172 655.57
Rustenburg Local Municipality - MIG	616 976.36	-	-	-	616 976.36
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	-	3 846 282.12	3 606 016.03	3 776 972.24	11 229 270.39
Totals :	**192 753 679.21**	**18 416 269.53**	**20 525 514.02**	**20 698 255.97**	**252 393 718.73**
%	**76%**	**7%**	**8%**	**8%**	**100%**

2.1.3 **Earnings:**

For the month, the Earnings was R 5,416,405 against a budget of R 4,919,738
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,496,667
For the 10 months , the Earnings was R 52,361,430 against a budget of R 39,713,660
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R 12,647,770

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparrisson with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 **Accumulated Fund:**

EBIT and depreciation for the year to date is R 78,546,191 vs a budget of R 70,233,165
The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R 8,313,027

2.1.5 **Fixed Assets:**

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.
The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 3 189 180.45

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 490 305.33

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Professional Indemnity	P00970	2020/01/31
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31

		Policy number	Renewal date
2.2.2	WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2020/01/31

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 **Bank Accounts and interest rates:**

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	6 737 240.25	4.24%
Distribution Call Account	16 286 448.61	5.34%
Industrial Reserve Account	1 022.86	7.01%
Contingency Reserve Account	1 022.86	7.01%
Debt Sevice Reserve Account	74 590 992.97	7.01%
	97 616 727.55	

2.4.3 **Debt Service Cover Ratio**

Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves

		Months expired	Month	YTD
DSCR excl cash reserves:				
EBIT and depreciation			8 856 980	78 547 191
Avg Installment	20 572 962	10	3 428 827	34 288 270
			2.58	2.29
DSCR incl cash reserves:				
EBIT and depreciation			8 856 980	78 547 191
Cash			97 616 728	97 616 728
			106 473 708	176 163 919
Installment	20 572 962	10	3 428 827	34 288 270
			31.05	5.14

Required Resereve Levels:

	Current Level	Required Level	Positive Diff
Debt Service Reserve	74 590 993	41 141 521	33 449 472
Contingency Reserve	1 023	1 000	23
Industrial Reserve	1 023	1 000	23
	74 593 039	41 143 521	33 449 518

2.5 Capital projects

		CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1	**Bospoort pipe**		
	Construction	150 000 000.00	
	Professional fees	15 000 000.00	4 901 236.83
2.5.2	**Bospoort WTW plant extension**		
	Construction	114 782 608.70	33 080 090.77
	Professional fees	17 217 391.30	19 810 294.46
2.5.3	**Boitekong WWTW plant extension**		
	Construction	129 268 604.19	123 026 260.23
	Professional fees	24 072 443.81	29 457 353.20
	TOTAL COSTS	**461 451 048.00**	**210 680 584.79**

2.6 Issues

2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust.
2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project in progress. M&E contract in process of termination, by RLM.
2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG.
2.6.4 Trust Admin and O&M contracts extended on a month to month basis.
2.6.5 The Trust is currently trading while possibly insolvent.

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water sales - Ml		2 021 082	2 125 989	5%	16 868 275	19 208 196	14%
Revenue							
Income	9	17 896 566	17 495 609	-2%	160 569 862	165 871 258	3%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	2 544 837	2 475 916	3%	24 911 839	24 802 451	0%
Production overheads - variable	12	4 817 576	4 449 232	8%	40 619 147	42 749 162	-5%
Total cost of sales		7 362 414	6 925 149	6%	65 530 986	67 551 613	-3%
Gross margin		**10 534 152**	**10 570 461**	**0%**	**95 038 877**	**98 319 644**	**3%**
Income							
Gross margin		10 534 152	10 570 461	0%	95 038 877	98 319 644	3%
Other income & expenses	15	11 384	10 023	-12%	171 929	165 239	-4%
		10 545 536	10 580 483	0%	95 210 805	98 484 884	3%
Expenditure							
Administrators' Fee & Grap Compliance	16	205 313	205 313	0%	2 237 671	2 350 820	-5%
Auditors' Fee	17	-	-	0%	755 810	924 500	-22%
Council levies	18	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Insurance	19	73 724	66 227	10%	737 240	709 759	4%
Leases	21	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
Other expenses	22	627 688	326 599	48%	5 320 944	2 547 417	52%
Other WSSA overheads	13	1 666 787	1 125 364	32%	15 636 835	13 292 429	15%
		2 573 512	1 723 503	33%	24 977 641	19 937 692	20%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		**7 972 024**	**8 856 980**	**11%**	**70 233 165**	**78 547 191**	**12%**
Interest received	14	905 250	490 305	-46%	10 076 092	5 581 232	-45%
Interest paid	23	(740 701)	(740 701)	0%	(8 427 235)	(8 427 235)	0%
Depreciation	24	(3 216 836)	(3 189 180)	1%	(32 168 362)	(31 757 354)	1%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	-	100%	-	8 418 597	100%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		**4 919 738**	**5 417 405**	**10%**	**39 713 660**	**52 362 430**	**32%**
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		**4 919 738**	**5 417 405**	**10%**	**39 713 660**	**52 362 430**	**32%**
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						**527 250 861**	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						**579 613 291**	

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

Boitekong

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		101 621	265 144	161%	1 120 415	2 784 373	149%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	438 293	1 143 566	161%	4 832 352	12 009 001	149%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	319 957	317 827	1%	3 392 013	3 050 137	10%
Production overheads - variable	12	142 791	423 753	-197%	1 574 329	4 486 832	-185%
		462 749	741 581	-60%	4 966 342	7 536 969	-52%
Gross margin		**(24 455)**	**401 985**	**-1744%**	**(133 990)**	**4 472 032**	**-3438%**

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		1 555 708	1 542 122	-1%	12 281 298	13 311 079	8%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	6 709 770	6 651 172	-1%	52 969 236	57 410 684	8%
Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RLM Sales - Off take	10	851 919	851 880	0%	8 216 897	8 244 000	0%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 338 136	2 043 210	-13%	21 014 512	20 913 012	0%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	3 489 786	3 194 550	-8%	34 574 359	31 922 307	-8%
		13 389 611	12 740 812	-5%	116 775 004	118 490 003	1%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	1 365 213	1 365 149	0%	13 201 127	13 840 002	-5%
Production overheads - variable	12	3 676 279	3 146 256	14%	29 270 856	29 159 606	0%
		5 041 492	4 511 405	11%	42 471 983	42 999 608	-1%
Gross margin		**8 348 120**	**8 229 407**	**-1%**	**74 303 021**	**75 490 395**	**2%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

Bospoort

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		349 505	304 716	-13%	3 355 046	2 986 484	-11%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	368 378	321 171	-13%	3 536 219	3 147 754	-11%
Water Sales	9	3 204 215	2 796 169	-13%	30 745 560	27 410 457	-11%
		3 572 593	3 117 340	-13%	34 281 779	30 558 211	-11%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	11	392 163	364 188	7%	3 833 303	3 573 158	7%
Production overheads - variable	12	985 542	862 903	12%	9 655 825	8 991 706	7%
		1 377 705	1 227 092	11%	13 489 128	12 564 863	7%
Gross margin		**2 194 888**	**1 890 248**	**-14%**	**20 792 651**	**17 993 348**	**-13%**

Kloof

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		14 248	14 007	-2%	111 516	126 260	13%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	128 828	126 651	-2%	1 008 329	1 141 643	13%
		128 828	126 651	-2%	1 008 329	1 141 643	13%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	146 343	137 660	6%	1 405 194	1 408 484	0%
Production overheads - variable	13	4 448	3 744	16%	32 975	35 948	-9%
		150 791	141 404	6%	1 438 169	1 444 432	0%
Gross margin		**(21 963)**	**(14 752)**	**-33%**	**(429 840)**	**(302 789)**	**-30%**

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	367 240	367 240	0%	3 672 400	3 672 400	0%
		367 240	367 240	0%	3 672 400	3 672 400	0%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	321 162	291 091	9%	3 080 202	2 930 670	5%
Production overheads - variable	13	8 516	12 576	-48%	85 161	75 071	12%
Effluent Charges	16						
		329 678	303 667	8%	3 165 363	3 005 741	5%
Gross margin		**37 562**	**63 573**	**-69%**	**507 036**	**666 659**	**-31%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
Statutory Funds	1	1 000	1 000
Distribution to Beneficiary		(650 000)	(650 000)
Reserves		266 137 556	266 137 556
Accumulated Funds	2	566 964 521	579 613 291
Long term Liabilities	3	72 805 307	72 805 307
		905 258 384	**917 907 154**
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
Property, plant and equipment			
Owned	4	582 527 905	582 527 905
		582 527 905	**582 527 905**
Current assets			
Trade & other receivables	5	-	252 393 719
Cash resources	6	322 598 024	97 616 728
Other debtors	7	132 455	132 455
		322 730 479	**350 142 901**
Current liabilities			
Trade & other payables	8	-	14 763 652
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		-	14 763 652
Net current assets		***322 730 479***	***335 379 249***
		905 258 384	**917 907 154**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

		BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1	**STATUTORY FUNDS**		
	Asset financing fund		
	Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
	Contributions from revenue	-	-
	Net profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-
	Interest earned on external investments	-	-
		1 000	1 000
	Assets financed	-	-
		1 000	**1 000**
2	**ACCUMULATED FUNDS**		
	Balance at beginning of period	527 250 861	527 250 861
	Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	39 713 660	52 362 430
	Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
	Balance at end of period	**566 964 521**	**579 613 291**
3.	**LONG TERM LIABILITIES**		
	Bank borrowings		
	ABSA Bank limited	70 852 722	70 852 722
	ABSA + Capitalised Interest		-
	DWAF Loan		
	Finance lease liabilities		
	Rustenburg Local Municipality	1 952 585	1 952 585
	Closing Balance	**72 805 307**	**72 805 307**
4.	**PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**		
	Owned assets O/B		
	Infrastructure assets - As per introduction page	582 527 905	582 527 905
	Other assets - Capitalised Interest		-
		582 527 905	582 527 905
5.	**TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES**		
	Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	-	252 393 719
	Debtors' ageing		
	Current	-	20 698 256
	30 days	-	20 525 514
	60 days	-	18 416 270
	90 days	-	192 753 679
	120 - 365 days	-	-
	+365 days	-	-
		-	252 393 719

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

		BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
6.	**CASH RESOURCES**		
	ABSA Bank Limited		
	Distribution Reserve Account		
	Opening Balance	102 400 780	24 975 942
	Transfers (in/out)		
	Movement	220 197 244	(18 238 702)
	Interest		
	Payments		
	Balance at end of period	322 598 024	6 737 240
		-	-
	Distribution Call Account		
	Balance at beginning of period		3 240 827
	Transfers (in/out)		
	Movement		13 045 621
	Payments		
	Balance at end of period	-	16 286 449
		-	-
	Industrial Reserve Account		
	Balance at beginning of period	-	1 017
	Transfers (in/out)	-	
	Movement	-	6
	Payments	-	
	Balance at end of period	-	1 023
		-	
	Debt Service Reserve Account		
	Balance at beginning of period	-	74 181 976
	Transfers (in/out)	-	
	Movement	-	409 017
	Payments	-	
	Balance at end of period	-	74 590 993
		-	-
	Contingency Reserve Account	-	-
	Balance at beginning of period	-	1 017
	Transfers (in/out)	-	
	Movement	-	6
	Payments		
	Balance at end of period	-	1 023
		322 598 024	**97 616 728**

Investments
The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
Money will be transferred as per the Cash Management Plan.
ABSA will give detailed feedback on interest earned on these accounts.

	Effective Rate %	Amount
Distribution Reserve Account	3.50%	6 737 240
Distribution Call Account	4.60%	16 286 449
Debt Reserve Account	5.75%	74 590 993
Contingency Reserve Account	5.75%	1 023
Industrial reserve Account	5.75%	1 023
Other Cheque Account		
		97 616 728

7.	**OTHER DEBTORS**		
	Prepaid expense	132 455	132 455
		132 455	**132 455**
8	**TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES**		
	Trade creditors		10 348 830
	ABSA accrued Interest	-	2 942 175
	SARS - VAT	-	1 472 647
	Tender Deposit	-	-
	Magalies - Eskom Control		-
	Unknown Deposit		-
	Balance at end of period	**-**	**14 763 652**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

4		OWNED ASSETS		
		Property, plant & equipment	**Capital projects**	**Total**
4.1	**As at April 2020**			
	Cost	1 017 438 014	210 680 585	**1 228 118 599**
	Accumulated depreciation	(645 590 693)	-	**(645 590 693)**
	Carrying amount	371 847 321	210 680 585	**582 527 905**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
	Water Treatment - Ml						
	Boitekong	101 621	265 144	161%	1 120 415	2 784 373	149%
	Rustenburg	1 555 708	1 542 122	-1%	12 281 298	13 311 079	8%
	Impala	354 747	325 041	-8%	3 188 365	3 326 919	4%
	Rustenburg Platinum Mines	529 478	508 201	-4%	5 245 692	5 078 318	-3%
	RLM Off Take	124 006	124 000	0%	1 196 055	1 200 000	0%
	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	Bospoort Potable Water	354 370	309 242	-13%	3 400 305	3 031 460	-11%
	Bospoort Pipeline	349 505	304 716	-13%	3 355 046	2 986 484	-11%
	Kloof Potable Water	14 248	14 007	-2%	111 516	126 260	13%
		3 383 682	3 392 473	0%	29 898 692	31 844 892	7%
9.	**INCOME**						
9.1	Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	438 293	1 143 566	161%	4 832 352	12 009 001	149%
9.2	Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	6 709 770	6 651 172	-1%	52 969 236	57 410 684	8%
9.3	Impala Off Take	2 338 136	2 043 210	-13%	21 014 512	20 913 012	0%
9.4	RPM - Off Take	3 489 786	3 194 550	-8%	34 574 359	31 922 307	-8%
9.5	RLM Off Take	851 919	851 880	0%	8 216 897	8 244 000	0%
9.6	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7	Bospoort Potable Water	3 204 215	2 796 169	-13%	30 745 560	27 410 457	-11%
9.8	Bospoort Pipeline	368 378	321 171	-13%	3 536 219	3 147 754	-11%
9.9	Kloof	128 828	126 651	-2%	1 008 329	1 141 643	13%
8.10	Monakato and Lethabong	367 240	367 240	0%	3 672 400	3 672 400	0%
		17 896 566	**17 495 609**	**-2%**	**160 569 862**	**165 871 258**	**3%**
11.	**PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED**						
11.1	Boitekong - Routine maintenance	24 454	14 814	39%	182 088	147 339	19%
	- Labour	184 220	192 025	-4%	1 842 200	1 791 683	3%
	- Overheads	111 283	110 988	0%	1 367 726	1 111 115	19%
		319 957	317 827	1%	3 392 013	3 050 137	10%
11.2	Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	66 415	48 080	28%	539 238	478 236	11%
	- Labour	734 352	690 998	6%	7 343 519	6 909 266	6%
	- Overheads	564 446	626 072	-11%	5 318 370	6 452 500	-21%
		1 365 213	1 365 149	0%	13 201 127	13 840 002	-5%
11.3	Bospoort - Routine maintenance	44 902	33 630	25%	370 950	334 484	10%
	- Labour	274 872	259 013	6%	2 748 718	2 589 673	6%
	- Overheads	72 389	71 546	1%	713 635	649 001	9%
		392 163	364 188	7%	3 833 303	3 573 158	7%
11.4	Kloof - Routine maintenance	5 716	3 284	43%	41 546	32 663	21%
	- Labour	44 271	41 753	6%	442 711	417 435	6%
	- Overheads	96 355	92 624	4%	920 937	958 387	-4%
		146 343	137 660	6%	1 405 194	1 408 484	0%
11.5	Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	18 825	11 620	38%	141 404	115 576	18%
	- Labour	206 844	194 770	6%	2 068 441	1 947 429	6%
	- Overheads	95 493	84 701	11%	870 357	867 666	0%
		321 162	291 091	9%	3 080 202	2 930 670	5%
		2 544 837	**2 475 916**	**3%**	**24 911 839**	**24 802 451**	**0%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12.	**PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE**						
12.1	Boitekong						
12.1.1	Variable : Electrical	142 791	413 386	-197%	1 574 329	4 377 979	-185%
12.1.2	Variable : Chemicals		10 367			108 853	
		142 791	423 753	-197%	1 574 329	4 486 832	-185%
12.2	Rustenburg						
12.2.1	Variable : Electrical	3 676 279	2 845 042	14%	29 270 856	26 375 692	0%
12.2.2	Variable : Chemicals		301 214			2 783 914	
13.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline	-		0%	-		0%
		3 676 279	3 146 256	14%	29 270 856	29 159 606	0%
12.3	Bospoort						
12.3.1	Variable : Electrical	546 621	333 024	29%	5 294 249	3 572 162	22%
12.3.2	Variable : Chemicals		54 879			537 900	
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost	438 921	475 000	-8%	4 361 576	4 881 644	-12%
		985 542	862 903	12%	9 655 825	8 991 706	7%
12.4	Kloof						
12.4.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	4 448	3 744	16%	32 975	35 948	-9%
		4 448	3 744	16%	32 975	35 948	-9%
12.5	Monakato and Lethabong						
12.5.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	8 516	12 576	-48%	85 161	75 071	12%
		8 516	12 576	-48%	85 161	75 071	12%
		4 817 576	**4 449 232**	**8%**	**40 619 147**	**42 749 162**	**-5%**
13.	**OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS**						
14.1	Day works + Prov Sums	72 903	75 127	121%	729 033	748 084	42%
14.2	Repairs & maintenance	1 206 864	630 268		11 037 609	8 373 976	
14.2	Management + General staff	387 019	419 969		3 870 193	4 170 369	
		1 666 787	1 125 364	32%	15 636 835	13 292 429	15%
14.	**INTEREST RECEIVED**						
14.1	Interest Received - ABSA Bank	905 250	490 305	-46%	10 076 092	5 581 232	-45%
15.	**OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES**						
15.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
15.1.1	Grants Received		-	100%	-	8 418 597	100%
15.1.2	Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets		-	0%	-	6 406	100%
15.1.3	Sundry income	-	1 000	100%	-	10 000	100%
15.1.4	Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	86 273	45 113	-48%	926 618	744 164	-20%
15.1.5	Operator Cost - Effluent	(74 890)	(36 091)	52%	(754 690)	(595 331)	21%
15.1.6	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Income	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.7	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Expense	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.8	IMQS income	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.9	IMQS Cost	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.10	RW Water Pressure - Income	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.11	RW Water Pressure - Expenses	-		0%	-		0%
		11 384	10 023	-12%	171 929	8 583 836	4893%
16.	**ADMINISTRATORS' FEE & GRAP COMPLIANCE**						
16.1	Fees						
16.1.1	Set-up costs	-	-	0%		-	0%
16.1.2	Monthly costs	205 313	205 313	0%	2 237 671	2 350 820	-5%
16.1.3	GRAP 17 Compliance	-	-	0%		-	0%
		205 313	205 313	0%	2 237 671	2 350 820	-5%
17.	**AUDITORS' FEE**						
17.1	Fees						
17.1.2	Fees for external audit	-	-	0%	755 810	924 500	-22%
17.1.1	Fees for internal audit	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
17.1.3	For other services	-		0%	-		0%
		-	-	0%	755 810	924 500	-22%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
19.	**INSURANCE**						
19.1	All Plants						
19.1.1	Asset replacement	73 724	66 227	10%	737 240	663 419	10%
19.1.2	Other		-	-100%	-	46 340	-100%
		73 724	66 227	10%	737 240	709 759	4%
20.	**LEASES**						
20.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
20.1.1	Details	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
20.1.2	Details	-		0%	-		0%
	Adjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
21.	**OTHER EXPENSES**						
21.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
21.1.1	Reimbursement of RLM Trustees	-	-	0%	161 574	-	100%
21.1.2	Impairment	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.3	Restatement of Asset Values	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.4	RCC Ad Hoc fees	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.5	Legal Fees	-	87 552	#DIV/0!	266 250	131 509	51%
21.1.6	Master Plan - IMQS - GLS	138 070	-	100%	138 070	-	100%
21.1.7	Bank Charges	1 162	591	49%	11 116	12 513	-13%
21.1.8	Learnerships	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.9	DWA Licence	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.10	Other	250 000	-	100%	2 500 000	-	100%
21.1.11	Water Transformation	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.12	Strategic Planning	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.13	O&M Supervision	238 456	238 456	0%	2 243 935	2 403 395	-7%
		627 688	326 599	48%	5 320 944	2 547 417	52%
22.	**INTEREST PAID**						
22.1	Boitekong, Rustenburg & Bospoort						
22.1.1	Absa	740 701	740 701	0%	8 427 235	8 427 235	0%
22.1.2	Excess Facility	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		740 701	740 701	0%	8 427 235	8 427 235	0%
23.	**DEPRECIATION**						
23.2	Rustenburg						
23.2.1	Details	3 216 836	3 189 180	1%	32 168 362	31 757 354	1%
23.2.2	Details	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		3 216 836	3 189 180	1%	32 168 362	31 757 354	1%
		3 216 836	**3 189 180**	**1%**	**32 168 362**	**31 757 354**	**1%**

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 30 JUNE 2020

Rustenburg Water Services Trust
Income/Expense Budget
2019/20
Draft Budget

		July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Revenue:															
Rustenburg:															
RLM - STC Income		4 176 450.96	4 838 159.59	4 675 235.19	4 636 627.29	4 855 641.19	4 992 500.61	6 206 719.30	5 975 801.98	5 902 330.50	6 709 769.63	4 967 729.60	6 291 147.36	64 228 113.20	53 806 786.08
Impala Off Take		2 067 657.59	2 179 979.43	2 075 322.90	2 008 377.00	2 079 821.66	2 144 009.39	2 110 215.10	2 065 320.77	1 945 672.07	2 338 136.32	2 334 338.80	2 907 105.54	26 255 956.57	21 648 829.94
RPM Off Take		2 617 104.38	3 682 147.25	3 998 410.56	3 989 320.32	3 452 206.21	3 473 893.48	3 245 209.43	3 481 105.83	3 145 174.93	3 489 786.38	3 377 212.63	4 052 655.15	42 004 226.54	32 473 244.91
RLM Off Take		687 031.50	851 919.06	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	851 919.06	769 475.28	851 919.06	824 437.80	989 325.36	10 030 659.90	8 842 731.85
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue														0.00	0.00
Total Revenue - Rustenburg		9 548 244.43	11 552 205.32	11 600 887.71	11 458 762.42	11 239 588.12	11 434 841.28	12 414 062.89	12 374 147.64	11 762 652.78	13 389 611.39	11 503 718.82	14 240 233.42	142 518 956.22	116 771 592.78
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		2 300 033.49	2 691 554.31	2 618 065.82	2 589 157.42	2 695 289.66	2 766 056.72	3 410 489.08	3 287 374.41	3 236 556.52	3 676 278.85	2 749 968.14	3 474 611.19	35 495 435.61	27 274 745.94
Routine Maintenance		45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	69 578.16	675 231.74	5 576 614.59
Labour		734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	777 849.26	8 855 720.27	8 667 827.17
Overheads		555 268.39	555 268.39	427 767.50	411 746.34	555 268.39	555 268.39	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	581 528.84	6 464 344.24	5 791 908.90
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg		3 635 249.97	4 026 770.78	3 825 781.40	3 780 851.84	4 030 506.14	4 101 273.19	4 775 701.90	4 652 587.23	4 601 769.34	5 041 491.66	4 115 180.96	4 903 567.45	51 490 731.86	47 311 096.60
Rustenburg Gross Profit		**5 912 994.47**	**7 525 434.54**	**7 775 106.31**	**7 677 910.57**	**7 209 081.98**	**7 333 568.09**	**7 638 360.99**	**7 721 560.41**	**7 160 883.44**	**8 348 119.73**	**7 388 537.86**	**9 336 665.97**	**91 028 224.36**	**69 460 496.18**
														0.64	0.59
Boitekong:															
STC Income		504 085.21	681 458.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.48	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Total Revenue - Boitekong		504 085.21	681 458.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.48	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		164 225.61	222 012.09	205 859.20	170 147.17	148 286.29	167 206.05	167 891.81	98 853.17	87 056.10	142 791.29	132 502.39	114 733.00	1 821 564.16	6 138 616.30
Routine Maintenance		14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	35 379.40	241 921.48	1 805 298.62
Labour		184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	294 751.92	2 321 171.39	2 396 163.13
Overheads		103 788.57	103 788.57	103 788.57	403 649.61	103 788.57	103 788.57	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	193 346.87	1 672 355.95	627 282.55
Total Production Cost - Boitekong		466 279.38	524 065.86	507 912.96	772 061.97	450 340.05	469 259.82	487 849.20	418 810.57	407 013.50	462 748.69	452 459.78	638 211.18	6 057 012.97	10 967 360.59
Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss		**37 805.84**	**157 393.13**	**123 965.22**	**-249 800.72**	**4 819.97**	**43 973.80**	**27 489.28**	**-115 383.94**	**-139 797.59**	**-24 455.41**	**-45 747.97**	**-286 041.94**	**-465 780.34**	**5 838 771.67**
														-0.08	0.35
Bospoort															
Potable Water Revenue		2 540 279.51	3 141 589.75	3 124 162.25	2 973 086.58	3 004 509.79	2 781 564.89	3 254 700.31	3 614 414.55	3 107 037.26	3 204 215.12	3 270 185.29	3 887 622.03	37 903 367.33	31 003 850.89
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue		291 065.97	361 759.08	360 070.01	342 247.28	345 673.92	319 676.81	374 049.64	416 264.49	357 033.40	368 377.91	376 079.26	448 158.66	4 360 456.43	3 614 680.35
Total Revenue - Bospoort		2 831 345.48	3 503 348.83	3 484 232.26	3 315 333.86	3 350 183.71	3 101 241.70	3 628 749.95	4 030 679.04	3 464 070.66	3 572 593.03	3 646 264.55	4 335 780.68	42 263 823.76	34 618 531.24
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		325 965.71	1 324 466.09	403 243.56	383 283.83	387 121.32	358 007.08	418 899.39	616 598.49	530 042.82	546 620.81	557 874.94	663 206.12	6 515 330.15	6 137 652.20
Routine Maintenance		31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	67 159.04	483 010.88	1 479 069.79
Labour		274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	439 794.90	3 463 384.86	3 747 432.05
Overheads		64 271.32	102 722.10	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	115 207.15	901 231.12	616 454.86
DWA Raw Water Cost		424 013.22	445 861.64	387 522.07	422 571.06	462 962.26	462 962.26	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	5 239 417.86	5 747 042.27
Total Production Cost - Bospoort		1 121 012.33	2 179 811.91	1 161 799.03	1 176 888.29	1 221 116.99	1 192 002.74	1 249 983.19	1 447 682.29	1 361 126.62	1 377 704.61	1 388 958.75	1 724 288.10	16 602 374.86	17 727 651.17
Bospoort Gross Profit		**1 710 333.15**	**1 323 536.92**	**2 322 433.23**	**2 138 445.57**	**2 129 066.72**	**1 909 238.96**	**2 378 766.76**	**2 582 996.75**	**2 102 944.03**	**2 194 888.42**	**2 257 305.80**	**2 611 492.58**	**25 661 448.90**	**16 890 880.07**
Kloof															
Potable Water Revenue		195 689.67	195 689.67	133 753.00	55 360.16	14 310.16	23 261.59	127 423.70	74 883.31	59 129.15	128 828.22	118 449.89	130 806.82	1 257 585.35	3 101 694.49
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		6 071.80	6 188.67	4 110.58	1 770.23	724.05	746.86	4 287.32	2 585.74	2 041.75	4 448.48	4 090.11	4 516.80	41 582.40	98 515.39
Routine Maintenance		3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	8 209.08	55 471.28	186 953.89
Labour		44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	70 833.78	557 816.02	602 854.03
Overheads		89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	151 611.54	1 168 903.41	816 597.51
DWAF Raw Water Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kloof Gross Profit		**52 980.81**	**52 863.94**	**-6 994.64**	**-83 047.13**	**-123 050.95**	**-114 122.33**	**-23 206.40**	**-74 045.23**	**-89 255.39**	**-21 963.05**	**-31 983.01**	**-104 364.38**	**-566 187.77**	**1 396 773.68**
Monakato & Lethabong															
STC Income - Fixed		367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	4 406 879.48	3 885 366.28
Less:															
Monakato	Variable: Chemical + Electric	6 506.67	6 506.67	8 021.68	8 386.20	7 741.38	4 613.10	11 564.59	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	91 440.50	38 869.92
Monakato	Routine Maintenance	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	4 568.85	26 804.48	104 344.49
Monakato	Labour	43 379.09	43 379.15	43 379.14	43 379.12	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	69 406.67	546 577.41	590 634.66
Monakato	Overheads	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	64 313.56	483 389.61	356 341.65
Lethabong	Variable: Chemical + Electric	533.67	301.81	207.47	1 046.18	555.82	1 499.30	2 128.17	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	10 752.73	4 952.89
Lethabong	Routine Maintenance	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	22 740.23	160 733.65	210 959.77
Lethabong	Labour	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	261 543.96	2 059 658.69	2 232 134.74
Lethabong	Overheads	46 276.00	46 276.00	16 971.97	75 580.03	46 276.00	46 276.00	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	83 400.42	630 173.60	481 538.84
Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let		306 299.60	306 067.80	278 184.43	337 995.71	307 556.55	305 371.74	334 854.33	329 677.67	329 677.67	329 677.67	329 677.67	514 489.80	4 009 530.65	4 019 776.96
Monakato & Letabong Gross Profit		60 940.35	61 172.15	89 055.52	29 244.25	59 683.41	61 868.21	32 385.63	37 562.28	37 562.28	37 562.28	37 562.28	-147 249.85	397 348.82	-134 410.68
Other WSSA overheads															
Day works + Prov Sums		72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	116 645.22	918 581.14	0.00
Repairs and Maintenance		190 785.25	592 834.17	411 781.55	2 532 480.27	1 867 368.47	569 392.89	1 422 761.01	1 160 395.00	1 082 946.15	1 206 864.32	1 033 083.36	1 246 646.94	13 317 339.36	10 150 994.25
Management + General staff		387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	619 230.96	4 876 443.80	5 152 508.41
		650 707.86	1 052 756.78	871 704.16	2 992 402.89	2 327 291.08	1 029 315.50	1 882 683.62	1 620 317.61	1 542 868.76	1 666 786.93	1 493 005.97	1 982 523.13	19 112 364.30	15 303 502.66
Other income + expenses															
Effluent Income RLM - Fixed		94 458.40	113 550.56	88 854.10	100 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	87 212.65	90 606.06	86 273.45	92 749.27	113 959.67	1 133 327.17	1 205 726.22
Operator Cost - Effluent		75 566.71	90 840.44	71 083.28	80 547.03	77 813.06	59 280.74	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	904 468.72	964 580.97

		July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Income		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5 495 400.00
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5 055 768.00
IMQS income		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7 987 500.00
IMQS Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7 987 500.00
RW Water Pressure - Income														0.00	0.00
RW Water Pressure - Expenses														0.00	0.00
Effluent + Network GP		18 891.68	22 710.11	17 770.82	20 136.75	19 453.27	14 820.19	18 722.39	12 323.08	15 716.49	11 383.88	17 859.70	39 070.09	228 858.46	680 777.24
Nett Gross Profit		**7 143 238.44**	**8 090 354.02**	**9 449 632.30**	**6 540 486.40**	**6 971 763.31**	**8 220 031.41**	**8 189 835.02**	**8 544 695.74**	**7 545 184.51**	**8 878 748.92**	**8 130 528.70**	**9 467 049.35**	**97 171 548.12**	**78 829 785.50**
RLM Sales		8 856 301.18	10 551 366.65	10 233 111.76	9 821 944.10	9 991 720.42	9 896 016.21	11 791 002.43	11 691 162.62	10 920 067.52	12 154 916.62	10 423 582.88	12 580 429.09	128 911 621.48	127 762 368.42
Sales to Mines		4 684 761.97	5 862 126.68	6 073 733.46	5 997 697.32	5 532 027.87	5 617 902.87	5 355 424.53	5 546 426.60	5 090 847.00	5 827 922.70	5 711 551.42	6 959 760.69	68 260 183.12	54 122 074.85
		13 541 063.15	16 413 493.33	16 306 845.21	15 819 641.42	15 523 748.30	15 513 919.08	17 146 426.95	17 237 589.22	16 010 914.52	17 982 839.33	16 135 134.30	19 540 189.79	197 171 804.60	181 884 443.27
Total Costs		-6 397 824.71	-8 323 139.32	-6 857 212.91	-9 279 155.02	-8 551 984.98	-7 293 887.67	-8 956 591.93	-8 692 893.48	-8 465 730.01	-9 104 090.41	-8 004 605.61	-10 073 140.43	-100 000 256.48	-103 054 657.77
Nett Gross Profit		**7 143 238.44**	**8 090 354.02**	**9 449 632.30**	**6 540 486.40**	**6 971 763.31**	**8 220 031.41**	**8 189 835.02**	**8 544 695.74**	**7 545 184.51**	**8 878 748.92**	**8 130 528.70**	**9 467 049.35**	**97 171 548.12**	**78 829 785.50**
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Overheads															
External Audit Fee		0.00	0.00	293 316.08	0.00	287 552.33	173 499.03	1 442.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	755 810.33	381 247.59
Internal Audit Fee		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	158 111.02
Trustee Remuneration		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	161 573.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	161 573.81	323 147.63	205 837.73
Ad hoc professional tasks		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	460 308.12
Leases		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	289 140.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	289 140.04	395 545.48
Learnerships		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insurance		73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	884 688.02	943 258.65
Legal Assistance		187 356.72	0.00	43 877.20	18 513.08	0.00	0.00	16 503.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	266 250.00	327 408.45
Master Plan - IMQS - GLS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	138 070.00	0.00	0.00	138 070.00	820 634.69
Other costs		250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	3 000 000.00	798 750.00
DWA Compliance		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2 141 848.97
O&M Supervision		215 492.33	238 455.91	197 646.87	240 147.87	230 460.17	238 455.91	167 908.34	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	2 720 846.98	2 398 870.85
Sec 78 - Water Transformation		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	426 000.00
Trust Admin + Grap 17 Compliance		334 266.86	222 339.32	163 322.95	183 417.38	170 919.67	151 226.49	224 173.44	346 324.19	236 367.47	205 312.86	214 475.85	274 321.71	2 726 468.20	3 343 815.99
Bank Charges		1 288.26	1 156.86	894.87	947.72	1 288.81	891.67	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	13 439.16	76 249.52
		1 062 128.20	785 676.11	1 022 781.98	766 750.07	1 013 945.01	1 338 510.98	734 913.48	909 665.92	799 709.20	906 724.59	777 817.58	999 237.25	11 117 860.36	12 877 887.05
Earnings before Interest & Tax		6 081 110.24	7 304 677.91	8 426 850.32	5 773 736.33	5 957 818.31	6 881 520.44	7 454 921.54	7 635 029.82	6 745 475.31	7 972 024.33	7 352 711.12	8 467 812.10	**86 053 687.76**	**65 951 898.45**
Depreciation		3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	38 602 033.92	17 400 000.00
Accumulated Funds		457 494 381.57	457 466 701.32	457 722 040.04	457 878 495.18	458 037 151.71	458 193 517.66	458 436 249.86	458 467 595.85	458 777 641.38	458 978 689.26	459 143 238.64	459 222 085.05	457 494 381.57	
Interest received		872 769.73	1 165 225.89	1 046 219.63	1 087 405.04	1 064 574.64	1 190 733.03	773 663.97	1 011 750.00	958 500.00	905 250.00	852 000.00	798 750.00	11 726 841.93	7 109 488.47
Balance		458 367 151.30	458 631 927.22	458 768 259.67	458 965 900.23	459 101 726.35	459 384 250.69	459 209 913.82	459 479 345.85	459 736 141.38	459 883 939.26	459 995 238.64	460 020 835.05	469 221 223.50	73 061 386.92
Bank Payment							(20 573 201.57)						(20 573 201.57)	(41 146 403.14)	(41 146 403.14)
Interest Accrued		(900 449.97)	(909 887.18)	(889 764.48)	(928 748.52)	(908 208.69)	(948 000.83)	(742 317.98)	(701 704.47)	(757 452.12)	(740 700.62)	(773 153.59)	(749 149.36)	(9 949 537.80)	(16 705 337.45)
Capital							(15 030 087.60)						(16 101 817.97)	(31 131 905.57)	(24 441 065.69)
Bank Payment (new)														-	-
Interest Accrued (new)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital (new)														-	-
Cash Balance		457 466 701.32	457 722 040.04	457 878 495.18	458 037 151.71	458 193 517.66	458 436 249.86	458 467 595.85	458 777 641.38	458 978 689.26	459 143 238.64	459 222 085.05	459 271 685.69	459 271 685.69	161 914 983.78
Earnings		2 836 593.84	4 343 180.46	5 366 469.31	2 715 556.69	2 897 348.10	3 907 416.47	4 269 431.37	4 728 239.19	3 729 687.02	4 919 737.56	4 214 721.37	5 300 576.58	49 228 957.96	38 956 049.47
Cumulative Earnings	457 494 381.57	460 330 975.41	464 674 155.86	470 040 625.17	472 756 181.87	475 653 529.96	479 560 946.43	483 830 377.80	488 558 617.00	492 288 304.02	497 208 041.58	501 422 762.95	506 723 339.53		

Debt Service Cover ratio:
Earnings

1st 6 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	22 066 564.86
Depreciation	19 301 016.96
Interest Paid	5 485 059.67
	46 852 641.50
Debt Repayment	20 573 201.57
Ratio	2.28

2nd 6 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	27 162 393.10
Depreciation	19 301 016.96
Interest Paid	4 464 478.13
	50 927 888.19
Debt Repayment	20 573 201.57
Ratio	2.48

12 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	49 228 957.96
Depreciation	38 602 033.92
Interest Paid	9 949 537.80
	97 780 529.68
Debt Repayment	41 146 403.14
Ratio	2.3764

101. **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – MAY 2020**

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others "To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation."

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This report is submitted to enhance sound financial management and inform the Accounting Officer, Senior Managers and Council of the financial result for period ending **31st May 2020** in order to enable the directorates to manage and use resources efficiently and keep track of the implementation of the budget in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA 56 of 2003.

Apart from the legislative requirement to report, it is of utmost importance that directorates have sufficient and correct management information available to take informed decisions when policies, the IDP and SDBIP are implemented.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month".

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

"The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

For the reporting period ending **31st May 2020**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14th June 2020.**

NOTE: The financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the Section 71 C Schedule as presciribed. Some information has been manually captured.

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY RESULTS

4. OPERATING RESULTS

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MAY 2020 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

The financial results for the month ended 31st May 2020 is attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A

Table C1 provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Table C2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust (Municipal Entity) performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also excludes the Entity's budget.

The summary report indicates the following:

The table attached above reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in May 2020, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 91,67%.

The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M11 MAY						
Description	Budget Year 2019/20					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands						
Total Revenue	4,976,375,041	5,049,111,649	232,702,260	4,064,888,295	4,434,423,594.73	80.51
Total Expenditure	4,882,612,110	5,026,791,935	237,338,102	3,974,163,825	4,335,451,445.19	79.06
Surplus/(Deficit)	93,762,931	22,319,713	- 4,635,841	90,724,470	98,972,150	
Capital	787,359,830	829,296,664	9,534,729	310,697,917	338,943,181.65	37.47

Revenue for the year to date of R4,064 billion (80,51%) below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R4,628 billion (91,67%) by R564 million (12%). Service charges have underperformed by average of 45% (R369 million) for the year to date.

Expenditure for the month and year to date of R3,974 billion (79,06%) and is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R4,607 billion (91,67%) by R633 million (14%). Underperformance on expenditure is acceptable considering unfavourable revenue billed and collection rate to date.

Capital expenditure of R310 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R760 million (91,67%) by R449 million. Directorate are advised to improve on the expenditure rate as the current performance is a serious call for concern and indicates the delay in infrastructure delivery to the community.

The surplus for the period ending May 2020 is R90,7 million is realised.

OPERATING REVENUE

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and service charges other constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Adjusted Budget for the month ended 31st May 2020.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 May									
Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	353,910	362,089	362,089	31,776	346,192	331,915	14,277	4%	377,664
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,190,288	2,253,168	2,253,168	76,636	1,834,890	2,065,404	(230,514)	-11%	2,001,698
Service charges - water revenue	474,480	619,817	619,817	44,902	440,414	568,166	(127,752)	-22%	480,451
Service charges - sanitation revenue	176,933	123,303	123,303	12,673	139,160	113,028	26,132	23%	151,811
Service charges - refuse revenue	85,345	166,232	166,232	11,177	127,467	152,380	(24,913)	-16%	139,055
Rental of facilities and equipment	20,141	11,604	11,604	750	9,116	10,637	(1,521)	-14%	9,945
Interest earned - external investments	15,524	10,137	10,137	2,195	21,614	9,292	12,322	133%	23,579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	282,389	261,054	261,054	35,756	397,086	239,300	157,786	66%	433,185
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8,046	18,708	18,708	–	2	17,149	(17,147)	-100%	2
Licences and permits	10,372	10,198	10,213	3	248	9,362	(9,114)	-97%	270
Agency services	91,267	131,249	131,249	14,803	51,377	120,311	(68,934)	-57%	56,048
Transfers and subsidies	610,251	772,560	845,290	252	680,032	774,849	(94,817)	-12%	741,853
Other revenue	40,599	65,778	65,770	1,773	16,313	60,289	(43,976)	-73%	17,796
Gains on disposal of PPE	1,150	170,477	170,477	7	977	156,270	(155,293)	-99%	1,066
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	**4,360,696**	**4,976,375**	**5,049,112**	**232,702**	**4,064,888**	**4,628,352**	**(563,464)**	**-12%**	**4,434,424**

Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals vs Year to date Budget

Explanation on material variances

- Property rates is favourable by R14,2 million (4%) which is indicative of positive exercise in ensuring completeness of rateable properties.
- Electricity charges are unfavourable by R230,5 million(11%). This is the reflection of the Lockdown that government impossed on the country. Business and mines performed below monthly average.

- Water revenue is unfavourable by R122 million (23%) to projected revenue for the period. This is the reflection of the Lockdown that government impossed on the country. Business and mines performed below monthly average.
- Sanitation charges is favourable by R26,1 million (23%) to projected revenue for the period.
- Refuse revenue are unfavourable by R24,9 million (16%) mainly on waste removal services.
- Interest on long outstanding debtors is favourable by R157 million (66%).
- Fines, penalties and licence and permits are unfavourable by 100% which can most possibly be to incorrect allocation or unallocated revenue charges.
  The year to date actual as at May 2020 is below the previously reported year to date for February 2020 due to a journal reversal that was done in the month of March for penalties previously overcharged.
- Agency fees are unfavourable by R68,9 million (57%). This is possibly due to low turnout in licencing services for the period than anticipated. This could also be directed on the Lockdown as the Licensing department has also been closed since the introduction thereof.
- Transfers and subsidies are unfavourable by R94,8 million (12%) due to underspending on PTNG operational budget.
- Gain on disposal of PPE is unfavourable by R155 million as sale of identified properties has not progressed well.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The year to date expenditure as at 31st May 2020, is R3,974 billion or 79,06% to the adjusted budget of R5,026 billion. It is below the expected pro rata by 12,61%.

The following table is indicative of year to date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the month ended 31st May 2020.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 May									
Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	697,514	739,404	742,144	59,362	687,241	680,298	6,943	1%	749,718
Remuneration of councillors	53,751	60,893	60,893	9,230	61,211	55,818	5,393	10%	66,776
Debt impairment	–	635,638	635,638	52,970	582,668	582,668	0	0%	635,638
Depreciation & asset impairment	415,391	412,124	412,124	30,909	339,999	377,780	(37,781)	-10%	370,908
Finance charges	60,376	40,927	40,927	–	22,451	37,516	(15,066)	-40%	24,492
Bulk purchases	2,465,846	2,274,386	2,274,386	68,602	1,817,717	2,084,854	(267,137)	-13%	1,982,964
Other materials	9,301	9,182	11,484	101	5,647	10,527	(4,879)	-46%	6,161
Contracted services	275,336	457,564	519,166	12,530	227,561	475,902	(248,341)	-52%	248,248
Transfers and subsidies	23,404	17,658	17,927	279	2,856	16,433	(13,577)	-83%	3,115
Other expenditure	1,403,393	234,835	312,104	3,355	226,813	286,096	(59,283)	-21%	247,432
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure	**5,404,312**	**4,882,612**	**5,026,792**	**237,338**	**3,974,164**	**4,607,893**	**(633,729)**	**-14%**	**4,335,451**

Material Variances:

- Employee relates cost and Remuneration to Councillors performances are unfavourable by R6,9 million (1%) and R5,3 million (10%) respectively due to insufficient management of overtime, acting allowances.

Remuneration of Councillors for the month of May is above the previous months average due to journal posted twice, reversal to be done in June 2020.

- Debt Impairment seem to be performing well within the pro rata of 91,67%. This is because at the moment estimated at the average of the budgeted amount and the proper calculation will only be performed at the end of the financial year.
- Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 10% due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on month to month basis. Reliable claculation of depreciation is performed at year end.
- Repairs and maintance and contracted services spending remains a concern. The spending is not as anticipated/projected. Due to low revenue collection, lower spending has positive impact on commitments. This has been addressed in the Special Adjustment that was done last month in accordance with the notice issued by national Treasury to allow munipalities to address COVID-19 implications.
- Transfer and subsidies is paid on quarterly and biannual. Variance of of 83% is expected as budget is spread over 12 months. The difference is alos due to unpaid sponsorship for SPCA.
- Other expenditure is below the projected expenditure for the period by R59,2 million (21%).

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure spending to date of R310,6 million is unfavourable to projected spending to date by R454,4 million (59%). This is mainly due to delays in procurement process, commmitment from own funded projects being delayed to address cash flow situation and borrowing funded projects awating acquisition of loan.

Attached below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	25,991	50,062	71,133	421	6,220	65,205	(58,985)	-90%	6,786
Executive and council	20,717	31,485	36,806	421	5,018	33,739	(28,721)	-85%	5,474
Finance and administration	5,274	18,319	34,319	–	1,202	31,459	(30,257)	-96%	1,312
Internal audit	–	258	8	–	–	7	(7)	-100%	–
Community and public safety	1,211,515	53,537	53,535	–	7,994	49,074	(41,080)	-84%	8,721
Community and social services	1,154,831	46,405	45,708	–	5,889	41,899	(36,010)	-86%	6,425
Sport and recreation	50,732	1,132	1,061	–	437	972	(536)	-55%	476
Public safety	5,952	3,500	4,266	–	1,668	3,911	(2,243)	-57%	1,820
Housing	–	2,500	2,500	–	–	2,292	(2,292)	-100%	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	9,115,622	328,267	419,857	5,012	197,576	389,836	(192,259)	-49%	215,538
Planning and development	3,221,199	128,600	149,741	–	40,323	137,229	(96,906)	-71%	43,989
Road transport	5,894,423	199,667	270,116	5,012	157,253	252,606	(95,353)	-38%	171,549
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services	3,690,711	355,494	284,771	4,102	98,907	261,040	(162,133)	-62%	107,899
Energy sources	1,313,590	62,300	45,300	–	20,862	41,525	(20,663)	-50%	22,758
Water management	1,326,528	131,829	166,296	2,239	20,398	152,438	(132,040)	-87%	22,252
Waste water management	1,044,902	153,365	67,975	1,862	56,592	62,311	(5,718)	-9%	61,737
Waste management	5,692	8,000	5,200	–	1,055	4,767	(3,711)	-78%	1,151
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	14,043,840	787,360	829,297	9,535	310,698	765,155	(454,457)	-59%	338,943
Funded by:									
National Government	2,485,167	467,131	534,848	9,114	274,052	490,278	(216,226)	-44%	298,965
Provincial Government	3,857	900	2,375	–	1,788	2,177	(389)	-18%	1,950
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants	2,996	–	1,026	–	355	940	(585)	-62%	387
Transfers recognised - capital	2,492,020	468,031	538,249	9,114	276,194	493,394	(217,200)	-44%	301,303
Borrowing	1,454,996	60,000	60,000	–	–	55,000	(55,000)	-100%	–
Internally generated funds	10,096,824	259,329	231,048	421	34,500	211,794	(177,294)	-84%	37,637
Total Capital Funding	14,043,840	787,360	829,297	9,535	310,695	760,189	(449,494)	-59%	338,940

Detail results per unit are contained in Annexure 'A' (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

With the instruction from government to redirect certain percentage (15%) of the Conditional Grants allocation to programmes/projects that will address shortages of services and combating of the pandemic.

Directorates are still urged to ensure that spending is accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs as it might be rejected by National Treasury. It should be noted that it is not guaranteed that National Treasury will automatically approve the request as in the past it has happened that unspent funds were rejected for rollover and the Equitable Share Grants was used to offset the unspent grants, which affected the financial planning of the municipality.

FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended May 2020

The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of May 2020. It has differences with the Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

Attached below is the Financial Position for May 2020 for the municipality:

RLM Statement of Financial Position	
	May 2020
Statement of Financial Position	
Current Assets	
Inventory	33,521,627
Finance lease receivable	206,067
Operating lease asset	77,998
Receivable from exchange transaction	891,561,063
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	121,576,509
Cash and cash equivalent	569,072,339
	1,616,015,602
Non-Current Assets	
Investment property	163,977,717
Property, Plant and Equipment	8,293,462,867
Intangible assets	19,354
Heritage assets	1,369,483
Investments	1,038,261
Finance lease receivable	1,844,271
	8,461,711,953
Total Assets	10,077,727,555
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	33,804,738
Finance lease obligations	7,719,209
Payables from exchange transactions	1,682,233,619
Consumer deposits	50,309,377
Employee benefits obligation	6,071,382
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	453,126,669
Provision	17,126,571
VAT Payable	64,735,938
	2,315,127,501
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	375,252,635
Finance lease obligations	4,870,913
Employee benefits obligation	90,640,168
Provision	139,265,077
	610,028,793
Total Liabilities	2,925,156,295
Net Assets	7,152,571,261
Accumulated surplus	7,152,571,261
Total Net Assets	7,152,571,261

Payable from exchange transactions on the Financial Position comprises of: Trade Creditors, Payments Received in Advance, Accrued leave, Accrued bonus, Unallocated Deposits and Retentions hence the Age Creditors and Payables from Exchange Transactions are not the same. For Age Creditors, it's only the Trade Creditors only.

Difference between unspent conditional grants in Capital expenditure and statement of financial position is because of the R134 million received from Department of local government and opening unspent grants (historic balances) not included in the capital expenditure budgeted amount above.

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS FOR MAY 2020

In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took

an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit control and Debt Collection Policy.

Emanating from the resolution of council, a listing of the arrear debts by Councillors and Municipal employees has been compiled and issued to the salary office for monthly deductions

The total amount owed by Councillors before deductions is R398 693,37. Total deductions for the month of May is R8 866.46 resulting in the outstanding balance of R389 826,91 for the end of May 2020.

The total amount owed by employees at the end of April 2020 was R3 483 214,33. The total deductions effected for May is R181 758,11 resulting in outstanding balance of R3 301 45,22 at the end of May 2020.

In the endeavour to satisfy the prescripts of schedule 1 and schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act, a circular was issued to all employees, to enforce the deductions not exceeding 25% of the gross salaries in line with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. In instances where the deductible amount exceeds 25% of the gross salary, a lesser amount will be deducted based on Accounting officer's discretion.

CREDITORS AGING FOR MAY 2020

The below table depicts creditors analysis for the period

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	76 620								**76 620**
Bulk Water	0200	36 471								**36 471**
PAYE deductions	0300	9 519								**9 519**
VAT (output less input)	0400	–								**–**
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									**–**
Loan repayments	0600	–								**–**
Trade Creditors	0700	17 440	11 813	5 611	1 934	892	7 576	11 924	1 516	**58 707**
Auditor General	0800	136								**136**
Other(Trust Dec 2019 invoices)	0900	14 062	14 000	14 062	14 569	15 784	14 495	13 658	44 098	**144 729**
Total By Customer Type	**1000**									**326 182**

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st May 2020 is at R326,1 million.

The creditors aging above excludes the payables for RWST for prior 2019/20 debts of R133 million.

Eskom disputed debt of R100,5 million excluding interest is not included.

DEBTORS AGING FOR MAY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M11 May

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	56,084	26,291	33,288	28,387	27,049	27,293	150,710	1,280,324	1,629,425	1,513,763		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	73,162	76,514	29,301	71,828	43,044	40,986	237,529	503,733	1,076,097	897,120		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	31,786	18,172	13,965	10,951	8,588	7,899	39,940	246,639	377,941	314,018		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	13,809	9,869	8,528	7,771	7,031	6,680	36,623	319,864	410,176	377,969		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	13,534	9,758	8,338	8,511	7,252	6,900	37,893	348,224	440,410	408,781		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	761	524	488	540	480	419	2,585	18,834	24,629	22,857		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	35,801	35,860	36,096	37,866	37,425	37,159	186,467	1,165,886	1,572,561	1,464,804		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other	1900	11,373	8,484	6,080	3,520	2,652	3,050	19,835	169,553	224,547	198,610		
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**236,310**	**185,472**	**136,084**	**169,375**	**133,522**	**130,386**	**711,581**	**4,053,057**	**5,755,787**	**5,197,921**	–	–
2018/19 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1,828	860	2,200	629	430	427	2,666	12,651	21,692	16,805		
Commercial	2300	66,675	83,949	23,730	73,323	44,980	40,413	219,601	284,781	837,452	663,098		
Households	2400	137,374	84,405	85,189	78,356	75,603	78,164	433,441	3,429,026	4,401,560	4,094,591		
Other	2500	30,434	16,257	24,965	17,067	12,508	11,382	55,873	326,598	495,083	423,427		
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**236,310**	**185,472**	**136,084**	**169,375**	**133,522**	**130,386**	**711,581**	**4,053,057**	**5,755,787**	**5,197,921**	–	–

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31st May 2020 is at R5,755 billion. There is an increase of R92 million when compared to opening balance of R5 663 billion.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. The ratio as at 31st May 2020 is 4,06% to the norm of 25%. The Ratio is positive indicator as an indicative of the municipality's low borrowings.

Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The May 2020 ratio is at 0,70: 1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1. The indicator shows that our Current Liabilities exceeds our Current Assets which is below the norm.

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: MAY 2020

The material water losses as at 31st May 2020 is depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH MAY 2020
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3 290 739
WATER SOLD (KL)	1 269 328
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	- 2 021 411
WATER PURCHASED (R)	31 775 621
WATER SOLD (R)	1 269 328
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	61.43%

The cumulative average of Water Losses for the past twelve months is 47,39%. Sales adjustments are affected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

The twelve-month average is this a better reflection of losses over the period.

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: MAY 2020

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

Electricity Losses for the month of May is 22.40% and is over the norm of 7% -10%. The reason is the municipality did not bill most businesses in Rustenburg in April as we were avoiding huge disputes. The municipality only estimated residential properties, businesses were charged with actual the following month (May 2020) because of the Lockdown.

ITEM	MONTH MAY 2020
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwH)	58 242 118
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwH)	45 406 927
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	- 12 835 191
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	64 383 564
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	58 370 650
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	22.40%

The cumulative average of Electricity Losses for the past twelve months is 6,2%.

Eskom invoice (Electricity Purchases) for the month of April 2020 was very low as Xstrata was not operational. This normally forms a significant portion of the Eskom invoice.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

BORROWINGS

The municipality is currently servicing few existing loans with different institutions (DBSA, ABSA and INCA). No repayments were done in May 2020

Below summary Loan Register:

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Schedule of External loans for 2019-20

Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 April 2020	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 31 May 2020
INCA	R 50,000,000.00	13.82%	50619016740	Thursday, August 31, 2023	R 23,967,743.94	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 23,967,743.94
ABSA - Drawdown 1	R 20,000,000.00	11.73%	3017981971	Monday, June 1, 2020	R 2,041,527.33	R 0.00	-R 51.90	R 2,041,579.23
ABSA - Drawdown 2	R 20,000,000.00	11.94%	3017982317	31 May 2021	R 7,073,134.66	R 0.00	-R 55.44	R 7,073,190.10
ABSA - Drawdown 3	R 20,000,000.00	11.95%	3022362516	Tuesday, May 31, 2022	R 6,599,398.45	R 0.00	-R 47.36	R 6,599,445.81
DBSA	R 308,000,000.00	9.903%	61007193	Friday, June 29, 2029	R 237,316,978.29	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 237,316,978.29
DBSA	R 150,000,000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, June 28, 2030	R 123,761,468.79	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 123,761,468.79
Total Other Loans	**R 568,000,000.00**				**R 400,760,251.46**	**R 0.00**	**-R 154.70**	**R 400,760,406.16**
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	**R 568,000,000.00**			**Per AFS**	**R 400,760,251.46**		**-R 154.70**	**R 400,760,406.16**

DBSA - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred on April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred on October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred on February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

INCA - Original loan capital of R50 000 000. Bears interest at 13.82% per annum and repayable in equal instalments of R4 002 068 at the end of February and August every year, with the last instalment payable on 29 February 2024.

Absa Loan (1064) - Original loan amount was R 20 000 000 for the 3 drawdowns, respectively. Bears interest from first draw down at 11.92%, 12.02% and 12.14% per annum respectively, with equal instalments of R 1447 592, R 1 455 506 and R 1 465 020 payable at the end of November and May every year, with the last instalment payable 15 years from date of draw down.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st May 2020 is approximately R158,7 million.

Investment Register as at 31 May 2020

Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	99 177.53	-	231 784.45	-	330 961.98
ABSA: Investment Ac	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00	-	606.16	- 606.16	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Ac	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	7.65			4 926 198.49		132 238.06	- 132 238.06	4 926 198.49
ABSA: Investment Ac	Fixed Deposit	20-7293-1992	7.05			-	-	-	-	-
ABSA: Investment Ac	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25			404 770.99	-	11 513.23	- 11 513.23	404 770.99
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	451 212.73	-	614.39		451 827.12
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	122 841.82	-	167.27		123 009.09
Kagiso Asset Manage	Money Market As	550/827	N/A		Monthly	6 449 951.88	-	21 726.40		6 471 678.28
Sanlam	Money Market Fu	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	8 442 604.30	-	102 693.67		8 545 297.97
Sub-Total						21 486 757.74	-	501 343.63	- 144 357.45	21 843 743.92
Long-Term Investem						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	59.28	56.57	Monthly	767 557.44		- 35 089.08		732 468.36
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	59.28	56.57	Monthly	19 147.44		- 875.33		18 272.11
Total						22 273 462.62	-	465 379.22	- 144 357.45	22 594 484.39

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – MAY 2020

The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain processes followed by management is in line with Municipality's policy framework and regulations pertaining to Supply Chain Management. All bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the Supply Chain Policy and is obtained from the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

There was a total of Two (2) deviation approved for the month of May 2020 amounting to R463 282,66. Below are the spending Directorates:

DEVIATIONS - MAY 2020	
DCD- Information Technology	372 171.72
DCD- Civil Facilities	91 110.94
	R463 282.66

BIDS AWARDED: MAY 2020

No bids were awarded for the month of May 2020.

MUNICIPAL ENTITY

Summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust (the Municipal Entity) Management Report for the month ended May 2020. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report:

The summarized report for the month of May 2020 is show below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M11 MAY				
Description	Budget Year 2019/20			
	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance
R thousands				%
Revenue By Municipal Entity				
Total Operating Revenue	222,097,307	17,670,260	189,122,748	85
Total Operating Expenditure	158,616,123	5,380,733	65,503,014	41
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	**63,481,184**	**12,289,527**	**123,619,734**	195

The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year to date revenue and expenditure performance is at 85% and 41% respectively when compared to the pro rata of 91,67%. For the month of May 2020, the entity has realised a surplus.

NB: Attached is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31st May 2020.

RECOMMENDED:	**ACTION**
1. This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17th April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" as at 31st May 2020, be noted by council;	CC
2. That the report placed on municipal website;	BTO
3. That the Annexure A to the report submitted to provincial treasury.	BTO


Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables
mSCOA Version 6.3
Click for Instructions!
Accountability
Transparency
Information &
service delivery
national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
Contact details:
Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za


Preparation Instructions
Municipality Name:
NW373 Rustenburg
CFO Name:
Tel:
Fax:
E-Mail:
Reporting period:
M11 May
MTREF:
2019
Budget Year:
2019/20
Does this municipality have Entities?
No
If YES: Identify type of report:
Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions
Showing / Hiding Columns
Hide Reference columns on all sheets
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets
Showing / Clearing Highlights
Clear Highlights on all sheets
Importants documents which provide essential assistance
MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12
Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide
Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide
Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide
Click to view
MFMA Return Forms
Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin	Vote 1	Finance & Admin	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	1.1	Information Technology	1.1 - Information Technology
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services	1.2	Finance	1.2 - Finance
Vote 4 - Internal Audit	1.3	Fleet Management	1.3 - Fleet Management
Vote 5 - Water Management	1.4	Human Resources	1.4 - Human Resources
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Waste Management	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Energy Sources	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Road Transport	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - Health	Vote 2	Executive & Council	
Vote 13 - Housing.	2.1	Mayor and Council	2.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 14 - Public Safety	2.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	2.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Community and Social Services	
	3.1	[Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2	Community Halls and Facilities	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	3.3	Libraries and Archives	3.3 - Libraries and Archives
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	Disaster Management	3.5 - Disaster Management
	3.6	Child Care Facilities	3.6 - Child Care Facilities
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Internal Audit	
	4.1	Governance Function	4.1 - Governance Function
	4.2	[Name of sub-vote]	4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]	4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Water Management	
	5.1	Water Treatment	5.1 - Water Treatment
	5.2	Water Distribution	5.2 - Water Distribution
	5.3	Water Storage	5.3 - Water Storage
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Waste Water Management	
	6.1	Storm Water Management	6.1 - Storm Water Management
	6.2	Waste Water Treatment	6.2 - Waste Water Treatment
	6.3	Public Toilets	6.3 - Public Toilets
	6.4	Sewerage	6.4 - Sewerage
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Waste Management	
	7.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	7.2	Solid Waste Removal	7.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8	Energy Sources	
	8.1	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	8.2	Electricity	8.2 - Electricity
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	Planning and Development	
	9.1	Economic Development/Planning	9.1 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.2	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.3	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	9.4	Project Management Unit	9.4 - Project Management Unit
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	Sports & Recreation	
	10.1	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	10.2	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	Road Transport	
	11.1	Roads	11.1 - Roads
	11.2	Public Transport	11.2 - Public Transport
	11.3	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 12	Health	
	12.1	Health Services	12.1 - Health Services
	12.2	Animal Care and Diseases	12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13	Housing.	
	13.1	Housing	13.1 - Housing
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 14	Public Safety	
	14.1	Street Cleaning	14.1 - Street Cleaning
	14.2	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.5	Regional Planning and Development	14.5 - Regional Planning and Development
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.7	Billboards	14.7 - Billboards
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 15	Finance & Admin 2	
	15.1	Asset Management	15.1 - Asset Management
	15.2	Administrative and Corporate Support	15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	15.3	Supply Chain Management	15.3 - Supply Chain Management
	15.4	Legal Services	15.4 - Legal Services
	15.5	Property Services	15.5 - Property Services
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	**NW373 Rustenburg**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**NW NORTH WEST**	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box		
City / Town		
Postal Code		
Street address		
Building		
Street No. & Name		
City / Town		
Postal Code		
General Contacts		
Telephone number		
Fax number		

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May

Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	353,910	362,089	362,089	31,776	346,192	331,915	14,277	4%	377,664
Service charges	2,927,046	3,373,982	3,373,982	162,672	2,725,087	3,092,816	(367,729)	-12%	2,972,822
Investment revenue	15,524	20,774	20,774	2,580	27,581	19,043	8,538	45%	30,088
Transfers and subsidies	610,251	772,560	845,290	252	680,032	774,849	(94,817)	-12%	741,853
Other own revenue	453,964	669,068	669,075	53,092	475,119	613,318	(138,199)	-23%	518,312
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**4,360,696**	**5,198,472**	**5,271,209**	**250,373**	**4,254,011**	**4,831,942**	**(577,930)**	**-12%**	**4,640,739**
Employee costs	697,514	733,698	742,144	59,362	687,241	680,298	6,943	1%	749,718
Remuneration of Councillors	53,751	60,893	60,893	9,230	61,211	55,818	5,393	10%	66,776
Depreciation & asset impairment	415,391	448,974	448,974	34,098	374,945	411,560	(36,614)	-9%	409,031
Finance charges	60,376	50,877	50,877	773	31,651	46,637	(14,986)	-32%	34,529
Materials and bulk purchases	2,475,147	2,283,573	2,285,870	68,703	1,823,365	2,095,381	(272,016)	-13%	1,989,125
Transfers and subsidies	23,404	17,658	17,927	279	2,856	16,433	(13,577)	-83%	3,115
Other expenditure	1,678,729	1,445,685	1,578,724	70,274	1,058,398	1,447,164	(388,766)	-27%	1,154,616
Total Expenditure	**5,404,312**	**5,041,358**	**5,185,408**	**242,719**	**4,039,667**	**4,753,291**	**(713,624)**	**-15%**	**4,406,909**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1,043,616)**	**157,115**	**85,801**	**7,654**	**214,344**	**78,651**	**135,693**	**173%**	**233,830**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	546,102	484,272	538,328	14,944	340,542	493,467	(152,925)	-31%	484,272
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(497,514)**	**641,386**	**624,128**	**22,598**	**554,886**	**572,118**	**(17,232)**	**-3%**	**718,102**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(497,514)**	**641,386**	**624,128**	**22,598**	**554,886**	**572,118**	**(17,232)**	**-3%**	**718,102**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**14,037,861**	**783,779**	**824,830**	**9,535**	**309,030**	**746,094**	**(437,064)**	**-59%**	**783,779**
Capital transfers recognised	2,492,020	468,031	538,249	9,114	276,194	493,394	(217,200)	-44%	301,303
Borrowing	1,454,996	60,000	60,000	–	–	55,000	(55,000)	-100%	–
Internally generated funds	**10,096,824**	**259,329**	**231,048**	**421**	**34,500**	**211,794**	**(177,294)**	**-84%**	**37,637**
Total sources of capital funds	**14,043,840**	**787,360**	**829,297**	**9,535**	**310,695**	**760,189**	**(449,494)**	**-59%**	**338,940**
Financial position									
Total current assets	923,516	1,483,263	1,425,392		1,227,035				1,483,263
Total non current assets	8,462,803	12,180,819	17,708,889		1,895				12,180,819
Total current liabilities	(2,593,323)	721,259	721,259		(624,641)				721,259
Total non current liabilities	(520,857)	1,014,058	1,114,058		9,558				1,014,058
Community wealth/Equity	**(6,769,653)**	**253,899**	**(16,168,407)**		**74,696**				**253,899**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(776,427)	1,555,423	1,538,165	99,625	1,040,460	1,422,653	382,193	27%	1,555,423
Net cash from (used) investing	(14,043,840)	(787,360)	(829,297)	(9,535)	(310,698)	(750,183)	(439,485)	59%	(787,360)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**(14,820,267)**	**768,063**	**708,868**	**–**	**729,762**	**672,470**	**(57,292)**	**-9%**	**768,063**

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	236,310	185,472	136,084	169,375	133,522	130,386	711,581	4,053,057	5,755,787
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	68,587	52,000	17,523	9,691	27,241	11,987	160,995	441,701	789,724

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**1,261,660**	**689,586**	**692,586**	**71,395**	**793,408**	**634,870**	158,538	25%	**689,586**
Executive and council		14,108	27,241	30,241	2,195	23,764	27,721	(3,957)	-14%	27,241
Finance and administration		1,247,552	662,345	662,345	69,201	769,644	607,149	162,494	27%	662,345
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**25,563**	**40,136**	**43,466**	**876**	**10,345**	**39,844**	(29,499)	-74%	**40,136**
Community and social services		1,806	4,749	5,565	123	1,041	5,101	(4,060)	-80%	4,749
Sport and recreation		486	944	944	–	278	865	(587)	-68%	944
Public safety		19,223	28,927	31,441	3	395	28,821	(28,426)	-99%	28,927
Housing		4,049	5,516	5,516	751	8,631	5,056	3,574	71%	5,516
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**505,202**	**642,929**	**750,906**	**11,895**	**299,289**	**688,331**	(389,041)	-57%	**642,929**
Planning and development		291,364	417,950	427,527	6,061	190,414	391,900	(201,486)	-51%	417,950
Road transport		213,838	224,979	323,379	5,834	108,876	296,431	(187,555)	-63%	224,979
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3,023,089**	**4,164,501**	**4,177,008**	**148,677**	**2,895,171**	**3,828,924**	(933,753)	-24%	**4,164,501**
Energy sources		2,203,509	2,381,323	2,381,323	76,636	1,886,350	2,182,879	(296,529)	-14%	2,381,323
Water management		543,505	1,110,236	1,122,743	48,182	661,804	1,029,181	(367,378)	-36%	1,110,236
Waste water management		176,953	416,035	416,035	12,673	178,115	381,366	(203,251)	-53%	416,035
Waste management		99,123	256,907	256,907	11,186	168,902	235,498	(66,596)	-28%	256,907
Other	4	**91,282**	**145,592**	**145,570**	**14,803**	**50,917**	**133,440**	**(82,523)**	**-62%**	**145,592**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4,906,798**	**5,682,744**	**5,809,536**	**247,646**	**4,049,129**	**5,325,408**	**########**	**-24%**	**5,682,744**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**663,927**	**729,999**	**768,299**	**31,665**	**482,049**	**699,299**	(217,250)	-31%	**729,999**
Executive and council		217,336	251,708	257,539	16,555	173,455	230,702	(57,247)	-25%	251,708
Finance and administration		446,590	478,291	510,759	15,111	308,594	468,596	(160,003)	-34%	478,291
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**363,023**	**490,236**	**491,588**	**20,984**	**325,523**	**450,425**	(124,902)	-28%	**490,236**
Community and social services		44,080	88,071	85,335	4,070	46,803	78,047	(31,244)	-40%	88,071
Sport and recreation		46,891	98,713	99,514	3,351	41,172	91,221	(50,049)	-55%	98,713
Public safety		259,615	281,311	284,397	12,446	224,837	260,667	(35,830)	-14%	281,311
Housing		12,437	22,142	22,342	1,117	12,712	20,490	(7,778)	-38%	22,142
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**88,835**	**166,791**	**241,669**	**7,780**	**127,821**	**221,377**	(93,556)	-42%	**166,791**
Planning and development		43,664	63,164	63,990	2,810	41,167	58,504	(17,338)	-30%	63,164
Road transport		41,690	98,410	172,460	4,688	83,491	158,088	(74,597)	-47%	98,410
Environmental protection		3,482	5,218	5,219	282	3,163	4,784	(1,622)	-34%	5,218
Trading services		**4,288,527**	**3,653,378**	**3,682,900**	**93,029**	**2,425,169**	**3,368,648**	(943,480)	-28%	**3,653,378**
Energy sources		3,266,625	2,209,018	2,181,393	72,184	1,658,664	1,999,610	(340,946)	-17%	2,209,018
Water management		656,547	976,817	1,003,995	12,462	499,054	921,069	(422,014)	-46%	976,817
Waste water management		109,856	215,666	213,815	736	64,016	195,914	(131,898)	-67%	215,666
Waste management		255,499	251,877	283,697	7,647	203,434	252,055	(48,621)	-19%	251,877
Other		**–**	**952**	**952**	**–**	**26**	**873**	**(847)**	**-97%**	**952**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5,404,312**	**5,041,358**	**5,185,408**	**153,459**	**3,360,587**	**4,740,622**	**########**	**-29%**	**5,041,358**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497,514)**	**641,386**	**624,128**	**94,187**	**688,543**	**584,787**	**103,756**	**18%**	**641,386**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**1,261,660**	**689,586**	**692,586**	**71,395**	**793,408**	**634,870**	158,538	25%	**689,586**
Executive and council		14,108	27,241	30,241	2,195	23,764	27,721	(3,957)	(0)	27,241
Mayor and Council		14,108	10,191	10,191	2,195	21,358	9,342	12,016	0	10,191
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	17,050	20,050	–	2,406	18,379	(15,973)	(0)	17,050
Finance and administration		1,247,552	662,345	662,345	69,201	769,644	607,149	162,494	0	662,345
Administrative and Corporate Support		5	42	42	–	37	38	(2)	(0)	42
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance		1,247,456	658,186	658,186	69,201	769,137	603,338	165,799	0	658,186
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		31	410	410	–	460	376	84	0	410
Information Technology		12	11	11	–	10	10	0	0	11
Legal Services		–	3,162	3,162	–	–	2,899	(2,899)	(0)	3,162
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		11	9	9	–	–	8	(8)	(0)	9
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		37	525	525	–	–	481	(481)	(0)	525
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**25,563**	**40,136**	**43,466**	**876**	**10,345**	**39,844**	**(29,499)**	**(0)**	**40,136**
Community and social services		**1,806**	**4,749**	**5,565**	**123**	**1,041**	**5,101**	**(4,060)**	**(0)**	**4,749**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		889	996	996	123	725	913	(188)	(0)	996
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		361	2,153	1,083	–	231	993	(762)	(0)	2,153
Consumer Protection		37	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		1	–	–	–	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		519	1,601	3,486	–	83	3,196	(3,112)	(0)	1,601
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		**486**	**944**	**944**	**–**	**278**	**865**	**(587)**	**(0)**	**944**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities		303	738	738	–	–	676	(676)	(0)	738
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		184	206	206	–	278	189	89	0	206
Public safety		**19,223**	**28,927**	**31,441**	**3**	**395**	**28,821**	**(28,426)**	**(0)**	**28,927**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		19,205	28,927	31,441	3	395	28,821	(28,426)	(0)	28,927
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**4,049**	**5,516**	**5,516**	**751**	**8,631**	**5,056**	**3,574**	**0**	**5,516**
Housing		4,049	5,516	5,516	751	8,631	5,056	3,574	0	5,516
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**505,202**	**642,929**	**750,906**	**11,895**	**299,289**	**688,331**	**(389,041)**	**(0)**	**642,929**
Planning and development		**291,364**	**417,950**	**427,527**	**6,061**	**190,414**	**391,900**	**(201,486)**	**(0)**	**417,950**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		293	3,656	3,656	–	1,250	3,352	(2,101)	(0)	3,656
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		35,956	174,875	175,952	–	1,520	161,289	(159,769)	(0)	174,875
Project Management Unit		255,115	239,419	247,919	6,061	187,643	227,259	(39,616)	(0)	239,419
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**213,838**	**224,979**	**323,379**	**5,834**	**108,876**	**296,431**	**(187,555)**	**(0)**	**224,979**
Public Transport		213,819	218,911	317,311	5,834	108,876	290,868	(181,993)	(0)	218,911
Road and Traffic Regulation		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		10	6,068	6,068	–	–	5,562	(5,562)	(0)	6,068
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3,023,089**	**4,164,501**	**4,177,008**	**148,677**	**2,895,171**	**3,828,924**	**(933,753)**	**(0)**	**4,164,501**
Energy sources		**2,203,509**	**2,381,323**	**2,381,323**	**76,636**	**1,886,350**	**2,182,879**	**(296,529)**	**(0)**	**2,381,323**
Electricity		2,203,509	2,381,323	2,381,323	76,636	1,886,350	2,182,879	(296,529)	(0)	2,381,323
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**543,505**	**1,110,236**	**1,122,743**	**48,182**	**661,804**	**1,029,181**	**(367,378)**	**(0)**	**1,110,236**
Water Treatment		421,879	542,555	542,555	–	–	497,342	(497,342)	(0)	542,555
Water Distribution		121,626	567,681	580,188	48,182	661,804	531,839	129,965	0	567,681
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**176,953**	**416,035**	**416,035**	**12,673**	**178,115**	**381,366**	**(203,251)**	**(0)**	**416,035**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		131,033	416,035	416,035	12,673	178,115	381,366	(203,251)	(0)	416,035
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		45,920	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**99,123**	**256,907**	**256,907**	**11,186**	**168,902**	**235,498**	**(66,596)**	**(0)**	**256,907**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86,255	168,834	168,834	11,837	136,679	154,765	(18,086)	(0)	168,834
Solid Waste Removal		12,868	88,072	88,072	(652)	32,223	80,733	(48,510)	(0)	88,072
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**91,282**	**145,592**	**145,570**	**14,803**	**50,917**	**133,440**	**(82,523)**	**(0)**	**145,592**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		91,282	145,592	145,570	14,803	50,917	133,440	(82,523)	(0)	145,592
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4,906,798**	**5,682,744**	**5,809,536**	**247,646**	**4,049,129**	**5,325,408**	**(1,276,279)**	**(0)**	**5,682,744**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**663,927**	**729,999**	**768,299**	**31,665**	**482,049**	**699,299**	**(217,250)**	**(0)**	**729,999**
Executive and council		217,336	251,708	257,539	16,555	173,455	230,702	(57,247)	(0)	251,708
Mayor and Council		122,362	128,732	136,611	12,563	115,499	125,227	(9,729)	(0)	128,732
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		94,975	122,976	120,928	3,992	57,956	105,475	(47,519)	(0)	122,976
Finance and administration		446,590	478,291	510,759	15,111	308,594	468,596	(160,003)	(0)	478,291
Administrative and Corporate Support		28,960	45,628	45,374	1,666	25,153	41,593	(16,440)	(0)	45,628
Asset Management		20,926	–	–	–	16,650	–	16,650	#DIV/0!	–
Finance		253,488	323,140	340,894	6,103	142,743	312,620	(169,877)	(0)	323,140
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		13,730	22,992	23,689	1,111	12,345	21,715	(9,371)	(0)	22,992
Information Technology		36,612	36,529	38,329	1,552	23,512	35,318	(11,807)	(0)	36,529
Legal Services		31,973	14,364	25,364	3,870	35,933	23,250	12,683	0	14,364
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		60,403	35,496	37,022	810	52,259	34,021	18,238	0	35,496
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Supply Chain Management	505	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Valuation Service	(5)	142	86	–	1	79	(79)	(0)	142
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety	**363,023**	**490,236**	**491,588**	**20,984**	**325,523**	**450,425**	**(124,902)**	**(0)**	**490,236**
Community and social services	**44,080**	**88,071**	**85,335**	**4,070**	**46,803**	**78,047**	**(31,244)**	**(0)**	**88,071**
Aged Care	–	1,230	1,230	–	–	1,128	(1,128)	(0)	1,230
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7,430	8,145	8,511	760	8,004	7,802	202	0	8,145
Child Care Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities	20,174	55,568	51,963	1,779	21,273	47,633	(26,360)	(0)	55,568
Consumer Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management	4	61	61	1	18	56	(38)	(0)	61
Education	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives	16,473	23,067	23,569	1,530	17,508	21,428	(3,920)	(0)	23,067
Literacy Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation	**46,891**	**98,713**	**99,514**	**3,351**	**41,172**	**91,221**	**(50,049)**	**(0)**	**98,713**
Beaches and Jetties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31,517	37,925	38,560	2,168	25,231	35,347	(10,116)	(0)	37,925
Recreational Facilities	6,464	11,272	11,248	412	6,205	10,310	(4,106)	(0)	11,272
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8,910	49,516	49,706	771	9,736	45,564	(35,828)	(0)	49,516
Public safety	**259,615**	**281,311**	**284,397**	**12,446**	**224,837**	**260,667**	**(35,830)**	**(0)**	**281,311**
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances	343	1,602	1,602	151	711	1,468	(757)	(0)	1,602
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection	102,909	102,870	105,150	7,511	102,317	96,358	5,960	0	102,870
Licensing and Control of Animals	128,599	148,262	148,475	2,381	95,240	136,102	(40,862)	(0)	148,262
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27,764	28,577	29,170	2,403	26,568	26,739	(171)	(0)	28,577
Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	**12,437**	**22,142**	**22,342**	**1,117**	**12,712**	**20,490**	**(7,778)**	**(0)**	**22,142**
Housing	12,437	22,142	22,342	1,117	12,712	20,490	(7,778)	(0)	22,142
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	**88,835**	**166,791**	**241,669**	**7,780**	**127,821**	**221,377**	**(93,556)**	**(0)**	**166,791**
Planning and development	**43,664**	**63,164**	**63,990**	**2,810**	**41,167**	**58,504**	**(17,338)**	**(0)**	**63,164**
Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2,142	2,636	2,728	133	2,321	2,501	(179)	(0)	2,636
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning	15,439	23,301	23,463	1,005	14,453	21,253	(6,800)	(0)	23,301
Regional Planning and Development	3,554	4,573	4,473	–	2,619	4,100	(1,481)	(0)	4,573
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	22,451	28,855	29,529	1,672	21,773	27,169	(5,396)	(0)	28,855
Project Management Unit	77	3,798	3,798	–	–	3,482	(3,482)	(0)	3,798
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport	**41,690**	**98,410**	**172,460**	**4,688**	**83,491**	**158,088**	**(74,597)**	**(0)**	**98,410**
Public Transport	18,406	67,762	141,812	4,685	52,604	129,994	(77,390)	(0)	67,762
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads	23,284	30,648	30,648	3	30,887	28,094	2,793	0	30,648
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection	**3,482**	**5,218**	**5,219**	**282**	**3,163**	**4,784**	**(1,622)**	**(0)**	**5,218**
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		3,482	5,218	5,219	282	3,163	4,784	(1,622)	(0)	5,218
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**4,288,527**	**3,653,378**	**3,682,900**	**93,029**	**2,425,169**	**3,368,648**	**(943,480)**	**(0)**	**3,653,378**
Energy sources		**3,266,625**	**2,209,018**	**2,181,393**	**72,184**	**1,658,664**	**1,999,610**	**(340,946)**	**(0)**	**2,209,018**
Electricity		3,263,275	2,204,754	2,172,129	72,105	1,650,987	1,990,701	(339,714)	(0)	2,204,754
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3,350	4,264	9,264	79	7,677	8,909	(1,232)	(0)	4,264
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**656,547**	**976,817**	**1,003,995**	**12,462**	**499,054**	**921,069**	**(422,014)**	**(0)**	**976,817**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
Water Distribution		656,547	976,817	1,003,995	12,462	499,054	921,069	(422,015)	(0)	976,817
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**109,856**	**215,666**	**213,815**	**736**	**64,016**	**195,914**	**(131,898)**	**(0)**	**215,666**
Public Toilets		–	3,797	3,797	–	–	3,481	(3,481)	(0)	3,797
Sewerage		109,638	211,851	209,855	736	63,852	192,284	(128,432)	(0)	211,851
Storm Water Management		219	18	163	–	164	149	15	0	18
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**255,499**	**251,877**	**283,697**	**7,647**	**203,434**	**252,055**	**(48,621)**	**(0)**	**251,877**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		85,589	38,784	68,667	1,357	41,797	53,862	(12,065)	(0)	38,784
Solid Waste Removal		169,910	213,093	215,029	6,290	161,638	198,194	(36,556)	(0)	213,093
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**952**	**952**	**–**	**26**	**873**	**(847)**	**(0)**	**952**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	952	952	–	26	873	(847)	(0)	952
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5,404,312**	**5,041,358**	**5,185,408**	**153,459**	**3,360,587**	**4,740,622**	**(1,380,035)**	**(0)**	**5,041,358**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497,514)**	**641,386**	**624,128**	**94,187**	**688,543**	**584,787**	**103,756**	**0**	**641,386**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	*-17,670,260*	*-545,423,400*	*-0*	##########	*557,733,028*
check opexp balance	-	-	-	*-89,259,518*	*-679,079,893*	*-12,668,776*	*-666,411,117*	*634,448,536*

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		1,247,500	658,608	658,608	69,201	769,607	603,724	165,884	27.5%	658,608
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		14,108	27,241	30,241	2,195	23,764	27,721	(3,957)	-14.3%	27,241
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		880	3,753	4,569	–	315	4,188	(3,873)	-92.5%	3,753
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		543,505	1,110,236	1,122,743	48,182	661,804	1,029,181	(367,378)	-35.7%	1,110,236
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		176,953	416,035	416,035	12,673	178,115	381,366	(203,251)	-53.3%	416,035
Vote 7 - Waste Management		99,123	256,907	256,907	11,186	168,902	235,498	(66,596)	-28.3%	256,907
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		2,203,509	2,381,323	2,381,323	76,636	1,886,350	2,182,879	(296,529)	-13.6%	2,381,323
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		291,364	417,950	427,527	6,061	190,414	391,900	(201,486)	-51.4%	417,950
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		184	206	206	–	278	189	89	47.1%	206
Vote 11 - Road Transport		213,846	224,979	323,379	5,834	108,876	296,431	(187,555)	-63.3%	224,979
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		4,049	5,516	5,516	751	8,631	5,056	3,574	70.7%	5,516
Vote 14 - Public Safety		889	996	996	123	725	913	(188)	-20.6%	996
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		53	3,737	3,737	–	37	3,426	(3,389)	-98.9%	3,737
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4,795,962**	**5,507,487**	**5,631,787**	**232,840**	**3,997,817**	**5,162,471**	**########**	**-22.6%**	**5,507,487**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		303,829	382,661	402,913	8,766	178,599	369,654	(191,055)	-51.7%	382,661
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		217,336	251,708	257,539	16,555	173,455	230,702	(57,247)	-24.8%	251,708
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		36,651	78,696	75,594	3,310	38,799	69,117	(30,318)	-43.9%	78,696
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		656,547	976,817	1,003,995	12,462	499,054	921,069	(422,014)	-45.8%	976,817
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		109,856	215,666	213,815	736	64,016	195,914	(131,898)	-67.3%	215,666
Vote 7 - Waste Management		255,499	251,877	283,697	7,647	203,434	252,055	(48,621)	-19.3%	2,209,018
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		3,266,625	2,209,018	2,181,393	72,184	1,658,664	1,999,610	(340,946)	-17.1%	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		40,109	58,591	59,517	2,810	38,548	54,404	(15,857)	-29.1%	–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		40,427	87,441	88,266	2,939	34,967	80,911	(45,944)	-56.8%	–
Vote 11 - Road Transport		69,454	126,987	201,630	7,091	110,060	184,827	(74,768)	-40.5%	–
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		12,437	22,142	22,342	1,117	12,712	20,490	(7,778)	-38.0%	–
Vote 14 - Public Safety		10,984	12,717	12,984	760	10,623	11,902	(1,279)	-10.7%	–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		142,766	95,488	107,760	6,345	129,994	98,863	31,131	31.5%	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5,162,521**	**4,769,810**	**4,911,445**	**142,722**	**3,152,925**	**4,489,520**	**########**	**-29.8%**	**4,114,566**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(366,559)**	**737,677**	**720,341**	**90,118**	**844,892**	**672,952**	**171,941**	**25.6%**	**1,392,921**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		**1,247,500**	**658,608**	**658,608**	**69,201**	**769,607**	**603,724**	165,884	27%	**658,608**
1.1 - Information Technology		12	11	11	–	10	10	0	3%	11
1.2 - Finance		1,247,456	658,186	658,186	69,201	769,137	603,338	165,799	27%	658,186
1.3 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Human Resources		31	410	410	–	460	376	84	22%	410
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**14,108**	**27,241**	**30,241**	**2,195**	**23,764**	**27,721**	(3,957)	-14%	**27,241**
2.1 - Mayor and Council		14,108	10,191	10,191	2,195	21,358	9,342	12,016	129%	10,191
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executi		–	17,050	20,050	–	2,406	18,379	(15,973)	-87%	17,050
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		**880**	**3,753**	**4,569**	**–**	**315**	**4,188**	(3,873)	-92%	**3,753**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		361	2,153	1,083	–	231	993	(762)	-77%	2,153
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		519	1,601	3,486	–	83	3,196	(3,112)	-97%	1,601
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management		1	–	–	–	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
4.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		**543,505**	**1,110,236**	**1,122,743**	**48,182**	**661,804**	**1,029,181**	(367,378)	-36%	**1,110,236**
5.1 - Water Treatment		421,879	542,555	542,555	–	–	497,342	(497,342)	-100%	542,555
5.2 - Water Distribution		121,626	567,681	580,188	48,182	661,804	531,839	129,965	24%	567,681
5.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		**176,953**	**416,035**	**416,035**	**12,673**	**178,115**	**381,366**	(203,251)	-53%	**416,035**
6.1 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		45,920	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Sewerage		131,033	416,035	416,035	12,673	178,115	381,366	(203,251)	-53%	416,035
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		**99,123**	**256,907**	**256,907**	**11,186**	**168,902**	**235,498**	(66,596)	-28%	**256,907**
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86,255	168,834	168,834	11,837	136,679	154,765	(18,086)	-12%	168,834
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		12,868	88,072	88,072	(652)	32,223	80,733	(48,510)	-60%	88,072
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 8 - Energy Sources	**2,203,509**	**2,381,323**	**2,381,323**	**76,636**	**1,886,350**	**2,182,879**	(296,529)	-14%	**2,381,323**
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Electricity	2,203,509	2,381,323	2,381,323	76,636	1,886,350	2,182,879	(296,529)	-14%	2,381,323
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	**291,364**	**417,950**	**427,527**	**6,061**	**190,414**	**391,900**	(201,486)	-51%	**417,950**
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	293	3,656	3,656	–	1,250	3,352	(2,101)	-63%	3,656
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	35,956	174,875	175,952	–	1,520	161,289	(159,769)	-99%	174,875
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Project Management Unit	255,115	239,419	247,919	6,061	187,643	227,259	(39,616)	-17%	239,419
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	**184**	**206**	**206**	**–**	**278**	**189**	89	47%	**206**
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	184	206	206	–	278	189	89	47%	206
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport	**213,846**	**224,979**	**323,379**	**5,834**	**108,876**	**296,431**	(187,555)	-63%	**224,979**
11.1 - Roads	10	6,068	6,068	–	–	5,562	(5,562)	-100%	6,068
11.2 - Public Transport	213,819	218,911	317,311	5,834	108,876	290,868	(181,993)	-63%	218,911
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	17	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.	**4,049**	**5,516**	**5,516**	**751**	**8,631**	**5,056**	3,574	71%	**5,516**
13.1 - Housing	4,049	5,516	5,516	751	8,631	5,056	3,574	71%	5,516
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety	**889**	**996**	**996**	**123**	**725**	**913**	(188)	-21%	**996**
14.1 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	889	996	996	123	725	913	(188)	-21%	996
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	**53**	**3,737**	**3,737**	**–**	**37**	**3,426**	(3,389)	-99%	**3,737**
15.1 - Asset Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	5	42	42	–	37	38	(2)	-4%	42
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	37	525	525	–	–	481	(481)	-100%	525
15.4 - Legal Services	–	3,162	3,162	–	–	2,899	(2,899)	-100%	3,162
15.5 - Property Services	11	9	9	–	–	8	(8)	-100%	9
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4,795,962**	**5,507,487**	**5,631,787**	**232,840**	**3,997,817**	**5,162,471**	(1,164,654)	-23%	**5,507,487**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		**303,829**	**382,661**	**402,913**	**8,766**	**178,599**	**369,654**	(191,055)	-52%	**382,661**
1.1 - Information Technology		36,612	36,529	38,329	1,552	23,512	35,318	(11,807)	-33%	36,529
1.2 - Finance		253,488	323,140	340,894	6,103	142,743	312,620	(169,877)	-54%	323,140
1.3 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Human Resources		13,730	22,992	23,689	1,111	12,345	21,715	(9,371)	-43%	22,992
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**217,336**	**251,708**	**257,539**	**16,555**	**173,455**	**230,702**	(57,247)	-25%	**251,708**
2.1 - Mayor and Council		122,362	128,732	136,611	12,563	115,499	125,227	(9,729)	-8%	128,732
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executi		94,975	122,976	120,928	3,992	57,956	105,475	(47,519)	-45%	122,976
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		**36,651**	**78,696**	**75,594**	**3,310**	**38,799**	**69,117**	(30,318)	-44%	**78,696**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		20,174	55,568	51,963	1,779	21,273	47,633	(26,360)	-55%	55,568
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		16,473	23,067	23,569	1,530	17,508	21,428	(3,920)	-18%	23,067
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management		4	61	61	1	18	56	(38)	-67%	61
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
4.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		**656,547**	**976,817**	**1,003,995**	**12,462**	**499,054**	**921,069**	(422,014)	-46%	**976,817**
5.1 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	–
5.2 - Water Distribution		656,547	976,817	1,003,995	12,462	499,054	921,069	(422,015)	-46%	976,817
5.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		**109,856**	**215,666**	**213,815**	**736**	**64,016**	**195,914**	(131,898)	-67%	**215,666**
6.1 - Storm Water Management		219	18	163	–	164	149	15	10%	18
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Public Toilets		–	3,797	3,797	–	–	3,481	(3,481)	-100%	3,797
6.4 - Sewerage		109,638	211,851	209,855	736	63,852	192,284	(128,432)	-67%	211,851
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		**255,499**	**251,877**	**283,697**	**7,647**	**203,434**	**252,055**	(48,621)	-19%	**2,209,018**
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		85,589	38,784	68,667	1,357	41,797	53,862	(12,065)	-22%	–
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		169,910	213,093	215,029	6,290	161,638	198,194	(36,556)	-18%	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		4,264
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		2,204,754
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		**3,266,625**	**2,209,018**	**2,181,393**	**72,184**	**1,658,664**	**1,999,610**	(340,946)	-17%	**–**
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3,350	4,264	9,264	79	7,677	8,909	(1,232)	-14%	–
8.2 - Electricity		3,263,275	2,204,754	2,172,129	72,105	1,650,987	1,990,701	(339,714)	-17%	–

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		23,301
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		28,855
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		2,636
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		3,798
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	**40,109**	**58,591**	**59,517**	**2,810**	**38,548**	**54,404**	(15,857)	-29%	**–**
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	15,439	23,301	23,463	1,005	14,453	21,253	(6,800)	-32%	–
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	22,451	28,855	29,529	1,672	21,773	27,169	(5,396)	-20%	–
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2,142	2,636	2,728	133	2,321	2,501	(179)	-7%	37,925
9.4 - Project Management Unit	77	3,798	3,798	–	–	3,482	(3,482)	-100%	49,516
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	**40,427**	**87,441**	**88,266**	**2,939**	**34,967**	**80,911**	(45,944)	-57%	**–**
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31,517	37,925	38,560	2,168	25,231	35,347	(10,116)	-29%	–
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8,910	49,516	49,706	771	9,736	45,564	(35,828)	-79%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		30,648
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		67,762
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		28,577
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport	**69,454**	**126,987**	**201,630**	**7,091**	**110,060**	**184,827**	(74,768)	-40%	**–**
11.1 - Roads	23,284	30,648	30,648	3	30,887	28,094	2,793	10%	–
11.2 - Public Transport	18,406	67,762	141,812	4,685	52,604	129,994	(77,390)	-60%	–
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27,764	28,577	29,170	2,403	26,568	26,739	(171)	-1%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		22,142
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.	**12,437**	**22,142**	**22,342**	**1,117**	**12,712**	**20,490**	(7,778)	-38%	**–**
13.1 - Housing	12,437	22,142	22,342	1,117	12,712	20,490	(7,778)	-38%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		8,145
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		4,573
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety	**10,984**	**12,717**	**12,984**	**760**	**10,623**	**11,902**	(1,279)	-11%	**–**
14.1 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7,430	8,145	8,511	760	8,004	7,802	202	3%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		45,628
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	3,554	4,573	4,473	–	2,619	4,100	(1,481)	-36%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		14,364
14.7 - Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		35,496
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	**142,766**	**95,488**	**107,760**	**6,345**	**129,994**	**98,863**	31,131	31%	**–**
15.1 - Asset Management	20,926	–	–	–	16,650	–	16,650	#DIV/0!	–
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	28,960	45,628	45,374	1,666	25,153	41,593	(16,440)	-40%	
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	505	–	–	–	–	–	–		
15.4 - Legal Services	31,973	14,364	25,364	3,870	35,933	23,250	12,683	55%	
15.5 - Property Services	60,403	35,496	37,022	810	52,259	34,021	18,238	54%	
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		

Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5,162,521**	**4,769,810**	**4,911,445**	**142,722**	**3,152,925**	**4,489,520**	**(1,336,595)**	**(0)**	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(366,559)**	**737,677**	**720,341**	**90,118**	**844,892**	**672,952**	**171,941**	**0**	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353,910	362,089	362,089	31,776	346,192	331,915	14,277	4%	377,664
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,190,288	2,253,168	2,253,168	76,636	1,834,890	2,065,404	(230,514)	-11%	2,001,698
Service charges - water revenue		474,480	619,817	619,817	44,902	440,414	568,166	(127,752)	-22%	480,451
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176,933	334,764	334,764	29,957	322,316	306,867	15,449	5%	351,617
Service charges - refuse revenue		85,345	166,232	166,232	11,177	127,467	152,380	(24,913)	-16%	139,055
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,141	11,604	11,604	750	9,116	10,637	(1,521)	-14%	9,945
Interest earned - external investments		15,524	20,774	20,774	2,580	27,581	19,043	8,538	45%	30,088
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282,389	261,054	261,054	35,756	397,086	239,300	157,786	66%	433,185
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,046	18,708	18,708	–	2	17,149	(17,147)	-100%	2
Licences and permits		10,372	10,198	10,213	3	248	9,362	(9,114)	-97%	270
Agency services		91,267	131,249	131,249	14,803	51,377	120,311	(68,934)	-57%	56,048
Transfers and subsidies		610,251	772,560	845,290	252	680,032	774,849	(94,817)	-12%	741,853
Other revenue		40,599	65,778	65,770	1,773	16,313	60,289	(43,976)	-73%	17,796
Gains on disposal of PPE		1,150	170,477	170,477	7	977	156,270	(155,293)	-99%	1,066
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4,360,696**	**5,198,472**	**5,271,209**	**250,373**	**4,254,011**	**4,831,942**	**(577,930)**	**-12%**	**4,640,739**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697,514	733,698	742,144	59,362	687,241	680,298	6,943	1%	749,718
Remuneration of councillors		53,751	60,893	60,893	9,230	61,211	55,818	5,393	10%	66,776
Debt impairment		–	635,638	635,638	52,970	582,668	582,668	0	0%	635,638
Depreciation & asset impairment		415,391	448,974	448,974	34,098	374,945	411,560	(36,614)	-9%	409,031
Finance charges		60,376	50,877	50,877	773	31,651	46,637	(14,986)	-32%	34,529
Bulk purchases		2,465,846	2,274,386	2,274,386	68,602	1,817,717	2,084,854	(267,137)	-13%	1,982,964
Other materials		9,301	9,187	11,484	101	5,647	10,527	(4,879)	-46%	6,161
Contracted services		275,336	460,879	519,166	12,530	227,561	475,902	(248,341)	-52%	248,248
Transfers and subsidies		23,404	17,658	17,927	279	2,856	16,433	(13,577)	-83%	3,115
Other expenditure		1,403,393	349,168	423,921	4,774	248,169	388,594	(140,425)	-36%	270,730
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**5,404,312**	**5,041,358**	**5,185,408**	**242,719**	**4,039,667**	**4,753,291**	**(713,624)**	**-15%**	**4,406,909**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(1,043,616)**	**157,115**	**85,801**	**7,654**	**214,344**	**78,651**	**135,693**	**0**	**233,830**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546,102	484,272	538,328	14,944	340,542	493,467	(152,925)	(0)	484,272
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(497,514)**	**641,386**	**624,128**	**22,598**	**554,886**	**572,118**			**718,102**
Taxation								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(497,514)**	**641,386**	**624,128**	**22,598**	**554,886**	**572,118**			**718,102**
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(497,514)**	**641,386**	**624,128**	**22,598**	**554,886**	**572,118**			**718,102**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(497,514)**	**641,386**	**624,128**	**22,598**	**554,886**	**572,118**			**718,102**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		5,274	18,319	34,319	–	1,202	31,459	(30,257)	-96%	18,319
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		20,717	31,485	36,806	421	5,018	33,739	(28,721)	-85%	31,485
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		73,978	46,405	45,708	–	5,889	41,624	(35,735)	-86%	46,405
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	258	8	–	–	7	(7)	-100%	258
Vote 5 - Water Management		1,326,528	131,829	166,296	2,239	20,398	142,907	(122,510)	-86%	131,829
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		1,044,902	153,365	67,975	1,862	56,592	57,311	(718)	-1%	153,365
Vote 7 - Waste Management		5,692	8,000	5,200	–	1,055	4,767	(3,711)	-78%	8,000
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		1,313,590	62,300	45,300	–	20,862	41,358	(20,497)	-50%	62,300
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		3,221,199	128,600	149,741	–	40,323	137,229	(96,906)	-71%	128,600
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		50,705	1,051	1,061	–	437	977	(541)	-55%	1,051
Vote 11 - Road Transport		5,894,423	199,667	269,916	5,012	157,253	252,423	(95,170)	-38%	199,667
Vote 12 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.		–	2,500	2,500	–	–	2,292	(2,292)	-100%	2,500
Vote 14 - Public Safety		1,080,853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	14,037,861	783,779	824,830	9,535	309,030	746,094	**(437,064)**	**-59%**	783,779
Total Capital Expenditure		**14,037,861**	**783,779**	**824,830**	**9,535**	**309,030**	**746,094**	**(437,064)**	**-59%**	**783,779**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**25,991**	**50,062**	**71,133**	**421**	**6,220**	**65,205**	(58,985)	-90%	**6,786**
Executive and council		20,717	31,485	36,806	421	5,018	33,739	(28,721)	-85%	5,474
Finance and administration		5,274	18,319	34,319	–	1,202	31,459	(30,257)	-96%	1,312
Internal audit		–	258	8	–	–	7	(7)	-100%	–
Community and public safety		**1,211,515**	**53,537**	**53,535**	**–**	**7,994**	**49,074**	(41,080)	-84%	**8,721**
Community and social services		1,154,831	46,405	45,708	–	5,889	41,899	(36,010)	-86%	6,425
Sport and recreation		50,732	1,132	1,061	–	437	972	(536)	-55%	476
Public safety		5,952	3,500	4,266	–	1,668	3,911	(2,243)	-57%	1,820
Housing		–	2,500	2,500	–	–	2,292	(2,292)	-100%	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**9,115,622**	**328,267**	**419,857**	**5,012**	**197,576**	**389,836**	(192,259)	-49%	**215,538**
Planning and development		3,221,199	128,600	149,741	–	40,323	137,229	(96,906)	-71%	43,989
Road transport		5,894,423	199,667	270,116	5,012	157,253	252,606	(95,353)	-38%	171,549
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3,690,711**	**355,494**	**284,771**	**4,102**	**98,907**	**261,040**	(162,133)	-62%	**107,899**
Energy sources		1,313,590	62,300	45,300	–	20,862	41,525	(20,663)	-50%	22,758
Water management		1,326,528	131,829	166,296	2,239	20,398	152,438	(132,040)	-87%	22,252
Waste water management		1,044,902	153,365	67,975	1,862	56,592	62,311	(5,718)	-9%	61,737
Waste management		5,692	8,000	5,200	–	1,055	4,767	(3,711)	-78%	1,151
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**14,043,840**	**787,360**	**829,297**	**9,535**	**310,698**	**765,155**	**(454,457)**	**-59%**	**338,943**
Funded by:										
National Government		2,485,167	467,131	534,848	9,114	274,052	490,278	(216,226)	-44%	298,965
Provincial Government		3,857	900	2,375	–	1,788	2,177	(389)	-18%	1,950
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		2,996	–	1,026	–	355	940	(585)	-62%	387
Transfers recognised - capital		**2,492,020**	**468,031**	**538,249**	**9,114**	**276,194**	**493,394**	**(217,200)**	**-44%**	**301,303**
Borrowing	6	1,454,996	60,000	60,000	–	–	55,000	(55,000)	-100%	–
Internally generated funds		10,096,824	259,329	231,048	421	34,500	211,794	(177,294)	-84%	37,637
Total Capital Funding		**14,043,840**	**787,360**	**829,297**	**9,535**	**310,695**	**760,189**	**(449,494)**	**-59%**	**338,940**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Information Technology								–		
1.2 - Finance								–		
1.3 - Fleet Management								–		
1.4 - Human Resources								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Mayor and Council								–		
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities								–		
3.3 - Libraries and Archives								–		
								–		
3.5 - Disaster Management								–		
3.6 - Child Care Facilities								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Governance Function								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 5 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Water Treatment								–		
5.2 - Water Distribution								–		
5.3 - Water Storage								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Storm Water Management								–		
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment								–		
6.3 - Public Toilets								–		
6.4 - Sewerage								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Vote 7 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								–		
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		

Vote 8 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems							–		
8.2 - Electricity							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning							–		
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer							–		
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							–		
9.4 - Project Management Unit							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)							–		
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Vote 11 - Road Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.1 - Roads							–		
11.2 - Public Transport							–		
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Vote 12 - Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Health Services							–		
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Vote 13 - Housing.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.1 - Housing							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Vote 14 - Public Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.1 - Street Cleaning							–		
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							–		
							–		
							–		
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development							–		
							–		
14.7 - Billboards							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - Asset Management							–		
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support							–		
15.3 - Supply Chain Management							–		
15.4 - Legal Services							–		
15.5 - Property Services							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		

								–		
								–		
Total multi-year capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		**5,274**	**18,319**	**34,319**	**–**	**1,202**	**31,459**	(30,257)	-96%	**18,319**
1.1 - Information Technology		3,446	2,500	2,500	–	1,157	2,292	(1,134)	-49%	2,500
1.2 - Finance		1,828	5,500	1,500	–	45	1,375	(1,330)	-97%	5,500
1.3 - Fleet Management		–	10,319	30,319	–	–	27,792	(27,792)	-100%	10,319
1.4 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**20,717**	**31,485**	**36,806**	**421**	**5,018**	**33,739**	(28,721)	-85%	**31,485**
2.1 - Mayor and Council		19,714	–	47	–	47	43	4	9%	–
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1,004	31,485	36,760	421	4,972	33,696	(28,725)	-85%	31,485
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		**73,978**	**46,405**	**45,708**	**–**	**5,889**	**41,624**	(35,735)	-86%	**46,405**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		69,013	45,500	44,115	–	5,498	40,439	(34,941)	-86%	45,500
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		4,965	900	1,593	–	391	1,185	(794)	-67%	900
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		–	5	–	–	–	–	–		5
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		**–**	**258**	**8**	**–**	**–**	**7**	(7)	-100%	**258**
4.1 - Governance Function		–	258	8	–	–	7	(7)	-100%	258
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Water Management		**1,326,528**	**131,829**	**166,296**	**2,239**	**20,398**	**142,907**	(122,510)	-86%	**131,829**
5.1 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Water Distribution		1,326,528	131,829	166,296	2,239	20,398	142,907	(122,510)	-86%	131,829
5.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		**1,044,902**	**153,365**	**67,975**	**1,862**	**56,592**	**57,311**	(718)	-1%	**153,365**
6.1 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Sewerage		1,044,902	153,365	67,975	1,862	56,592	57,311	(718)	-1%	153,365
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Waste Management		**5,692**	**8,000**	**5,200**	**–**	**1,055**	**4,767**	(3,711)	-78%	**8,000**
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5,692	8,000	5,200	–	1,055	4,767	(3,711)	-78%	8,000
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Energy Sources		**1,313,590**	**62,300**	**45,300**	**–**	**20,862**	**41,358**	(20,497)	-50%	**62,300**
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3,364	21,000	2,000	–	64	1,833	(1,770)	-97%	21,000
8.2 - Electricity		1,310,226	41,300	43,300	–	20,798	39,525	(18,727)	-47%	41,300
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	**3,221,199**	**128,600**	**149,741**	**–**	**40,323**	**137,229**	(96,906)	-71%	**128,600**
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	–	–	200	–	–	150	(150)	-100%	–
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	1,737,212	125,500	105,450	–	5,348	96,663	(91,315)	-94%	125,500
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1,466,332	3,100	4,110	–	1,369	3,768	(2,398)	-64%	3,100
9.4 - Project Management Unit	17,655	–	39,981	–	33,606	36,649	(3,043)	-8%	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	**50,705**	**1,051**	**1,061**	**–**	**437**	**977**	(541)	-55%	**1,051**
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	753	753	–	419	690	(271)	-39%	753
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	50,705	299	308	–	18	287	(270)	-94%	299
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Road Transport	**5,894,423**	**199,667**	**269,916**	**5,012**	**157,253**	**252,423**	(95,170)	-38%	**199,667**
11.1 - Roads	5,769,695	61,688	107,937	4,444	110,373	103,942	6,431	6%	61,688
11.2 - Public Transport	124,728	137,979	161,979	568	46,880	148,481	(101,601)	-68%	137,979
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Health	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Housing.	**–**	**2,500**	**2,500**	**–**	**–**	**2,292**	(2,292)	-100%	**2,500**
13.1 - Housing	–	2,500	2,500	–	–	2,292	(2,292)	-100%	2,500
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Public Safety	**1,080,853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1,080,853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 - Asset Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - Legal Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 - Property Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure	**14,037,861**	**783,779**	**824,830**	**9,535**	**309,030**	**746,094**	**(437,064)**	**(0)**	**783,779**

Total Capital Expenditure		**14,037,861**	**783,779**	**824,830**	**9,535**	**309,030**	**746,094**	**(437,064)**	**(0)**	**783,779**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		(49,040)	692,333	692,333	501,326	692,333
Call investment deposits		(869,399)	142,299	84,428	(809,743)	142,299
Consumer debtors		1,311,977	525,902	525,902	1,176,156	525,902
Other debtors		487,233	102,403	102,403	368,312	102,403
Current portion of long-term receivables		206	971	971	–	971
Inventory		42,538	19,356	19,356	(9,016)	19,356
Total current assets		**923,516**	**1,483,263**	**1,425,392**	**1,227,035**	**1,483,263**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		1,844	136	136	–	136
Investments		1,038	877	877	–	877
Investment property		169,789	359,202	358,592	(5,325)	359,202
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		8,288,780	11,819,799	17,348,480	7,234	11,819,799
Biological		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		(18)	804	804	(14)	804
Other non-current assets		1,369	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**8,462,803**	**12,180,819**	**17,708,889**	**1,895**	**12,180,819**
TOTAL ASSETS		**9,386,318**	**13,664,082**	**19,134,281**	**1,228,930**	**13,664,082**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		(21,474)	88,513	88,513	–	88,513
Consumer deposits		(50,465)	48,620	48,620	(957)	48,620
Trade and other payables		(2,380,136)	560,302	560,302	(623,683)	560,302
Provisions		(141,249)	23,824	23,824	–	23,824
Total current liabilities		**(2,593,323)**	**721,259**	**721,259**	**(624,641)**	**721,259**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		(415,652)	763,000	863,000	9,558	763,000
Provisions		(105,205)	251,058	251,058	–	251,058
Total non current liabilities		**(520,857)**	**1,014,058**	**1,114,058**	**9,558**	**1,014,058**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**(3,114,180)**	**1,735,317**	**1,835,317**	**(615,083)**	**1,735,317**
NET ASSETS	2	**12,500,499**	**11,928,764**	**17,298,964**	**1,844,013**	**11,928,764**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(6,769,653)	253,899	(16,168,407)	74,696	253,899
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**(6,769,653)**	**253,899**	**(16,168,407)**	**74,696**	**253,899**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		959,746	361,931	361,931	37,221	390,469	331,770	58,698	18%	361,931
Service charges		1,913,762	2,412,886	2,412,886	145,388	2,541,975	2,211,812	330,163	15%	2,412,886
Other revenue		348,654	1,198,447	1,198,454	17,329	76,796	1,098,583	########	-93%	1,198,447
Government - operating		5,245	765,754	838,291	252	323,732	768,434	(444,702)	-58%	765,754
Government - capital		688,793	491,128	545,376	14,944	340,542	499,928	(159,386)	-32%	491,128
Interest		296,293	282,022	282,022	37,951	418,444	258,520	159,924	62%	282,022
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4,905,142)	(3,888,211)	(4,031,993)	(153,180)	(3,026,191)	(3,683,322)	(657,131)	18%	(3,888,211)
Finance charges		(60,376)	(50,877)	(50,877)	–	(22,451)	(46,637)	(24,186)	52%	(50,877)
Transfers and Grants		(23,404)	(17,658)	(17,927)	(279)	(2,856)	(16,436)	(13,580)	83%	(17,658)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(776,427)**	**1,555,423**	**1,538,165**	**99,625**	**1,040,460**	**1,422,653**	**382,193**	**27%**	**1,555,423**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(14,043,840)	(787,360)	(829,297)	(9,535)	(310,698)	(750,183)	(439,485)	59%	(787,360)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(14,043,840)**	**(787,360)**	**(829,297)**	**(9,535)**	**(310,698)**	**(750,183)**	**(439,485)**	**59%**	**(787,360)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(14,820,267)**	**768,063**	**708,868**	**90,091**	**729,762**	**672,470**			**768,063**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		–	–	–		–	–			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(14,820,267)	768,063	708,868		729,762	672,470			768,063

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M11 May

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue By Source			
2	Expenditure By Type			
3	Capital Expenditure			
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M11 May

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.1%	9.9%	9.6%	0.8%	2.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		10.4%	7.7%	7.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		41.6%	556.1%	-9.4%	-822.2%	556.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	-35.6%	205.6%	197.6%	-196.4%	205.6%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		35.4%	115.7%	107.7%	49.4%	115.7%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		41.3%	12.1%	11.9%	36.3%	13.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.0%	14.1%	14.1%	16.2%	16.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.9%	9.6%	9.5%	0.7%	2.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M11 May

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	56,084	26,291	33,288	28,387	27,049	27,293	150,710	1,280,324	1,629,425	1,513,763		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	73,162	76,514	29,301	71,828	43,044	40,986	237,529	503,733	1,076,097	897,120		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	31,786	18,172	13,965	10,951	8,588	7,899	39,940	246,639	377,941	314,018		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	13,809	9,869	8,528	7,771	7,031	6,680	36,623	319,864	410,176	377,969		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	13,534	9,758	8,338	8,511	7,252	6,900	37,893	348,224	440,410	408,781		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	761	524	488	540	480	419	2,585	18,834	24,629	22,857		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	35,801	35,860	36,096	37,866	37,425	37,159	186,467	1,165,886	1,572,561	1,464,804		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other	1900	11,373	8,484	6,080	3,520	2,652	3,050	19,835	169,553	224,547	198,610		
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**236,310**	**185,472**	**136,084**	**169,375**	**133,522**	**130,386**	**711,581**	**4,053,057**	**5,755,787**	**5,197,921**	**–**	**–**
2018/19 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1,828	860	2,200	629	430	427	2,666	12,651	21,692	16,805		
Commercial	2300	66,675	83,949	23,730	73,323	44,980	40,413	219,601	284,781	837,452	663,098		
Households	2400	137,374	84,405	85,189	78,356	75,603	78,164	433,441	3,429,026	4,401,560	4,094,591		
Other	2500	30,434	16,257	24,965	17,067	12,508	11,382	55,873	326,598	495,083	423,427		
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**236,310**	**185,472**	**136,084**	**169,375**	**133,522**	**130,386**	**711,581**	**4,053,057**	**5,755,787**	**5,197,921**	**–**	**–**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M11 May

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	54,351	–	–	–	–	–	–	200,881	**255,232**
Bulk Water	0200	–	31,955	–	–	–	–	–	22,560	**54,515**
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Trade Creditors	0700	13,961	20,045	17,908	9,506	27,195	11,916	157,992	161,044	**419,566**
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Other	0900	275	–	(385)	185	46	71	3,003	57,216	**60,411**
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**68,587**	**52,000**	**17,523**	**9,691**	**27,241**	**11,987**	**160,995**	**441,701**	**789,724**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M11 May

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
	3							–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
	4							–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other capital transfers *[insert description]*								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M11 May

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42,519	52,326	52,326	6,944	0	47,966	(47,966)	-100%	52,326
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,245	1,954	1,954	660	0	1,791	(1,791)	-100%	1,954
Medical Aid Contributions		1,008	930	930	166	0	853	(852)	-100%	930
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		3,637	2,958	2,958	651	0	2,711	(2,711)	-100%	2,958
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		2,341	2,724	2,724	808	0	2,497	(2,497)	-100%	2,724
Sub Total - Councillors		**53,751**	**60,893**	**60,893**	**9,230**	**1**	**55,818**	**(55,817)**	**-100%**	**60,893**
% increase	4		**13.3%**	**13.3%**						**13.3%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		20,860	34,999	33,389	371	13,329	30,607	(17,278)	-56%	34,999
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,491	2,228	2,228	14	1,829	2,042	(214)	-10%	2,228
Medical Aid Contributions		645	961	961	–	741	881	(140)	-16%	961
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		928	957	957	–	515	877	(362)	-41%	957
Cellphone Allowance		–	7	7	–	–	6	(6)	-100%	7
Housing Allowances		14	110	110	–	32	101	(69)	-68%	110
Other benefits and allowances		804	1,275	1,367	15	1,027	1,253	(226)	-18%	1,275
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		1	2	2	–	3	2	1	45%	2
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**24,743**	**40,540**	**39,021**	**399**	**17,475**	**35,770**	**(18,295)**	**-51%**	**40,540**
% increase	4		**63.8%**	**57.7%**						**63.8%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		409,349	453,006	452,411	38,234	429,151	412,790	16,361	4%	453,006
Pension and UIF Contributions		74,981	80,636	80,636	6,813	73,076	73,917	(841)	-1%	80,636
Medical Aid Contributions		39,247	47,835	47,835	3,705	38,417	43,848	(5,432)	-12%	47,835
Overtime		60,950	32,713	34,612	3,758	51,443	31,727	19,715	62%	32,713
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		18,438	18,074	18,069	1,783	18,072	16,563	1,509	9%	18,074
Cellphone Allowance		862	122	122	–	–	112	(112)	-100%	122
Housing Allowances		2,756	4,167	4,167	188	2,001	3,820	(1,819)	-48%	4,167
Other benefits and allowances		59,518	56,079	62,330	4,465	54,663	51,985	2,678	5%	56,079
Payments in lieu of leave		6,667	516	2,931	16	2,942	2,687	255	9%	516
Long service awards		4	10	10	–	2	9	(7)	-80%	10
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**672,772**	**693,158**	**703,122**	**58,963**	**669,766**	**637,458**	**32,308**	**5%**	**693,158**
% increase	4		**3.0%**	**4.5%**						**3.0%**
Total Parent Municipality		**751,265**	**794,590**	**803,036**	**68,592**	**687,242**	**729,046**	**(41,804)**	**-6%**	**794,590**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**751,265**	**794,590**	**803,036**	**68,592**	**687,242**	**729,046**	**(41,804)**	**-6%**	**794,590**
% increase	4		**5.8%**	**6.9%**						**5.8%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**697,514**	**733,698**	**742,144**	**59,362**	**687,241**	**673,228**	**14,013**	**2%**	**733,698**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		30,161	30,161	30,161	30,161	30,161	30,161	30,161	30,161	30,161	30,161	30,161	(693,702)	(361,931)		
Service charges - electricity revenue		107,640	107,640	107,640	107,640	107,640	107,640	107,640	107,640	107,640	107,640	107,640	(2,475,711)	(1,291,675)		
Service charges - water revenue		51,670	51,670	51,670	51,670	51,670	51,670	51,670	51,670	51,670	51,670	51,670	(1,188,412)	(620,041)		
Service charges - sanitation revenue		27,907	27,907	27,907	27,907	27,907	27,907	27,907	27,907	27,907	27,907	27,907	(641,869)	(334,888)		
Service charges - refuse		14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	(323,498)	(168,782)		
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	(26,591)	(13,874)		
Interest earned - external investments		22,657	22,657	22,657	22,657	22,657	22,657	22,657	22,657	22,657	22,657	22,657	(521,113)	(271,885)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	845	(19,429)	(10,137)		
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	(39,932)	(20,834)		
Licences and permits		11,774	11,774	11,774	11,774	11,774	11,774	11,774	11,774	11,774	11,774	11,774	(270,807)	(141,290)		
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Transfer receipts - operating		63,813	63,813	63,813	63,813	63,813	63,813	63,813	63,813	63,813	63,813	63,813	(1,467,695)	(765,754)		
Other revenue		99,202	99,202	99,202	99,202	99,202	99,202	99,202	99,202	99,202	99,202	99,202	(2,281,649)	(1,190,426)		
Cash Receipts by Source		**432,626**	**432,626**	**432,626**	**432,626**	**432,626**	**432,626**	**432,626**	**432,626**	**432,626**	**432,626**	**432,626**	**(9,950,408)**	**(5,191,517)**	**–**	**–**
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfer receipts - capital		40,927	40,927	40,927	40,927	40,927	40,927	40,927	40,927	40,927	40,927	40,927	(941,328)	(491,128)		
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Increase in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Receipt of non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Receipt of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Change in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**473,554**	**473,554**	**473,554**	**473,554**	**473,554**	**473,554**	**473,554**	**473,554**	**473,554**	**473,554**	**473,554**	**#########**	**(5,682,645)**	**–**	**–**
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	733,698		
Remuneration of councillors		5,074	5,074	5,074	5,074	5,074	5,074	5,074	5,074	5,074	5,074	5,074	5,074	60,893		
Interest paid		4,240	4,240	4,240	4,240	4,240	4,240	4,240	4,240	4,240	4,240	4,240	4,240	50,877		
Bulk purchases - Electricity		154,415	154,415	154,415	154,415	154,415	154,415	154,415	154,415	154,415	154,415	154,415	154,415	1,852,986		
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		35,117	35,117	35,117	35,117	35,117	35,117	35,117	35,117	35,117	35,117	35,117	35,117	421,401		
Other materials		766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	9,187		
Contracted services		38,407	38,407	38,407	38,407	38,407	38,407	38,407	38,407	38,407	38,407	38,407	38,407	460,879		
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Grants and subsidies paid - other		1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	1,472	17,658		
General expenses		29,097	29,097	29,097	29,097	29,097	29,097	29,097	29,097	29,097	29,097	29,097	29,097	349,168		
Cash Payments by Type		**329,729**	**329,729**	**329,729**	**329,729**	**329,729**	**329,729**	**329,729**	**329,729**	**329,729**	**329,729**	**329,729**	**329,729**	**3,956,746**	**–**	**–**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		65,613	65,613	65,613	65,613	65,613	65,613	65,613	65,613	65,613	65,613	65,613	65,613	787,360		
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Cash Payments by Type		**395,342**	**395,342**	**395,342**	**395,342**	**395,342**	**395,342**	**395,342**	**395,342**	**395,342**	**395,342**	**395,342**	**395,342**	**4,744,106**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**78,212**	**78,212**	**78,212**	**78,212**	**78,212**	**78,212**	**78,212**	**78,212**	**78,212**	**78,212**	**78,212**	**#########**	**(10,426,751)**	**–**	**–**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:			78,212	156,423	234,635	312,846	391,058	469,270	547,481	625,693	703,905	782,116	860,328	–	(10,426,751)	(10,426,751)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		78,212	156,423	234,635	312,846	391,058	469,270	547,481	625,693	703,905	782,116	860,328	########	(10,426,751)	(10,426,751)	(10,426,751)

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353,910	362,089	362,089	31,776	346,192	331,915	14,277	4%	377,664
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,190,288	2,253,168	2,253,168	76,636	1,834,890	2,065,404	(230,514)	-11%	2,001,698
Service charges - water revenue		474,480	619,817	619,817	44,902	440,414	568,166	(127,752)	-22%	480,451
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176,933	123,303	123,303	12,673	139,160	113,028	26,132	23%	151,811
Service charges - refuse revenue		85,345	166,232	166,232	11,177	127,467	152,380	(24,913)	-16%	139,055
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,141	11,604	11,604	750	9,116	10,637	(1,521)	-14%	9,945
Interest earned - external investments		15,524	10,137	10,137	2,195	21,614	9,292	12,322	133%	23,579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282,389	261,054	261,054	35,756	397,086	239,300	157,786	66%	433,185
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,046	18,708	18,708	–	2	17,149	(17,147)	-100%	2
Licences and permits		10,372	10,198	10,213	3	248	9,362	(9,114)	-97%	270
Agency services		91,267	131,249	131,249	14,803	51,377	120,311	(68,934)	-57%	56,048
Transfers and subsidies		610,251	772,560	845,290	252	680,032	774,849	(94,817)	-12%	741,853
Other revenue		40,599	65,778	65,770	1,773	16,313	60,289	(43,976)	-73%	17,796
Gains on disposal of PPE		1,150	170,477	170,477	7	977	156,270	(155,293)	-99%	1,066
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4,360,696**	**4,976,375**	**5,049,112**	**232,702**	**4,064,888**	**4,628,352**	**(563,464)**	**-12%**	**4,434,424**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697,514	739,404	742,144	59,362	687,241	680,298	6,943	1%	749,718
Remuneration of councillors		53,751	60,893	60,893	9,230	61,211	55,818	5,393	10%	66,776
Debt impairment		–	635,638	635,638	52,970	582,668	582,668	0	0%	635,638
Depreciation & asset impairment		415,391	412,124	412,124	30,909	339,999	377,780	(37,781)	-10%	370,908
Finance charges		60,376	40,927	40,927	–	22,451	37,516	(15,066)	-40%	24,492
Bulk purchases		2,465,846	2,274,386	2,274,386	68,602	1,817,717	2,084,854	(267,137)	-13%	1,982,964
Other materials		9,301	9,182	11,484	101	5,647	10,527	(4,879)	-46%	6,161
Contracted services		275,336	457,564	519,166	12,530	227,561	475,902	(248,341)	-52%	248,248
Transfers and subsidies		23,404	17,658	17,927	279	2,856	16,433	(13,577)	-83%	3,115
Other expenditure		1,403,393	234,835	312,104	3,355	226,813	286,096	(59,283)	-21%	247,432
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**5,404,312**	**4,882,612**	**5,026,792**	**237,338**	**3,974,164**	**4,607,893**	**(633,729)**	**-14%**	**4,335,451**
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,043,616)	93,763	22,320	(4,636)	90,724	20,460	70,265	343%	98,972
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546,102	484,272	538,328	14,944	340,542	493,467	(152,925)	-31%	371,500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(497,514)	578,035	560,647	10,308	431,266	513,927	(82,660)	-16%	470,472
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(497,514)**	**578,035**	**560,647**	**10,308**	**431,266**	**513,927**	**(82,660)**	**-16%**	**470,472**

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Property rates								–		
Service charges		198,554	211,460	211,460	17,285	183,156	193,839	(10,682)	-6%	199,807
Investment revenue		9,988	10,637	10,637	385	5,967	9,751	(3,784)	-39%	6,509
Transfers recognised - operational								–		
Other own revenue								–		
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	**208,542**	**222,097**	**222,097**	**17,670**	**189,123**	**203,589**	**(14,466)**	**-7%**	**206,316**
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Employee costs								–		
Remuneration of Board Members								–		
Depreciation & asset impairment		36,850	36,850	36,850	3,189	34,947	33,780	1,167	3%	38,123
Finance charges		13,520	9,950	9,950	773	9,200	9,120	80	1%	10,037
Materials and bulk purchases								–		
Transfers and grants		–	–	–			–	–		–
Other expenditure		111,564	111,816	111,816	1,418	21,356	102,498	(81,142)	-79%	23,298
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	**161,935**	**158,616**	**158,616**	**5,381**	**65,503**	**145,398**	**(79,895)**	**-55%**	**71,458**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		46,607	63,481	63,481	12,290	123,620	58,191	(94,362)	-162%	134,858
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Property rates								–		
Service charges								–		
Investment revenue								–		
Transfers recognised - operational								–		
Other own revenue								–		
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M11 May

Month	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	9,535	9,535	68,736	59,201	86.1%	1%
August	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–		137,472	–		
September	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–		206,208	–		
October	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–		274,943	–		
November	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–		343,679	–		
December	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–		412,415	–		
January	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–		481,151	–		
February	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–		549,887	–		
March	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–		618,623	–		
April	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–		687,359	–		
May	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–		756,094	–		
June	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–		824,830	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**14,037,861**	**783,779**	**824,830**	**9,535**					

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**8,050,238**	**44,320**	**109,661**	**–**	**52,528**	**100,523**	47,995	**47.7%**	**44,320**
Roads Infrastructure		5,671,794	15,400	55,400	–	31,276	50,783	19,507	**38.4%**	15,400
Roads		8,619	–	55,000	–	29,659	50,417	20,758	**41.2%**	–
Road Structures		5,663,175	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	15,000	–	–	1,617	–	(1,617)	**#DIV/0!**	15,000
Capital Spares		–	400	400	–	–	367	367	**100.0%**	400
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		16,456	28,040	42,981	–	20,720	39,399	18,680	**47.4%**	28,040
Power Plants		(8)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	7,040	5,590	–	783	5,124	4,341	**84.7%**	7,040
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		1,265	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		15,199	21,000	37,391	–	19,937	34,275	14,338	**41.8%**	21,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,274,944	–	11,000	–	532	10,083	9,552	**94.7%**	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		12,947	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	3	–	(3)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Distribution		1,261,997	–	11,000	–	528	10,083	9,555	**94.8%**	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,086,939	880	280	–	–	257	257	**100.0%**	880
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		1,080,853	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		6,086	800	200	–	–	183	183	**100.0%**	800
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	80	80	–	–	73	73	**100.0%**	80
Solid Waste Infrastructure		105	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		105	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	**1,527,654**	**9,330**	**10,214**	**421**	**4,696**	**9,580**	**4,884**	**51.0%**	**9,330**
Community Facilities	1,527,635	9,253	10,057	421	4,696	9,428	4,731	**50.2%**	9,253
Halls	57,131	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	2,000	4,500	421	2,986	4,333	1,348	31.1%	2,000
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3,668	2,500	749	–	–	686	686	100.0%	2,500
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	1,226	–	56	–	–	51	51	100.0%	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	1,000	1,000	–	322	917	594	64.8%	1,000
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	753	753	–	419	690	271	39.3%	753
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	11,104	3,000	3,000	–	969	2,750	1,781	64.8%	3,000
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	1,454,506	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19	77	156	–	–	152	152	**100.0%**	77
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	19	77	156	–	–	152	152	100.0%	77
Heritage assets	150	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	**150**	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	**9,350**	**19,000**	**47,440**	**–**	**972**	**43,487**	**42,515**	**97.8%**	**19,000**
Operational Buildings	9,350	19,000	47,440	–	972	43,487	42,515	**97.8%**	19,000
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	11,000	21,000	–	–	19,250	19,250	100.0%	11,000
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	4,167	3,000	1,440	–	(83)	1,320	1,403	106.3%	3,000
Depots	–	–	20,000	–	–	18,333	18,333	100.0%	–
Capital Spares	5,183	5,000	5,000	–	1,055	4,583	3,528	77.0%	5,000
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**3,019**	**12,000**	**10,000**	**–**	**–**	**9,167**	**9,167**	100.0%	**12,000**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		3,019	12,000	10,000	–	–	9,167	9,167	**100.0%**	12,000
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		3,019	12,000	10,000	–	–	9,167	9,167	100.0%	12,000
Computer Equipment		**4,183**	**8,260**	**4,225**	**–**	**1,202**	**3,873**	**2,671**	69.0%	**8,260**
Computer Equipment		4,183	8,260	4,225	–	1,202	3,873	2,671	69.0%	8,260
Furniture and Office Equipment		**22,837**	**8,477**	**11,297**	**–**	**175**	**10,323**	**10,147**	98.3%	**8,477**
Furniture and Office Equipment		22,837	8,477	11,297	–	175	10,323	10,147	98.3%	8,477
Machinery and Equipment		**50,713**	**31,931**	**12,421**	**–**	**470**	**10,727**	**10,257**	95.6%	**31,931**
Machinery and Equipment		50,713	31,931	12,421	–	470	10,727	10,257	95.6%	31,931
Transport Assets		**308,599**	**130,000**	**111,751**	**–**	**1,751**	**102,439**	**100,687**	98.3%	**130,000**
Transport Assets		308,599	130,000	111,751	–	1,751	102,439	100,687	98.3%	130,000
Land		**1,430,889**	**8,500**	**5,548**	**–**	**5,348**	**5,086**	**(262)**	-5.1%	**8,500**
Land		1,430,889	8,500	5,548	–	5,348	5,086	(262)	-5.1%	8,500
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**11,407,632**	**271,818**	**322,557**	**421**	**67,142**	**295,203**	**228,061**	**77.3%**	**271,818**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1,237,280**	**186,617**	**203,569**	**6,694**	**156,007**	**191,605**	35,598	**18.6%**	**186,617**
Roads Infrastructure		206,471	148,069	203,369	4,455	123,489	191,422	67,933	**35.5%**	148,069
Roads		206,471	148,069	203,369	4,455	123,489	191,422	67,933	**35.5%**	148,069
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		1,265	1,100	200	–	39	183	144	**78.6%**	1,100
Drainage Collection		1,265	1,100	200	–	39	183	144	**78.6%**	1,100
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		13,376	–	–	2,239	3,377	–	(3,377)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		13,376	–	–	2,239	3,377	–	(3,377)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,016,168	37,448	–	–	29,102	–	(29,102)	**#DIV/0!**	37,448
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		1,016,168	37,448	–	–	29,102	–	(29,102)	**#DIV/0!**	37,448
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**89**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Community Facilities		89	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		89	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**7,435**	**18,500**	**18,500**	**–**	**5,071**	**16,958**	**11,887**	**70.1%**	**18,500**
Operational Buildings		7,435	18,500	18,500	–	5,071	16,958	11,887	**70.1%**	18,500
Municipal Offices		7,435	18,500	18,500	–	5,071	16,958	11,887	70.1%	18,500
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	**77**	–	**66**	**70**	**5**	6.6%	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	77	–	66	70	5	6.6%	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**1,244,804**	**205,117**	**222,146**	**6,694**	**161,144**	**208,634**	**47,490**	**22.8%**	**205,117**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	4,759,066	3,581,080	4,466,428	-	1,667,979	4,089,226		3,581,080

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**14,712**	**132,856**	**130,538**	**–**	**13,626**	**119,576**	105,950	**88.6%**	**132,856**
Roads Infrastructure		–	50	50	–	22	46	24	**53.0%**	50
Roads		–	50	50	–	22	46	24	**53.0%**	50
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	132	132	–	–	121	121	**100.0%**	132
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	125	125	–	–	114	114	**100.0%**	125
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	7	7	–	–	7	7	**100.0%**	7
Water Supply Infrastructure		14,415	126,725	126,552	–	12,991	116,006	103,016	**88.8%**	126,725
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		660	3,440	3,440	–	28	3,154	3,125	**99.1%**	3,440
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	100,860	100,860	–	–	92,455	92,455	**100.0%**	100,860
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		13,755	22,425	22,252	–	12,962	20,398	7,435	**36.5%**	22,425
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		296	5,949	3,804	–	614	3,403	2,789	**82.0%**	5,949
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		296	5,949	3,804	–	614	3,403	2,789	**82.0%**	5,949
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	**87**	**258**	**58**	**–**	**–**	**54**	**54**	**100.0%**	**258**
Community Facilities	87	258	58	–	–	54	54	**100.0%**	258
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	87	258	58	–	–	54	54	100.0%	258
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	**633**	**1,853**	**1,953**	**–**	**573**	**1,771**	**1,197**	**67.6%**	**1,853**
Operational Buildings	445	975	1,075	–	293	985	692	**70.2%**	975
Municipal Offices	216	773	773	–	109	708	599	84.6%	773
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	117	202	302	–	184	277	93	33.5%	202
Stores	112	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	188	878	878	–	280	785	505	**64.3%**	878
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	188	878	878	–	280	785	505	64.3%	878
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Computer Equipment		**3,150**	**6,360**	**6,360**	**567**	**5,163**	**5,830**	**667**	11.4%	**6,360**
Computer Equipment		3,150	6,360	6,360	567	5,163	5,830	667	11.4%	6,360
Furniture and Office Equipment		**183**	**1,448**	**1,059**	**–**	**40**	**1,154**	**1,114**	96.5%	**1,448**
Furniture and Office Equipment		183	1,448	1,059	–	40	1,154	1,114	96.5%	1,448
Machinery and Equipment		**451**	**744**	**744**	**–**	**32**	**682**	**650**	95.3%	**744**
Machinery and Equipment		451	744	744	–	32	682	650	95.3%	744
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**19,217**	**143,520**	**140,713**	**567**	**19,434**	**129,067**	**109,633**	**84.9%**	**143,520**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**42,147**	**91,604**	**91,604**	**–**	**120,187**	**83,970**	(36,217)	**-43.1%**	**91,604**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	20,663	–	(20,663)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	20,663	–	(20,663)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	32,305	–	(32,305)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	32,305	–	(32,305)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		42,147	91,604	91,604	–	35,122	83,970	48,847	**58.2%**	91,604
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		7,583	–	–	–	6,319	–	(6,319)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	0	–	(0)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Bulk Mains		–	36,850	36,850	–	–	33,780	33,780	**100.0%**	36,850
Distribution		34,564	54,753	54,753	–	28,803	50,190	21,387	**42.6%**	54,753
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	32,096	–	(32,096)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	32,096	–	(32,096)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	**2,245**	–	(2,245)	#DIV/0!	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	2,245	–	(2,245)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	2,245	–	(2,245)	#DIV/0!	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	**15,374**	–	**(15,374)**	**#DIV/0!**	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	15,374	–	(15,374)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	15,374	–	(15,374)	#DIV/0!	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	**18**	–	–	–	**14**	–	**(14)**	#DIV/0!	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	18	–	–	–	14	–	(14)	**#DIV/0!**	–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	18	–	–	–	14	–	(14)	#DIV/0!	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Computer Equipment		**–**	**10,828**	**10,828**	**–**	**397**	**9,926**	**9,529**	96.0%	**10,828**
Computer Equipment		–	10,828	10,828	–	397	9,926	9,529	96.0%	10,828
Furniture and Office Equipment		**360,383**	**333,740**	**333,740**	**–**	**161,356**	**305,928**	**144,572**	47.3%	**333,740**
Furniture and Office Equipment		360,383	333,740	333,740	–	161,356	305,928	144,572	47.3%	333,740
Machinery and Equipment		**1,998**	**2,011**	**2,011**	**–**	**1,665**	**1,844**	**179**	9.7%	**2,011**
Machinery and Equipment		1,998	2,011	2,011	–	1,665	1,844	179	9.7%	2,011
Transport Assets		**10,845**	**10,792**	**10,792**	**–**	**7,852**	**9,892**	**2,040**	20.6%	**10,792**
Transport Assets		10,845	10,792	10,792	–	7,852	9,892	2,040	20.6%	10,792
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	**415,391**	**448,974**	**448,974**	**–**	**309,090**	**411,560**	**102,470**	**24.9%**	**448,974**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1,374,537**	**284,334**	**236,309**	**2,420**	**65,328**	**202,086**	136,758	**67.7%**	**284,334**
Roads Infrastructure		10,729	31,519	9,337	558	4,403	8,559	4,155	**48.5%**	31,519
Roads		10,729	31,519	9,337	558	4,403	8,559	4,155	**48.5%**	31,519
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		5,779	2,000	31	–	31	28	(3)	**-9.1%**	2,000
Drainage Collection		5,779	2,000	31	–	31	28	(3)	**-9.1%**	2,000
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		1,297,134	5,000	5,000	–	16,914	4,583	(12,330)	**-269.0%**	5,000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		1,314,946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		(17,812)	5,000	5,000	–	16,914	4,583	(12,330)	**-269.0%**	5,000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		38,249	169,698	163,165	–	26,476	140,038	113,562	**81.1%**	169,698
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		1,031	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	38,869	8,869	–	9,986	8,130	(1,856)	**-22.8%**	38,869
Bulk Mains		6,667	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		28,262	42,027	18,046	–	8,575	16,542	7,967	**48.2%**	42,027
Distribution Points		–	26,802	74,250	–	7,074	58,532	51,458	**87.9%**	26,802
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		2,288	62,000	62,000	–	840	56,833	55,993	**98.5%**	62,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		22,648	76,117	58,776	1,862	17,504	48,878	31,374	**64.2%**	76,117
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		20,754	52,367	32,526	1,257	14,104	24,816	10,712	**43.2%**	52,367
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		1,894	23,750	26,250	606	3,401	24,063	20,662	**85.9%**	23,750
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**15,646**	**23,590**	**45,785**	**–**	**17,085**	**41,969**	**24,885**	**59.3%**	**23,590**
Community Facilities		15,646	23,590	45,785	–	17,085	41,969	24,885	**59.3%**	23,590
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		443	23,585	25,105	–	413	23,013	22,600	98.2%	23,585
Crèches		–	5	–	–	–	–	–		5
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		1,324	–	680	–	289	623	334	53.6%	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		13,880	–	20,000	–	16,382	18,333	1,951	10.6%	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	2,500	2,500	–	–	2,292	2,292	100.0%	2,500
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	2,500	2,500	–	–	2,292	2,292	100.0%	2,500
Staff Housing		–	2,500	2,500	–	–	2,292	2,292	100.0%	2,500
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**1,390,184**	**310,424**	**284,593**	**2,420**	**82,412**	**246,347**	**163,934**	**66.5%**	**310,424**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	4,759,066	3,581,080	4,466,428	-	1,667,979	4,089,226		3,581,080

Chart C1 2019/20 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2018/19	Original Budge	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	9,535
Aug	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–
Sep	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–
Oct	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–
Nov	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–
Dec	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–
Jan	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–
Feb	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–
Mar	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–
Apr	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–
May	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–
Jun	1,169,822	65,315	68,736	–

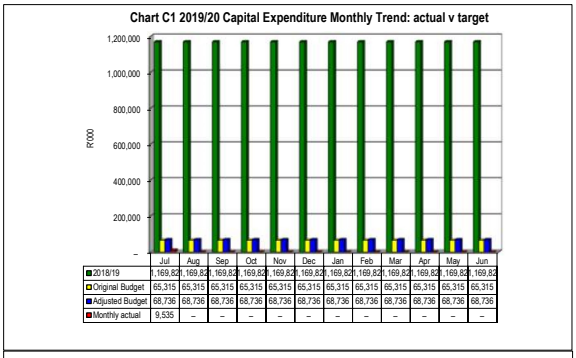


Chart C2 2019/20 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	9,535	68,736
Aug		137,472
Sep		206,208
Oct		274,943
Nov		343,679
Dec		412,415
Jan		481,151
Feb		549,887
Mar		618,623
Apr		687,359
May		756,094
Jun		824,830

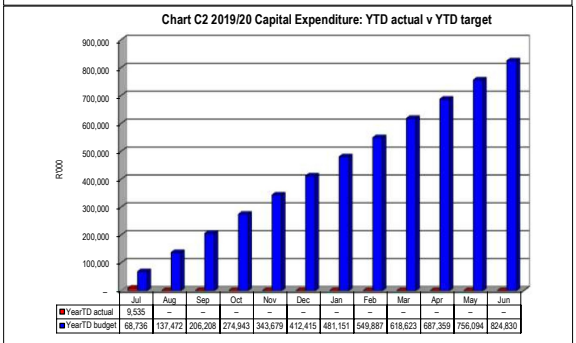


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2019	236,310	185,472	136,084	169,375	133,522	130,386	711,581	4,053,057
2018/19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

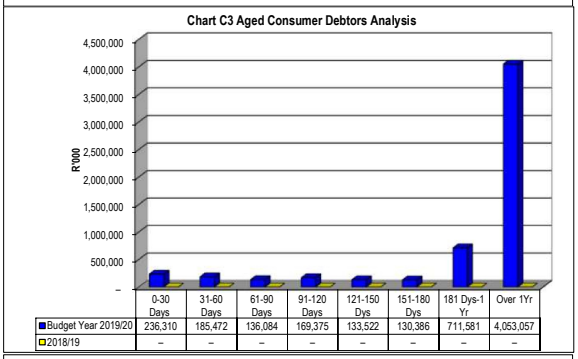


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Organs of State	21,041	21,692
Commercial	812,328	837,452
Households	4,269,513	4,401,560
Other	480,231	495,083

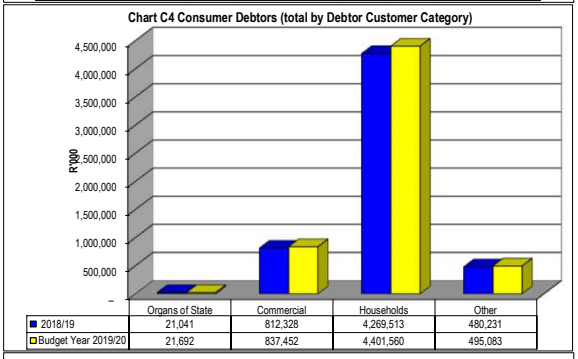
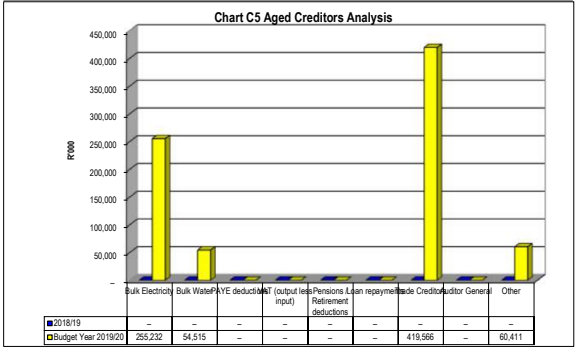


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2018/19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Year 2019	255,232	54,515	–	–	–	–	419,566	–	60,411



Rustenburg
Water Services Trust

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
11 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

Prepared by:
Batseta Holdings
Administrator:
Pet Maas
083 445 7287

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

Index

1. Graphs

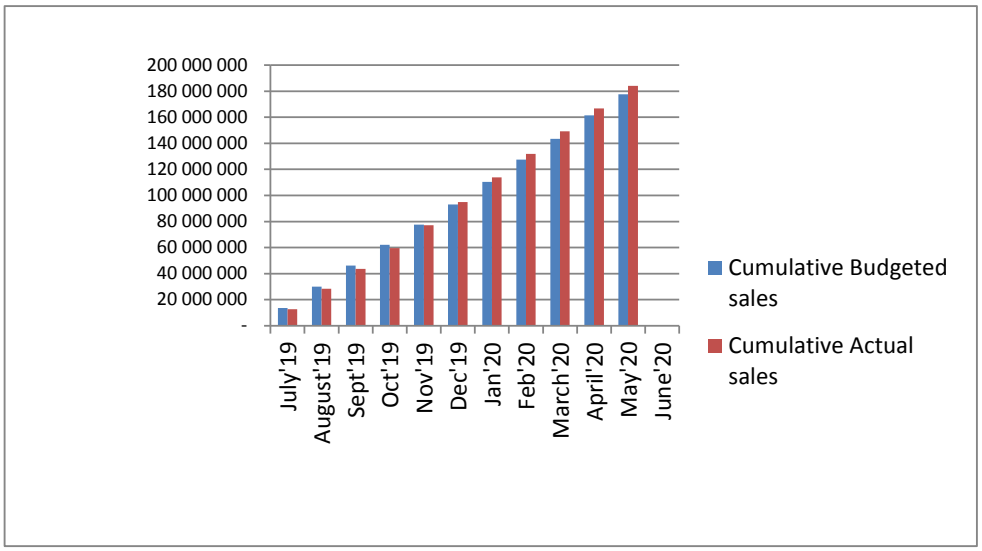
2. Administrator's report

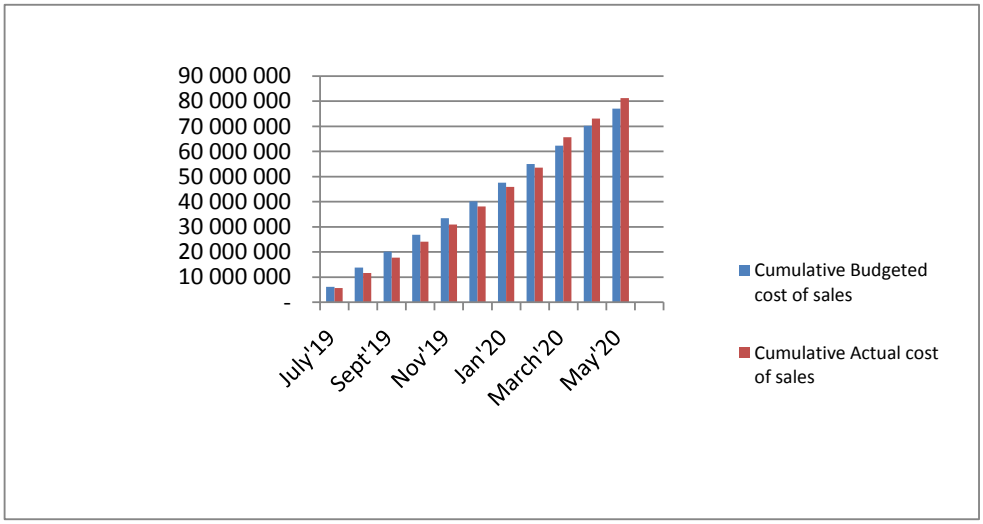
3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
3.1 Income statements
3.2 Balance Sheet
3.3 Notes to the management accounts

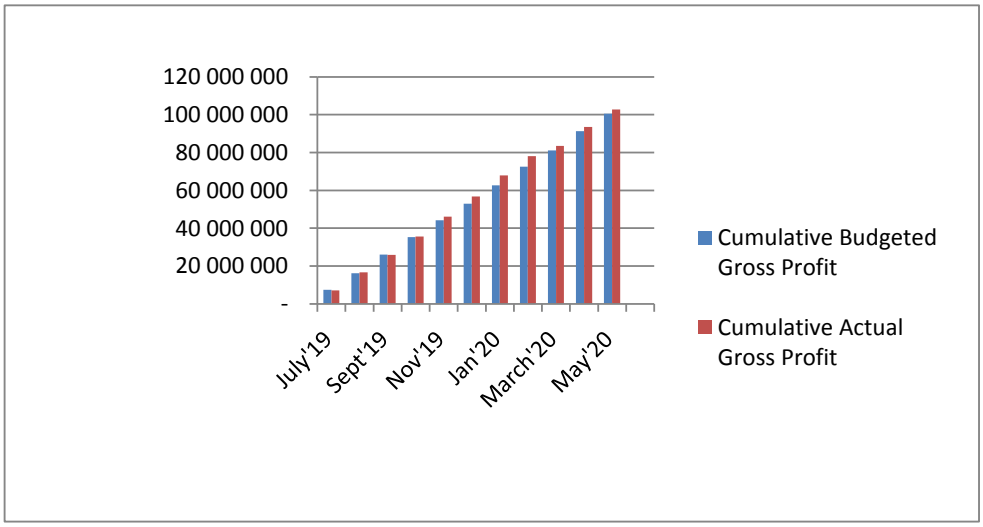
4. PROJECTIONS
4.1 Operating budget - Revised

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
GRAPHS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

1. Graphs







RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 **Rustenburg Local Municipality**

Supply period: 2020/04/25 to 2020/05/25 (30days)
The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended May '20
At Boitekong Sewage treated was 375,813 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 12,527 kl per day for the period.
At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,341,893 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 44,730 kl per day for the period.
At Bospoort Treatment plant 314,454 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 10,482 kl per day for the period.
At Kloof Treatment plant 44,180 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Kloof of 1,473 kl per day for the period.
Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements
RPM were invoiced the full 15 Ml per day for 30 days.
Impala were invoiced the full 10 Ml per day for 30 days.
RLM were invoiced the full 4 Ml per day for 30 days.

2.1.2 **Debtors:**

Total Debtors at end of May 2020 was R 258,269,186
Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at May 20

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agriman (Pty) Ltd	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	4 600.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	2 775 375.57	2 632 782.71	5 408 158.28
Rustenburg Local Municipality	192 835 627.77	14 062 326.59	14 144 757.33	14 096 725.04	235 139 436.73
Rustenburg Municipality - EOH Rec	2 172 655.57	-	-	-	2 172 655.57
Rustenburg Local Municipality - MIG	616 976.36	-	-	-	616 976.36
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	3 846 282.12	3 606 016.03	3 776 972.24	3 698 088.52	14 927 358.91
Totals :	**199 472 691.82**	**17 669 492.62**	**20 698 255.14**	**20 428 746.27**	**258 269 185.85**
%	**77%**	**7%**	**8%**	**8%**	**100%**

2.1.3 **Earnings:**

For the month, the Earnings was R 4,699,544 against a budget of R 4,214,721
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,484,823
For the 11 months , the Earnings was R 57,061,974 against a budget of R 43,928,381
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R 13,133,593

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparrisson with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 **Accumulated Fund:**

EBIT and depreciation for the year to date is R 86,823,632 vs a budget of R 77,585,876
The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R 9,237,757

2.1.5 **Fixed Assets:**

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.
The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 3 189 180.45

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 385 436.98

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Professional Indemnity	P00970	2020/01/31
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31

		Policy number	Renewal date
2.2.2	WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2020/01/31

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 **Bank Accounts and interest rates:**

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	14 594 288.06	4.24%
Distribution Call Account	8 830 588.48	5.34%
Industrial Reserve Account	1 027.35	7.01%
Contingency Reserve Account	1 027.35	7.01%
Debt Sevice Reserve Account	74 918 206.62	7.01%
	98 345 137.86	

2.4.3 **Debt Service Cover Ratio**

Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves

		Months expired	Month	YTD
DSCR excl cash reserves:				
EBIT and depreciation			8 277 441	86 824 632
Avg Installment	20 572 962	11	3 428 827	37 717 097
			2.41	2.30
DSCR incl cash reserves:				
EBIT and depreciation			8 277 441	86 824 632
Cash			98 345 138	98 345 138
			106 622 579	185 169 770
Installment	20 572 962	11	3 428 827	37 717 097
			31.10	4.91

Required Resereve Levels:

	Current Level	Required Level	Positive Diff
Debt Service Reserve	74 918 207	41 141 521	33 776 686
Contingency Reserve	1 027	1 000	27
Industrial Reserve	1 027	1 000	27
	74 920 261	41 143 521	33 776 741

2.5 Capital projects

		CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1	**Bospoort pipe**		
	Construction	150 000 000.00	
	Professional fees	15 000 000.00	4 901 236.83
2.5.2	**Bospoort WTW plant extension**		
	Construction	114 782 608.70	34 083 799.49
	Professional fees	17 217 391.30	19 966 209.66
2.5.3	**Boitekong WWTW plant extension**		
	Construction	129 268 604.19	124 356 990.75
	Professional fees	24 072 443.81	29 523 932.12
	TOTAL COSTS	**461 451 048.00**	**213 237 518.15**

2.6 Issues

2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust.
2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project in progress. M&E contract in process of termination, by RLM.
2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG.
2.6.4 Trust Admin and O&M contracts extended on a month to month basis.
2.6.5 The Trust is currently trading while possibly insolvent.

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020



Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water sales - Ml		1 616 014	2 076 427	28%	18 484 289	21 284 623	15%
Revenue							
Income	9	16 042 385	17 284 823	8%	176 612 247	183 156 080	4%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	2 544 837	2 545 626	0%	27 456 676	27 348 078	0%
Production overheads - variable	12	3 891 873	5 053 391	-30%	44 511 019	47 802 553	-7%
Total cost of sales		6 436 710	7 599 017	-18%	71 967 696	75 150 631	-4%
Gross margin		**9 605 675**	**9 685 805**	**1%**	**104 644 552**	**108 005 450**	**3%**
Income							
Gross margin		9 605 675	9 685 805	1%	104 644 552	108 005 450	3%
Other income & expenses	15	17 860	10 034	-44%	189 788	175 274	-8%
		9 623 535	9 695 840	1%	104 834 340	108 180 723	3%
Expenditure							
Administrators' Fee & Grap Compliance	16	214 476	304 818	-42%	2 452 146	2 655 637	-8%
Auditors' Fee	17	-	22 018	-100%	755 810	946 518	-25%
Council levies	18	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Insurance	19	73 724	66 227	10%	810 964	775 986	4%
Leases	21	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
Other expenses	22	489 618	179 120	63%	5 810 562	2 726 536	53%
Other WSSA overheads	13	1 493 006	846 216	43%	17 129 841	14 138 645	17%
		2 270 824	1 418 399	38%	27 248 464	21 356 091	22%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		**7 352 711**	**8 277 441**	**13%**	**77 585 876**	**86 824 632**	**12%**
Interest received	14	852 000	385 437	-55%	10 928 092	5 966 668	-45%
Interest paid	23	(773 154)	(773 154)	0%	(9 200 388)	(9 200 388)	0%
Depreciation	24	(3 216 836)	(3 189 180)	1%	(35 385 198)	(34 946 535)	1%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	-	0%	-	8 418 597	100%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		**4 214 721**	**4 700 544**	**12%**	**43 928 381**	**57 062 974**	**30%**
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		**4 214 721**	**4 700 544**	**12%**	**43 928 381**	**57 062 974**	**30%**
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						**527 250 861**	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						**584 313 835**	

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

Boitekong

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		94 299	375 813	299%	1 214 714	3 160 186	160%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	406 712	1 620 881	299%	5 239 063	13 629 882	160%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	319 957	373 751	-17%	3 711 971	3 423 888	8%
Production overheads - variable	12	132 502	1 302 681	-883%	1 706 831	5 789 513	-239%
		452 460	1 676 432	-271%	5 418 802	9 213 401	-70%
Gross margin		**(45 748)**	**(55 550)**	**21%**	**(179 738)**	**4 416 482**	**-2557%**

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		1 151 804	1 341 893	17%	13 433 101	14 652 972	9%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	4 967 730	5 787 585	17%	57 936 966	63 198 268	9%
Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RLM Sales - Off take	10	824 438	824 400	0%	9 041 335	9 068 400	0%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 334 339	1 977 300	-15%	23 348 851	22 890 312	-2%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	3 377 213	3 091 500	-8%	37 951 571	35 013 807	-8%
		11 503 719	11 680 785	2%	128 278 723	130 170 788	1%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	1 365 213	1 394 637	-2%	14 566 340	15 234 639	-5%
Production overheads - variable	12	2 749 968	2 778 404	-1%	32 020 824	31 938 010	0%
		4 115 181	4 173 041	-1%	46 587 164	47 172 649	-1%
Gross margin		**7 388 538**	**7 507 744**	**2%**	**81 691 558**	**82 998 139**	**2%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

Bospoort

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		356 811	314 454	-12%	3 711 857	3 300 938	-11%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	376 079	331 435	-12%	3 912 298	3 479 189	-11%
Water Sales	9	3 270 185	2 884 220	-12%	34 015 745	30 294 677	-11%
		3 646 265	3 215 654	-12%	37 928 043	33 773 865	-11%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	11	392 163	348 487	11%	4 225 466	3 921 645	7%
Production overheads - variable	12	996 796	946 787	5%	10 652 621	9 938 493	7%
		1 388 959	1 295 274	7%	14 878 087	13 860 137	7%
Gross margin		**2 257 306**	**1 920 380**	**-15%**	**23 049 956**	**19 913 728**	**-14%**

Kloof

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		13 100	44 267	238%	124 616	170 527	37%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	118 450	400 262	238%	1 126 779	1 541 905	37%
		118 450	400 262	238%	1 126 779	1 541 905	37%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	146 343	137 660	6%	1 551 536	1 546 144	0%
Production overheads - variable	13	4 090	12 209	-199%	37 066	48 157	-30%
		150 433	149 870	0%	1 588 602	1 594 302	0%
Gross margin		**(31 983)**	**250 393**	**-883%**	**(461 823)**	**(52 396)**	**-89%**

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget R	Actual R	%	Budget R	Actual R	%
Water sales - Ml		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	367 240	367 240	0%	4 039 640	4 039 640	0%
		367 240	367 240	0%	4 039 640	4 039 640	0%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	321 162	291 091	9%	3 401 364	3 221 761	5%
Production overheads - variable	13	8 516	13 310	-56%	93 677	88 381	6%
Effluent Charges	16						
		329 678	304 401	8%	3 495 041	3 310 142	5%
Gross margin		**37 562**	**62 839**	**-67%**	**544 599**	**729 498**	**-34%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
Statutory Funds	1	1 000	1 000
Distribution to Beneficiary		(650 000)	(650 000)
Reserves		266 137 556	266 137 556
Accumulated Funds	2	571 179 242	584 313 835
Long term Liabilities	3	72 805 307	72 805 307
		909 473 106	**922 607 699**
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
Property, plant and equipment			
Owned	4	581 895 658	581 895 658
		581 895 658	**581 895 658**
Current assets			
Trade & other receivables	5	-	258 269 186
Cash resources	6	327 511 221	98 345 138
Other debtors	7	66 227	66 227
		327 577 448	**356 680 551**
Current liabilities			
Trade & other payables	8	-	15 968 511
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		-	15 968 511
Net current assets		***327 577 448***	***340 712 040***
		909 473 106	**922 607 699**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

		BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1	**STATUTORY FUNDS**		
	Asset financing fund		
	Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
	Contributions from revenue	-	-
	Net profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-
	Interest earned on external investments	-	-
		1 000	1 000
	Assets financed	-	-
		1 000	**1 000**
2	**ACCUMULATED FUNDS**		
	Balance at beginning of period	527 250 861	527 250 861
	Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	43 928 381	57 062 974
	Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
	Balance at end of period	**571 179 242**	**584 313 835**
3.	**LONG TERM LIABILITIES**		
	Bank borrowings		
	ABSA Bank limited	70 852 722	70 852 722
	ABSA + Capitalised Interest		-
	DWAF Loan		
	Finance lease liabilities		
	Rustenburg Local Municipality	1 952 585	1 952 585
	Closing Balance	**72 805 307**	**72 805 307**
4.	**PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**		
	Owned assets O/B		
	Infrastructure assets - As per introduction page	581 895 658	581 895 658
	Other assets - Capitalised Interest		-
		581 895 658	581 895 658
5.	**TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES**		
	Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	-	258 269 186
	Debtors' ageing		
	Current	-	20 428 746
	30 days	-	20 698 255
	60 days	-	17 669 493
	90 days	-	199 472 692
	120 - 365 days	-	-
	+365 days	-	-
		-	258 269 186

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
6. CASH RESOURCES		
ABSA Bank Limited		
Distribution Reserve Account		
Opening Balance	97 616 728	6 737 240
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement	229 894 493	7 857 048
Interest		
Payments		
Balance at end of period	327 511 221	14 594 288
	-	-
Distribution Call Account		
Balance at beginning of period		16 286 449
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		(7 455 860)
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	8 830 588
	-	-
Industrial Reserve Account		
Balance at beginning of period	-	1 023
Transfers (in/out)	-	
Movement	-	4
Payments	-	
Balance at end of period	-	1 027
	-	
Debt Service Reserve Account		
Balance at beginning of period	-	74 590 993
Transfers (in/out)	-	
Movement	-	327 214
Payments	-	
Balance at end of period	-	74 918 207
	-	-
Contingency Reserve Account	-	-
Balance at beginning of period	-	1 023
Transfers (in/out)	-	
Movement	-	4
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	1 027
	327 511 221	**98 345 138**

Investments
The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
Money will be transferred as per the Cash Management Plan.
ABSA will give detailed feedback on interest earned on these accounts.

	Effective Rate %	Amount
Distribution Reserve Account	3.50%	14 594 288
Distribution Call Account	4.60%	8 830 588
Debt Reserve Account	5.75%	74 918 207
Contingency Reserve Account	5.75%	1 027
Industrial reserve Account	5.75%	1 027
Other Cheque Account		
		98 345 138

7. OTHER DEBTORS		
Prepaid expense	66 227	66 227
	66 227	**66 227**
8 TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES		
Trade creditors		11 415 242
ABSA accrued Interest	-	3 715 328
SARS - VAT	-	837 941
Tender Deposit	-	-
Magalies - Eskom Control		-
Unknown Deposit		-
Balance at end of period	**-**	**15 968 511**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

4		OWNED ASSETS		
		Property, plant & equipment	**Capital projects**	**Total**
4.1	**As at May 2020**			
	Cost	1 017 438 014	213 237 518	**1 230 675 532**
	Accumulated depreciation	(648 779 874)	-	**(648 779 874)**
	Carrying amount	368 658 140	213 237 518	**581 895 658**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
	Water Treatment - Ml						
	Boitekong	94 299	375 813	299%	1 214 714	3 160 186	160%
	Rustenburg	1 151 804	1 341 893	17%	13 433 101	14 652 972	9%
	Impala	354 171	314 556	-11%	3 542 535	3 641 475	3%
	Rustenburg Platinum Mines	512 398	491 807	-4%	5 758 090	5 570 125	-3%
	RLM Off Take	120 006	120 000	0%	1 316 060	1 320 000	0%
	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	Bospoort Potable Water	361 666	318 980	-12%	3 761 971	3 350 440	-11%
	Bospoort Pipeline	356 811	314 454	-12%	3 711 857	3 300 938	-11%
	Kloof Potable Water	13 100	44 267	238%	124 616	170 527	37%
		2 964 254	3 321 771	12%	32 862 946	35 166 663	7%
9.	**INCOME**						
9.1	Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	406 712	1 620 881	299%	5 239 063	13 629 882	160%
9.2	Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	4 967 730	5 787 585	17%	57 936 966	63 198 268	9%
9.3	Impala Off Take	2 334 339	1 977 300	-15%	23 348 851	22 890 312	-2%
9.4	RPM - Off Take	3 377 213	3 091 500	-8%	37 951 571	35 013 807	-8%
9.5	RLM Off Take	824 438	824 400	0%	9 041 335	9 068 400	0%
9.6	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7	Bospoort Potable Water	3 270 185	2 884 220	-12%	34 015 745	30 294 677	-11%
9.8	Bospoort Pipeline	376 079	331 435	-12%	3 912 298	3 479 189	-11%
9.9	Kloof	118 450	400 262	238%	1 126 779	1 541 905	37%
8.10	Monakato and Lethabong	367 240	367 240	0%	4 039 640	4 039 640	0%
		16 042 385	**17 284 823**	**8%**	**176 612 247**	**183 156 080**	**4%**
11.	**PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED**						
11.1	Boitekong - Routine maintenance	24 454	29 066	-19%	206 542	176 405	15%
	- Labour	184 220	192 025	-4%	2 026 419	1 983 708	2%
	- Overheads	111 283	152 661	-37%	1 479 009	1 263 775	15%
		319 957	373 751	-17%	3 711 971	3 423 888	8%
11.2	Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	66 415	48 080	28%	605 654	526 316	13%
	- Labour	734 352	690 998	6%	8 077 871	7 600 264	6%
	- Overheads	564 446	655 559	-16%	5 882 815	7 108 059	-21%
		1 365 213	1 394 637	-2%	14 566 340	15 234 639	-5%
11.3	Bospoort - Routine maintenance	44 902	33 630	25%	415 852	368 115	11%
	- Labour	274 872	259 013	6%	3 023 590	2 848 685	6%
	- Overheads	72 389	55 845	23%	786 024	704 845	10%
		392 163	348 487	11%	4 225 466	3 921 645	7%
11.4	Kloof - Routine maintenance	5 716	3 284	43%	47 262	35 947	24%
	- Labour	44 271	41 753	6%	486 982	459 187	6%
	- Overheads	96 355	92 624	4%	1 017 292	1 051 011	-3%
		146 343	137 660	6%	1 551 536	1 546 144	0%
11.5	Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	18 825	11 620	38%	160 229	127 196	21%
	- Labour	206 844	194 770	6%	2 275 285	2 142 199	6%
	- Overheads	95 493	84 701	11%	965 849	952 367	1%
		321 162	291 091	9%	3 401 364	3 221 761	5%
		2 544 837	**2 545 626**	**0%**	**27 456 676**	**27 348 078**	**0%**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12.	**PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE**						
12.1	Boitekong						
12.1.1	Variable : Electrical	132 502	1 258 109	-883%	1 706 831	5 636 089	-239%
12.1.2	Variable : Chemicals		44 571			153 424	
		132 502	1 302 681	-883%	1 706 831	5 789 513	-239%
12.2	Rustenburg						
12.2.1	Variable : Electrical	2 749 968	2 496 062	-1%	32 020 824	28 871 754	0%
12.2.2	Variable : Chemicals		282 342			3 066 256	
13.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline	-		0%	-		0%
		2 749 968	2 778 404	-1%	32 020 824	31 938 010	0%
12.3	Bospoort						
12.3.1	Variable : Electrical	557 875	343 766	28%	5 852 124	3 915 928	23%
12.3.2	Variable : Chemicals		56 650			594 550	
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost	438 921	546 371	-24%	4 800 497	5 428 015	-13%
		996 796	946 787	5%	10 652 621	9 938 493	7%
12.4	Kloof						
12.4.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	4 090	12 209	-199%	37 066	48 157	-30%
		4 090	12 209	-199%	37 066	48 157	-30%
12.5	Monakato and Lethabong						
12.5.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	8 516	13 310	-56%	93 677	88 381	6%
		8 516	13 310	-56%	93 677	88 381	6%
		3 891 873	**5 053 391**	**-30%**	**44 511 019**	**47 802 553**	**-7%**
13.	**OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS**						
14.1	Day works + Prov Sums	72 903	75 127		801 936	823 211	
14.2	Repairs & maintenance	1 033 083	351 120	148%	12 070 692	8 725 096	51%
14.2	Management + General staff	387 019	419 969		4 257 213	4 590 338	
		1 493 006	846 216	43%	17 129 841	14 138 645	17%
14.	**INTEREST RECEIVED**						
14.1	Interest Received - ABSA Bank	852 000	385 437	-55%	10 928 092	5 966 668	-45%
15.	**OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES**						
15.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
15.1.1	Grants Received		-	0%	-	8 418 597	100%
15.1.2	Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets		-	0%	-	6 406	100%
15.1.3	Sundry income	-	1 000	100%	-	11 000	100%
15.1.4	Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	92 749	45 172	-51%	1 019 368	789 337	-23%
15.1.5	Operator Cost - Effluent	(74 890)	(36 138)	52%	(829 579)	(631 469)	24%
15.1.6	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Income	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.7	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Expense	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.8	IMQS income	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.9	IMQS Cost	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.10	RW Water Pressure - Income	-		0%	-		0%
15.1.11	RW Water Pressure - Expenses	-		0%	-		0%
		17 860	10 034	-44%	189 788	8 593 870	4428%
16.	**ADMINISTRATORS' FEE & GRAP COMPLIANCE**						
16.1	Fees						
16.1.1	Set-up costs	-	-	0%		-	0%
16.1.2	Monthly costs	214 476	304 818	-42%	2 452 146	2 655 637	-8%
16.1.3	GRAP 17 Compliance	-	-	0%		-	0%
		214 476	304 818	-42%	2 452 146	2 655 637	-8%
17.	**AUDITORS' FEE**						
17.1	Fees						
17.1.2	Fees for external audit	-	22 018	-100%	755 810	946 518	-25%
17.1.1	Fees for internal audit	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
17.1.3	For other services	-		0%	-		0%
		-	22 018	-100%	755 810	946 518	-25%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2020

		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
19.	**INSURANCE**						
19.1	All Plants						
19.1.1	Asset replacement	73 724	66 227	10%	810 964	729 646	10%
19.1.2	Other		-	0%	-	46 340	-100%
		73 724	66 227	10%	810 964	775 986	4%
20.	**LEASES**						
20.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
20.1.1	Details	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
20.1.2	Details	-		0%	-		0%
	Adjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done	-	-	0%	289 140	112 769	61%
21.	**OTHER EXPENSES**						
21.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
21.1.1	Reimbursement of RLM Trustees	-	-	0%	161 574	-	100%
21.1.2	Impairment	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.3	Restatement of Asset Values	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.4	RCC Ad Hoc fees	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.5	Legal Fees	-	-	0%	266 250	131 509	51%
21.1.6	Master Plan - IMQS - GLS	-	-	0%	138 070	-	100%
21.1.7	Bank Charges	1 162	591	49%	12 277	13 105	-7%
21.1.8	Learnerships	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.9	DWA Licence	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.10	Other	250 000	-	100%	2 750 000	-	100%
21.1.11	Water Transformation	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.12	Strategic Planning	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.13	O&M Supervision	238 456	178 529	25%	2 482 391	2 581 923	-4%
		489 618	179 120	63%	5 810 562	2 726 536	53%
22.	**INTEREST PAID**						
22.1	Boitekong, Rustenburg & Bospoort						
22.1.1	Absa	773 154	773 154	0%	9 200 388	9 200 388	0%
22.1.2	Excess Facility	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		773 154	773 154	0%	9 200 388	9 200 388	0%
23.	**DEPRECIATION**						
23.2	Rustenburg						
23.2.1	Details	3 216 836	3 189 180	1%	35 385 198	34 946 535	1%
23.2.2	Details	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		3 216 836	3 189 180	1%	35 385 198	34 946 535	1%
		3 216 836	**3 189 180**	**1%**	**35 385 198**	**34 946 535**	**1%**

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 30 JUNE 2020

Rustenburg Water Services Trust
Income/Expense Budget
2019/20
Draft Budget

		July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Revenue:															
Rustenburg:															
RLM - STC Income		4 176 450.96	4 838 159.59	4 675 235.19	4 636 627.29	4 855 641.19	4 992 500.61	6 206 719.30	5 975 801.98	5 902 330.50	6 709 769.63	4 967 729.60	6 291 147.36	64 228 113.20	53 806 786.08
Impala Off Take		2 067 657.59	2 179 979.43	2 075 322.90	2 008 377.00	2 079 821.66	2 144 009.39	2 110 215.10	2 065 320.77	1 945 672.07	2 338 136.32	2 334 338.80	2 907 105.54	26 255 956.57	21 648 829.94
RPM Off Take		2 617 104.38	3 682 147.25	3 998 410.56	3 989 320.32	3 452 206.21	3 473 893.48	3 245 209.43	3 481 105.83	3 145 174.93	3 489 786.38	3 377 212.63	4 052 655.15	42 004 226.54	32 473 244.91
RLM Off Take		687 031.50	851 919.06	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	851 919.06	769 475.28	851 919.06	824 437.80	989 325.36	10 030 659.90	8 842 731.85
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue														0.00	0.00
Total Revenue - Rustenburg		9 548 244.43	11 552 205.32	11 600 887.71	11 458 762.42	11 239 588.12	11 434 841.28	12 414 062.89	12 374 147.64	11 762 652.78	13 389 611.39	11 503 718.82	14 240 233.42	142 518 956.22	116 771 592.78
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		2 300 033.49	2 691 554.31	2 618 065.82	2 589 157.42	2 695 289.66	2 766 056.72	3 410 489.08	3 287 374.41	3 236 556.52	3 676 278.85	2 749 968.14	3 474 611.19	35 495 435.61	27 274 745.94
Routine Maintenance		45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	69 578.16	675 231.74	5 576 614.59
Labour		734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	777 849.26	8 855 720.27	8 667 827.17
Overheads		555 268.39	555 268.39	427 767.50	411 746.34	555 268.39	555 268.39	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	581 528.84	6 464 344.24	5 791 908.90
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg		3 635 249.97	4 026 770.78	3 825 781.40	3 780 851.84	4 030 506.14	4 101 273.19	4 775 701.90	4 652 587.23	4 601 769.34	5 041 491.66	4 115 180.96	4 903 567.45	51 490 731.86	47 311 096.60
Rustenburg Gross Profit		**5 912 994.47**	**7 525 434.54**	**7 775 106.31**	**7 677 910.57**	**7 209 081.98**	**7 333 568.09**	**7 638 360.99**	**7 721 560.41**	**7 160 883.44**	**8 348 119.73**	**7 388 537.86**	**9 336 665.97**	**91 028 224.36**	**69 460 496.18**
														0.64	0.59
Boitekong:															
STC Income		504 085.21	681 458.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.48	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Total Revenue - Boitekong		504 085.21	681 458.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.48	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		164 225.61	222 012.09	205 859.20	170 147.17	148 286.29	167 206.05	167 891.81	98 853.17	87 056.10	142 791.29	132 502.39	114 733.00	1 821 564.16	6 138 616.30
Routine Maintenance		14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	35 379.40	241 921.48	1 805 298.62
Labour		184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	294 751.92	2 321 171.39	2 396 163.13
Overheads		103 788.57	103 788.57	103 788.57	403 649.61	103 788.57	103 788.57	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	193 346.87	1 672 355.95	627 282.55
Total Production Cost - Boitekong		466 279.38	524 065.86	507 912.96	772 061.97	450 340.05	469 259.82	487 849.20	418 810.57	407 013.50	462 748.69	452 459.78	638 211.18	6 057 012.97	10 967 360.59
Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss		**37 805.84**	**157 393.13**	**123 965.22**	**-249 800.72**	**4 819.97**	**43 973.80**	**27 489.28**	**-115 383.94**	**-139 797.59**	**-24 455.41**	**-45 747.97**	**-286 041.94**	**-465 780.34**	**5 838 771.67**
														-0.08	0.35
Bospoort															
Potable Water Revenue		2 540 279.51	3 141 589.75	3 124 162.25	2 973 086.58	3 004 509.79	2 781 564.89	3 254 700.31	3 614 414.55	3 107 037.26	3 204 215.12	3 270 185.29	3 887 622.03	37 903 367.33	31 003 850.89
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue		291 065.97	361 759.08	360 070.01	342 247.28	345 673.92	319 676.81	374 049.64	416 264.49	357 033.40	368 377.91	376 079.26	448 158.66	4 360 456.43	3 614 680.35
Total Revenue - Bospoort		2 831 345.48	3 503 348.83	3 484 232.26	3 315 333.86	3 350 183.71	3 101 241.70	3 628 749.95	4 030 679.04	3 464 070.66	3 572 593.03	3 646 264.55	4 335 780.68	42 263 823.76	34 618 531.24
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		325 965.71	1 324 466.09	403 243.56	383 283.83	387 121.32	358 007.08	418 899.39	616 598.49	530 042.82	546 620.81	557 874.94	663 206.12	6 515 330.15	6 137 652.20
Routine Maintenance		31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	67 159.04	483 010.88	1 479 069.79
Labour		274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	439 794.90	3 463 384.86	3 747 432.05
Overheads		64 271.32	102 722.10	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	115 207.15	901 231.12	616 454.86
DWA Raw Water Cost		424 013.22	445 861.64	387 522.07	422 571.06	462 962.26	462 962.26	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	5 239 417.86	5 747 042.27
Total Production Cost - Bospoort		1 121 012.33	2 179 811.91	1 161 799.03	1 176 888.29	1 221 116.99	1 192 002.74	1 249 983.19	1 447 682.29	1 361 126.62	1 377 704.61	1 388 958.75	1 724 288.10	16 602 374.86	17 727 651.17
Bospoort Gross Profit		**1 710 333.15**	**1 323 536.92**	**2 322 433.23**	**2 138 445.57**	**2 129 066.72**	**1 909 238.96**	**2 378 766.76**	**2 582 996.75**	**2 102 944.03**	**2 194 888.42**	**2 257 305.80**	**2 611 492.58**	**25 661 448.90**	**16 890 880.07**
Kloof															
Potable Water Revenue		195 689.67	195 689.67	133 753.00	55 360.16	14 310.16	23 261.59	127 423.70	74 883.31	59 129.15	128 828.22	118 449.89	130 806.82	1 257 585.35	3 101 694.49
Less:															
Variable: Chemical + Electrical		6 071.80	6 188.67	4 110.58	1 770.23	724.05	746.86	4 287.32	2 585.74	2 041.75	4 448.48	4 090.11	4 516.80	41 582.40	98 515.39
Routine Maintenance		3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	8 209.08	55 471.28	186 953.89
Labour		44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	70 833.78	557 816.02	602 854.03
Overheads		89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	151 611.54	1 168 903.41	816 597.51
DWAF Raw Water Cost		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kloof Gross Profit		**52 980.81**	**52 863.94**	**-6 994.64**	**-83 047.13**	**-123 050.95**	**-114 122.33**	**-23 206.40**	**-74 045.23**	**-89 255.39**	**-21 963.05**	**-31 983.01**	**-104 364.38**	**-566 187.77**	**1 396 773.68**
Monakato & Lethabong															
STC Income - Fixed		367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	4 406 879.48	3 885 366.28
Less:															
Monakato	Variable: Chemical + Electri	6 506.67	6 506.67	8 021.68	8 386.20	7 741.38	4 613.10	11 564.59	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	91 440.50	38 869.92
Monakato	Routine Maintenance	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	4 568.85	26 804.48	104 344.49
Monakato	Labour	43 379.09	43 379.15	43 379.14	43 379.12	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	69 406.67	546 577.41	590 634.66
Monakato	Overheads	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	64 313.56	483 389.61	356 341.65
Lethabong	Variable: Chemical + Electri	533.67	301.81	207.47	1 046.18	555.82	1 499.30	2 128.17	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	10 752.73	4 952.89
Lethabong	Routine Maintenance	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	22 740.23	160 733.65	210 959.77
Lethabong	Labour	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	261 543.96	2 059 658.69	2 232 134.74
Lethabong	Overheads	46 276.00	46 276.00	16 971.97	75 580.03	46 276.00	46 276.00	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	83 400.42	630 173.60	481 538.84
Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let		306 299.60	306 067.80	278 184.43	337 995.71	307 556.55	305 371.74	334 854.33	329 677.67	329 677.67	329 677.67	329 677.67	514 489.80	4 009 530.65	4 019 776.96
Monakato & Letabong Gross Profit		60 940.35	61 172.15	89 055.52	29 244.25	59 683.41	61 868.21	32 385.63	37 562.28	37 562.28	37 562.28	37 562.28	-147 249.85	397 348.82	-134 410.68
Other WSSA overheads															
Day works + Prov Sums		72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	72 903.27	116 645.22	918 581.14	0.00
Repairs and Maintenance		190 785.25	592 834.17	411 781.55	2 532 480.27	1 867 368.47	569 392.89	1 422 761.01	1 160 395.00	1 082 946.15	1 206 864.32	1 033 083.36	1 246 646.94	13 317 339.36	10 150 994.25
Management + General staff		387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	387 019.35	619 230.96	4 876 443.80	5 152 508.41
		650 707.86	1 052 756.78	871 704.16	2 992 402.89	2 327 291.08	1 029 315.50	1 882 683.62	1 620 317.61	1 542 868.76	1 666 786.93	1 493 005.97	1 982 523.13	19 112 364.30	15 303 502.66
Other income + expenses															
Effluent Income RLM - Fixed		94 458.40	113 550.56	88 854.10	100 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	87 212.65	90 606.06	86 273.45	92 749.27	113 959.67	1 133 327.17	1 205 726.22
Operator Cost - Effluent		75 566.71	90 840.44	71 083.28	80 547.03	77 813.06	59 280.74	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	74 889.58	904 468.72	964 580.97

ITEM 101 PAGE 2279

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 30 JUNE 2020

	July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5 495 400.00
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5 055 768.00
IMQS income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7 987 500.00
IMQS Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7 987 500.00
RW Water Pressure - Income													0.00	0.00
RW Water Pressure - Expenses													0.00	0.00
Effluent + Network GP	18 891.68	22 710.11	17 770.82	20 136.75	19 453.27	14 820.19	18 722.39	12 323.08	15 716.49	11 383.88	17 859.70	39 070.09	228 858.46	680 777.24
Nett Gross Profit	**7 143 238.44**	**8 090 354.02**	**9 449 632.30**	**6 540 486.40**	**6 971 763.31**	**8 220 031.41**	**8 189 835.02**	**8 544 695.74**	**7 545 184.51**	**8 878 748.92**	**8 130 528.70**	**9 467 049.35**	**97 171 548.12**	**78 829 785.50**
RLM Sales	8 856 301.18	10 551 366.65	10 233 111.76	9 821 944.10	9 991 720.42	9 896 016.21	11 791 002.43	11 691 162.62	10 920 067.52	12 154 916.62	10 423 582.88	12 580 429.09	128 911 621.48	127 762 368.42
Sales to Mines	4 684 761.97	5 862 126.68	6 073 733.46	5 997 697.32	5 532 027.87	5 617 902.87	5 355 424.53	5 546 426.60	5 090 847.00	5 827 922.70	5 711 551.42	6 959 760.69	68 260 183.12	54 122 074.85
	13 541 063.15	16 413 493.33	16 306 845.21	15 819 641.42	15 523 748.30	15 513 919.08	17 146 426.95	17 237 589.22	16 010 914.52	17 982 839.33	16 135 134.30	19 540 189.79	197 171 804.60	181 884 443.27
Total Costs	-6 397 824.71	-8 323 139.32	-6 857 212.91	-9 279 155.02	-8 551 984.98	-7 293 887.67	-8 956 591.93	-8 692 893.48	-8 465 730.01	-9 104 090.41	-8 004 605.61	-10 073 140.43	-100 000 256.48	-103 054 657.77
Nett Gross Profit	**7 143 238.44**	**8 090 354.02**	**9 449 632.30**	**6 540 486.40**	**6 971 763.31**	**8 220 031.41**	**8 189 835.02**	**8 544 695.74**	**7 545 184.51**	**8 878 748.92**	**8 130 528.70**	**9 467 049.35**	**97 171 548.12**	**78 829 785.50**
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Overheads														
External Audit Fee	0.00	0.00	293 316.08	0.00	287 552.33	173 499.03	1 442.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	755 810.33	381 247.59
Internal Audit Fee	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	158 111.02
Trustee Remuneration	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	161 573.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	161 573.81	323 147.63	205 837.73
Ad hoc professional tasks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	460 308.12
Leases	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	289 140.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	289 140.04	395 545.48
Learnerships	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insurance	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 724.02	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	73 723.99	884 688.02	943 258.65
Legal Assistance	187 356.72	0.00	43 877.20	18 513.08	0.00	0.00	16 503.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	266 250.00	327 408.45
Master Plan - IMQS - GLS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	138 070.00	0.00	0.00	138 070.00	820 634.69
Other costs	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	3 000 000.00	798 750.00
DWA Compliance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2 141 848.97
O&M Supervision	215 492.33	238 455.91	197 646.87	240 147.87	230 460.17	238 455.91	167 908.34	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	238 455.91	2 720 846.98	2 398 870.85
Sec 78 - Water Transformation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	426 000.00
Trust Admin + Grap 17 Compliance	334 266.86	222 339.32	163 322.95	183 417.38	170 919.67	151 226.49	224 173.44	346 324.19	236 367.47	205 312.86	214 475.85	274 321.71	2 726 468.20	3 343 815.99
Bank Charges	1 288.26	1 156.86	894.87	947.72	1 288.81	891.67	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	1 161.83	13 439.16	76 249.52
	1 062 128.20	785 676.11	1 022 781.98	766 750.07	1 013 945.01	1 338 510.98	734 913.48	909 665.92	799 709.20	906 724.59	777 817.58	999 237.25	11 117 860.36	12 877 887.05
Earnings before Interest & Tax	6 081 110.24	7 304 677.91	8 426 850.32	5 773 736.33	5 957 818.31	6 881 520.44	7 454 921.54	7 635 029.82	6 745 475.31	7 972 024.33	7 352 711.12	8 467 812.10	**86 053 687.76**	**65 951 898.45**
Depreciation	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	3 216 836.16	38 602 033.92	17 400 000.00
Accumulated Funds	457 494 381.57	457 466 701.32	457 722 040.04	457 878 495.18	458 037 151.71	458 193 517.66	458 436 249.86	458 467 595.85	458 777 641.38	458 978 689.26	459 143 238.64	459 222 085.05	457 494 381.57	
Interest received	872 769.73	1 165 225.89	1 046 219.63	1 087 405.04	1 064 574.64	1 190 733.03	773 663.97	1 011 750.00	958 500.00	905 250.00	852 000.00	798 750.00	11 726 841.93	7 109 488.47
Balance	458 367 151.30	458 631 927.22	458 768 259.67	458 965 900.23	459 101 726.35	459 384 250.69	459 209 913.82	459 479 345.85	459 736 141.38	459 883 939.26	459 995 238.64	460 020 835.05	469 221 223.50	73 061 386.92
Bank Payment						(20 573 201.57)						(20 573 201.57)	(41 146 403.14)	(41 146 403.14)
Interest Accrued	(900 449.97)	(909 887.18)	(889 764.48)	(928 748.52)	(908 208.69)	(948 000.83)	(742 317.98)	(701 704.47)	(757 452.12)	(740 700.62)	(773 153.59)	(749 149.36)	(9 949 537.80)	(16 705 337.45)
Capital						(15 030 087.60)						(16 101 817.97)	(31 131 905.57)	(24 441 065.69)
Bank Payment (new)													-	-
Interest Accrued (new)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital (new)													-	-
Cash Balance	457 466 701.32	457 722 040.04	457 878 495.18	458 037 151.71	458 193 517.66	458 436 249.86	458 467 595.85	458 777 641.38	458 978 689.26	459 143 238.64	459 222 085.05	459 271 685.69	459 271 685.69	161 914 983.78
Earnings	2 836 593.84	4 343 180.46	5 366 469.31	2 715 556.69	2 897 348.10	3 907 416.47	4 269 431.37	4 728 239.19	3 729 687.02	4 919 737.56	4 214 721.37	5 300 576.58	49 228 957.96	38 956 049.47
Cumulative Earnings	457 494 381.57	460 330 975.41	464 674 155.86	470 040 625.17	472 756 181.87	475 653 529.96	479 560 946.43	483 830 377.80	488 558 617.00	492 288 304.02	497 208 041.58	501 422 762.95	506 723 339.53	

Debt Service Cover ratio:
Earnings

1st 6 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	22 066 564.86
Depreciation	19 301 016.96
Interest Paid	5 485 059.67
	46 852 641.50
Debt Repayment	20 573 201.57
Ratio	2.28

2nd 6 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	27 162 393.10
Depreciation	19 301 016.96
Interest Paid	4 464 478.13
	50 927 888.19
Debt Repayment	20 573 201.57
Ratio	2.48

12 month Debt Service Cover ratio:

Earnings	49 228 957.96
Depreciation	38 602 033.92
Interest Paid	9 949 537.80
	97 780 529.68
Debt Repayment	41 146 403.14
Ratio	2.3764

ITEM 101 PAGE 2280